

MACHINERY

JUNE 21, 1961

DETROIT PUBLIC LIBRARY
ONE SHILLING & THREEPENCE

JUN 11 1961

LL

TECHNOLOGY
DEPARTMENT

Whether you produce gears singly or in thousands there is a V10B Model designed specifically with your problems in mind. Incorporating a host of unique features for easy setting, simple maintenance and faster production times the V10B range of machines is years in advance of all other gear shapers.

Write for a copy of Publication P18/60.



V10B Vertical Gear Generators

STANDARD . SEMI-AUTOMATIC . RACK CUTTING . SYKOMATIC . SYKOMATIC-INTERNAL

The most advanced range of gear shapers in the world!

SPURS . HELICALS . SPLINES . INTERNALS . SPROCKETS . RACKS . SEGMENTS

See also pages 2, 3, 4 & 5

H. E. SYKES LIMITED • MAJOR WORKS • STAINES • BROOK • ENGLAND

Associated Companies in USA, Canada and Australia

MILLS grooved pins



12 different types
to suit all needs

EXORS. OF JAMES MILLS LTD.

BREDBURY STEEL WORKS
WOODLEY. NR. STOCKPORT
Telephone: WOODLEY 2231. (10 lines) Telegrams: "MILLS" PHONE WOODLEY

June 21, 1961

MACHINERY

PRODUCTION WITH PRECISION

..... 18 SPINDLE SPEEDS 15 TO 1000 R.P.M.



MODEL 'D' No. 18 NOMINAL CAPACITY 18" X 42"

**PRECISION LATHES WITH ..
HARDENED BEDWAYS**

CAM-LOCK SPINDLE NOSE
ENCLOSED GEARBOX AND APRON
BUILT-IN TAPERING EQUIPMENT
PRECISION LEADScrew WITH
COMPENSATING END THRUST

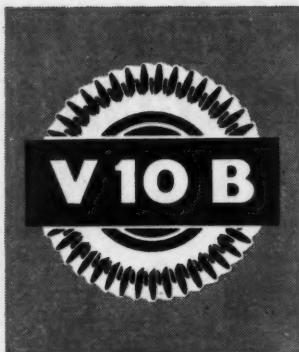
PRECISION GROUND COVERED BEDWAYS
60 THREADS & FEEDS : ELECTRIC SUDS PUMP
MECHANICAL PROFILING AND FULL RANGE
ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

HOLBROOK
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

Telephone :
HARLOW 2351-2-3

CAMBRIDGE ROAD, HARLOW, ESSEX

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



Talk to Sykes about the V10B...
for racks and
segment gears

The V10B Rack cutting model cuts spur or helical racks, up to 24 in. long, in a pre-set Auto-cycle of 1, 2 or 3 cuts. Once set the machine requires no further attention other than loading of the workpiece. On removal of the rack cutting sub-table the machine reverts to a conventional gear shaper but with the additional facility of cutting segment gears, of any desired angle, in an automatic cycle of one to three cuts. Infinitely variable speeds and feeds. Built-in calculator dials. Switch selected direction of feed. Adjustable rotation controller for segment gear cutting. Auto table reverse. Electro-magnetic feed clutches. Constant hydraulic infeed with micrometer setting. Direct reading saddle indicator. PLUS... The availability of the basic V10B range of equipment and accessories.

If you have racks or segment gears on your production programme, write for a copy of brochure P18/60.



W. E. SYKES LIMITED . STAINES . MIDDLESEX . ENGLAND

and associated companies:

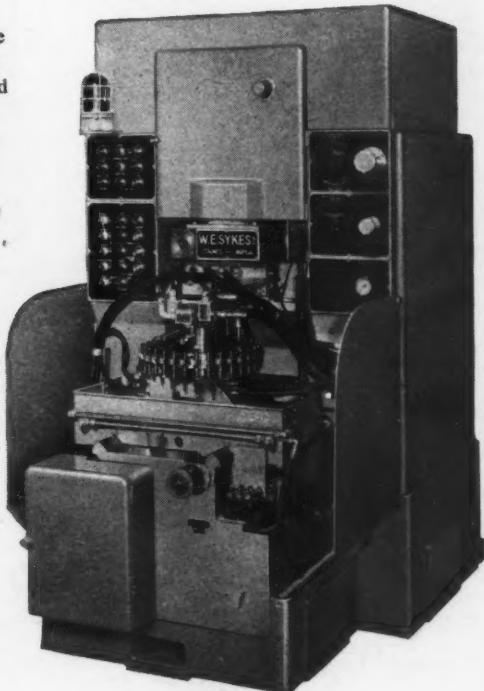
Sykes Tool Corporation Ltd., Windsor, Ontario, Canada. Sykes Machine & Gear Corporation, Detroit, Michigan, U.S.A. W. E. Sykes Ltd., Mascot, Sydney, NSW, Australia.

Talk to Sykes about the V10B-Sykomatic . . .



for large volume
or mass production

V10B-Sykomatic Gear Generators incorporate the well-proven Sykomatic principle of rotary magazine loading for simple work holding and high speed indexing. Models for Internal or External gears are available and, for suitable external components, hopper feed can be supplied. Interchangeable turret plates and tooling can be supplied for the cutting of two or more components on the same machine. Electro-hydraulic fully automatic cycle. All motions individually controlled during setting. Sizing switch for rapid setting after cutter change. Foolproof interlocked cycle with adequate safety devices and simple work loading. Automatic magnetic swarf extractor as optional extra. Fully automatic and interlocked 'cutter lift' for Internal gear components. PLUS . . . the additional advantage that over 90% of all components and machine parts are common to each of the other models in the V10B range.



If you would like to know more about the advantages of the V10B-Sykomatic range, write for a copy of brochure P18/60.



W. E. SYKES LIMITED · STAINES · MIDDLESEX · ENGLAND

and associated companies:

Sykes Tool Corporation Ltd., Windsor, Ontario, Canada. Sykes Machine & Gear Corporation, Detroit, Michigan, U.S.A. W. E. Sykes Ltd., Mascot, Sydney, NSW, Australia.



Talk to Sykes about the V10B...
for medium
batch production



V10B Vertical Gear Generators are available in Semi-Automatic models for the medium or large batch production of Internal or External gears. A pre-set cycle and interlocked hydraulic work clamping relieves the operator of all attention except for component loading. Automatic cutter 'lift' or 'stop at top of stroke' allows simple foolproof loading of Internal gears and permits optimum cutting speeds to be used.

Infinitely variable speeds and feeds. Switch selected 1, 2 or 3 cut hydraulic Infeed. Autocycle, including rapid saddle traverse and adjustable drop-off point. Visual indication of progress of cycle. Sizing control switch for rapid checking after cutter change. Constant, pre-set, hydraulic Infeed, independent of component diameter. Adjustable off-set saddle for maximum feed rates. PLUS . . . Automation; by coupling into conveyor type system.

Alternatively a number of machines can be linked into a continuous production line.

If you would like to know more about the unique features of the V10B Semi-Auto models, write for a copy of brochure P18/60.



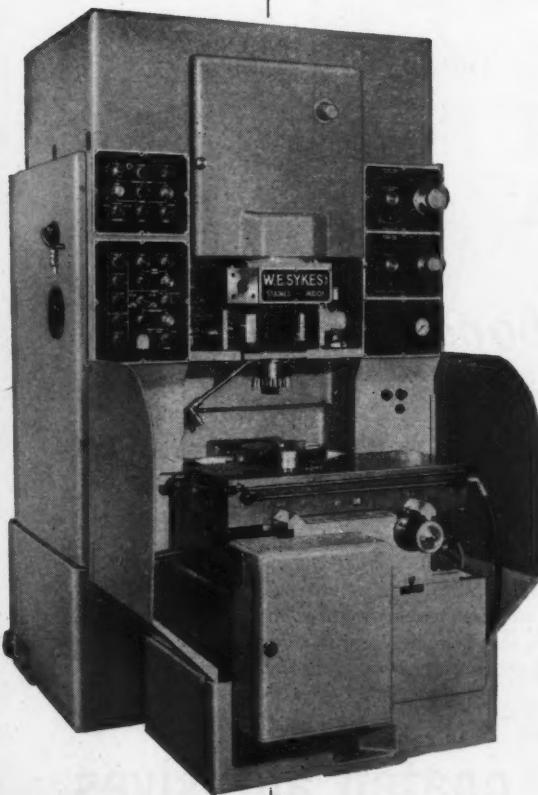
W. E. SYKES LIMITED • STAINES • MIDDLESEX • ENGLAND

and associated companies:

Sykes Tool Corporation Ltd., Windsor, Ontario, Canada. Sykes Machine & Gear Corporation, Detroit, Michigan, U.S.A. W. E. Sykes Ltd., Mascot, Sydney, NSW, Australia.



Talk to Sykes about the V10 B...
**for jobbing or small
batch production**



The basic model V10B Vertical Gear Generator; the most practical approach to the problem of low cost, small batch, gear production. Not only reduces cutting times by up to 50% but increases machine utilisation by its exceptional simplicity of setting, operating and maintenance.

Robust construction with increased pitch capacity. Infinitely variable speeds and feeds. Hydraulic Infeed with switch selected 1, 2 or 3 cuts. Faster infeed; no cams to adjust. Rapid saddle traverse with adjustable drop-off. Adjustable off-set saddle for maximum feed rates. Setting time cut by one third. Ample reserve of hydraulic power for work clamping. Foolproof operation. **PLUS . . .** An extensive range of optional equipment and accessories.

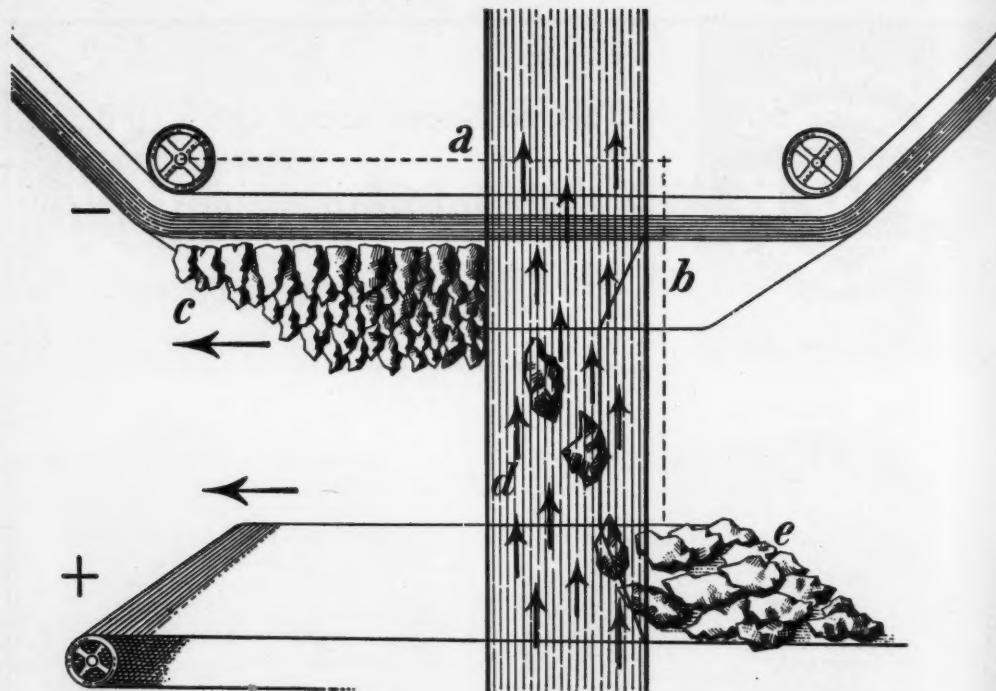
If you would like to know more about the V10B for jobbing or small batch production, write for a copy of brochure P18/60.



W. E. SYKES LIMITED . STAINES . MIDDLESEX . ENGLAND

and associated companies:

Sykes Tool Corporation Ltd., Windsor, Ontario, Canada. Sykes Machine & Gear Corporation Detroit, Michigan, U.S.A. W. E. Sykes Ltd., Mascot, Sydney, NSW, Australia.



a cut above the rest?

YES a million cuts! And here's why

Every razor-edged grain in EAC abrasives stands bolt upright, presenting maximum cutting power to the work in hand. The grit, orientated on its longitudinal axis, is shot arrow-like into the adhesive by electrostatic force. That's why EAC abrasives literally bristle with cutting edges, work faster and last longer than ordinary makes. There's the right EAC abrasive for every operation. Insist on EAC for the best of good reasons—it saves money!



coated abrasives

ENGLISH ABRASIVES CORPORATION LIMITED

Marsh Lane, Tottenham, London, N.17. Telephone: Tottenham 5057

Subsidiaries Thos. Goldsworthy & Sons Ltd. The Helvetia Abrasives Co. Ltd. London Abrasives Ltd.

B11/8

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

For RAPID Production of...

LONG SLENDER WORK



License BÉCHET,
Cluses, France.

Single Spindle **SLIDING HEAD** **AUTOMATIC**

Work is supported close to the radial tools ensuring maximum accuracy on long slender parts. Second operations eliminated, both ends being completed at the one operation. Radial tools provided with micrometer setting. Sturdy built-in 3-spindle drilling and tapping slide gives maximum threading capacity. Camshaft readily accessible for setting. Wide range of camshaft speeds provided and accelerator reduces idle time.

Bar capacity $\frac{1}{2}$ ". Turning length 4". Spindle speeds (20) 570 to 5700 r.p.m. Tapping: -393" dia.—.040" pitch (mild steel) .472" dia.—.070" pitch (brass). Also available in $\frac{1}{4}$ " capacity.

Write for illustrated brochure M/225



DOWDING & DOLL LTD
346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14
Tel: WESTERN 8677 (8 lines) Telex: 23182 Grams: ACCURATOOL LONDON TELEX

225

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

1200 TON

AUTOMATIC

REVOLVING TABLE BRICK PRESS

Suitable for automatic/semi-automatic production, all types of high grade refractory — standard shapes and large blocks, including tar Dolomite.

Many special features.

Automatic take-off gear.

Push Button operation.

Automatic cleaning top plunger plates, which may include badges, monograms, etc.

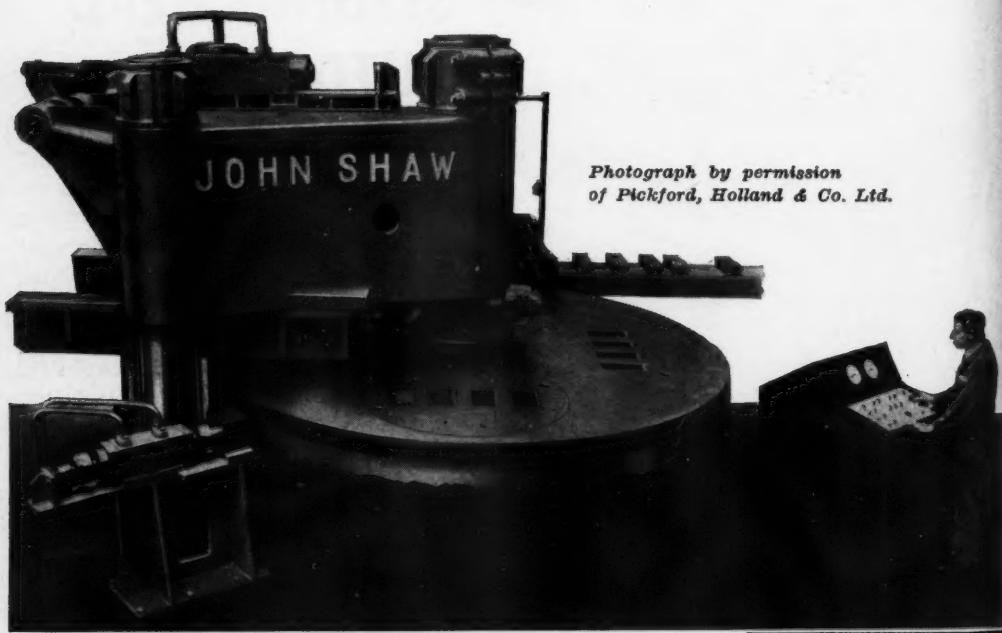
Variable pressure.

Accurate, clean shapes.

Reliability, press is designed for continuous high speed operation. Will produce either a single block or four standard bricks per pressing operation.

Alternative sizes and outputs available.

Also Floating Mould Box.



Write for fully descriptive
illustrated catalogue of the range
of JOHN SHAW PRESSES

JOHN SHAW & SONS (SALFORD) LTD : WELLINGTON WORKS
ST. STEPHEN STREET, SALFORD 3, LANCs. Phone: BLAckfriars 4844

**JOHN
SHAW**

1961

1

2

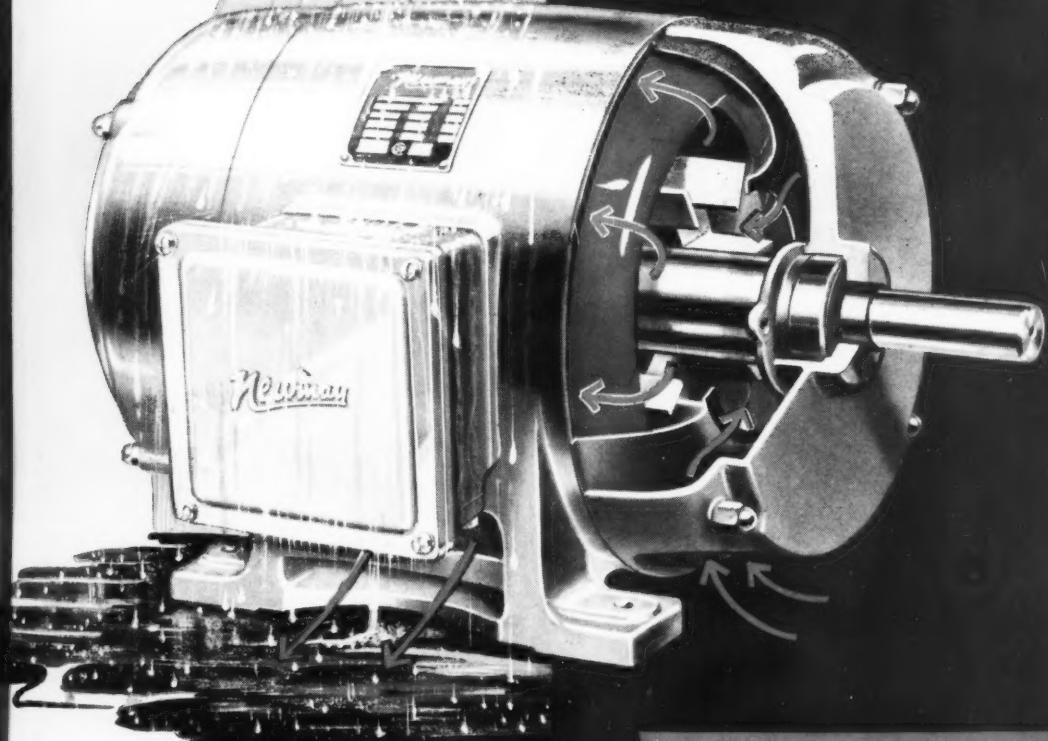
An
a t

A NEW RANGE OF NEWMAN MOTORS

THE
Newman Seal

'OPEN'
MOTOR

Protected
against damage by
WATER
OIL
CHEMICALS and
AIRBORNE ABRASIVES



An 'OPEN' motor for
a totally enclosed application by

Newman

THE NewmanSEAL 'OPEN' MOTOR

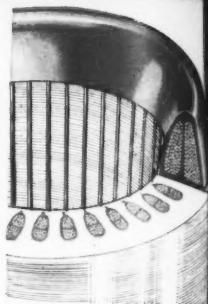
for use in applications where WATER, OIL, CHEMICALS or AIRBORNE ABRASIVES are present.

BETTER THAN TOTALLY ENCLOSED. Tests have proved that for many applications the 'NewmanSEAL' open motor is more satisfactory because an enclosed motor 'breathes' and so can suck in damaging fumes to make contact with the windings. Also the free circulation of air within the 'NewmanSEAL' motor prevents condensation troubles which are not uncommon in totally enclosed motors.

SPECIFICATION: Open (ventilated) 3-phase, squirrel-cage, 50 cycles, 650 v/cts maximum. Temperature rise 65°C, Class 'E' insulated. To BS2613:1957 NEMA Standard Dimensions. Range: $\frac{1}{2}$ to 125 hp.

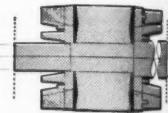
ENCAPSULATED STATOR WINDINGS

The resin, which has excellent dielectric qualities is applied in liquid form and penetrates deep into the windings, as this sectioned view illustrates. Also the stator bore is sprayed with resin to help protect the laminations against corrosion.



RESIN PROTECTED ROTOR

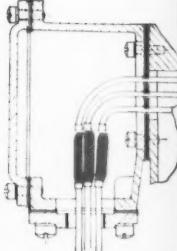
The rotor is sprayed with resin to help protect the 'open' surfaces against corrosion.



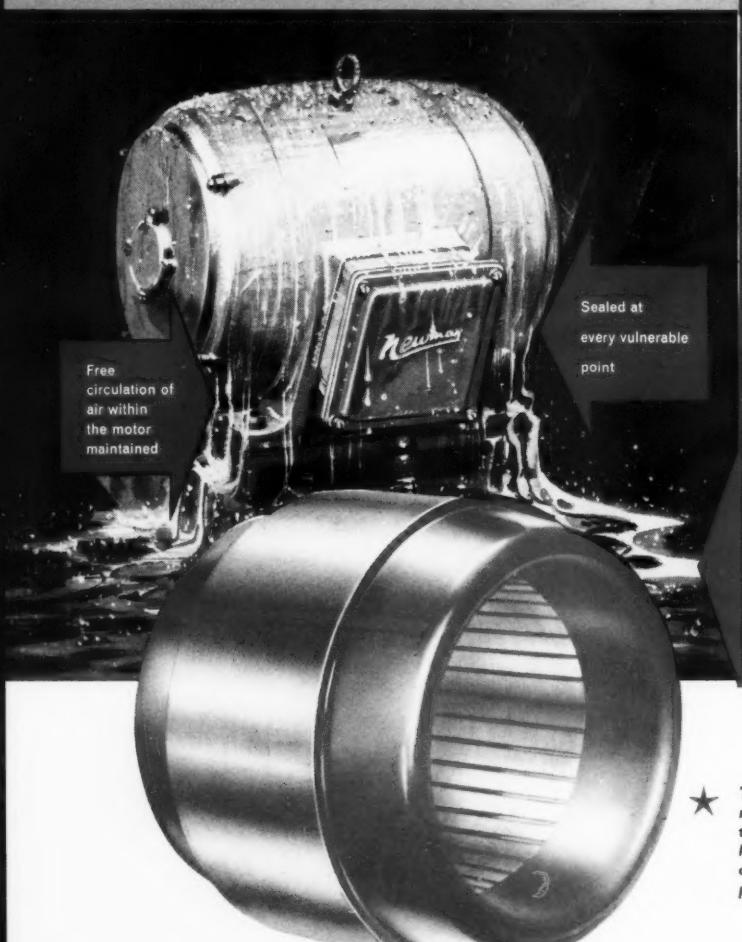
SEALED TERMINAL BOX

Wide flanges and the use of gaskets between all joints ensures positive sealing. Also the opening between the terminal box and the inside of the motor is specially sealed.

LOOSE LEADS - The motors have loose leads instead of a terminal block so that joints of the incoming cables can be taped to make damp-proof joints.



This illustration of the stator winding shows how the encapsulation completely covers and protects the coils. The formulation of the resin used gives a hard positive protection against mechanical damage and yet is resilient enough to withstand repeated expansion and contraction of the windings over their normal operating temperature range.



The 'NewmanSEAL' motor is not intended to replace our totally enclosed motors for applications where excessive dirt or solid masses are likely to clog the air gap - for such conditions we can supply an enclosed motor with the added protection of the 'NewmanSEAL' motor.

Newman

the most progressive name today
in electric motor design and manufacture

ELECTRIC MOTORS $\frac{1}{2}$ to 600 H.P.

ws
nd
sin
st
gh
on
ng

d to
lica-
are
s we
dded

June

O.
ON

NRP 16



O.D.H. MOUNTED
ON SINE TABLE

OPTICAL DIVIDING HEAD

**COMBINING HIGHEST PRECISION
WITH ROBUST CONSTRUCTION**

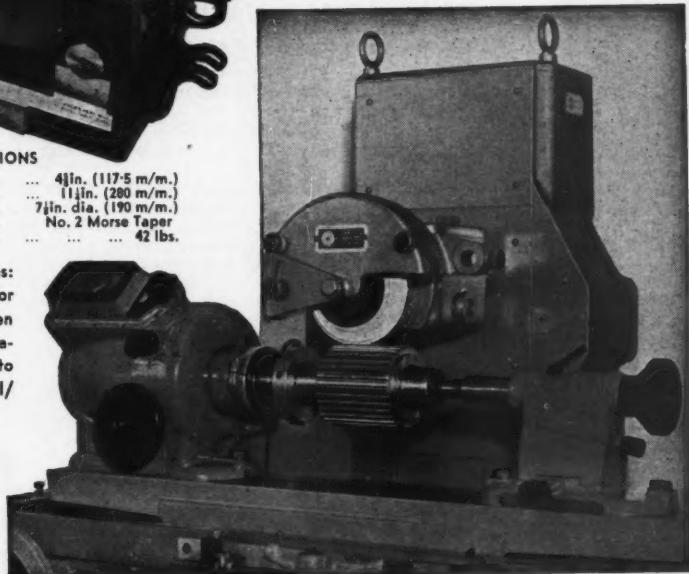
MAIN DIMENSIONS

Height of Centres	... ...	4½ in. (117.5 m.m.)
Centre Distance (on Base)	... ...	11½ in. (280 m.m.)
Size of Face Plates	... ...	7½ in. dia. (190 m.m.)
Size of Centres	... ...	No. 2 Morse Taper

WEIGHT OF HEAD 42 lbs.

Combining the following features:
Dead centre, adjustable drive for zero settings, large vernier screen reading direct to 6 secs. (estimation 3 secs.) and conforms to N.P.L. Specification MOY/SCMI/56. Patent 599708.

O.D.H. MOUNTED ON
JONES & SHIPMAN 540
GRINDING MACHINE,
CONTROLLING SERRATIONS
HELD TO A TOLERANCE
OF 0.0002in. BOTH FOR
SPACING AND DIAMETER



PRECISION GRINDING LTD

MILL GREEN ROAD • MITCHAM • SURREY

Phone: MITCHAM 3014

NRP 1432

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

TURNED OUT FINE AGAIN...



ALMCO **SPEED FINISHING**

**GIVES THE SAME UNIFORM FINISH
EVERY TIME TEN TIMES FASTER**

Using Almco Supersheen barrel-finishing equipment and materials, *unskilled operators can turn out precision DEBURRING, DESCALING, BURNISHING, POLISHING, etc., with practically no rejects, with savings of up to 87%, at ten times the speed of hand-finishing.*

To prove to yourself that such savings are realities, we invite you to send any unfinished component you choose to our development laboratory where it will be processed **FREE OF CHARGE**. Its finished appearance—together with the detailed report provided—will convince you that Almco products are *essential* in keeping pace with modern production methods.

Why not ask us to call? Or, better still, call and see your own products undergoing processing.

ALMCO

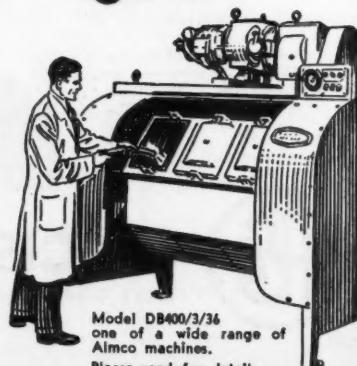
Supersheen

BURY MEAD WORKS : HITCHIN : HERTS

Telephone: Hitchin 3669

A Division of the King Seeley Corporation, Ann Arbor, Michigan, U.S.A.

U.S.A. Almco Division, Albert Lea, Minnesota. HOLLAND (Rotterdam) N.V. Technische Handelonderneming "Carborundum Aloxite." BELGIUM & LUXEMBURG (Brussels) Technimetal Societe Anonyme. SWEDEN (Stockholm) Trumlingsaktiebolaget. SWITZERLAND (St. Gallen) L. Kellenberger & Co. SOUTH AFRICA (Johannesburg) Barry Colne & Co. (Pty.) Ltd. AUSTRALIA & NEW ZEALAND (Melbourne) Hardie Trading Ltd.

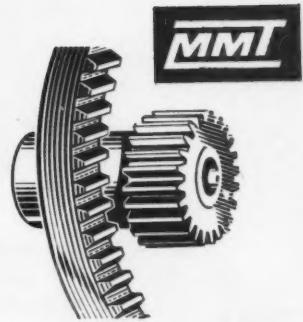


Model DB400/3/36
one of a wide range of
Almco machines.
Please send for details.

Clean with a Seconds!



Frequently an expensive hand operation, gear deburring is now a matter of seconds — the Redin way. Learn more about this fine money-saver!



MMT

REDIN

**GEAR
DEBURRING
MACHINES**



MODEL 20



MODEL 36

MODEL 20

Capacity (External)
Maximum Pitch Diameter 20"
Maximum Gear Face ... 6"

MODEL 36

Capacity (External)
Maximum Pitch Diameter 36"
Maximum Gear Face ... 12"

* USE LABOUR TO BETTER ADVANTAGE - INSTALL

REDIN

MORTIMER

EXCLUSIVE

DISTRIBUTORS OF THE FINEST MACHINE TOOLS

MORTIMER MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD • MORTIMER HOUSE • ACTON LANE • LONDON NW10 • Tel: ELGar 3834-5-6

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.



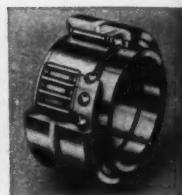
Ina Needle Cage



Ina Needle Bearing



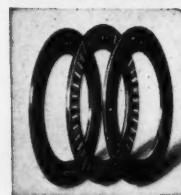
Ina Combined Bearing (NKX Series)



Ina Combined Bearing (NKIB Series)



CAGE GUIDED NEEDLE BEARINGS



Ina Thrust Bearing



Ina Flat Cage



Ina Roller Follower (NATR Series)

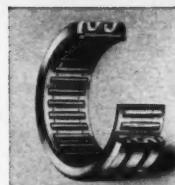


Ina Cam Follower

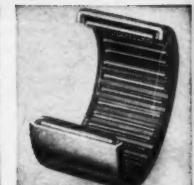
introduce new principles into engineering

- Even load distribution with maximum rigidity of mounting.
- High peripheral speeds.
- Bearings range from shaft diameters of 4-390 mm.

Our local technical representative is at hand to advise you. Write for your free copy of the Ina Technical Handbook and Comprehensive Catalogue L.301.



Ina Adjustable Bearing



Ina Shell Type Bearing



Ina Bearings are manufactured in Great Britain, France, Brazil and Western Germany.

INA NEEDLE BEARINGS LTD

Head Office and Factory: Dept. M, Dafen, Llanelli.

Tel: Llanelli 4312/6. Telex: 4816.

Jur

*Fingertip Control
for Easy Operation &
Maximum Output*

16 Spindle Speeds

16 Table Feeds

16 Milling Head Feeds

**Automatic Spindle Setting
for Multiple Speeds**

**Optical Measuring
Equipment**



Pendant Controls

Cross-slide : Lock or Unlock ①

Cross-slide : Raise or Lower ②

Spindle : Lock or Unlock ③

Spindle Traverse : Down or Up ④

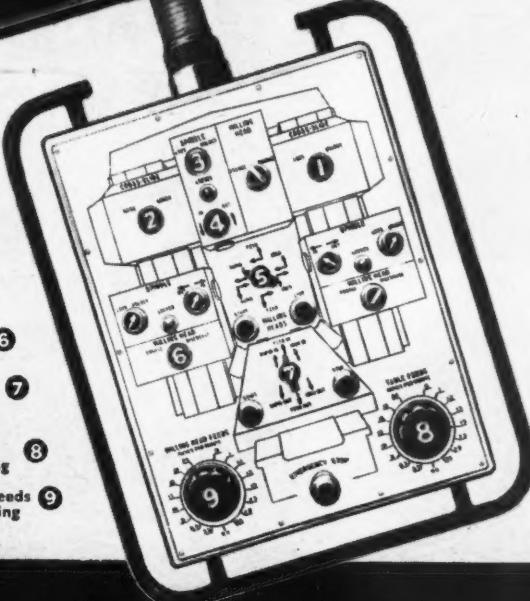
Milling Heads Traverse :
Select Direction and whether
Rapid Feed or Inch ⑤

Milling Head: Unclamp & Start
or Stop & Clamp ⑥

Selector for Table Traverse :
Select direction and whether
Rapid, Feed or Inch ⑦

Selector for Table Feed :
Adjustable even during cutting ⑧

Selector for Milling Head Feeds
Adjustable even during cutting ⑨



KENDALL & GENT
GORTON
MANCHESTER 18

Phone EAST 3282





SPEAR & JACKSON LTD. SHEFFIELD

*improve production...
reduce costs on
CARBIDE
TIPPED SAWS*

With



**RESINOID BONDED
DIAMOND WHEELS**

At the Sheffield plant of Spear and Jackson Ltd., "Diagrit" resinoid wheels have been tested extensively, resulting in the maintenance of the high standards associated with the name of Spear and Jackson Ltd., at the same time increasing the output of saws ground without any cost increases.

Our new
catalogue
post free on
receipt of
this coupon



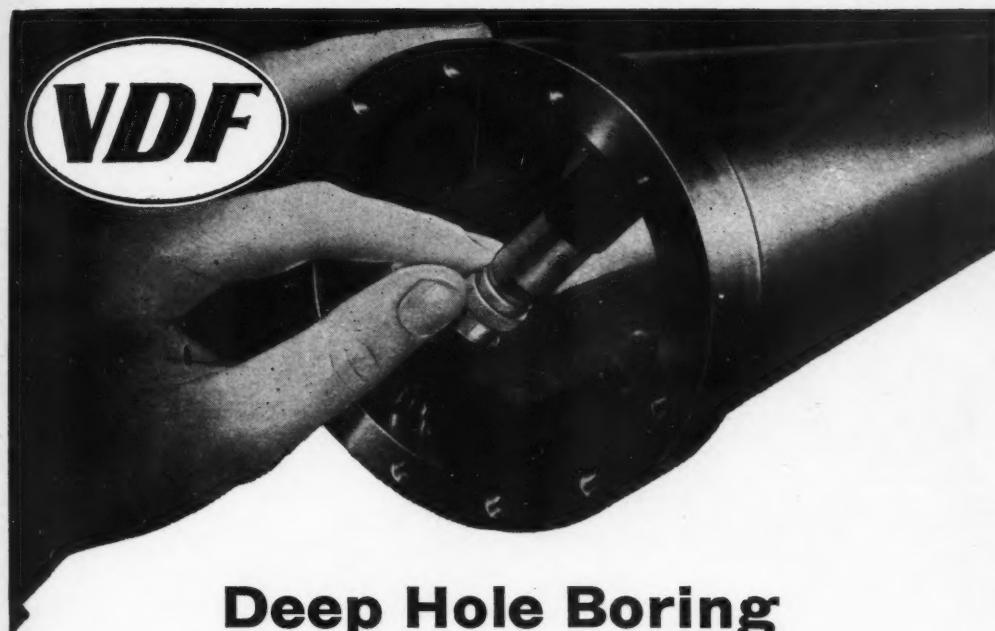
Name.....

Address.....

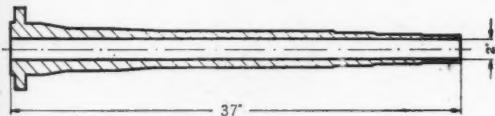
D/D2

DIAGRIT DIAMOND TOOLS LTD., Station Rd., Staplehurst, Tonbridge, Kent. Tel: Staplehurst 479. Grams: Diagrit, Staplehurst

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

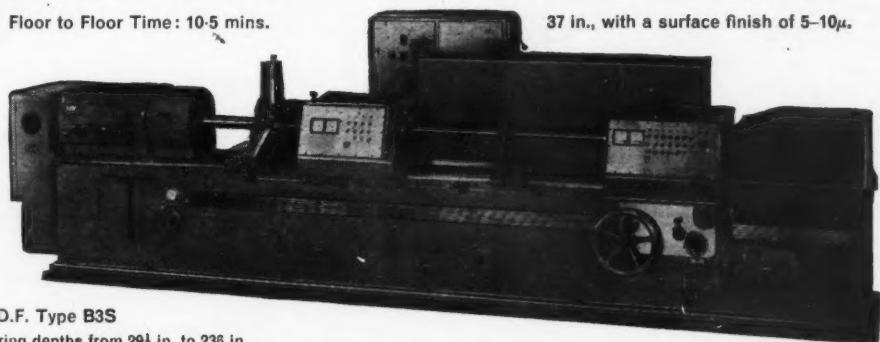


Deep Hole Boring



- Spindle Speed : 710 R.P.M.
- Feed Rate : .0063 in./rev. ■ Material : EN 9.
- Floor to Floor Time : 10.5 mins.

The work spindle illustrated is machined on a V.D.F. Deep Hole Boring Machine using the solid boring method and central chip disposal. The maximum axial deviation is .0039 in. over the length of 37 in., with a surface finish of 5-10 μ .



V.D.F. Type B3S

Boring depths from 29½ in. to 236 in.

Other models up to a maximum boring depth of 40 ft. and 16 in. dia.

SOLE BRITISH AGENTS

SYKES MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

Hyllie Works, The Hythe, Staines, Middlesex Telephone Staines 55474 (6 lines) Telegrams Sylcon Staines

NEW DEVELOPMENTS

in
ROLL FEEDS

from
HUMPHRIS

In addition to the well known "standard" range of roll feeds for general press shop application, HUMPHRIS have now developed an additional range of feeds for high speed presses and heavy duty blanking presses. Many of these feeds will handle thick coiled strip. Combined feeder levelers for press mounting are also available for handling strip up to 8 in. thick.



the spearhead of development in the pressed metal industry

HUMPHRIS & SONS LTD • POOLE • DORSET

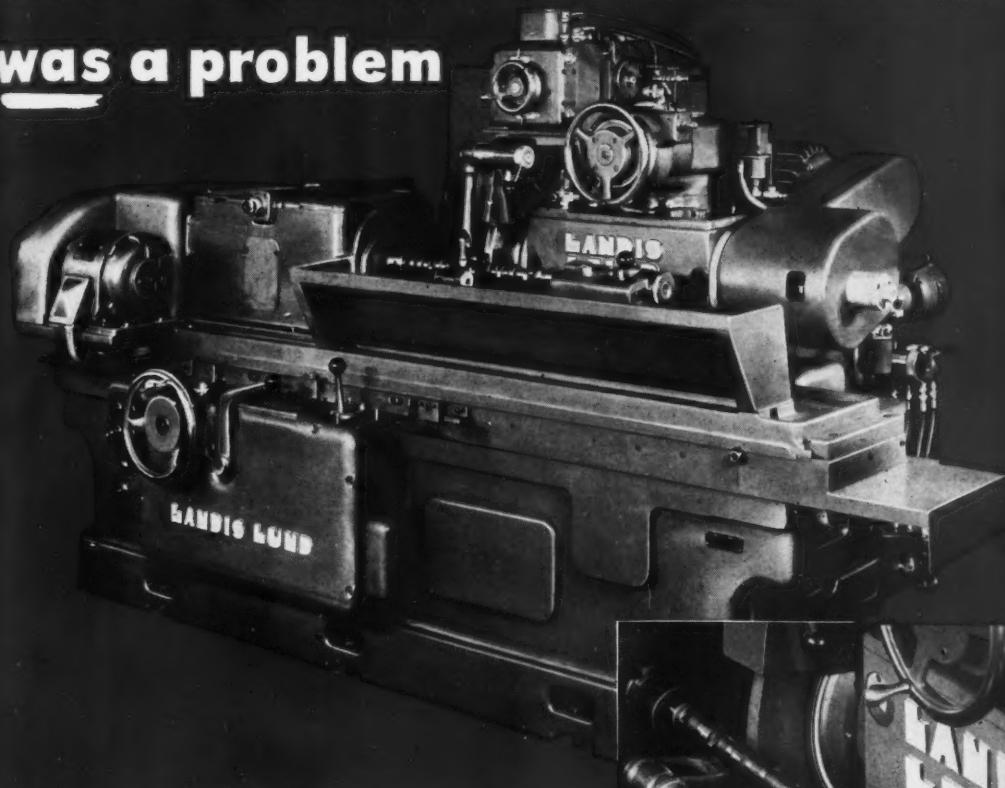
TELEPHONE: POOLE 1800

TELEGRAMS: HUMPSONS

HUMPHRIS

CAMSHAFT GRINDING

was a problem

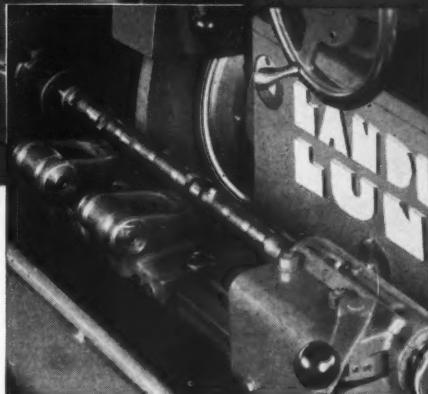


But Not Any More!

Tailored to the job of camshaft grinding — that's the Landis-Lund type DH machine.

The principles used in this machine have proved themselves over long periods in leading automobile plants throughout the world.

Available with 26", 30" or 40" cradles. Up to 0.200" stock may be removed. Tapered contours, in one direction, or both can be ground on a production basis.



DATA

Grinding 13 Contours on Camshafts for 6 cylinder engines, removing .010" stock, production is 12 Camshafts per hour, one man operating 4 machines.

LANDIS LUND

5" x 40" TYPE DH CAM GRINDER

LANDIS LUND LIMITED - CROSSHILLS - KEIGHLEY - YORKSHIRE



All standard types in stock

. . for precision lathes, watchmakers lathes, milling machines, drilling machines, etc. Crawfords, specialists in collets for more than sixty years, can supply collets of every size and shape, all standard types being held in stock—and specials can always be made to your specifications. Write now for further details.

CRAWFORD COLLETS LIMITED

WITNEY . OXON . TELEPHONE WITNEY 334

London Stockists: Acbars Limited, 16-18, Macleod Street, Walworth Road, S.E.17. Tel: RODney 7191.
 Midland & N.W. England Stockists: Retseip Engineering Ltd., Vulcan Road, Industrial Site, Lode Lane, Solihull, Birmingham. Tel: SOLihull 2239
 Agents for North East England: Messrs. Alfred Herbert Ltd., Carlisle Square, Newcastle, I. Tel: NEWcastle 28864
 Agents for Scotland: R. McSkimming & Co., 65, West Regent Street, Glasgow, G.2. Tel: DOUGlas 7391-2

C4

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

FINE MACHINE TOOLS

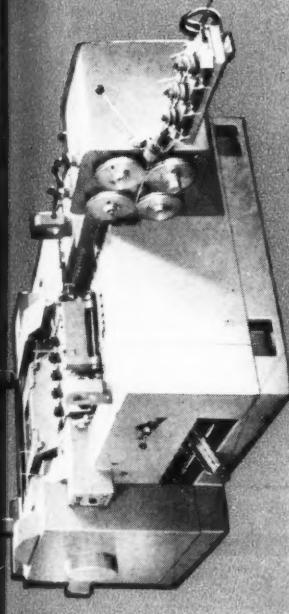


FINE MACHINE TOOLS

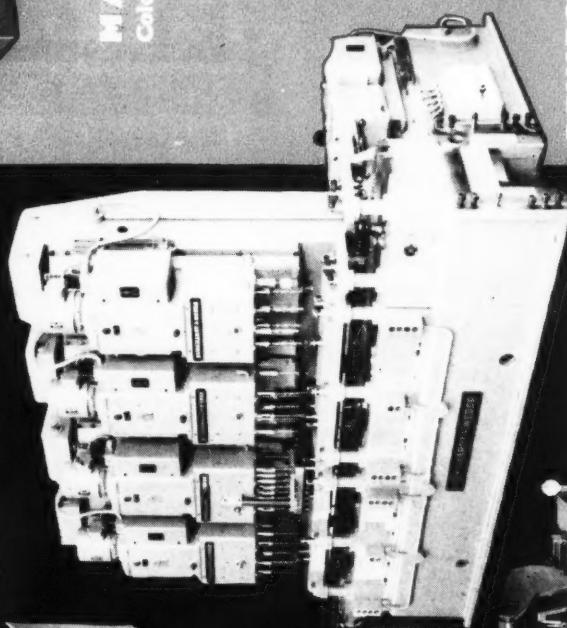
June 21, 1961

MACHINERY

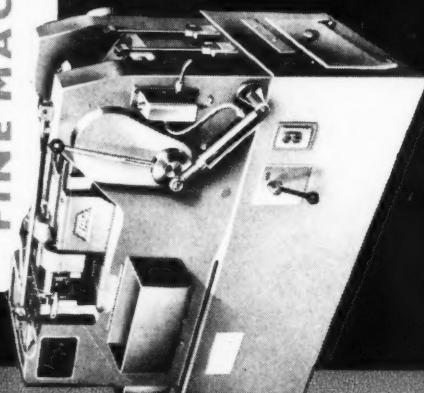
21



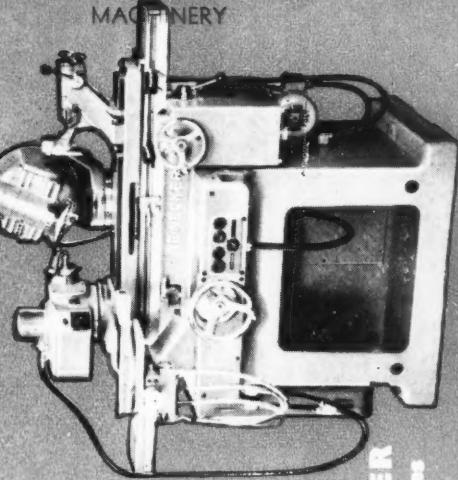
CHAPPUIS
Progressive Tool
Presses



BURKHARDT
& WEBER
Multi-spindle Drilling
Machines



MALMÉDIE
Cold Handling Machines



REINECKER
Grinding Machines

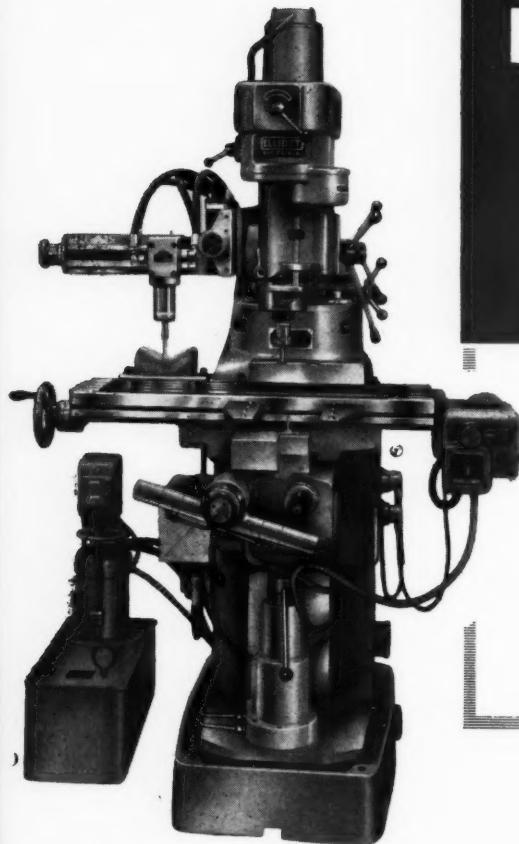
Sole concessionaires
for the
United Kingdom

JOHANSSON
Production
Universal
Grinding
Machines

DAVIS
170

STONEBRIDGE HIGHWAY, WILLEHALL, COVENTRY, ENGLAND.

Telephone: Tel. Bar 2302/3 Grams: Machinery, Coventry



DIE SINKING

ON THE VICTORIA MILLING MACHINES

Can be fitted to new
and existing machines.

Units available for all
types of Lathes, Milling
Machines, Vertical Turret
Lathes, etc.

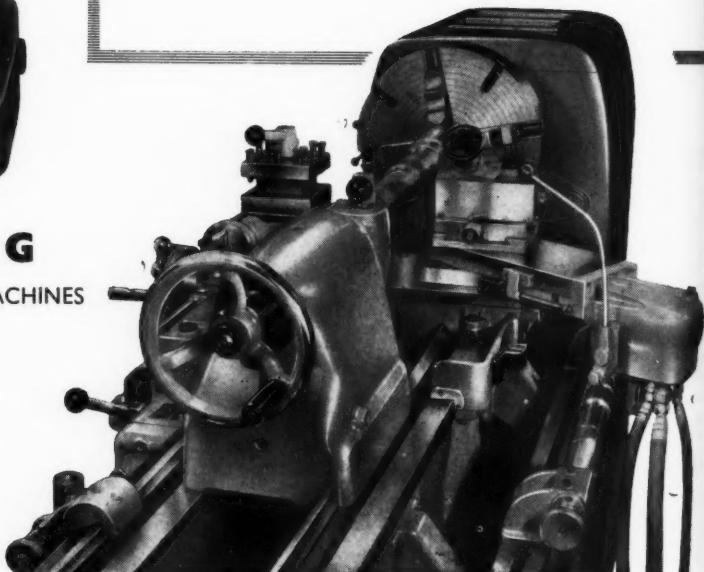
Further details supplied on request

HEPWORTH

hydraulic copying equipment

NOW FITTED TO THE
RANGE OF

ELLIOTT
MACHINES



COPY TURNING

ON THE CARDIFF LATHES

THE HEPWORTH IRON COMPANY (Engineering) LIMITED

Industrial hydraulic mechanisms

Hazlehead, Nr. Sheffield

telephone Penistone 3342/3

telegrams Carletons Penistone



Ju

A
-
W
M

The NEW POWERFUL JUNIOR

WORM REDUCTION DRIVE PLANING MACHINE

At last!

*-- a low priced machine
with a high priced
machine's performance*

- This powerful and productive machine has a wide speed range adequately covering all general requirements. Simplicity of operation has received special attention and all controls are within easy reach of the operator.
- Lubrication is particularly efficient, the motor driven pump continuously flooding the table ways, thus helping to ensure lasting accuracy.

planers
HUDDERSFIELD LTD

MADE IN FOUR SIZES ONLY

6' x 2'6" x 2'6" - 8' x 2'6" x 2'6"
5' x 3'0" x 3'0" - 7' x 3'0" x 3'0"

GOOD DELIVERIES

planers
HUDDERSFIELD LTD

SOLE DISTRIBUTORS: ALFRED HERBERT LTD, COVENTRY.

**INVESTIGATE PRESSURE DIECASTING
BY ALL MEANS**

BUT!!



CONSULT THE SPECIALISTS FIRST!

I.D. AND A.R.B.
APPROVED

DYSON & CO., ENFIELD (1919) LIMITED
SOUTHBURY WORKS : PONDERS END : MIDDLESEX

TEL: HOWARD 1484

DYSONS
DIECASTINGS

LABORATORY CONTROLLED PRESSURE DIECASTINGS
IN ALUMINIUM AND ZINC BASE ALLOYS

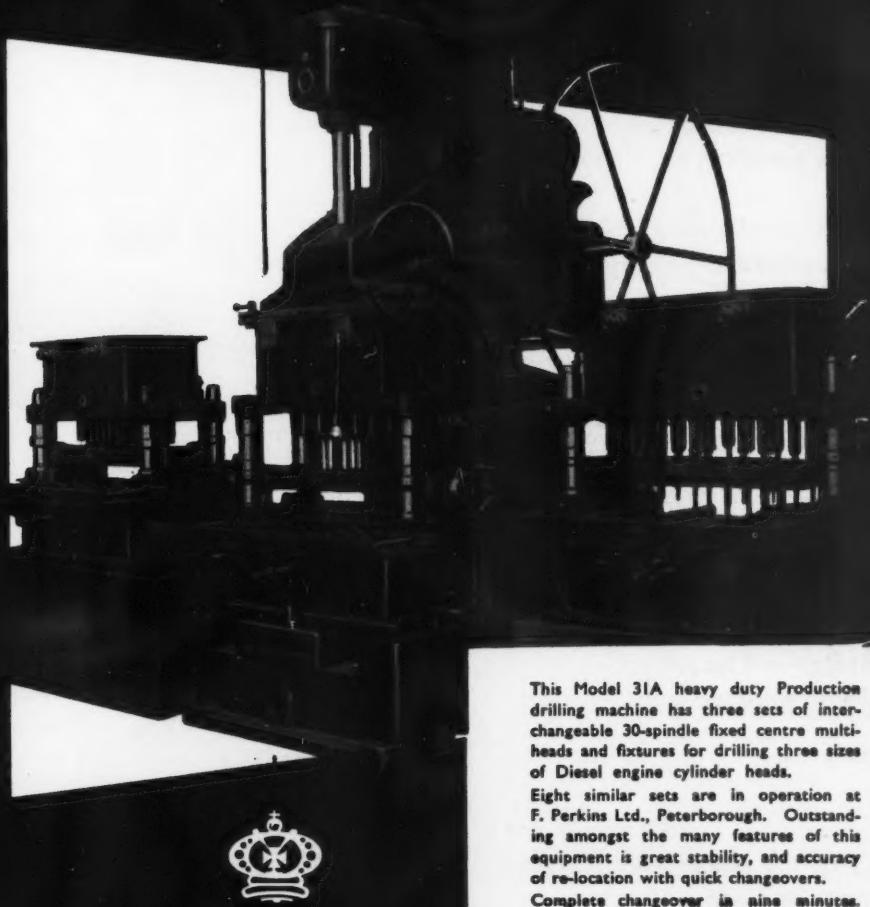
CERTIFIED
TO BRITISH
STANDARDS
APPROVED
DYSONS
DIE CASTINGS

CORONA

high speed —
heavy duty

PRODUCTION DRILLING

on diesel engine cylinder heads at — F. Perkins Ltd.,
Peterborough



This Model 31A heavy duty Production drilling machine has three sets of interchangeable 30-spindle fixed centre multi-heads and fixtures for drilling three sizes of Diesel engine cylinder heads.

Eight similar sets are in operation at F. Perkins Ltd., Peterborough. Outstanding amongst the many features of this equipment is great stability, and accuracy of re-location with quick changeovers. Complete changeover in nine minutes.



FREDK. POLLARD & CO. LTD., CORONA WORKS, LEICESTER, ENGLAND
TELEPHONE: LEICESTER 67534 (5 LINES)

LONDON : COASTAL CHAMBERS, 15 ELIZABETH ST., BUCKINGHAM PALACE RD., S.W.1. TEL. SLOANE 8880
SCOTLAND : W. S. LANG & CO., 48 OSWALD STREET, GLASGOW, C.I. TEL: CENTRAL 2539

CINCINNATI

1-18 PLAIN AUTOMATIC MILLING MACHINE

Full Automatic table cycles.
Automatic backlash eliminator to table.
Automatic spindle stop.
Dynapoise (vibration damping) overarm.

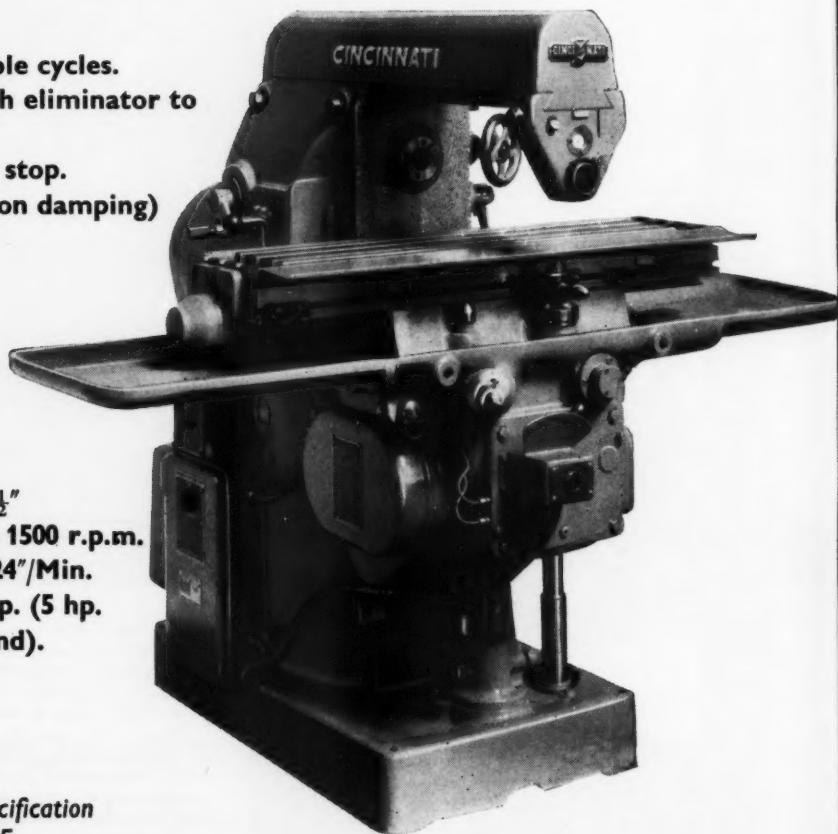


Table size 10" x 35½"
Speed range — 50 - 1500 r.p.m.
Feed range — ½" - 24"/Min.
Drive motor — 3 hp. (5 hp. available on demand).

Write now for full specification
Catalogue No. M-1555E

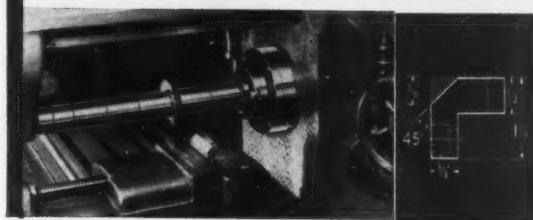
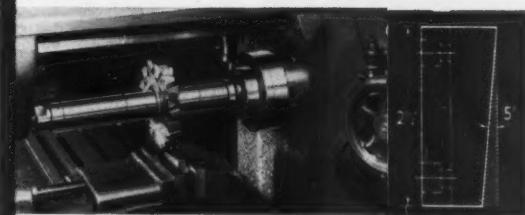
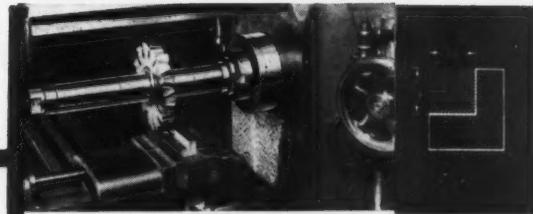
**Agents: Chas. Churchill & Co. Ltd. — Birmingham,
London, Manchester, Glasgow & Newcastle.**

CINCINNATI MILLING M

FOR BOTH SMALL AND LARGE QUANTITY PRODUCTION

24 off

—simple tooling using
a standard machine vice
for a typical short-run
job in cold rolled mild
steel in our own works.



Operation 1

Mill step.
Set-up ... 16 mins.
Milling
(24 pieces) 39 mins.
Total 55 mins.

Operation 2

Mill 5° angle.
Set-up ... 4 mins.
Milling
(24 pieces) 39 mins.
Total 43 mins.

Operation 3

Mill chamfer.
Set-up ... 9 mins.
Milling
(24 pieces) 27 mins.
Total 36 mins.

Continuous Production

—two automatic indexing
fixtures with automatic
clamping and unclamping.



Operation

Mill three slots in
automobile transmission
rings.
Production 300 per hour.



**Mechanical
Tubing
from
*Markland Scowcroft***

**Worth
looking
into ...**



- The right sizes
- Stocked systematically
- Quick deliveries
- Good service

Mild Steel or Stainless
Cut lengths or randoms

For prices, stock positions
and delivery arrangements

Telephone: EAGLEY 600

**MARKLAND SCOWCROFT
LIMITED
BROMLEY CROSS, Near BOLTON**





I
A
UN
CO
I

ABW
Te

ABWOOD

UNIVERSAL MACHINE VICES AND COMPOUND ANGLE TABLES FOR ALL ACCURATE WORK

Suitable for jig boring, grinding, milling and shaping machines. Movements are fully indexed through 360° in the horizontal plane and 90° in the vertical. Any combination of angles can be obtained.



Available with 4" and 6" jaw widths. Accurately indexed for angular work with spot sight and knife edge for register. Note the clean design, low height and rigid mounting. Angles cannot alter once the clamps have been locked.



Universal table fitted with interchangeable table. Changeover from circular to rectangular table is readily effected by loosening clamping bolts.

Available in two sizes. Circular 6" and 8" diameter. Rectangular 8" x 6" and 10" x 8".

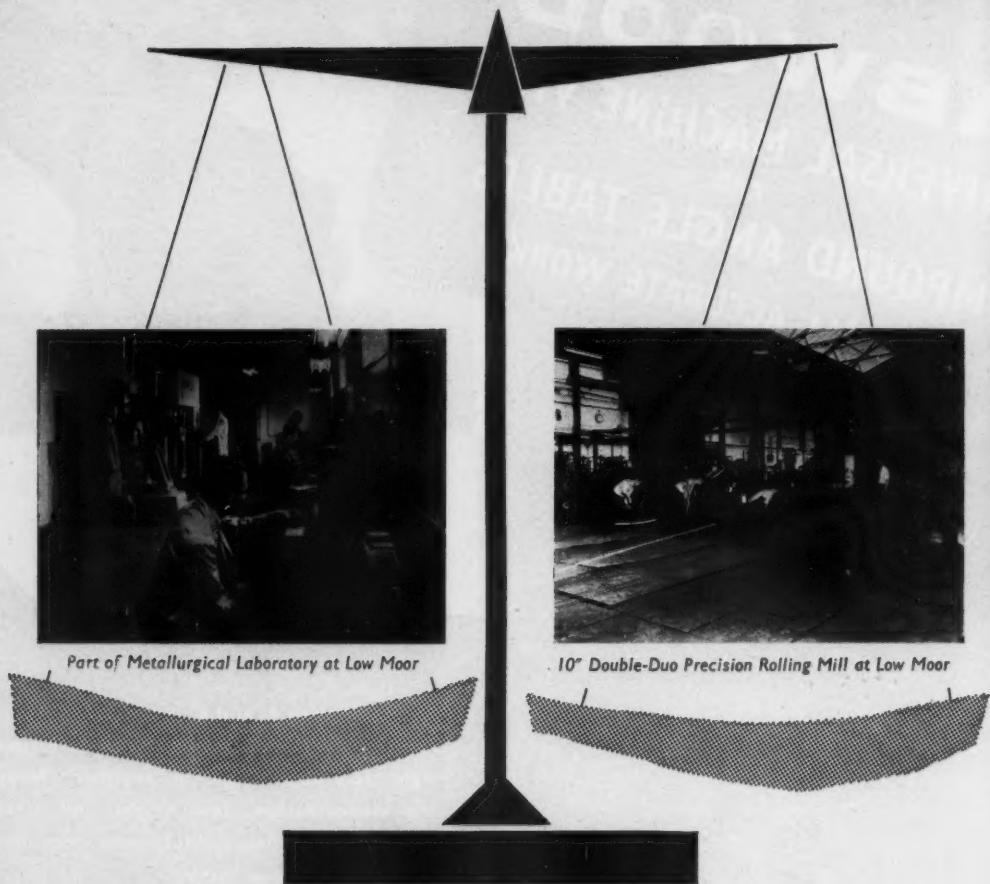


ABWOOD MACHINE TOOLS LTD., PRINCES ROAD, DARTFORD, KENT

Telephone : Dartford 25271 (5 lines)

Telegrams: ABWOOD DARTFORD

U.V.2



Part of Metallurgical Laboratory at Low Moor

10" Double-Duo Precision Rolling Mill at Low Moor

CAREFULLY BALANCED COMPOSITION
LOW MOOR HIGH SPEED STEELS, TOOL STEELS and DIE STEELS

Precision blending of raw materials and a system of rigidly controlled conditions at all stages, result in a quality and consistency to meet the precise requirements demanded. Low Moor High Speed Steels, Tool Steels and Die Steels give a perfect performance and long life. Each Steel is supplied in the fully annealed condition for easy machining.

FOR DETAILS OF ALLOY AND SPECIAL STEELS AND SUPER
 HIPERM CONTACT LOW MOOR ALLOY STEEL WORKS LTD.
 FOR EXTRUSIONS CONTACT LOW MOOR FINE STEELS LTD.



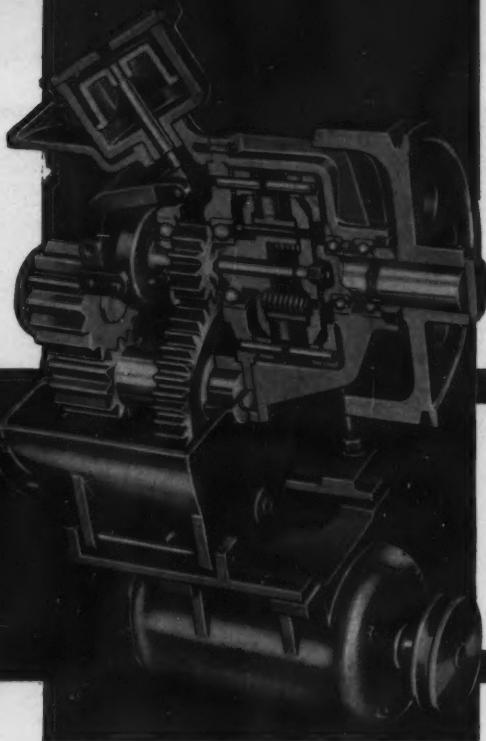
LOW MOOR

BRADFORD

Telephone 77331 (4 lines)

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Powney/S.I.I



**Press
DOWN-TIME
CUT from days
to minutes...**

**with this *Unique*
INTERCHANGEABLE
DRIVE**

New BRITISH CLEARING
TORC-PAC
AIR CLUTCH INCLINABLES

These new look inclinables have been designed around the revolutionary TORC-PAC sealed-in-oil drive unit which never requires adjustment. Clutch and brake maintenance is eliminated by the permanently adjusted sintered bronze friction plates. TORC-PAC drives are completely interchangeable and replacement service units which are available from stock can be fitted in less than an hour.

DRIVE UNIT GUARANTEED FOR 18 MONTHS

MOTOR, FLYWHEEL AND
TORC-PAC DRIVE ENTIRELY
WITHIN PRESS FRAME.

WELDED STEEL FRAMES GIVE
BIG VARIETY OF SIZES

MINIMUM FLOOR SPACE

CENTRALISED OIL LUBRICATION

ECCENTRIC SHAFT DRIVE

INCLINING ADJUSTMENT BY
SINGLE SCREW

22, 32 & 45 TON MODELS



ROCKWELL
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0032

Built by **VICKERS**

Also at: BIRMINGHAM - TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 • STOCKPORT - TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW - TEL: MERRYLEE 2222

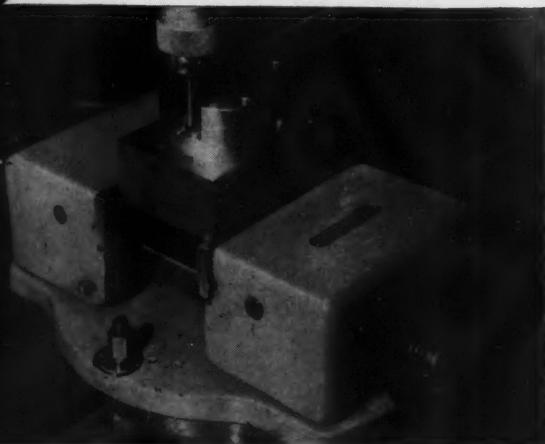


EVEN ON A
JIG BORER . . .

Here is a Machine Vice with built-in precision. As its name implies, it actually grips the work hard down on to its table or parallels. An accurate set-up in seconds!

The illustrations show the boring of a location pin hole in a fuel pump assembly fixture at the premises of Messrs. AC-Delco, Liverpool, by whose courtesy the photographs are reproduced.

DOWN
GRIP

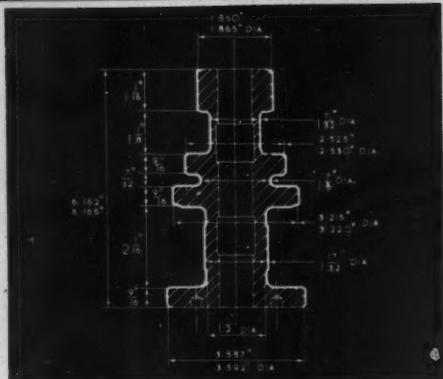


* BUILT AS A MACHINE TOOL - FOR EFFORTLESS PRECISION
VISIT OUR STAND No. 7404 • 7th EUROPEAN MACHINE TOOL EXHIBITION
BRUSSELS - SEPTEMBER 3-12, 1961

THE SHEFFIELD TWIST DRILL AND STEEL COMPANY LIMITED
SHEFFIELD ENGLAND
DORMER TOOLS ARE OBTAINABLE FROM YOUR USUAL ENGINEERS' MERCHANTS



FORD TRANSMISSION COUNTERSHAFT GEARS



MACHINED IN 45 SECONDS

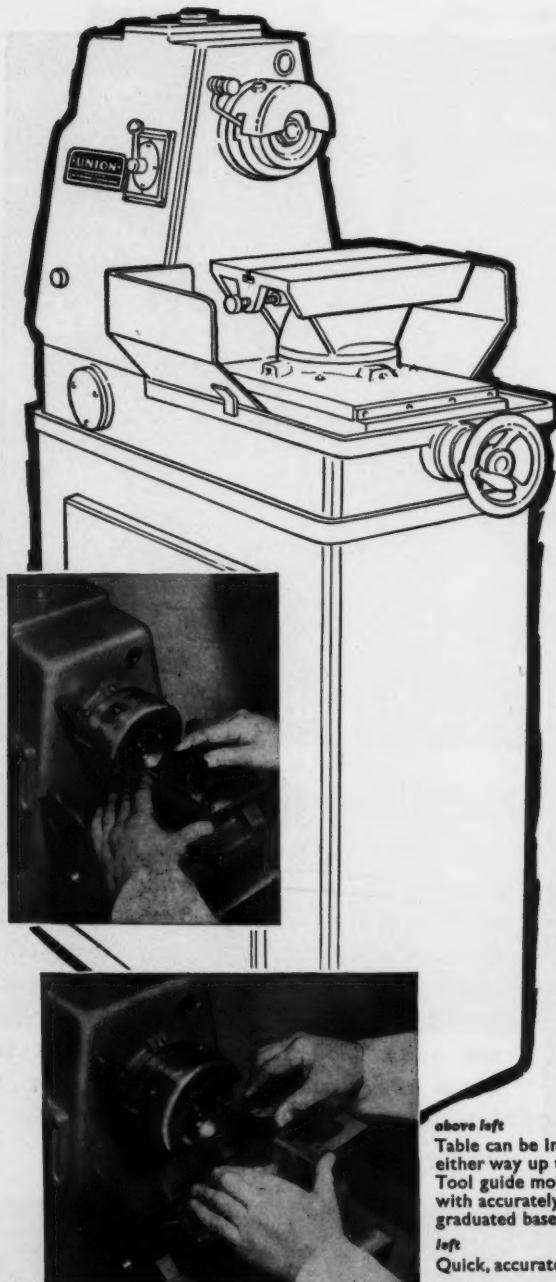
This 12-spindle No. 10 Ryder Verticalauto produces two machined transmission counter-shaft gears at each index.

Stellite and H.S.S. Tools cutting at moderate speeds and feeds have eliminated swarf problems and hydraulic operation of the mandrels and automatic hydraulic operation of the Loose Headstocks make loading easy to achieve within the cycle time.

Ryder

VERTICAL AUTO

Thos. Ryder & Son, Limited, Turner Bridge Works,
Bolton, England.
Makers also of single spindle Rydermatics and Piston
Ring Lathes.



GET MORE FROM YOUR CARBIDE TOOLS

*with this inexpensive,
robustly built*

UNION LAPPING AND CHIPBREAKER GRINDING MACHINE

Lapping carbide tools after grinding improves performance, prolongs re-grinding intervals and gives a superior finish to the turned part.

BRIEF SPECIFICATION:

4,800 r.p.m. spindle on opposed Timken bearings.
Lapping speed 5,000 surface f.p.m.
In-built coolant pump and tank.
Fully adjustable table on ball bearing slideways.
Supplied as bench or cabinet model

above left
Table can be inclined either way up to 20°.
Tool guide moves 90° with accurately graduated base.

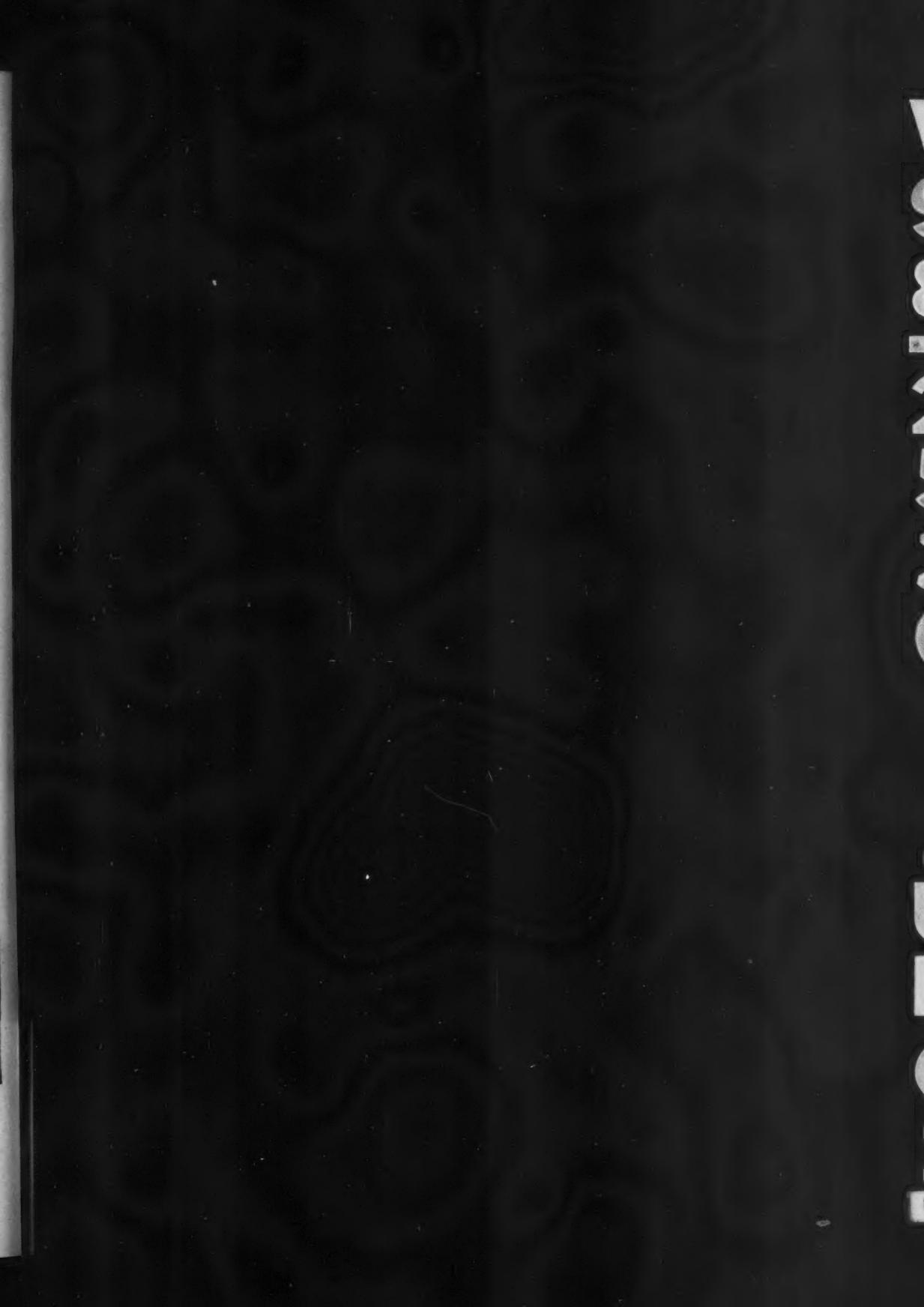
left
Quick, accurate setting.
right
Vertical feed with adjustable micrometer dials.



**SEND FOR FULLY
ILLUSTRATED
LEAFLET — TODAY !**

Literature available covers the Harrison range of
Lathes from 9" to 17" swing; Milling, Drilling and
Grinding Machines and Engineers Accessories.

T. S. HARRISON & SONS LIMITED • HECKMONDWIKE • YORKSHIRE
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



For
in
Jo
I—
bu
pa

NUN
Mill L
Street
GLAS
Road,

Tapershank performance... Jobber's cost



Clarkson TaperFast System

For you TaperFast means an immediate reduction in your drilling expenditure. For every size of Jobber Drill you use from $\frac{1}{8}$ in.— $\frac{1}{2}$ in., A—Z or 1—31, you can now use a Tapershank Drill, but it will cost you no more than you are now paying for your Jobbers. This means that you

can have Tapershank performance at Jobber's price.

If you want to know more about this new advance in drilling technique, all you have to do is to write or phone your nearest Clarkson Service Centre.

NUNEATON-Warwickshire. Nuneaton 2261 · LONDON-124 Hammersmith Road, W.6, Riverside 8241 · BIRMINGHAM-15 Heath Mill Lane, 9, Victoria 3994-45 Villa Road, 19, Northern 5994 · BELFAST-32 Shaftesbury Square, Belfast 20025 · BRISTOL-17 Cumberland Street, 2, Bristol 2-8464 · COVENTRY-119 Leicester Causeway, Coventry 27158 · LEEDS-93 Hunslet Road, 10, Leeds 26369 · GLASGOW-430 Crown Street, C.5, South 1942 · HAYES (Middlesex)-Springfield Road, Hayes 7870 · MANCHESTER-98 Oxford Road, 13, Ardwick 4804 · NEWCASTLE-241 Westgate Road, 1, Newcastle 2-5248 · WOLVERHAMPTON-13 Dudley Road, Wolverhampton 25443

Test Behr-Manning Fibre Discs on your grinding job



Naturally we are confident in the quality of Behr-Manning Speed-Wet Metalite Fibre Discs. We know that they have extra "built-in" toughness. We know that the hard, sharp grit is double-anchored to the sturdy fibre backing with thermo-setting resins that are immune to heat. We know that they make quick work of the toughest grinding job. But there is only one way for *you* to find this out — try one on your own job. Fill in the coupon below and post it back to us and we will soon show just what Behr-Manning Fibre Discs can do for *you*.

BEHR-MANNING Coated Abrasives

*

*Marketed in the U.K. by
their associated company*

NORTON GRINDING WHEEL CO. LTD.

COATED ABRASIVES DIVISION - WELWYN GARDEN CITY - HERTFORDSHIRE

Telephone: Welwyn Garden 23484 (15 lines)

*NORTON and BEHR-MANNING factories also in Argentina, Australia, Brazil,
Canada, France, Germany, Italy, Northern Ireland, South Africa and U.S.A.*

* Trade Mark of Norton Company U.S.A.—the World's largest manufacturer
of abrasive products.



*Please arrange for your representative to call
and demonstrate Behr-Manning Fibre Discs.*

NAME _____

NAME OF COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

Position _____

are you interested in **HYDRAULICS**

The high-performance capabilities required by new and projected engineering systems demands an ever widening range of hydraulic pumping applications. To meet this need, Lucas have produced a range of hydraulic pumps and motors.

Illustrated is the Model IP60 Pump; working pressure up to 3,000 p.s.i., speed up to 5,000 r.p.m.; fluid displacement 60 g.p.h. at 1,000 r.p.m.; weight 7 lb.

LUCAS

**HYDRAULIC PUMPS
& MOTORS**

Write for further details.

LUCAS INDUSTRIES LTD • MARSTON GREEN • BIRMINGHAM • ENGLAND

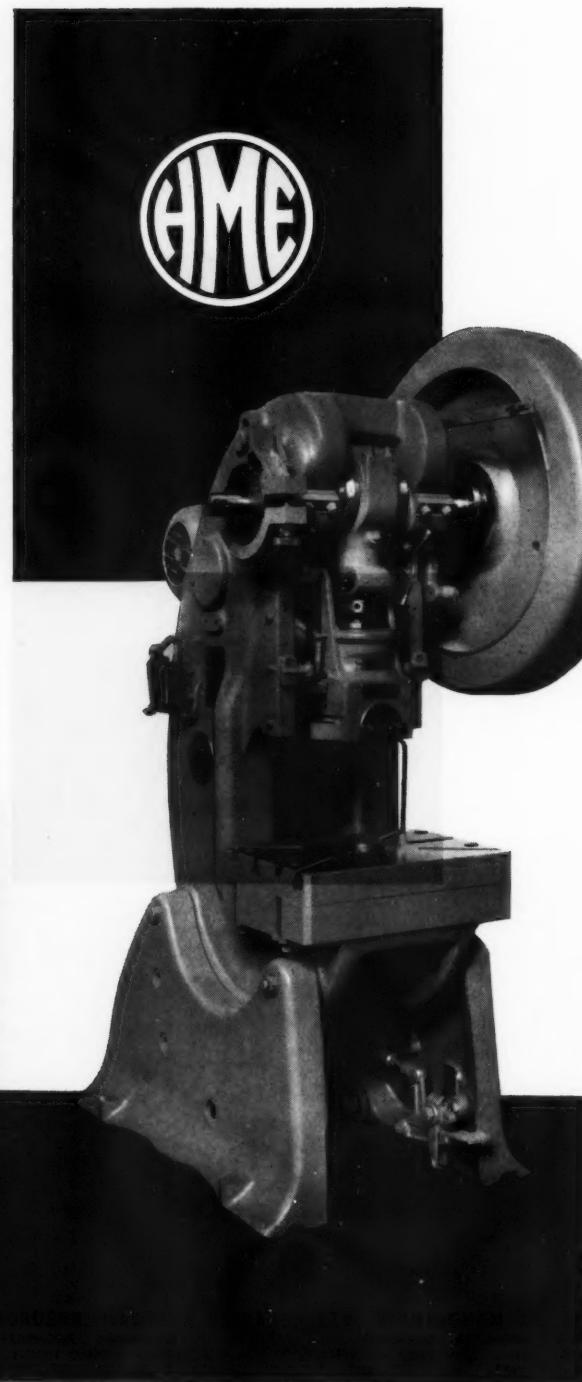
A subsidiary of Joseph Lucas (Industries) Ltd.

Also at TORONTO CANADA — SYDNEY AUSTRALIA

THE 'OP' RANGE

H.M.E. 'OP' Presses are made as ungeared and geared machines with fixed or variable strokes. All machines in the range can also be supplied with Friction Clutches. In addition, all these machines can be fitted — either at time of order or in the field — with Automatic Roll Feed Attachment. Send for complete catalogues NOW !

20
TO
100
TON

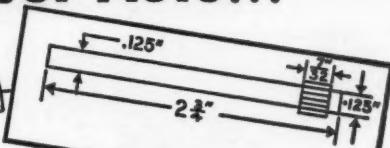


GLAND
MINGHAM
born 1324
Fairs 5860

79% Production Increase from Your Auto...

Conventional Auto Time
540 per hour

'LIPE' Time 969 per hour!



LIPE
PNEUMATIC

LET US ESTIMATE SAVINGS ON YOUR EXISTING RUN

- Only 4 seconds reloading.
- No idle time, continuous running.
- Proved in use, one operator handles several machines.
- Range covers $\frac{1}{2}$ in. to $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. bar, $\frac{1}{2}$ in. to $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. tube.
- Feeds to last workpiece—without fingers.
- Ejects remnant automatically.
- Patented Rear Ejection gives positive control of remnant at all times, increases versatility of Bar Feed.

AUTOMATIC BAR FEED

THERE'S A
LIPE
FOR MOST
BAR FED
MACHINES



* YOUR AUTO IS NOT FULLY AUTOMATIC

WITHOUT **LIPE BAR FEED**

WRITE FOR LEAFLET to dept. M.2555

Patents Nos. 728898 and 743461, 827417

Automation Ltd.

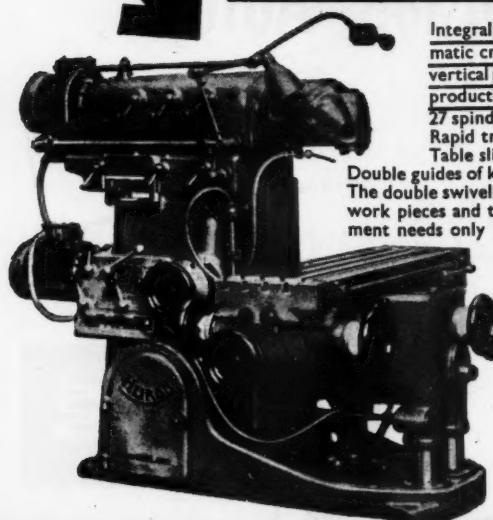
DEVONSHIRE HOUSE VICARAGE CRESCENT LONDON SW11

PHONE: BATTERSEA 5448

NRP2555

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

SLIDING RAM
GIVES 27½ in.
AUTO CROSS
FEED



HEAVY DUTY MILLING

ANGULAR COMPOUND HORIZONTAL VERTICAL

HURON SUPER UNIVERSAL MILLERS

Integral double swivelling universal head provided with 27½ in. automatic cross feed by the sliding ram, can be set to the horizontal or vertical position, or to any angle instantaneously—permits the heaviest production cuts. Head can be retracted completely from table line. 27 spindle speeds from 30 to 2,066 r.p.m., 27 feeds from $\frac{1}{8}$ in. to 30 in. Rapid traverses in all directions. All operating controls duplicated. Table slides directly in the knee without cross movement or swivel. Double guides of knee permit components in excess of 1½ tons to be machined. The double swivelling universal head requires an opening of only 14 in. to enter work pieces and the whole sliding ram with its 27½ in. automatic cross movement needs only 18 in. clearance. OPTIONAL EXTRA FEATURES: Mounted spacing casting assemblies providing additional 8 in. capacity under spindle. 26 in. wide 8 T-slot tables and 39½ in. automatic cross feed of sliding ram with special heavy duty knee and front operating position.

Type	Table	Automatic Feeds		
		Long	Cross	Vert.
KU4	56½ in. x 15½ in.	43½ in.	27 in.	19½ in.
KU5	64½ in. x 15½ in.	51½ in.	27 in.	19½ in.
KU6	78½ in. x 16½ in.	59 in.	27 in.	19½ in.
KU55	64½ in. x 26 in.	51½ in.	38 in.	18½ in.
L83	157 in. x 59 in.	118 in.	39½ in.	59 in.

Type 'L' Open-side Traversing Head Universal Miller will mill, bore, slot and drill the largest work-pieces at one setting. The unique design permits greatest variety of operation on large work-pieces; the component remains stationary on the large work-table. Upright slides full length of base table and the sliding ram moves vertically and horizontally.

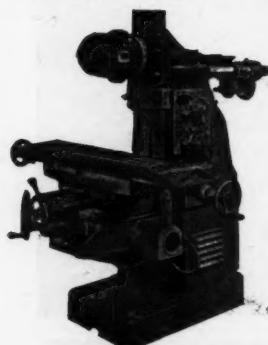
DUFOUR UNIVERSAL MILLERS

WITH DOUBLE UNIVERSAL SWIVELLING
HEAD, RETRACTABLE SLIDE BRACKET AND
SPACING CASTING GIVING 26" DAYLIGHT
ON NO. 59 AND 21" ON NO. 61.

FOR ALL MODELS Direct reading dial change for speeds and feeds. All parts subject to wear hardened and ground and completely interchangeable. Built to closest tolerances. Rapid traverses in all directions. Table swivels 30°. No. 40 taper for main horizontal spindle, double swivelling universal head, dividing head and rotary table. Hardened and ground centre guide for slideways. Twin overarms. Double swivelling sliding spindle heads with speeds 53-3000 r.p.m. Double swivelling universal head on retractable slide bracket providing with 5½ in. Spacing Casting Drive assembly on 59 Machine 26 in. daylight, and 21 in. on No. 61.

MODELS 53 & 61. 16 universal head spindle speeds 21-1600 r.p.m.; 8 horizontal spindle speeds 21-1180 r.p.m.; 8 automatic feeds $\frac{1}{8}$ -18½ in. MODEL 59. 36 universal head spindle speeds 14-1780 r.p.m.; 12 horizontal spindle speeds 21-1180 r.p.m.; 16 automatic feeds $\frac{1}{8}$ -20 in.

MODEL 54. Automatic cross feed of universal head 20 in.; 18 universal head spindle speeds 12-1500 r.p.m.; 36 horizontal spindle speeds 6-1500 r.p.m.; 18 automatic feeds $\frac{1}{8}$ -23½ in.



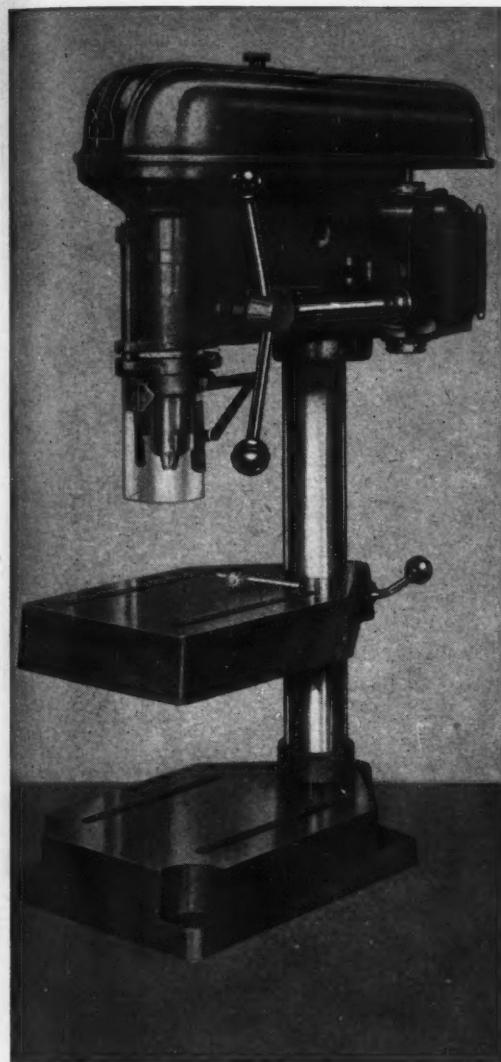
Type	Table	Automatic Feeds		
		Long.	Cross	Vert.
53	43½ in. x 9½ in.	27 in.	9½ in.	15½ in.
61	47½ in. x 10½ in.	30½ in.	9½ in.	15½ in.
59	51½ in. x 11½ in.	34½ in.	11½ in.	21½ in.
54	67 in. x 14½ in.	43½ in.	14½ in.	20½ in.

Send for full particulars of our very extensive range of these machines; ask for demonstration.

Rudolph Carne & Co. Ltd.

Telephone: CHISWICK 0514 & 6585. Inland Telegrams: RUDCAR, CHISK, LONDON. Overseas Telegrams: RUDCAR, LONDON.

SWAN WORKS, FISHERS LANE,
CHISWICK, LONDON, W.4.



INCOMPARABLE IN PRICE & QUALITY

- Weight 154 lbs. 70 kgs.
- Five Spindle Speeds
- Throat Depth $7\frac{5}{8}$ " : 194 mm
- Column Diameter $2\frac{1}{4}$ " : 70 mm
- Quill Diameter 2" : 50.8 mm
- Robust Spindle and Quill Assembly with splined spindle and driving sleeve
- Large working surface to table and base
- Adjustable Depth Stop and Spring-controlled Spindle return

Supplied complete with 0.5-in. Chuck, 3 phase motor, rotary on/off starter. Pedestal model £2.15.0 Extra. Single phase electrics £2.10.0 Extra.

£42



W. J. MEDDINGS LTD
IPSWICH ROAD, TRADING ESTATE, SLOUGH, BUCKS.
Telephone: Slough 26761 Telegrams: Pacera Slough

Obtainable from all leading Machine Tool Merchants, or write to us for details of your nearest stockist.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



—it pays to ring

Nettlefold & Moser

NETTLEFOLD & MOSER LIMITED, LONDON: Box 278, 170-194 Borough High St., S.E.1.
Phone: HOP 7111 (40 lines). BOOTLE: Dunnings Bridge Road, Bootle 10, Lancs.

Phone: Aintree 4171 (6 lines). HULL: 201 Sculcoates Lane. Phone: Hull 41341 (3 lines).

first

BRITAIN'S LEADING STOCKHOLDERS





GRAZIANO

SAG 180 centre lathe

- ★ **Bedways hardened and ground**
- ★ **Spindle fitted with gamet bearings**
- ★ **Cam-lock spindle nose**
- ★ **Swings 19½" in gap without removal of gap-block**
- ★ **Hardened and ground gears**

PLEASE SEND FOR FULL DETAILS

Swing over bed	...	...	...	14"
Swing in gap	...	...	...	19½"
Distance between centres	...		40" - 60"	
Spindle speeds				
(9)	45-1.500 or 54-1.800	r.p.m.		

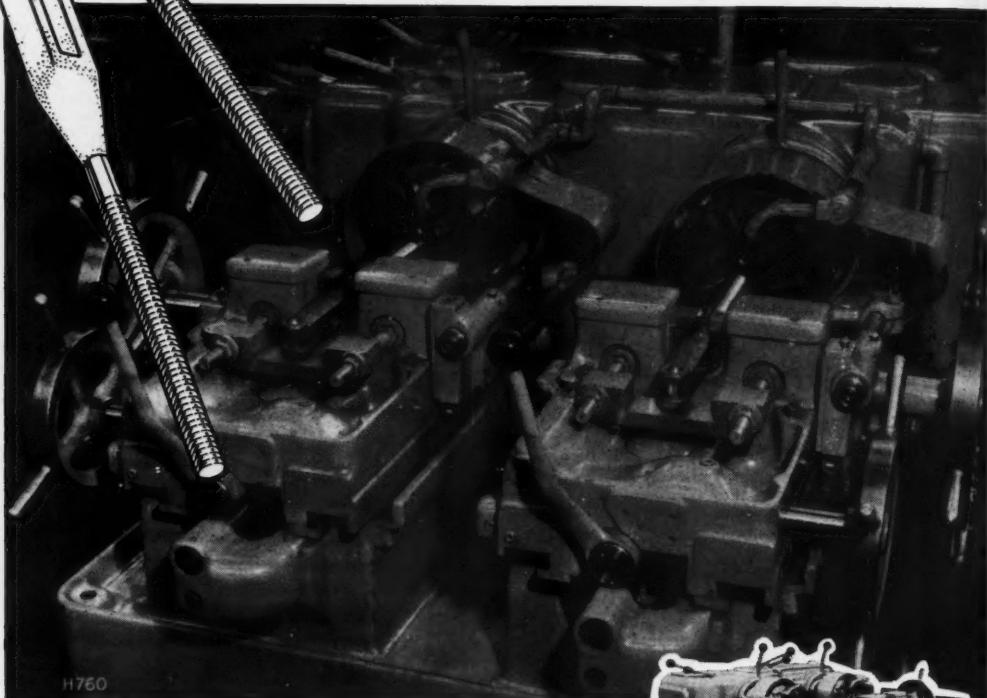
ELGAR

MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

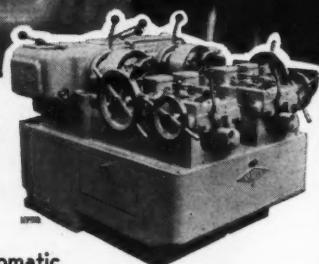
172-178 VICTORIA ROAD • ACTON • LONDON W3 • Telephone ACORN 5555
MIDLANDS SHOWROOM: 1075 KINGSBURY ROAD, ERDINGTON, BIRMINGHAM 24. Tel: Castle Bromwich 3781/2
Sole Scottish Agents: Angus & Crichton (Sales) Ltd., 7 Midland Street, Glasgow C.I. Telephone: City 4560
NBR 34

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

— for high speed precision threading
the LANDIS 12C
Landmaco threading machine



At the Imperial Foundry of the Ford Motor Co., Ltd., Leamington, 35-ton tensile steel hydraulic lifting rods are threaded ($\frac{3}{8}$ " dia. \times 9 pitch U.N.C. \times 8" long) at the rate of 135 rods per hour. Spindle speed of 113 r.p.m. Leadscrew-controlled carriages ensure accurate thread reproduction; pitch error is only .0003" over a 6" length.



Landis machines are available in a range of types and sizes:— Automatic Forming and Threading Machines — two sizes $\frac{3}{4}$ " and 1". Four-spindle Semi-automatic Threading Machine — two sizes $\frac{3}{4}$ " and 1". Lan-nu-rol and Lanhyrol Thread Rolling and Forming Machines 6C, 12C and 20C Landmaco Threading Machines with capacities of $\frac{1}{4}$ " - $\frac{3}{4}$ " bolt or $\frac{1}{2}$ " - $\frac{3}{4}$ " pipe, $\frac{3}{8}$ " - $1\frac{1}{2}$ " bolt or $1\frac{1}{2}$ " - $1\frac{1}{2}$ " pipe and $\frac{1}{2}$ " - $2\frac{1}{2}$ " bolt or $\frac{1}{2}$ " - 2" pipe respectively, single or double-spindle models. A complete range of Pipe Threading and Bolt Threading Machines also available.

ALFRED

HERBERT

LTD., COVENTRY Factored Division, Red Lane Works.



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

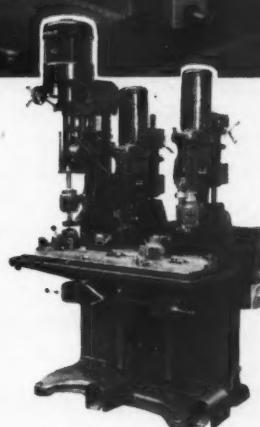
AD 612



Herbert 3-spindle Drilling Machine, complete with fixtures and drill heads to drill, counterbore and tap an immersion thermostat.

*-assembled to customers specific
drilling and tapping requirements*

Herbert All-electric Drilling Machines are made in ten types for drilling holes from the very smallest, at 18,000 r.p.m., up to 1½" diameter. This equipment meets all general-purpose single or multi-spindle requirements. Unit construction and interchangeability enable special requirements to be easily met. We will quote for machines and equipment to meet special requirements for drilling, tapping and associated operations.



ALFRED

HERBERT
LTD., COVENTRY



AD 655

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



**Sanderson's
Heliocentric
Speed Reducing
Gears
help "Terylene"
production**

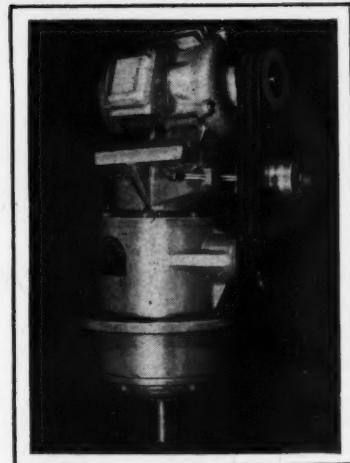
*Dress in "Crimplene" made from 100%
Terylene. By Courtesy of I.C.I. Limited.*

Sanderson's Heliocentric Speed Reducing Gears have been chosen by Imperial Chemical Industries Limited to play an important part in the production of 'Terylene' polyester fibre. Gears are installed in I.C.I. plants producing 'Terylene' in Great Britain, and in the many plants manufacturing polyester fibre under licence throughout the world.

Heliocentric may be the answer to your power transmission problems—range of ratios 20:1 to 512,000:1.

Horse power 1/6 to 30.

Please write for illustrated brochure to
Department H.G.



*Motorised Heliocentric Speed Reducer, ratio 280:1
designed for synthetic fibre extrusion plant*

SANDERSON BROTHERS AND NEWBOULD LIMITED

Attercliffe Steelworks, P.O. Box 6, Newhall Road, Sheffield 9

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Jun

I
o

- F
- b
- I
- m
- V
- c
- F
- d
- T
- t
- A
- c

I
M

ALSO

Macri



UNIVERSAL BROACH SHARPENING MACHINES



Two Models

- **WITH MANUAL CROSS MOVEMENT OF WHEELHEAD or**
- **WITH HYDRAULIC CROSS MOVEMENT OF WHEELHEAD (as illustrated)**

BRIEF SPECIFICATION

Capacity between centres	... ... ...	72"
Height of centres	... ... ...	6 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
Cross travel of wheel head	... ... ...	12"
Grinding wheel speeds.	... 2800 & 5600 r.p.m.	
Workhead speeds.	... 130, 180, 230 and 320 r.p.m.	

- For all types of circular, flat and spiral broaches up to 72 in. long.
- 12 in. cross travel of wheelhead accommodates wide flat broaches.
- Wheelhead swivels for grinding shear cut broaches.
- Four speed workhead incorporates indexing for 2, 4 and 6 divisions.
- Tailstock centre height adjustable for tapered broaches.
- All controls conveniently placed for easy operation.

ROCKWELL
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

For further particulars write or telephone TODAY

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE RD., LONDON, N.W.2. TEL: GLADSTONE 0033

ALSO AT BIRMINGHAM - TEL: SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 • STOCKPORT - TEL: STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW - TEL: MERRYLEE 2822

Equip your Toolroom with the



PRECISION FILING & SAWING MACHINE

A TYPICAL EXAMPLE OF
WORK PRODUCED



Hardened Tool Steel

139 mins.

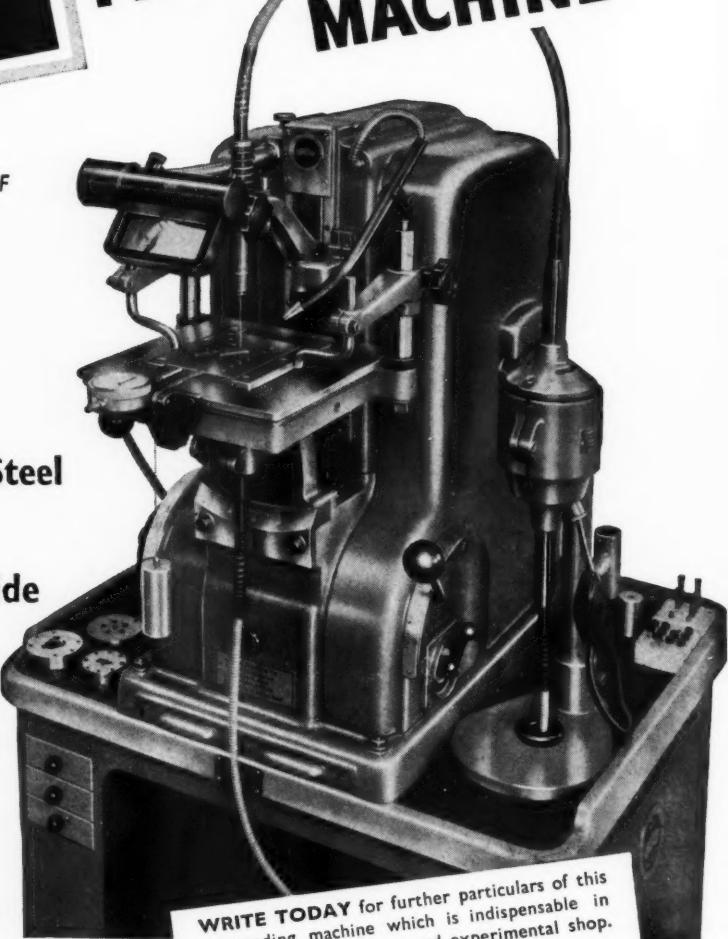
Tungsten Carbide

310 mins.

This is the only
machine on which
such speeds and
precision are possible

**Ask for detailed
quotation**

**Swiss Type Machine Files
EX STOCK.**



WRITE TODAY for further particulars of this
outstanding machine which is indispensable in
every modern toolroom and experimental shop.
Inspect this machine in our showroom.

ROCKWELL
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON, N.W.2. TELEPHONE: GLADSTONE 0033

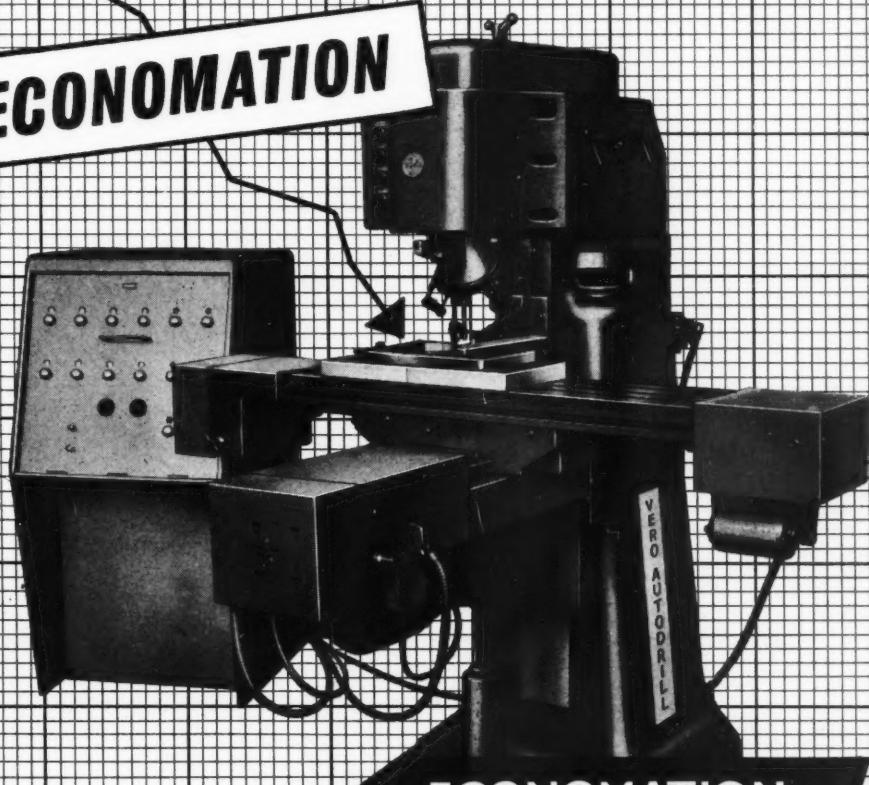
ALSO AT - BIRMINGHAM - TELEPHONE SPRINGFIELD 1134/5 • STOCKPORT - TELEPHONE STOCKPORT 5241 • GLASGOW - TELEPHONE MERRYLEE 2822

Thiel V

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Cut Costs with VERO AUTO-DRILL

ECONOMATION



ECONOMATION -
ECONOMIC AUTOMATION

MACHINE IS FULLY AUTOMATIC
WITH TAPE CONTROLLED TABLE,
HEAD AND TOOL SELECTION

SOLE AGENTS

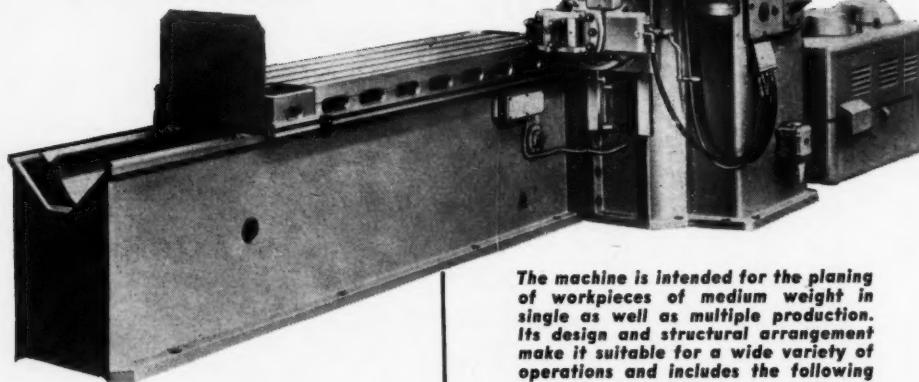
CATMUR

MACHINE TOOL CORPORATION LIMITED

Lancaster Road, London, W.11. Phone PARK 9451/2

SKODA

HJ8A OPENSIDE PLANER



The machine is intended for the planing of workpieces of medium weight in single as well as multiple production. Its design and structural arrangement make it suitable for a wide variety of operations and includes the following

Brief Specification

Planing Width ...	... ... ...	31½"
Planing Length	... ... ...	78½"
Planing Height	... ... ...	27½"
Horizontal movement of railhead	... ...	31½"
Vertical movement of sidehead	... ...	27½"
Maximum loading of table	... ...	450lb. per ft.

OUTSTANDING FEATURES :

1. Hydraulic drive of table, ensuring smooth operation.
2. Hydraulic feeds of tool heads and slides.
3. Hydraulic lifting of tools in any swivelled position of tool box.
4. Rapid traverse of all tool heads and cross-rail.
5. Control of entire machine centralized on swivelling control panel.
6. Clamping of tool heads and slides eliminates vibration under heaviest cutting conditions.
7. Prismatic guideways of table and its lubrication ensure lasting precision of machine.

Immediate delivery from our Leeds Showrooms, subject to prior sale.

Always Selson for Machine Tools



The Selson Machine Tool Co. Ltd

SUNBEAM ROAD, LONDON, N.W.10.

STANNINGLEY, NEAR LEEDS

Telephone Elgar 4000

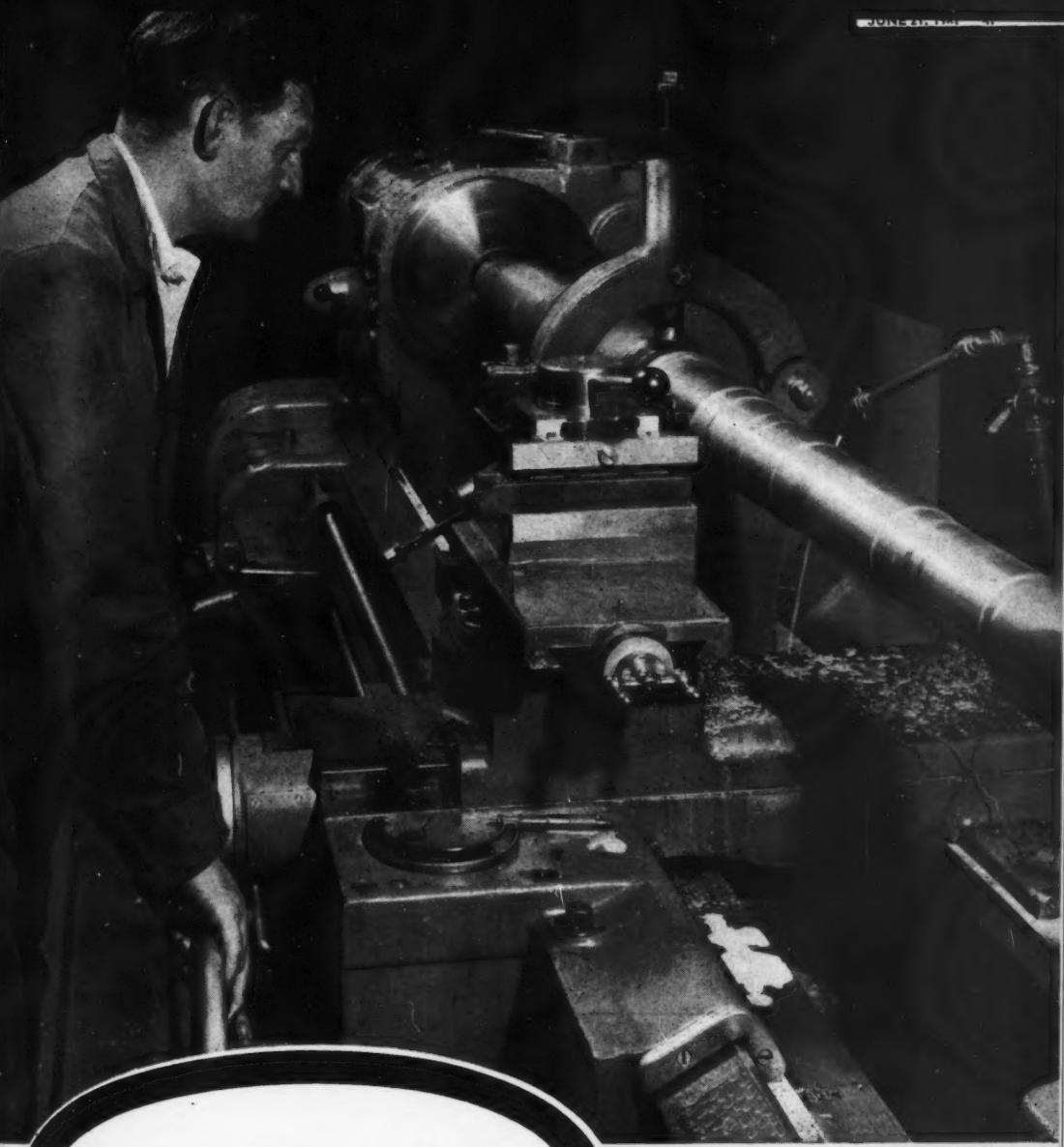
Telephone Pudsey 2241

And at Kingsbury (Nr. Tamworth) Manchester, Glasgow, Swansea, Newcastle-on-Tyne

Sheffield, Southampton, Belfast, Bath



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



DENHAM LATHES

*for accuracy and ease of
operation on small batch work*

'OPERABILITY' OF THE SRIOV LATHE ASSISTS WITTON-JAMES LTD.
TO TURN THIS 7FT. 6IN. SHAFT FOR A SPECIAL ELECTRIC MOTOR TO 19 DIFFERENT DIAMETERS

CENTRE LATHES FROM 17in. (430 mm)
TO 42in. (1065 mm) SWING
SURFACING & BORING LATHES OF 17in. (430 mm)
AND 25in. (635 mm) SWING
LATHES FOR SPECIAL PURPOSES/MATERIALS

DENHAM'S ENGINEERING CO. LTD. HALIFAX, ENG.
MEMBER OF THE CHARLES CHURCHILL GROUP OF COMPANIES

NRP 9063

ARCHDALE

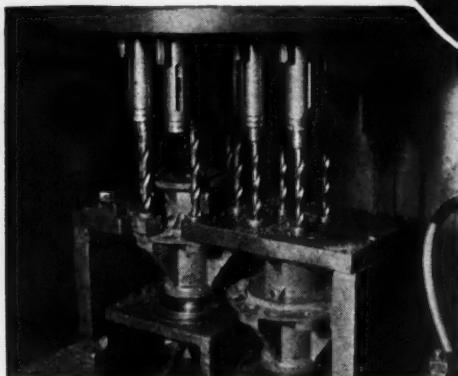
Multiples..

SPEED PRODUCTION AT INTERNATIONAL HARVESTER

With hydraulic feed and sliding head, these are the machines to slash costs where multi-drilling on batch production is involved. At International Harvester Co. (Gt. Britain) Ltd., Doncaster, for instance, six $\frac{1}{2}$ in. and four $\frac{1}{2}$ in. diameter holes are drilled in hubs for baling machines at the rate of 55 hubs per hour.

These machines can be supplied with circular or rectangular heads, with up to twelve adjustable spindles with a capacity, according to size of machine, for drilling holes from $\frac{1}{2}$ in. to $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. dia. Machines with fewer spindles naturally have a greater capacity.

Ask for complete details and production data on your own work.



JAMES ARCHDALE & CO. LTD.

BLACKPOLE WORKS, WORCESTER

Phone: Worcester 27081 (6 lines)



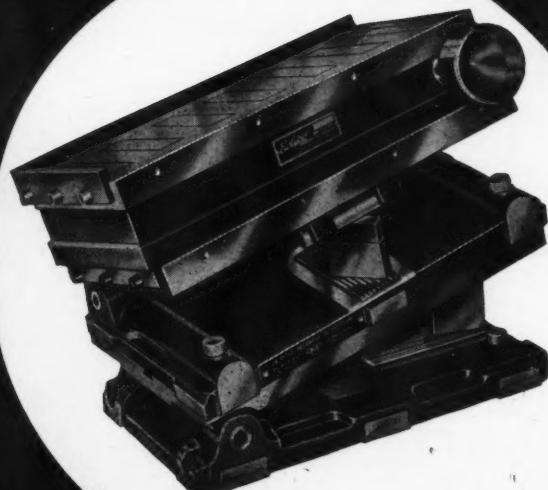
Sole Agents: ALFRED HERBERT LTD., COVENTRY Telephone: 89221

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

FROM EVERY CONCEIVABLE ANGLE

THE **HABIT** REGD
**UNIVERSAL
COMPOUND ANGLE
SINE TABLE**

*Provides a
Greater Degree of
Accuracy*



A base unit hinged
on its short side



Centres to fit the base
unit, to enable cones, etc.,
to be accurately inspected



A separate
table hinged on the long side
which can be fitted to the
base unit. Dowels are pro-
vided for accurate
alignment.

A truly universal Sine table consisting of Units which can be used in combination or singly as required. Sturdily built to withstand all normal machining strains on grinding machines, jig borers, light drilling operations, engraving, etc., etc.

HABIT DIAMOND TOOLING LIMITED
 LURGAN AVENUE, LONDON, W.6 TELEPHONE FULHAM 7944
 Telegrams HABIT, LONDON, W.6

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Weekends

it's important to this do-it-yourself enthusiast that he has the best tools he can buy—Spear & Jackson of course!

**Weekdays**

it's important to him as a production engineer to use the best tool steel for the job—to him, that means Spear and Jackson again!



Spear & Jackson not only make superb woodworking and garden tools — they make a range of tool steels too! With a background of 200 years of making steel for fine saws, it's not surprising

that these tool steels should rate so high in their classes. If you're looking for consistent quality in tool steel, specify Spear steels—you won't be disappointed! Data sheets available on request.

SPEAR & JACKSON

TOOL STEELS TO TRUST



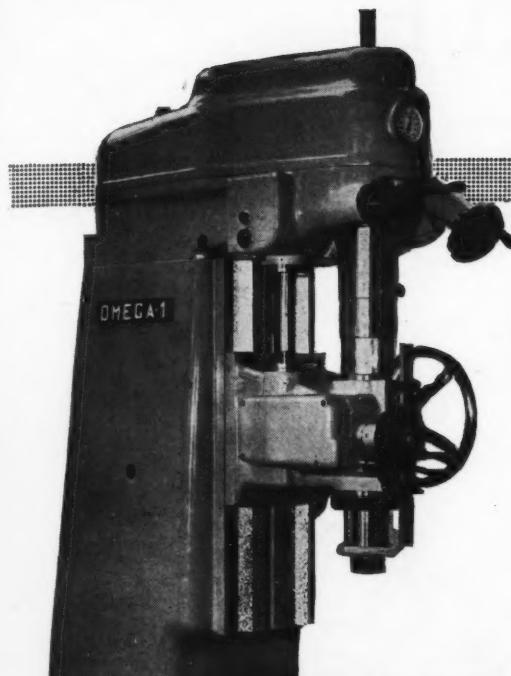
Other products include : Segmental Saws . Hot Saws . Friction Saws
Hacksaws . Metal Cutting Bandsaws . Fusion Bands . Tungsten
Carbide Tipped Saws and Cutters . Machine Knives . Ground Flat Stock

OA/6839

AETNA WORKS, SAVILE STREET, SHEFFIELD Tel: 20202

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

NRP 3100



OMEGA

No. I

OPTICAL JIG BORER

CAPACITY 20" x 12"

TABLE 24" x 16"

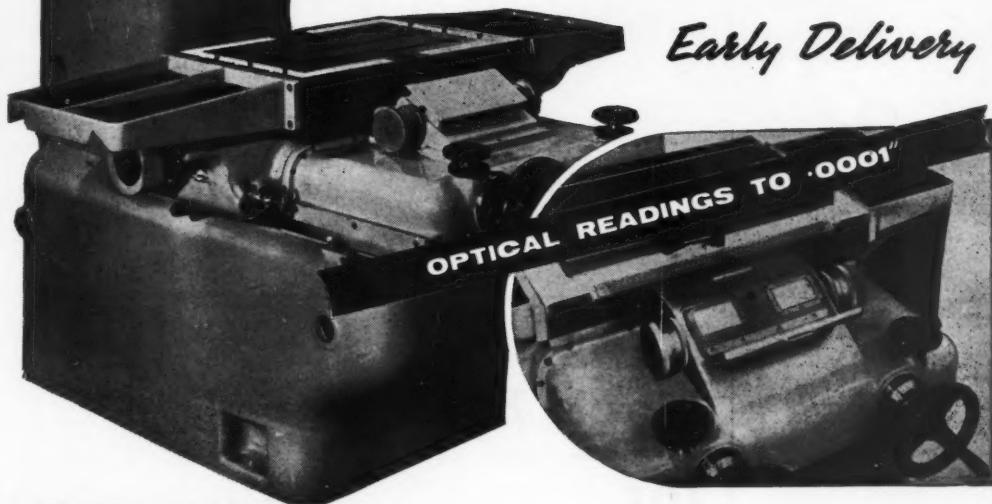
SPEEDS INFINITELY VARIABLE

30-1,800 r.p.m.

FEEDS 0.0008" to 0.006"

£2,770 INCLUDING OPTICS

Early Delivery



ELGAR

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM

MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

172-178 VICTORIA ROAD : ACTON : LONDON W3 : Telephone ACORN 5555
MIDLANDS SHOWROOM: 1075 KINGSBURY ROAD, ERDINGTON, BIRMINGHAM 24. Tel: Castle Bromwich 3781/2
SOLE SCOTTISH AGENTS: ANGUS & CRICHTON (SALES) LTD., 7 MIDLAND STREET, GLASGOW C.I. TELEPHONE: CITY 4560

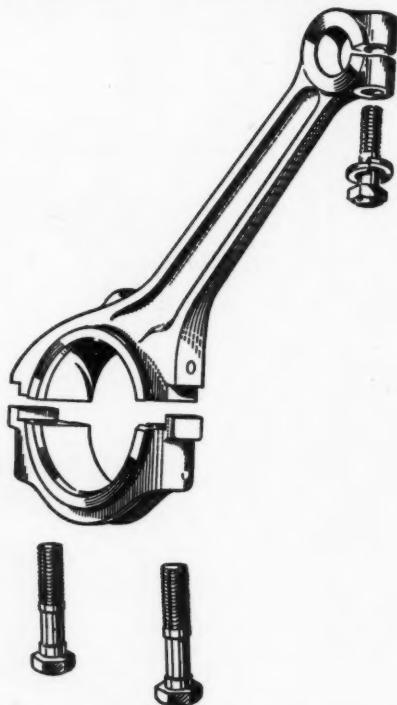
NRP 2727

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

June 21, 1961

PARK GATE

QUALITY STEELS FOR DROP FORGINGS



**black bars
for
connecting rods**

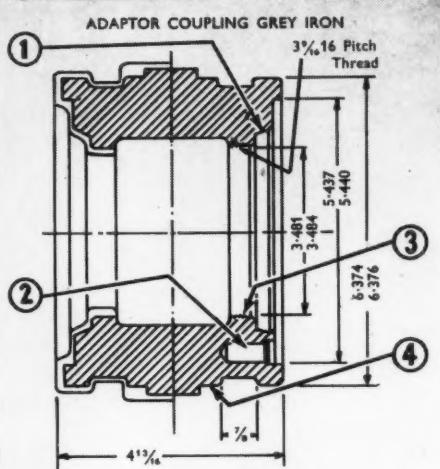
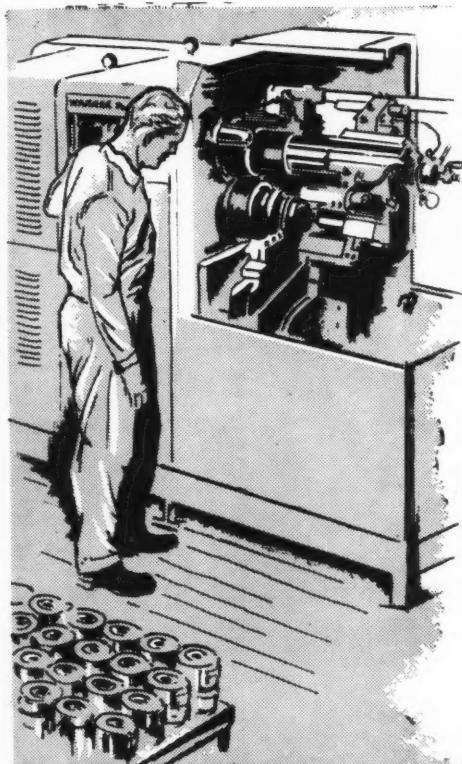
THE PARK GATE IRON & STEEL COMPANY LIMITED ROTHERHAM

A Company TELEPHONE: ROTHERHAM 2141 (15 lines) TELEGRAMS: YORKSHIRE, PARKGATE, YORKS. TELEX 59141

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



Jun



2AC Automatic

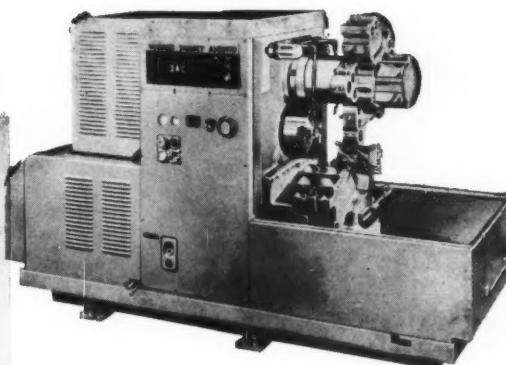
for Versatile Production

This single spindle chucking automatic is more versatile than a hand-operated machine, it does more complicated work—automatically. You complete more jobs on the 2AC, fewer second operations are needed and standard tool and machine functions will handle most work.

Built-in rigidity and accuracy are features that ensure the holding of close tolerances and speeds and horsepower permit effective use of today's most advanced cutting tools. Because of their fast set-up features batchwork can be produced more profitably on an automatic basis. A 12" air operated chuck is fitted.

The production example below demonstrates:-

1. **Late Cross Slide** - a versatile machine function.
2. **Automatic Feed and Speed Changes** permit multiple drilling the four holes.
3. **Threading Ability** is shown.
4. **The Skip Feed** feature saves cycle time when turning radially interrupted diameters.



British Built
WARNER SWASEY LTD.
HALIFAX ENGLAND

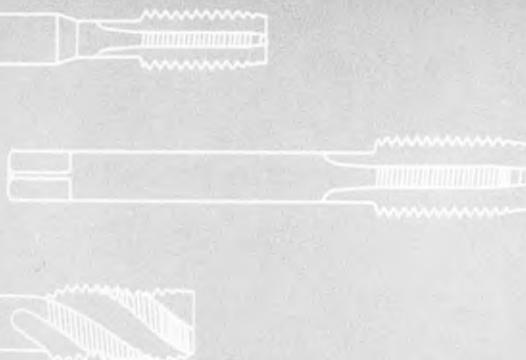


Sales and Service for the British Isles

DRUMMOND - ASQUITH LIMITED

Member of the Asquith Machine Tool Corporation

KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., BIRMINGHAM. Phone: Midland 3431. Also at LONDON Phone: Trafalgar 7224 & GLASGOW Phone: Central 0922



THE LINDNER TAP GRINDER

Type GE

accurate

fast

dependable

Distance between centres	7 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.
Maximum grinding length	3 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.
Maximum work diameter	1 in.
Maximum helix angle	6 degrees
Threads ground from	6 to 200 T.P.I.

For further particulars write or telephone

SOLE AGENTS FOR GT. BRITAIN:

STEDALL MACHINE TOOL CO.

Primarily designed for the quantity production of high quality precision screw taps this fine machine offers a semi-automatic operating cycle, power-operated wheel dressing and crushing attachment, and fast work speeds — in a word, the ideal machine for the tap manufacturer who wants to increase output rapidly at maximum economy.

The same machine is available without relieving attachment for the production of micrometer screws and small thread plug gauges.



192-204 PENTONVILLE ROAD,
KINGS CROSS, LONDON, N.1
Telephone: TERminus 3699 Telegrams: Stedall, London, N.1

A new r
and the
ROTAR
(patents
Special f
machine
ACC
AND
PATE
DEV
OF O
THE
THE
TABLE
HYD
QUIC
LOW
ECO
FLO

04 Cog

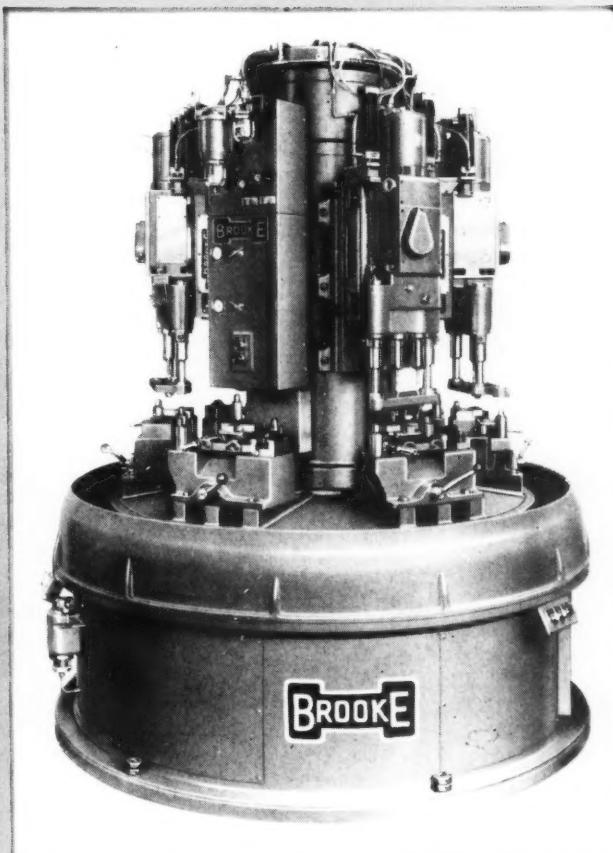


UNIT MACHINES AND UNIT HEADS

A new range of BROOKE Unit Heads and the new CENTRE COLUMN ROTARY INDEXING MACHINE (patents applied for)

Special features on this machine include:—

- ACCESSIBILITY OF HEADS AND TOOLING
- PATENT TABLE-CENTRALISING DEVICE GIVES ACCURACY OF 0.0005in. IN INDEXING AT THE OUTSIDE DIAMETER OF THE 60in. TABLE
- TABLE ON AIR-FLOTATION, HYDRAULIC OR AIR POWERED
- QUICK RE-TOOLING AT LOW COST
- ECONOMIC USE OF FLOOR SPACE



BROOKE TOOL AUTOMATION LTD.

CARDINAL WORKS, ALDRIDGE ROAD, PERRY BARR, BIRMINGHAM, 226
Tel: Birchfield 4541/2/3/4.



FOR WORLD-WIDE SALES AND SERVICE

Products of a group founded over 40 years ago, ABMTM machine tools rate high in the estimation of industry. So much so that their accuracy, performance and general efficiency are often regarded as the required standards for machine tool manufacture. Such an index of quality is significant. It is brought about by skill and experience in the production of individual types of machines, as represented by six specialist but independent companies operating through a single organisation—ABMTM.

This, while minimising the costs of selling and distribution, leaves the individual members of the association free to concentrate upon *design and manufacture*, thus raising the standards of accuracy, productivity and ease of operation to the highest levels.

No organisation or business whose need is for efficient machine tools of undoubted quality and durability can afford to disregard the assistance of such a unique service.



MACHINE TOOLS
for precision—power—dependability

ASSOCIATED BRITISH MACHINE TOOL MAKERS LTD 17 Grosvenor Gardens, London, S.W.1
(Branches & Agents in most countries) Tel: VICToria 1525
BRITOOLMAK, LONDON, TELEX No. 21611

BUTLER



Planing Machines
Shaping Machines
Slotting Machines

CHURCHILL



Precision
Grinding
Machines

KENDALL & GENT



Plano Millers
Vertical Millers
Screwing Machines

LANG



Lathes and
Profiling Equipment
Power Chucks

PARKINSON



Milling Machines
Gear Planers

WARD



Capstan and
Turret Lathes

132 152

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



**'GO' and 'NOT GO'
TESTS-in a single operation**

USING A HORSTMANN CALIPER GAUGE

The Horstmann Caliper Gauge incorporates both 'go' and 'not go' gauges in one instrument allowing limits to be checked in a single rapid action. The time saved means no loss of accuracy. Horstmann Gauges are guaranteed for accuracy, hardness and finish to the requirements of British Standard Specifications.

Special features are the radiused thread face on the anvil, which eliminates all shearing action—of particular advantage when gauging soft metals—and the absence of

projections from the side of the caliper frame, making it suitable for gauging shouldered work. Models are available in a full range of B.A. American, Unified, Whitworth and Metric thread forms. Send for fully descriptive information sheets on the range of Horstmann Caliper Gauges; also of screw or plain Plug and Ring type gauges.

The Horstmann Test House is fully approved by the Ministry of Aviation and the War Office, and it is authorised to certify and release gauges of any manufacture. Enquiries are invited.

HORSTMANN

CALIPER GAUGES
THE HORSTMANN GEAR COMPANY LIMITED

Newbridge Works, Bath, England. Telephone 7241



* *re-lap
your own
diamond tools*

on the

**MARK V JEARUM
UNIVERSAL DIAMOND TOOL
LAPPING MACHINE**

**PRODUCES ANY SINGLE
CONVEX FORM IN DIAMOND,
INCLUDING RADII FROM 0.5"
DOWN TO 0.0001"**

*** COMPLETE RANGE OF
ANCILLARY EQUIPMENT
AVAILABLE
FULL DETAILS ON REQUEST**

*demonstrations
gladly given*



BRITISH PRECISION DIAMOND TOOLS LIMITED

ARDMORE LABORATORY, 5 ROBIN HOOD LANE, SUTTON, SURREY

Tel: VIGILANT 1884 Grams: PRECISION SUTTON



June

**EXTRA POWER
EXTRA RIGIDITY
EXTRA PRODUCTIVITY**

IN THIS NEW WILLSON II' GAP BED LATHE...

Here is a thoroughbred, embodying the characteristics conferred by sixty years' experience of lathe production and the employment of the very latest development in modern manufacturing techniques. The WILLSON II in. is the latest addition to a distinguished range, designed and built for the high performance which will maintain and enhance the world-wide reputation of a famous name in lathes.

Write for full details.



**WILLCON
WILLSON**

OVENDEN • HALIFAX • ENGLAND

HALIFAX 5844/5

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



QUICK ON THE UPTAKE...

... just like a Dunlop Flexible Pipe. And, speaking metaphorically, just like Dunlop technicians when called upon to solve the problems of industries using oils, chemicals, water, air and steam. For discharge, high pressures or low, Dunlop Flexible Pipe Assemblies of every type are proving their efficiency and reliability the world over. Production in your business could well go up through Dunlop pipes. Write now and find out how.



DUNLOP HOSE

DUNLOP MAKE HOSE BETTER TO LAST LONGER

DUNLOP RUBBER CO. LTD., (HOSE DIVISION), EARLSWAY, TEAM VALLEY, GATESHEAD 11

CFH/1H/02

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

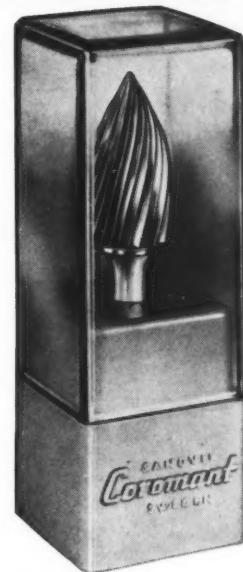
SANDVIK
Coromant

NEWS

**Chip thickness under 3μ
requires perfect grinding**

Coromant

Tungsten Carbide Burs
are ground by a new method



- * True running teeth
- * Highest degree of sharpness
- * A special brazing method ensures highly resistant joints
- * A Coromant grade with ideal properties even when used at very high cutting speeds

RAPID REGRIND EXCHANGE SERVICE

SANDVIK SWEDISH STEELS LTD

Manor Lane, Halesowen, Birmingham.
Telephone: Halesowen 2121 (7 lines) Telex 33164
Scottish Warehouse at
Blackbraes Road, Nerston Industrial Area,
East Kilbride, Glasgow. Telephone: Murray 429



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



B R O A C H E S

*We are proud to announce that
the internationally famous*

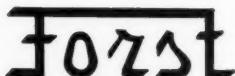


*are now being made in
England*



THE COMPANY WISHES TO NOTIFY
CUSTOMERS THAT FROM APRIL, 1961, ALL
SALES, SERVICE, ETC., OF 'FORST'
BROACHING MACHINES AND BROACH
GRINDING MACHINES, MADE IN GERMANY,
WILL BE OPERATED FROM THE
UNDERMENTIONED ADDRESS.

We welcome your enquiries for broaches of all kinds, particularly for turbine blades and stainless steel and Nimonic parts.



B R O A C H C O M P A N Y (G.B.) LTD.
DARTFORD ROAD., LEICESTER · TEL.: LEICESTER 31134.
TELEX NO. 34634 FORST GB LESTER

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



Jun

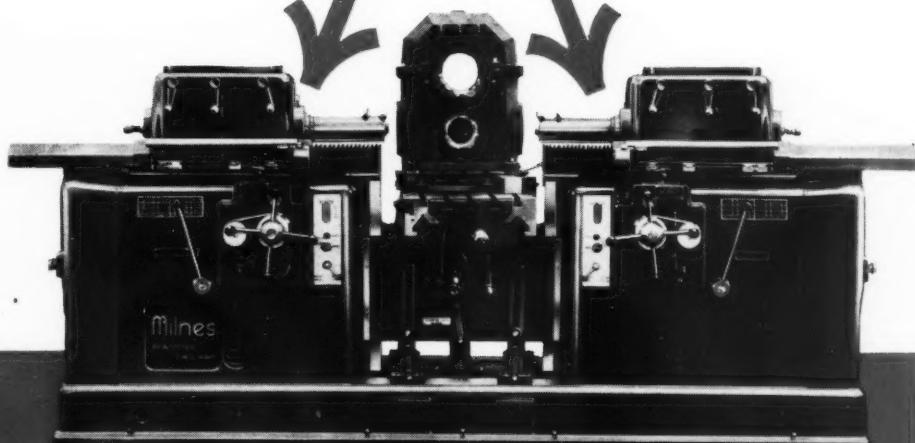
D
H
F

H
IN
T

MILNES

**DOUBLE ENDED
HEAVY DUTY
FINE BORING MACHINE**

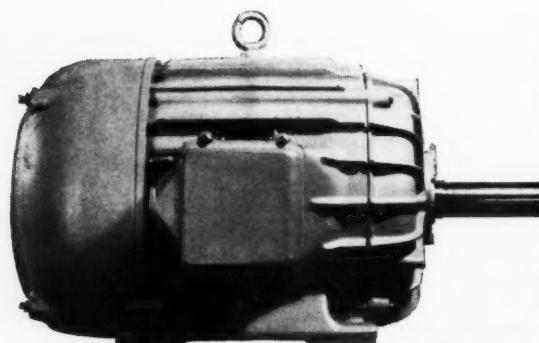
**BOTH
spindles cutting
SIMULTANEOUSLY
for maximum
efficiency**



Plus!

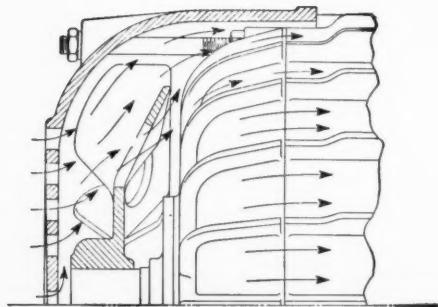
**CO-ORDINATE SETTING
15" VERTICALLY 30" HORIZONTALLY
AND 4 POSITION INDEXING**

H E N R Y M I L N E S L I M I T E D
INGLEBY WORKS, ROSSE STREET, BRADFORD 8, YORKS
TELEPHONE: BRADFORD 41301 TELEGRAMS: MILTOOLS, BRADFORD



Engineers use the word performance in two senses, a limited one which refers to parameters that can be specified and checked, and a wider, vaguer, but essentially more realistic sense which covers reliability, freedom from trouble, ease of servicing, ready adaptability and many other things. Performance in the first sense is reproducible by any competent manufacturer; it depends on designing to well established principles. Performance in the second sense is the basis of choice between manufacturers. It comes from countless small differences in design that are based on...

This thing called know-how



Take the cooling of a T.E.F.C. motor which is more complex than it looks. The combination of fan and cowl must produce a high velocity airstream that remains close to the stator frame over its entire length, scouring any dead air tending to cling to the ribs. This has been successfully achieved on our new 'KD' range of motors to B.S.2960: Part 2: 1960 resulting in a minimum temperature difference between one end and the other. The fan that does it is worth attention. It is double bladed and the blades on the inner side direct air over the endshield. The scrubbing effect of this air ensures effective cooling of the endshield at the non-driving end.

Crompton Parkinson
LIMITED



Makers of Electric Motors of all kinds, A.C. and D.C.
Generators, B.E.T. Transformers, Switchgear, Cables,
Instruments, Lamps, Lighting Equipment, Batteries,
Stud Welding Equipment, Traction Equipment, Ceiling Fans.

CROMPTON PARKINSON LTD · CROMPTON HOUSE · ALDWYCH · LONDON WC2
G611

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

61

o
r,
l,
e,
,
c.
i-
t
d
e
-

h
t-
h
e
g.
s.
ur
t
re
r.
It
er
ne
ve
g

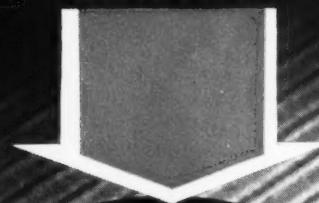
ns.

2

61

Junc

this is a "multisize" collet



It has a stepless gripping range of $1/8''$, equivalent to the gripping capacity of at least ten spring collets. Sizes are available covering a total range from $1/16$ to $2\frac{1}{2}$. It is the heart of the "multisize" collet system of workholding and toolholding. All "multisize" collets in any type range are interchangeable.

To find out more about "multisize" write or phone:

F. BURNER & CO. LTD. MOORSIDE WORKS, WINCHESTER, ENGLAND.
London Office: 5, Balfour Place, London, W.I. Telephone Winchester 5195



whichever way you look at it...

Fenner

Taper-Lock^{*} Bushes

save you money

* Registered Trade-Mark.

LARGEST MAKERS OF V-BELT DRIVES IN THE COMMONWEALTH

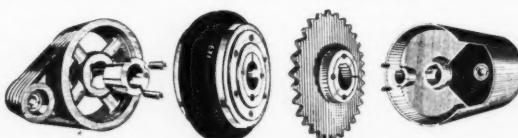
STOCKS CARRIED FOR YOUR SERVICE IN

BELFAST · BIRMINGHAM · BRADFORD · BRISTOL
BURNLEY · CARDIFF · GLASGOW · HULL · LEEDS
LEICESTER · LIVERPOOL · LONDON · LUTON
MANCHESTER · MIDDLESBROUGH · NEWCASTLE
NOTTINGHAM · SHEFFIELD · STOKE

FACTORIES OVERSEAS IN AUSTRALIA, INDIA
AND SOUTH AFRICA

Away with fitting keys and cutting keyways—this laborious method need trouble you no more. With **Taper-Lock** Bushes you can fit—in less than a minute—pulleys, couplings, sprockets, and get a vice-like grip on all shafts within 5 thous. of the nominal diameter. All **Taper-Lock** Bushes are interchangeable, and a bore range from $\frac{1}{2}$ " to $4\frac{1}{2}$ " means that wheels can be moved to shafts of other diameters simply by changing the bush. This is a time and cost saving device you just cannot afford to neglect. Ask your nearest Fenner branch to demonstrate and prove this to you—in your own office.

J. H. FENNER & CO. LTD



TAPER-LOCK BUSHES CAN SAVE YOU MONEY IN PULLEYS · COUPLINGS · SPROCKETS · WELD-ON-HUBS



O
R
T

Rigidly
equipped
Embossing
systems
Inspec-

Manu-
agreed

Ask fo-

OMT

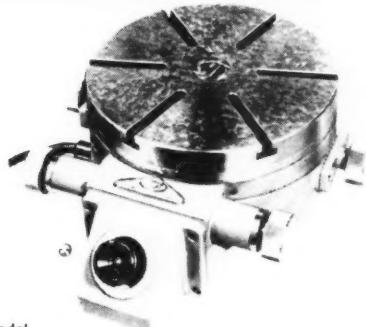
OPTICAL ROTARY TABLES

Rigidly built for use as auxiliary production equipment.

Enables high accuracy optical measuring systems to cater for the most exacting inspection requirements.

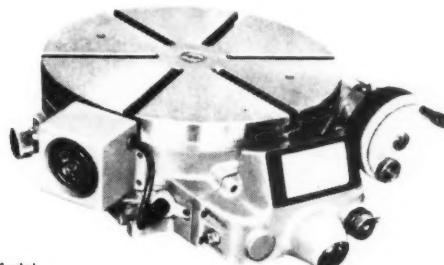
Manufactured in accordance with specifications agreed to by The National Physical Laboratory

Ask for publication R.I.T./60



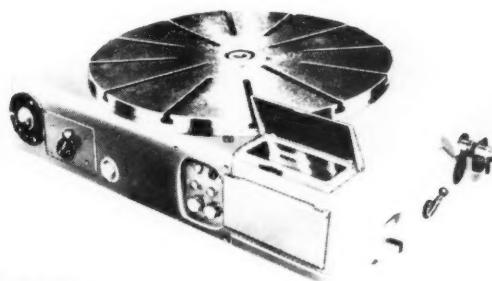
10 - inch Model

Platen diameter	... ...	10
Scale reading	... ...	30 secs. of arc
Microscope magnification	... ...	70 x
Overall size	... ...	15½ x 13 x 5



16 - inch Model

Platen diameter	... ...	16
Scale reading	... ...	1 sec. of arc or 10 secs. of arc
Overall size	... ...	22 x 20½ x 5½



30 - inch Model

Platen diameter	... ...	30
Scale reading	... ...	1 sec. of arc
Overall size	... ...	40 x 32 x 9½

MANUFACTURED BY

SALES ORGANISATION

**OPTICAL MEASURING TOOLS LIMITED MAIDENHEAD BERKS
NEWALL GROUP SALES LIMITED**

PETERBOROUGH PHONE 3227 OR MAIDENHEAD PHONE 3704

ARCHER

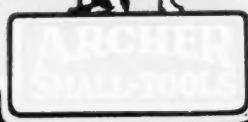
MILLING MACHINE

Arbors



- Extreme accuracy
- Maximum strength
and rigidity
- Increased life
- Greater resistance to wear
- Made from solid forgings of
nickel-chrome-molybdenum
steel
- Accurately hardened and
ground throughout, fitted
with precision spacing
collars and bearing collars

Write for illustrated list 160/1



FRANK GUYLÉE & SON LTD · ARCHER WORKS · MILLHOUSES · SHEFFIELD 8

Telephone : 50061 - 50062 · Telegrams : GUYLEE SHEFFIELD 8

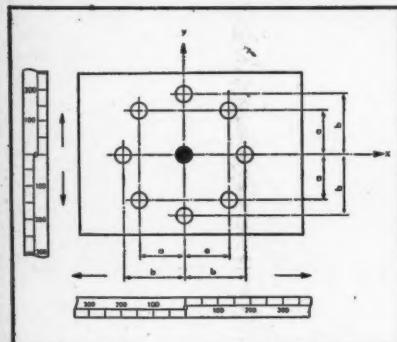
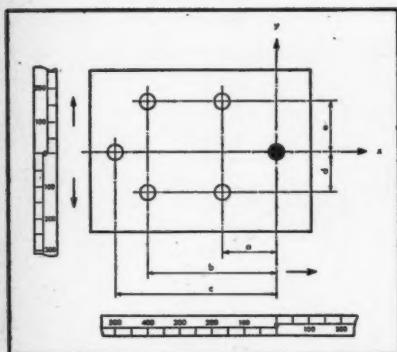




Optical JIG BORING MACHINE

**with direct-reading scales
for rapid and accurate
setting**

Table working surface 33½ in. by 13½ in. Longitudinal traverse of table 25½ in. and cross traverse 13½ in. Maximum distance table top to spindle nose 23 in. Throat 17½ in. Maximum boring diameter 7½ in. Bores up to 12 in. deep can be machined accurately in one stroke.



Scales with opposed graduations eliminate conversion of co-ordinate dimensions when working on both sides of the zero point of a co-ordinate axis and allow workpieces to be completed without special drawings and without determining an auxiliary starting point. The diagrams opposite demonstrate this advantage. The optical projection equipment provides for the setting and reading of scales to 0.000025 in. without difficulty. Zero setting of the fine scales is effected by push-button control.

Not only is the setting and reading of co-ordinate values simple and speedy, but the next co-ordinate values can be pre-selected whilst machining the previous bore, an advantage for production work.

Sales and Service for the British Isles

DRUMMOND-ASQUITH LIMITED

Member of the Asquith Machine Tool Corporation

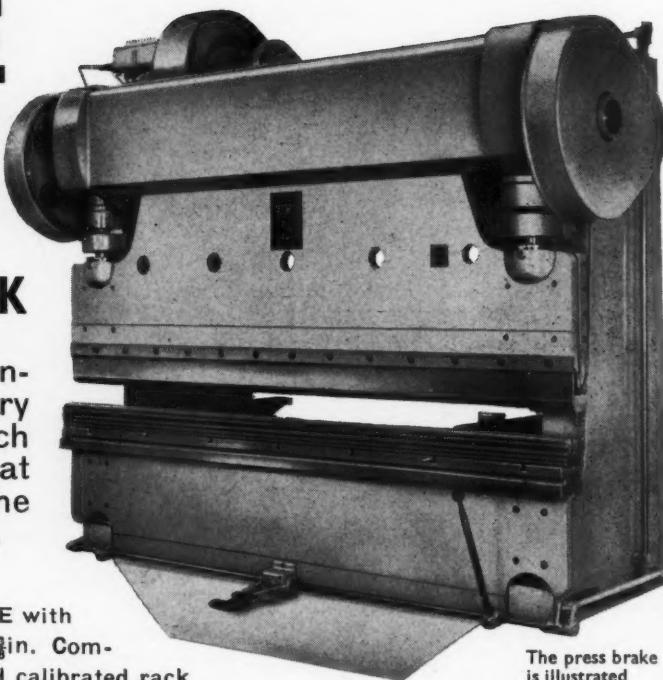
KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW ST., BIRMINGHAM Phone: Midland 3431. Also at LONDON Phone: Trafalgar 7224 & GLASGOW Phone: Central 0922

IF 271

NEW HEAVY PLATE MACHINES EX LONDON STOCK

This is an exceptional offer of two very fine machines which can be inspected at the F J E Machine Centre in London.

$\frac{1}{2}$ in. capacity GUILLOTINE with a cutting width of 8ft. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. Complete with hold-down and calibrated rack and pinion adjusted back gauge.



The press brake is illustrated

200 tons PRESS BRAKE with a forming capacity in mild steel of $\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 13ft. 11in. over a 2in. vee die opening, or $\frac{1}{2}$ in. by 65in. over a die opening of 4in. All-steel construction.

Both machines are motorised for 415 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles supply.

Fuller details are available on illustrated specification sheets; please ask for copies.

F.J. Edwards Ltd

Edwards House, 359-361 Euston Road, London, N.W.1
Telephones : EUSton 5000 Telegrams : Bescotools London NW1

Telex : 24264 A/B Bescotools Ldn
Lansdowne House, 41 Water Street, Birmingham, 3
Telephones : CENtral 7606-8 Telegrams : Bescotools Birmingham 3

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Pole Piece: 11 close-pitched holes drilled; 5 different diameters; 1 hole drilled and counter-bored from angular side-head . . . and the output rate is 300 per hour . . .



Working with the MULHEAD Mk IV ROTARY AUTOMATIC



Here is another example of the way in which this standard versatile machine 'pays for itself' by raising output and reducing costs. The Mulhead Mk. IV. may solve a production problem for you. Ask for a full specification.

Manufactured by
MULHEAD ENGINEERING Co. Ltd.

SOLE SELLING AGENTS:

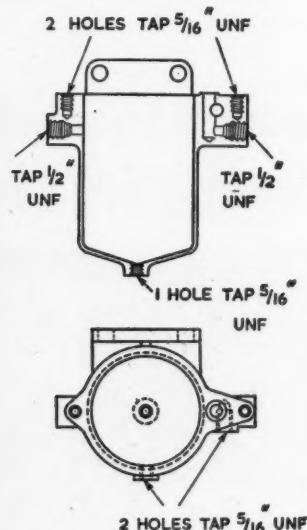
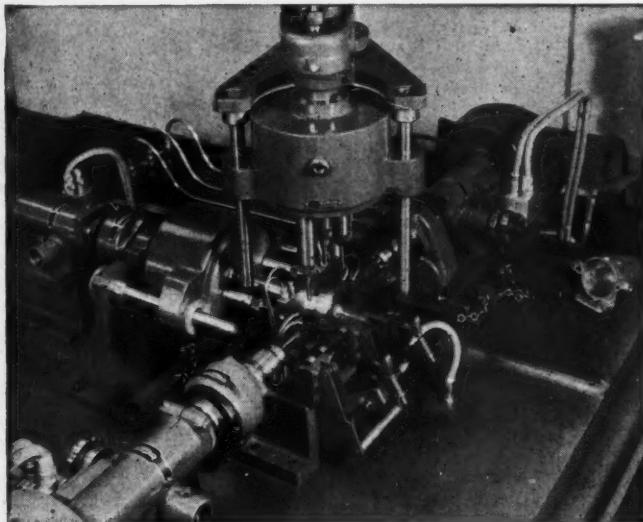
Ryder

Thomas Ryder & Son Ltd.
Turner Bridge Works,
BOLTON, ENGLAND.

MEDDINGS
Facera

TECHNICAL NEWSHEET

ITEM	Filter body
OPERATION	Tap all seven holes



The component illustrated at the right is an aluminium alloy Fuel Oil Filter Body. We designed and manufactured two machines for the drilling and tapping of this component. The drilling, countersinking and facing of the two opposed $\frac{1}{2}$ " UNF holes is carried out on a machine with two opposed Unit Heads. The 8-spindle tapping machine now described is for tapping the five $\frac{5}{16}$ " UNF cored holes and the two $\frac{1}{2}$ " UNF holes previously drilled. It should be noted that the vertical head is fitted with a 3-spindle attachment in order that both left-hand and right-hand components can be tapped by loading in two alternative opposed positions. In this manner no time is wasted in setting up for either component. In operation a previously drilled component is manually loaded into the fixture and clamped. On depression of the Start Button all spindles advance and tap 7 holes, after which the component is manually unloaded. The workholding fixture is simple and efficient in operation and comprises a central spring-loaded spigot, the component being held in position by a toggle clamp. The machine is largely constructed of standard equipment and comprises 4 pitch-controlled Tapping Heads, two of which are fitted with geared type fixed centre multi-spindle Tapping Heads.

We design and build special-purpose rotary or in-line transfer machines for drilling and tapping.

W. J. MEDDINGS LTD.

SPECIAL PURPOSE DIVISION

IPSWICH ROAD · TRADING ESTATE · SLOUGH · BUCKS · TELEPHONE: SLOUGH 26761 (5 LINES)

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

THE
BUYER
SAYS

"Workshop reports have proved to me that it is a false economy to buy any but the very best Abrasive Cloth"

COATED ABRASIVE PRODUCTS
FOR ALL METAL TRADES

OAKEY

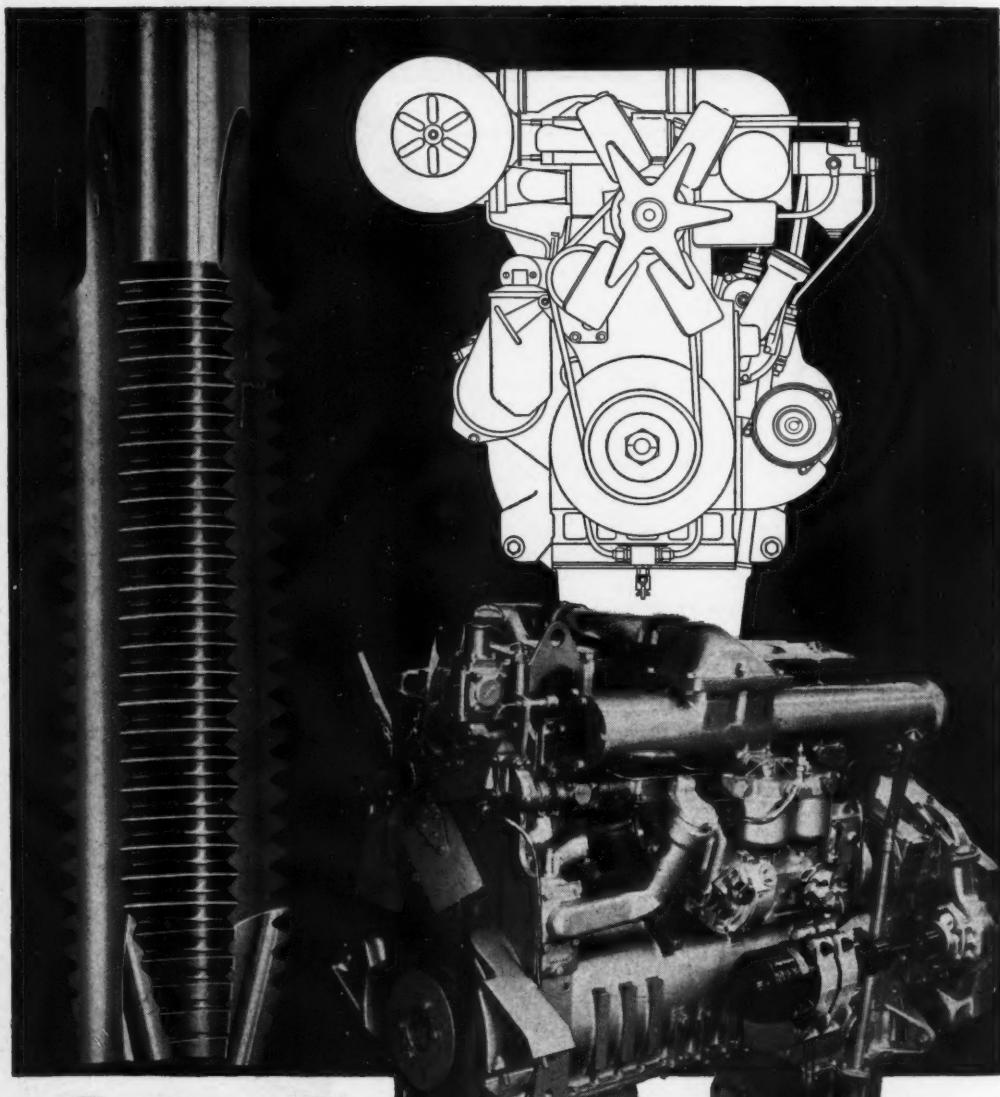
IN BELTS · DISCS · SHEETS & COILS

JOHN OKEY & SONS LTD · WELLINGTON MILLS · LONDON · S.E.1



GASIA

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



CEJ

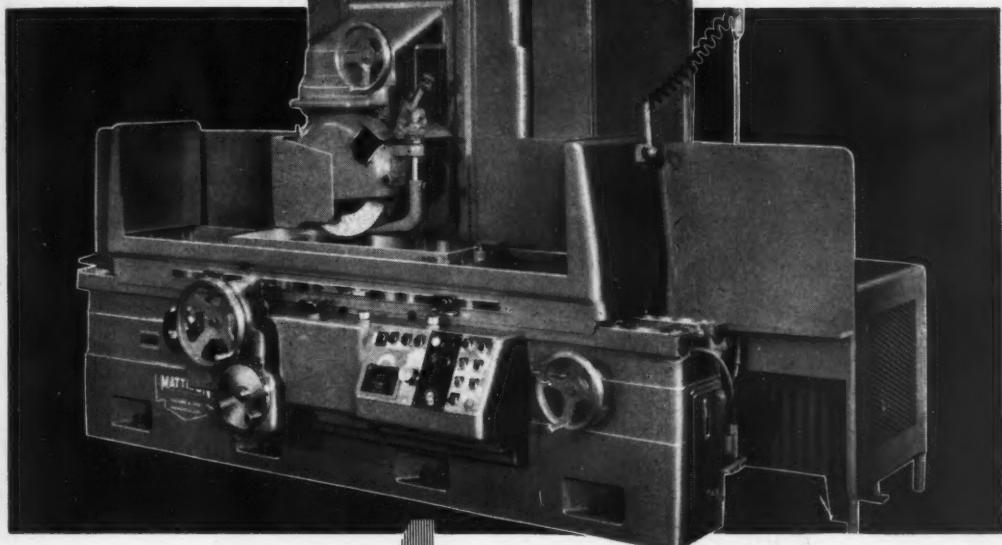
for Ground Thread Taps

Meadows 6 DCS Turbocharged Diesel Engine.

C. E. JOHANSSON LTD. Specialists in Threading and Precision Measurement
SOUTHFIELDS ROAD · DUNSTABLE · BEDS TELEPHONE: DUNSTABLE 62422

DHB 7373

**SMALL HORIZONTAL
SPINDLE
SURFACE GRINDER**



**NEW MATTISON SURFACE GRINDER
gives + way improvement!**

1 ACCURACY

Through new design of base, table columns, cross slide and hydraulics.

2 OPERATION

Automatic reset, optional automatic downfeed and optional power table positioning.

3 FINISH

Through isolated hydraulic system and rugged construction.

4 MAINTENANCE

New features improve protection of parts and reduce cost of servicing.

For closer tolerances and finer finish on production operations, greater precision is now available in this highly improved surface grinder. The new line of Mattison grinders represents a comprehensive improvement of what was already the best horizontal machine on the market. Send for full data—now!

NRP 3425

GASTON E. MARBAIX LTD.

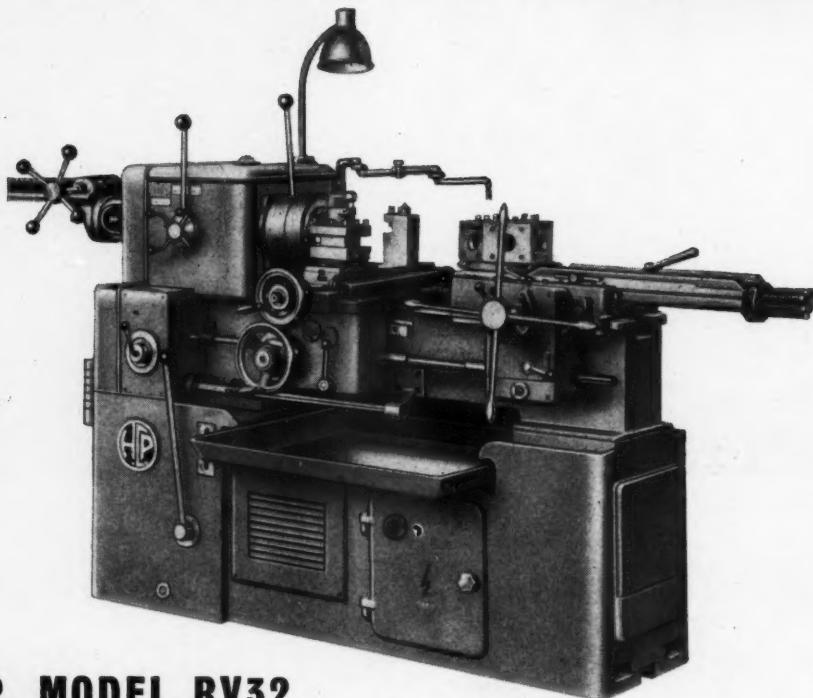
DEVONSHIRE HOUSE, VICARAGE CRESENT, BATTERSEA, LONDON S.W.11.

Phone: Battersea 8888 (8 lines)

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

**VISIT
STAND
No. 2207
HALL 2
BRUSSELS
EXHIBITION**

NEW CAPSTANS FOR EARLY DELIVERY



H.C.P. MODEL RV32

Outstanding in its class by virtue of its accuracy, production capacity, ease in setting and operating, wide speed range and in general its rigid and compact design which permits carbide tooling to be fully exploited.

- SPINDLE BORE 1¹/₂"
- SWING OVER BED 14"
- SPINDLE TO TURRET 26"
- SPEEDS (8) 60-1500 r.p.m.
- FEEDS: LONGITUDINAL (6) .002"- .020"/rev.
- FEEDS: CROSS (3) .004"- .022"/rev.
- H.P. 3¹/₂
- WEIGHT 3850 lbs
- POWER FEED TO TURRET AND CROSS SLIDE
- ARRANGED TO TAKE STANDARD BRITISH TOOLING

EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM



THE TIMES MACHINERY CO LTD

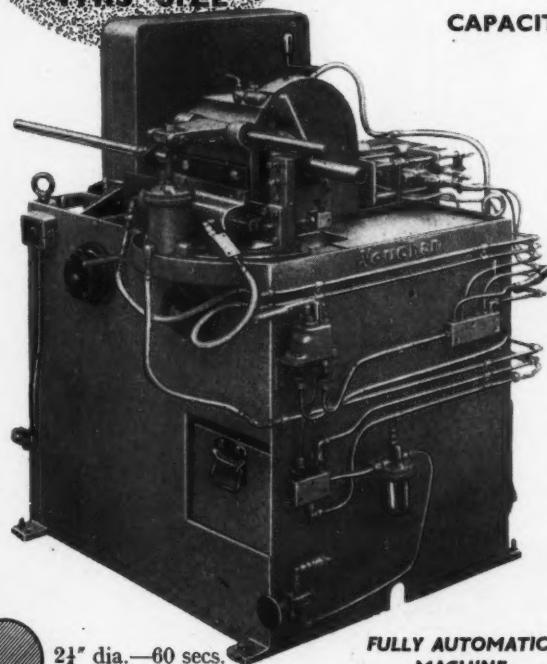
Poyle Road · Colnbrook · Slough · Bucks

Telephone: Colnbrook 2442



WITH THE
"Voucher-57"
PNEUMATIC
SAW MACHINE

CAPACITY 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or 3" BARS OR TUBES



FULLY AUTOMATIC
MACHINE



2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " dia.—60 secs.
1" dia.—12 secs.



2" x $\frac{1}{16}$ "—10 secs.
1" x $\frac{1}{16}$ "—3 secs.



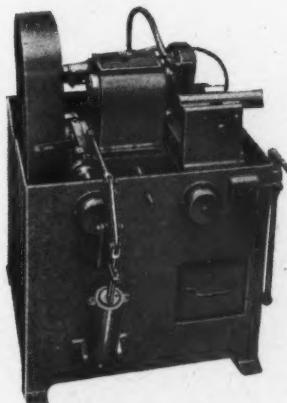
2" square—50 secs.
1" square—12 secs.



2" x 2"—35 secs.
1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ "—15 secs.

We can also offer standard or special purpose machines for screwing or cutting-off or both. May we quote you?

Write for descriptive leaflet,
or call at our Works for a demonstration.



SEMI-AUTOMATIC
MACHINE

suitable for cutting long lengths and tubular bends.

VOUCHER LTD., ESSEX TERRACE, INTOWN, WALSALL, STAFFS.

Telephone: WALSALL 27591 & 27592



...and you can make your own die sets - but
it's better to buy from *Desoutter*

DESOUTTER BROTHERS LIMITED, 121 HAY LANE, KINGSBURY, LONDON NW9

CRC 115

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

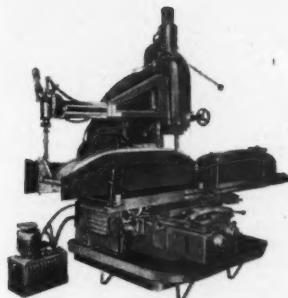
DUPLOMATIC

Heavy Duty Hydraulic Copying Attachments

For Milling Machines

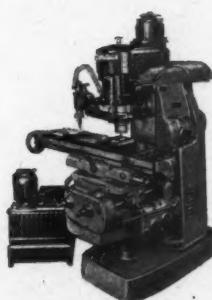
Model FRV.

has been specially designed as a heavy duty attachment and makes use of the spindle of an existing Vertical Milling Machine, thus the full power and vertical traverse of the spindle head is available. Built in two sizes, the FRV. attachment is to be regarded as more permanent than the model FR.



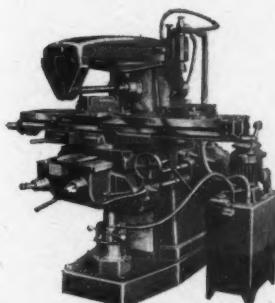
Model FR.

Suitable for fitting to an existing Plain or Universal Horizontal Milling Machine. This attachment has its own motor-driven eight-speed spindle with rise and fall quill controlled by the Hydraulic Tracer. This model is available in three sizes.



Model FRT.

is supplied in two sizes for Horizontal Milling Machine sizes 1 & and 3 & 4 respectively. The attachment is applied to the vertical traverse of the knee on the front column of the machine which is controlled by the hydraulic tracer mounted above the table.



Send for full details, prices and specifications

Special terms for B.A.M.T.M. members

HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED

Canal Street Works, Nottingham

Tel.: 51891 (3 lines) Grams.: TOOLS NOTTINGHAM

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

This is the NEW *

D'ANDREA

Universal Boring, Facing & Turning Attachment

* NOW AVAILABLE WITH QUICK POWER RETURN TO TOOL SLIDE!

3 sizes 8, 12 & 16in. diameter facing capacity
Why not call for a demonstration at our works
HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED, Canal Street Works, Nottingham. Tel: 51891 (3 lines)
Grams: TOOLS, NOTTINGHAM

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

The

SICMATIC

puts small
batches into
the mass
production
range

HYDRAULIC PROFILING AND COPYING LATHES

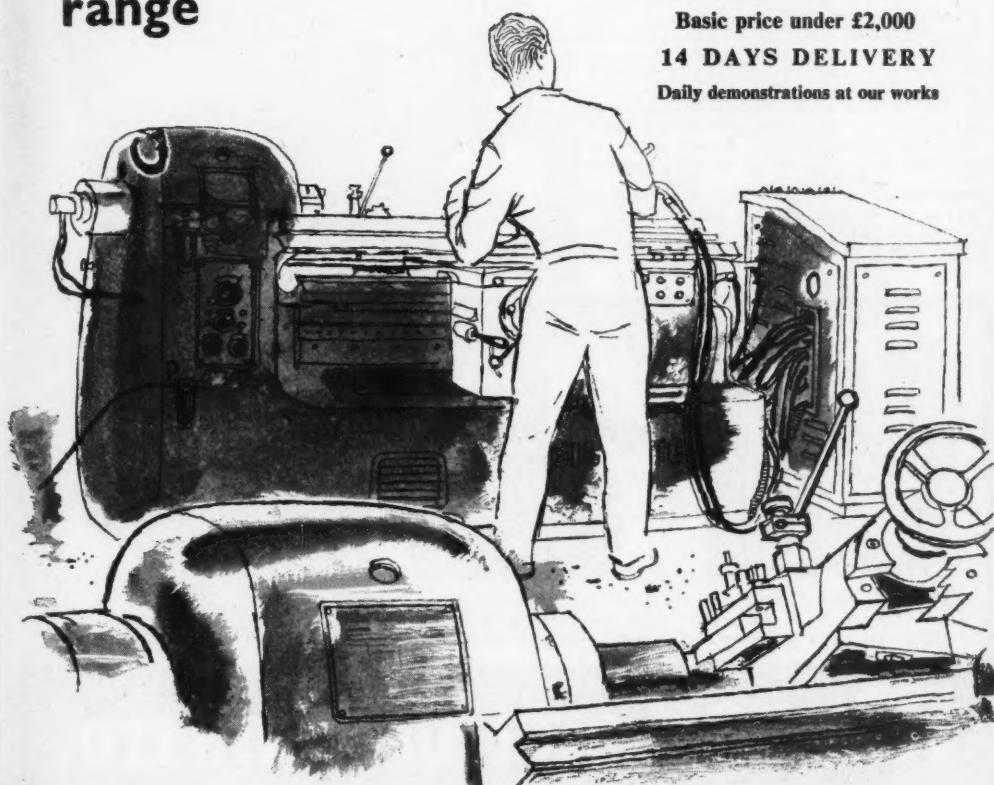
FEATURES INCLUDE :

- 1 Capacity 14in. by 27in.
- 2 Diplomatic Hydraulic System.
- 3 Hardened Bed Slideways.
- 4 Auto cycling up to six depths of cut.
- 5 Hydraulic tailstock for drilling and boring.
- 6 Uses template or existing component.
- 7 Eight models to choose from.

Basic price under £2,000

14 DAYS DELIVERY

Daily demonstrations at our works



HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LTD
Canal Street Works, Nottingham. Tel : 51891 (4 lines). Grams: TOOLS NOTTINGHAM

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

THE NEW MURAD EG8 DUSTLESS GRINDER

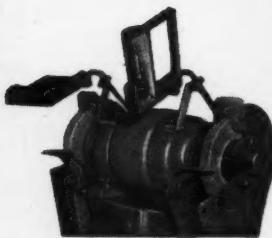
- Filter Resistance Halved
- Impeller Capacity Trebled
- Eye Shields and Local Lighting
- Now Standard

These are some of the many improvements embodied in the new EG.8 making it without question the best off-hand Grinder in the world. The Murad Dustless Grinder is unique. It embodies its own dust inhibitor which offers protection to both worker and employer and makes the provision of a separate dust extraction plant unnecessary. It can be placed anywhere in the shop to suit the sequence of operations, even in close proximity to precision machines without endangering their slides. The repeat order is the finest tribute that a customer can pay to the efficiency and reliability of a machine tool. Britain's industrial giants have paid this tribute to the Murad Dustless Grinder.

Amongst many Users who send us a constant stream of repeat orders are such world-famous firms as Mullards, Pressed Steel, G.E.C., Atomic Energy Authority, B.T.H., British Oxygen Gilette Industries, Skefko, etc., etc.



Control switchgear is designed into the machine and not added as an afterthought.



The above illustration shows the eyeshield swung up for ease in changing lamps, etc.

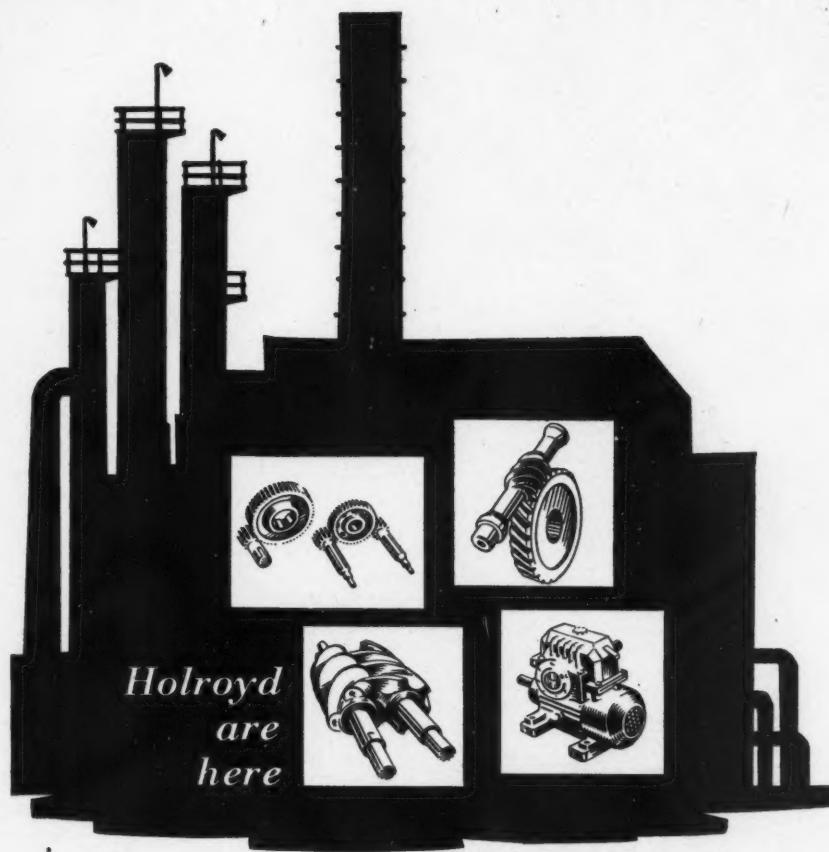
Pat. No. 674748

Murad DEVELOPMENTS LTD.

WHITEWAY • QUEENBOROUGH • ISLE OF SHEPPEY • KENT

Telephone: SHEERNESS 3084

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



In industrial works all over the world, Holroyd products play a part in manufacture and distribution. Their unfailing reliability, based upon a century's experience in forward-looking engineering, has made Holroyd a famous name in their specialised branch of engineering. Technical advice, practical service and distribution abroad are available from representatives in more than thirty countries all over the world.

Say HOLROYD first for—
Worm gears & gear boxes • Spur &
helical gears • Compressor rotors
Holfos bronze • Machine tools

JOHN HOLROYD & CO LTD · MILNROW · ROCHDALE · LANCASHIRE

CBC BII

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

universal acclaim

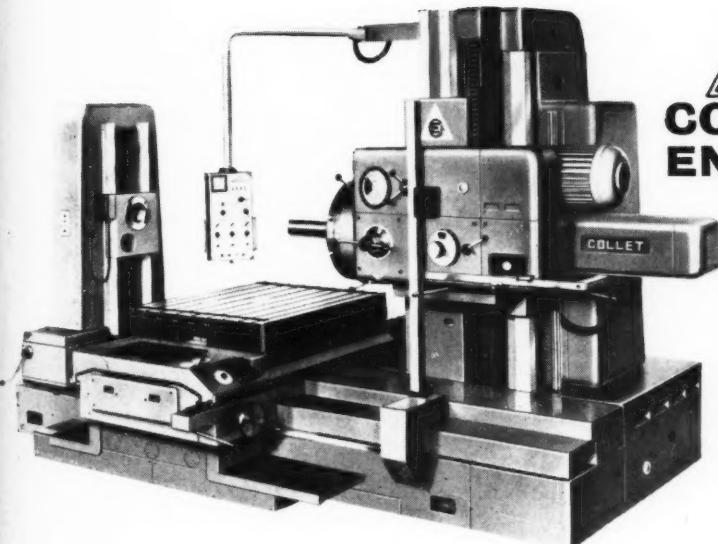


ME Universal Ball Joints are recognised throughout industry as the best obtainable. Precision engineering and the use of high quality (Air Board approved) material ensure the constant reliability of all types and sizes of joint.
Write today for catalogue

The Mollart Engineering Co Ltd

KINGSTON BY-PASS SURBITON SURREY

Telephone: Elmbridge 0033 (5 lines) Telegrams: Precision Surbiton



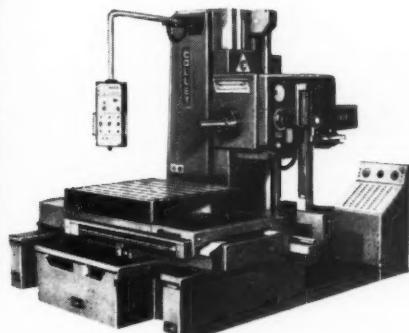
**COLLET &
ENGELHARD**

**Horizontal
Boring
and
Milling
Machine**

Series 75, 85, 100

New machines designed to meet the most exacting demands. New features include the provision of three types of Spindle Head giving the operator greater variety for milling and cutting operations. Many modern special attachments can be added to increase the efficiency of the machine.

The types BF and BFB are the conventional universal boring machine. The sturdy designs of the 3-way bed (or 5-way) and central vertical wall gives greater rigidity in the transverse plane.



WICKMAN  **LIMITED**

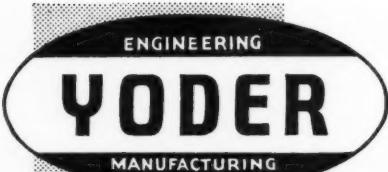
FACTORED MACHINE TOOL DIVISION, BANNER LANE, COVENTRY

Telephone: Tile Hill 65231

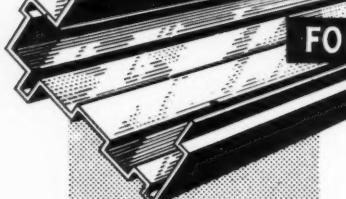
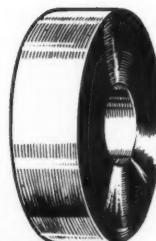
FIO 556

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

G

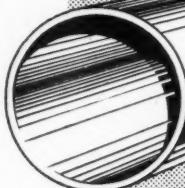
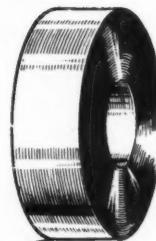


*-the name
that always
comes to mind*



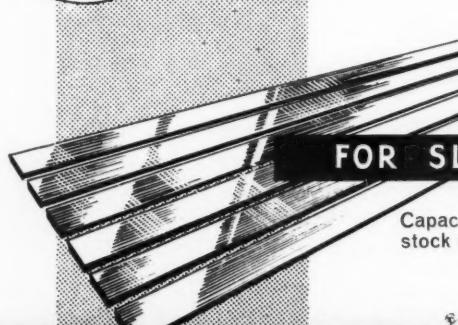
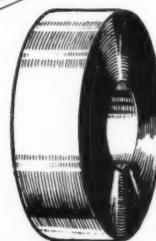
FOR ROLL FORMING

Structural, ornamental, and tubular shapes from materials up to $\frac{1}{2}$ in. thickness.



FOR TUBE MAKING

Ferrous or non-ferrous, electric weld, resistance and induction or gas types. Small or large diameter.



FOR SLITTING

Capacities up to 60 in. nominal stock width. Coilers and Recoilers.

TIBO
SWEDEN

Many standard
YODER Machines
are available from
the European
Licensees, Tibo-
Yoder, Sweden. Full
details on request.



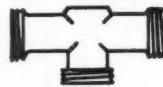
WICKMAN

FACTORED MACHINE TOOL DIVISION, FLETCHAMSTEAD HIGHWAY, COVENTRY

LIMITED

Tel. 74321

Wickman Moulton



1½" dia. Hob. 6 TPI, R.H.
Cutter Spindle Speed, 210 r.p.m.
Work Spindle Speed 3-5 m.p.r.
Material : Stainless Steel.



2" dia. Hob. 3 TPI
Acme thread, R.H.
Cutter Spindle Speed,
185 r.p.m.
Work Spindle Speed,
23 m.p.r.
Material :
Steel forging.



1½" dia. Hob. 175 TPI. Special form, L.H.
Cutter Speed, 185 r.p.m.
Work Spindle Speed, 5 m.p.r.
Material : Steel.



3" dia. single Cutter, Acme thread, ½"
pitch, 12 Splines.
Cutter Spindle Speed, 122 r.p.m.
Lateral cutting speed, 2" p.m.
Material : EN.B.

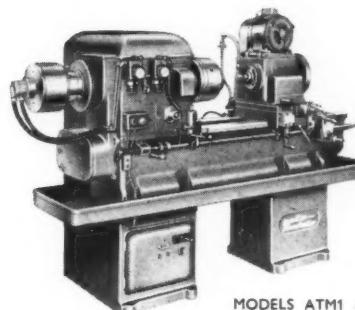


3" dia. single Cutter, Acme thread, ½"
pitch, R.H., Helix angle 3°-26'.
Cutter Spindle Speed, 122 r.p.m.
Work Spindle Speed, 2 m.p.r.
Material : EN.B.



3" dia. single Cutter, Acme thread, ½"
pitch, R.H., Helix angle 4°-55'.
Cutter Spindle Speed, 122 r.p.m.
Work Spindle Speed, 3 m.p.r.
Material : EN.B.

Thread Milling Machines

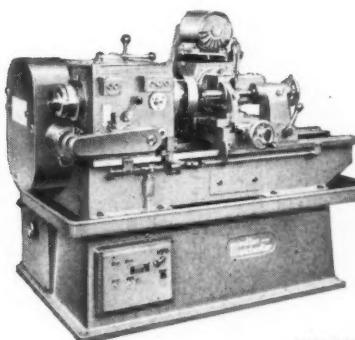


MODELS ATM1 & ATM2

The Range of Wickman Moulton machines is designed for the milling of internal and external threads up to 12 ins. diameter on workpieces up to 30 ins. long on standard machines, automatically.

The ATM models are suitable for short threads normally produced with multi-form cutters in a single revolution of the work.

The Universal model will produce, in addition, longer threads and taper threads of any form with single cutters. The machine will also mill straight splines.



UNIVERSAL MODEL

W I C K M A N  **L I M I T E D**

FACTORED MACHINE TOOL DIVISION, BANNER LANE, COVENTRY

Telephone: *Tile Hill 65231*



**THE new
PINES 3T
PRESS BENDER**

In addition to the model 3T, Pines also build a complete line of Press Benders for tubes up to 2" o.d. Particulars of any machine on request.

CUTS BENDING COSTS as much as 50%

Progressive bends to varied angles in multiple planes are now possible two to three times faster than conventional methods with the new Pines 3T Bending Press. Up to nine different bend angles can be produced in a single set up in sizes up to 1" O.D.

The Pines 3T Press meets the high production demands of a wide range of modern manufacturing industries, in particular the automotive, office equipment and appliance industries.

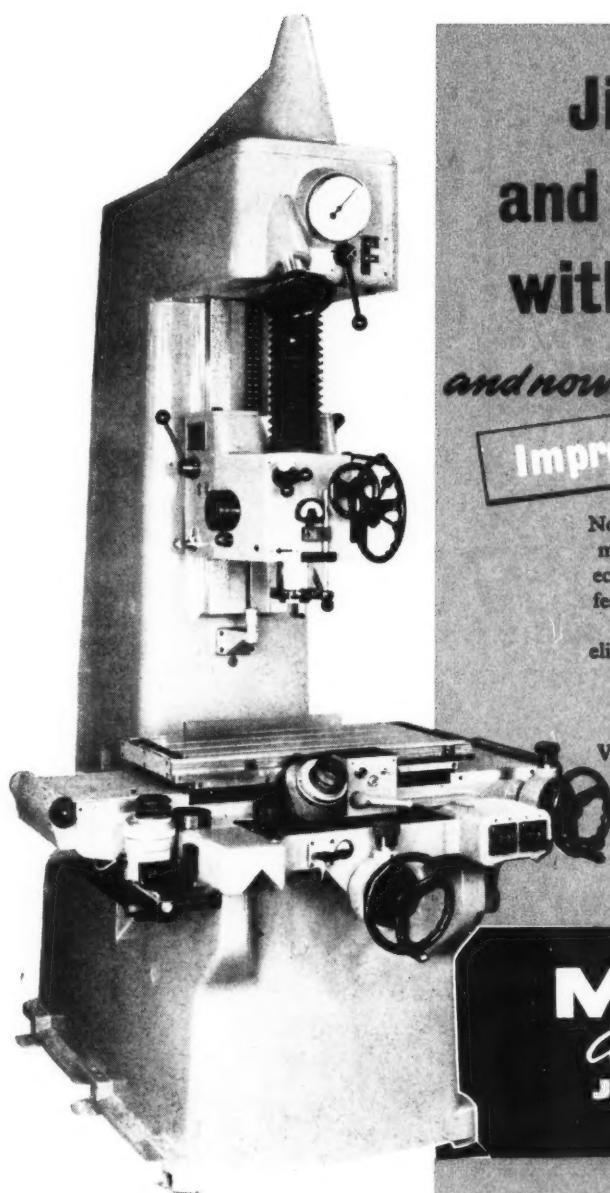
WICKMAN



LIMITED

FACTORED MACHINE TOOL DIVISION, BANNER LANE, COVENTRY.

Tel : Tile Hill 65231



Jig Boring and Jig Grinding with One Head

and now...

Improved OPTICS

Now! A jig borer and grinder that meets toolroom precision with shop economics. Investigate the unique features of this economical machine.

New direct optical positioning eliminating locating rods and blocks.

Instant location by fast traverse, precise spacing by direct reading, table 12in. by 24in.

Vari-speed drive, 70 to 2500 r.p.m.

EARLY DELIVERY

MANEX
Combined Optical
**JIG BORER &
GRINDER**

★ THE FOREMOST MIDLANDS DISTRIBUTORS OF COLCHESTER LATHES

P.M.T.

(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD

OOZELLS STREET • BIRMINGHAM • 1

TELEPHONE : MIDLAND 9221/2

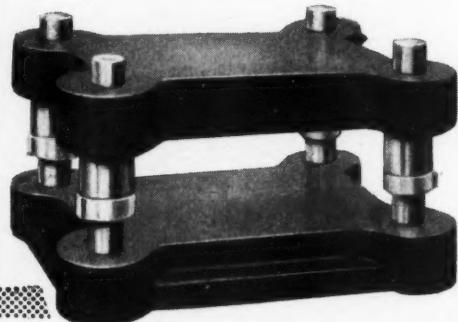
BRANCHES : LONDON & BRISTOL

NRP 3484

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

H

The natural choice for long runs



K E 970

3% CARBON 14% CHROME HIGH DUTY TOOL STEEL



Illustration by
courtesy of
MESSRS DEXION
LIMITED

was chosen by DEXION LTD

for the dies and punches to produce their famous
slotted angle. Millions of slots have been punched
with the minimum amount of tool regrinds.



This booklet
gives full details
and is available
free on request.

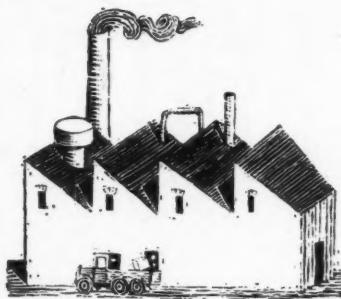
KAYSER ELLISON & CO.LTD,

CARLISLE STEEL WORKS · SHEFFIELD 4
Telephone : SHEFFIELD 22124 ESTABLISHED 1825

LONDON STOCK WAREHOUSE
4 Peckham Rye, Notting Hill Gate, W.11.
Telephone : BATswater 9131/2

MIDLAND STOCK WAREHOUSE
Station Road, Coleshill, Birmingham.
Telephone : Coleshill 2041/2

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



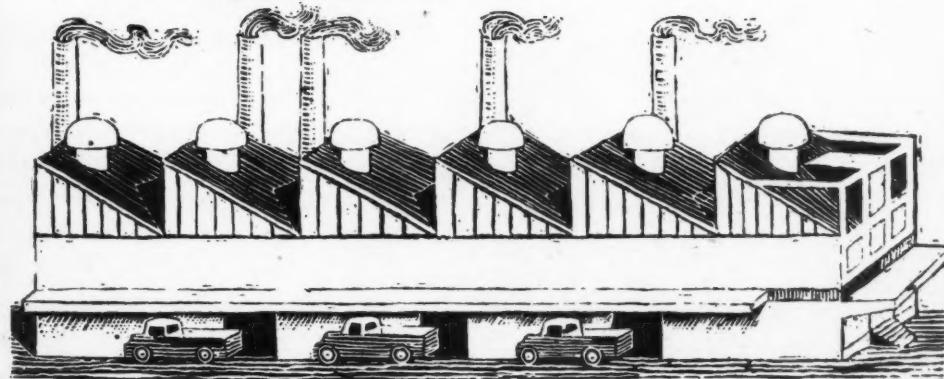
plus



There can be no expansion in a competitive business without the regular addition of the latest machinery and equipment. This is where Mercantile Credit facilities can prove such a vital factor in your development. They enable you to acquire the machinery or plant you need out of income and additional profits, while your essential working capital remains undisturbed.

If you would like more details, please write or telephone to your nearest Mercantile Credit branch.

equals



**MERCANTILE CREDIT
COMPANY LIMITED**

Argyll House, 246-250 Regent Street, London W.1.

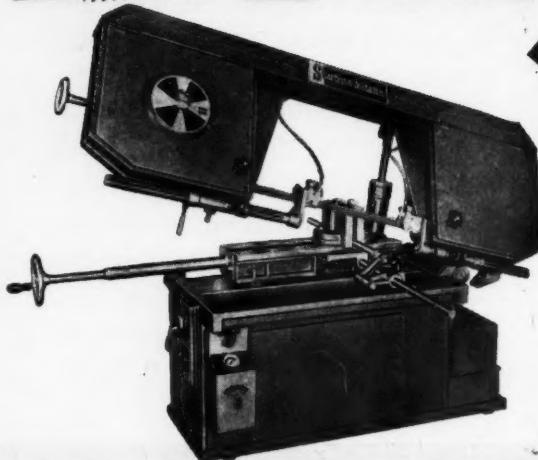
Telephone: REGent 7222

Member of the Finance Houses Association

There are Mercantile Credit branches throughout the United Kingdom.
Please consult your local telephone directory for your nearest branch.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

BANDSAWING



"STARTRITE-METALIN"

Horizontal cut-off Bandsaw 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. capacity. Fitted with automatic blade pressure device. Lateral saw guides carbide faced for long wear. Full coolant system with 3 way filter. Vice swivels through 45°. Can also be used as a vertical Bandsaw with optionally available attachment.

..... is the efficient way of cutting



"STARTRITE-METALIN"

Fully Automatic Horizontal Band-saw. Machine fitted large pattern hydraulic cylinder. Automatic blade pressure valve. Electro hydraulic system for lifting and lowering saw frame, feeding stock and actuating vice. Transmission through worm and wheel gear and stepped pulleys. Semi-automatic model also available.

See the Specialists →

Randalls
(LUTON) LTD.

RANDALLS (LUTON) LTD., Selbourne Road, Luton, Beds. Telephone - Luton 52351

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

If you want to know something about
BORING & TURNING MILLS...



If your business requires the boring and turning of medium to large castings and forgings or similar components, and you do not use Webster and Bennett Boring Mills, it's highly probable your competitors do.

In that case, they'll be getting the benefit of lower overheads, because on the bases of capital costs and running costs there are no other machines quite as economical.

Powered for carbide tooling and high metal removal rates; centralised hydraulic controls for operating convenience; easy reservicing when necessary assisted by unit construction; self-compensating clutches obviating frequent adjustment for wear, are some of the outstanding features of these machines.

Add to this the fact that they are probably the most reasonably priced machines of their kind, and the reasons for their increasing demand become clear.



The illustration shows one of the battery of Webster and Bennett Boring Mills installed in the London Works of Dewrance & Co. Ltd., facing, turning, boring and screwing 5" valve bodies in a floor to floor time of 66 minutes.

WEBSTER & BENNETT LTD., COVENTRY, ENGLAND

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



This is nothing to what goes on inside a

BULLOWS

NOPUMP

SPRAY
BOOTH

In this new type of Water-Wash Spray Booth the exhaust air travels at very high velocity over the water surface entraining water. The air/water mixture, moving through controlled changes of direction, provides the scrubbing action.



NO PUMP

NO FILTERS

NO PIPES

NO NOZZLES

WASHING MACHINES BEING SPRAYED IN NOPUMP BOOTH AT ADA (HALIFAX) LTD.

CUTS MAINTENANCE BY **90%**



Longer time between clean-outs

Smooth, easily cleaned surfaces

Residues completely broken down
and easily handled

Low first cost due to simplicity

Lack of adhesion of deposits

Occupies minimum space

WRITE FOR FULL DETAILS FROM

A. BULLOWS & SONS LTD • LONG ST • WALSALL • STAFFS • TEL 27251

DEPOTS AT: 13 SOUTH MOLTON ST., LONDON, W.I. TEL: MAYFAIR 2313
55a BRIDGE ST., MANCHESTER, 3. TEL: BLACKFRIARS 5670

70 GILMOUR ST., GLASGOW, C.5 TEL: SOUTH 2383
61-63 DRURY ST., DUBLIN TEL: DUBLIN 73188/9

BULLOWS (AUST) PTY. LTD., ETHEL AVENUE, BROOKVALE, SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

DE LAVAL**CENTRIFUGAL
COOLANT CLARIFIERS**

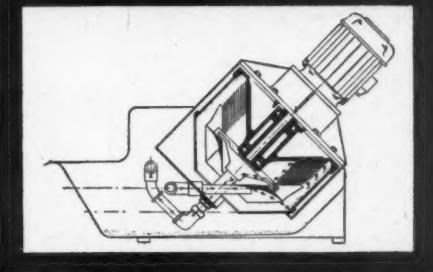
ensure
HIGH-CONSTANT
Clarifying
Efficiency
unattainable by
any other method

- * Closer grinding limits and better surface finish.
- * Prolongs tool and wheel life—less dressing required.
- * Extends coolant life and maintains maximum hygiene for operator.
- * Reduces labour and material costs.

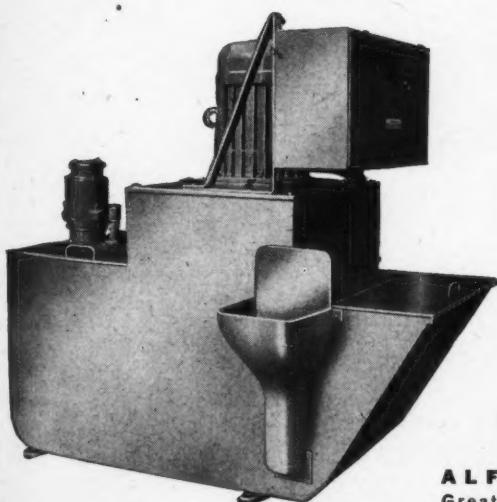
For full particulars please consult our technical engineers... contact our FACTORY EQUIPMENT DIVISION.

**DE LAVAL****TURBO MATIC
CENTRIFUGE**

Type BX 215-34S

Rated capacity 3480 g.p.h.
(depending on application)**DE LAVAL****TURBO MATIC MINOR
CENTRIFUGE**

Type WX 209-34

Rated capacity 750 g.p.h. (depending on application).
Fully automatic in operation including
discharge of solids
without interrupting flow of coolant.

ALFA - LAVAL COMPANY LIMITED
Great West Road • Brentford • Middx. • ISLeworth 1221

Sme's DL 437

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

REMEMBER!

IT'S PAUL GRANBY

FOR—

June 21, 1961

MACHINERY

10



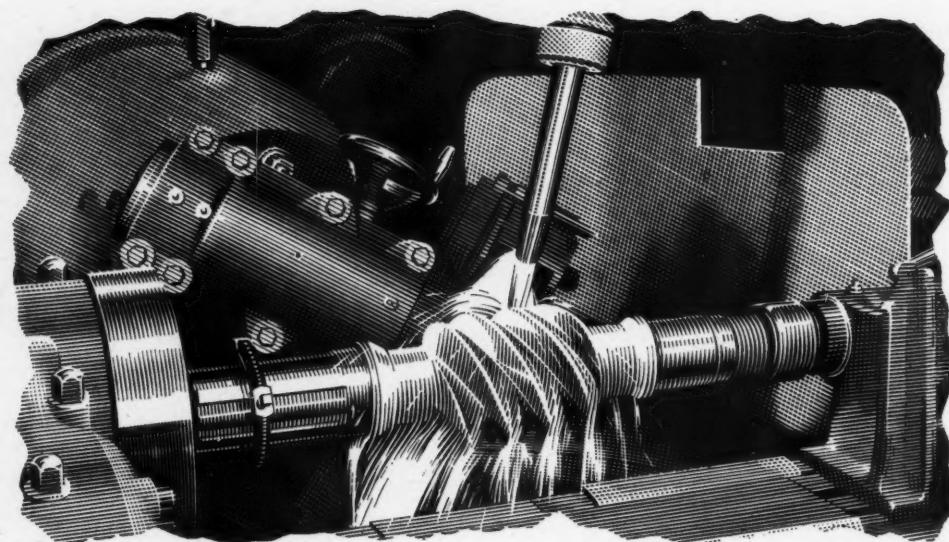
Lasco

Electro-Hydraulic Hammer Presses



PAUL GRANBY & CO. LTD.

39 VICTORIA STREET • WESTMINSTER • LONDON • S.W.1
Telephone: ABBEY 5336 Telegrams: POWAFORGE, BOWEST, LONDON Cable: POWAFORGE, LONDON



How good is a cutting fluid?

That's a very pertinent question to ask right at the start. Advisedly so, for we hold strong views about the part cutting fluids can and do play in the machining of metals. For far too many years, it has been pre-supposed that as long as you flooded the tool and workpiece with a fluid of some kind, things were bound to happen! Just what fluid seemed rather unimportant and one might be considered a niggler if one held a more rigid viewpoint. But have the bad old days really gone for good—the good of metal cutting that is? All too often,

a tooling set-up gets every kind of intelligent consideration until it comes to the question of coolant. The nearest drum or central bulk supply may be alright but could be just the opposite. A cutting fluid has a major responsibility in the province of machining and forming metals and it is our fondest tenet that until you have the right oil on tap, you are missing the sort of production savings that Fletcher Miller users secure. After 45 years, we have a lot of accumulated know-how (sorry about that word) and just the right cutting fluid for any metal production job. Call in the experts.

choose

FLETCHER MILLER

cutting fluids

FLETCHER MILLER LTD., HYDE, CHESHIRE
Telephone: HYDE 3471 (5 lines) Telegrams: EMULSION, HYDE



FROM 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ " TO 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ " HEIGHT OF CENTRES

These machines are built out of a long tradition of craftsmanship to the highest modern standard of design, productive capacity and precision. There are sizes and types to meet your own needs. Ask us to send you details.

MANUFACTURERS: D. MITCHELL & CO. LTD., KEIGHLEY, YORKS
London and Export Office:

MORRISON, MARSHALL & HILL LTD., TOWER HILL, LONDON, E.C.3

Tel: Royal 1461 Cables: Morimil, London Grams: Morimil, Fan London

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

model 1300



This is one of the machines from our range of 1300 Precision Grinders. The range offers machines with capacities from 8in. by 18in. to 10in. by 40in. and several types of wheelheads to cover all kinds of toolroom or batch production grinding requirements.



JONES & SHIPMAN

A. A. JONES & SHIPMAN LTD., LEICESTER. TEL : 823222. London Office: 50/52 Gt. Peter Street, London S.W.1. Tel: ABBey 5908/9

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

IF
YOU
USE
POWER
YOU
NEED
FERODO



Fit Ferodo first - to last.

Longer life with fewer replacements
Consistent transmission of power
Safe, dependable braking and control

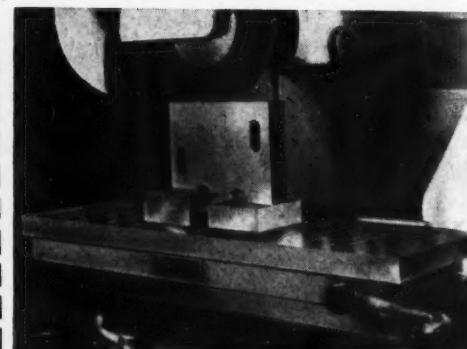
FERODO
FRICTION LININGS FOR INDUSTRY

FERODO LIMITED - CHAPEL-EN-LE-FRITH
A Member of the Turner & Newall Organisation.



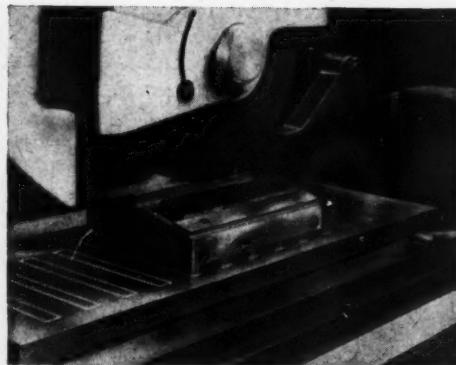


ADAPTOR PLATES



CHUCK BLOCKS

**the complete range
of permanent magnet
chuck accessories**



MAGNETIC FIXTURES



SWIVELLING BRACKETS



ADDITIONAL TOP PLATES

the first name for magnetic tools!

COMPREHENSIVE LITERATURE AVAILABLE TO ALL
INTERESTED IN HOLDING WORK MAGNETICALLY

JAMES NEILL & CO. (SHEFFIELD) LTD. ENGLAND

QUALITY
plus **PRECISION**

ensures higher production!

more and more
 satisfied customers
 are profiting by
 MOORE'S continuing
 search for better ways
 of cutting metal
 . . . are you?

MOORE MANUFACTURING COMPANY LTD.
 PROGRESS WORKS, LAISTERDYKE, BRADFORD, 4.
 PHONE: BRADFORD 64365/6/7 GRAMS: MOORANCO, BRADFORD

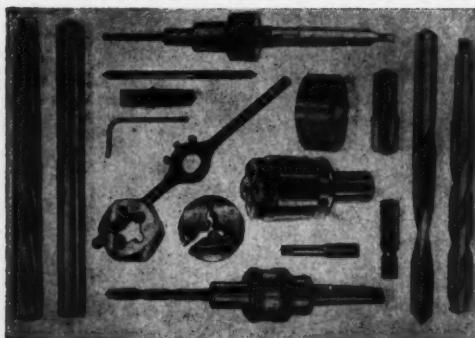
MOORE

SMALL TOOLS

MILLING CUTTERS OF ALL TYPES • REAMERS • SLITTING SAWS
 TWIST DRILLS • ARBORS • SLEEVES • SOCKETS • LATHE CENTRES

Our Complete Catalogue will be sent on request

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



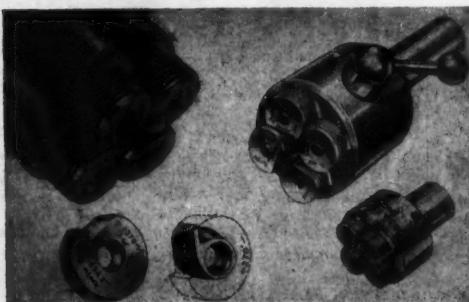
supreme



Milling cutters, twist drills, reamers, taps and dies, dieheads, tapping attachments, screwed shank tools and chucks, thread rolling dies, drill chucks, drill holders and adaptors, arbors, oil and suds pumps, machine vices, lathe chucks, magnetic chucks and equipment, hacksaw blades, broaches, limit switches.



B.S.A. NAMCO dieheads are simple in construction and easy to adjust. Circular chasers ensure extreme accuracy of thread form and long life; they can be reground through 270° of their circumference. The range includes types for stationary or revolving spindles and for Swiss type and turret automatics.



B.S.A. high speed tapping attachments. A quick easy pre-setting ensures correct tap-driving pressure with reserve elasticity to relieve the tap of extreme stresses should it encounter an obstruction, thus preventing tap breakage. Three sizes utilise standard hand taps in the range $\frac{1}{8}$ " BSF to $1\frac{1}{2}$ " W., and two versions for capstan and turret lathes, $\frac{1}{8}$ " to $1\frac{1}{2}$ ".



variety and quality

B.S.A. SMALL TOOLS LIMITED

BIRMINGHAM 11. ENGLAND

Cables : MADRICUT BIRMINGHAM TELEX 33-451

Sole Agents Gt. Brit.

BURTON GRIFFITHS & CO. LTD.

Montgomery Street, Sparkbrook, Birmingham 11

Tel : VICTORIA 2351

Spectra -Color

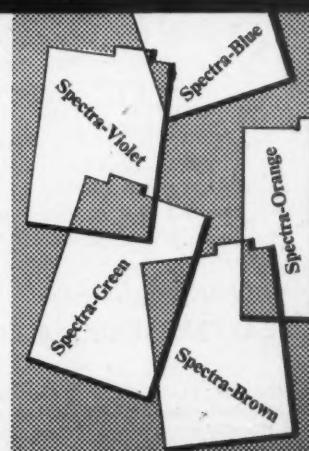
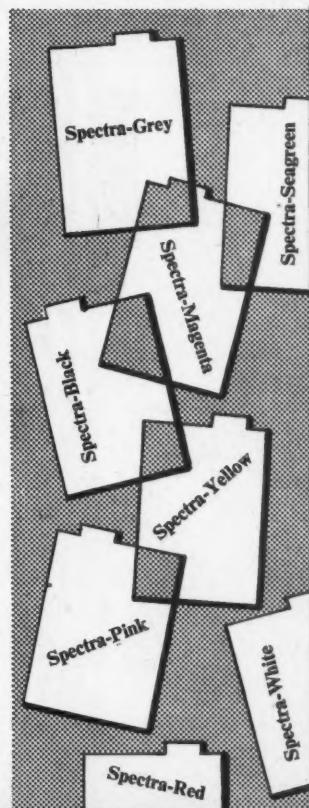
**The only layout and identification fluid
in 2 Grades—with each in 13 colours**



In the machine shop, tool room, sheet metal shop and in the stores Spectra-Color provides accuracy, permanence and speed! With Spectra-Color you get needle-sharp layouts which will not smudge, chip, crack or peel, but are there until machined off or removed with Spectra-Remover. Spectra-Color dries instantly in a film only .0002in. thick and is unaffected by oil, petrol or water. In Standard Grade for all bright metals, Opaque for black metals and unmachined castings—both grades in 13 colours!

SPECTRA CHEMICALS LIMITED

Spectra Works, High Street, Caterham, Surrey.
Telephone: Caterham 3182 & 2293

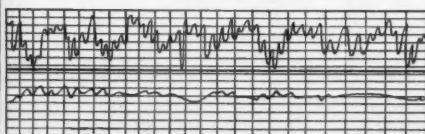




PRESTO

reamers

**cost no more
ream smoother holes
and last longer**



Surface finish reading from bore with a standard finish Reamer.

Note improved surface finish obtained from PRESTO 'Superfinish' Reamer.

The cutting lands of PRESTO 'Superfinish' Reamers have a surface finish to 2 micro inches—thus ensuring improved finish in the holes produced and increased tool life through resistance to metal pick-up. PRESTO 'Superfinish' Reamers are supplied at no extra charge and are available in hand and machine types in sizes 5/16" to 1".



PRESTO

PRESTO tools are made by:-

EASTERBROOK, ALLCARD & CO. LTD.

PENISTONE ROAD, SHEFFIELD, 6
Telephone : 348931

LONDON STOCKS:-

92-94, BOROUGH HIGH ST., S.E.1.
Phone: HOP 4511-4

BIRMINGHAM STOCKS:-

EAST INDIA HOUSE, HELENA ST., PARADE, I.
Phone: CENTRAL 6997 & 6880.

MANCHESTER STOCKS:-

582, STRETFORD RD., 16.
Phone: TRAFFORD PARK 2851.

GLASGOW STOCKS:-

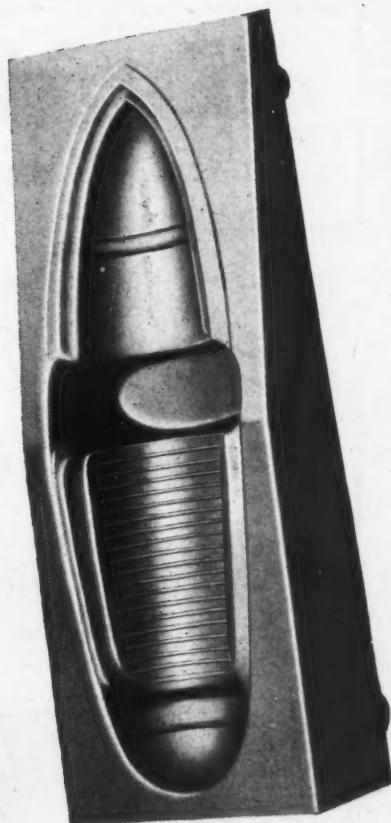
74, YORK ST., C.2.
Phone: CITY 4691.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

ARALDITE CUTS TOOL ROOM COSTS

Araldite resins enable manufacturers to produce, speedily and at low cost, assembly jigs which are replicas of original patterns. These jigs can be cast at room temperature, and as there is negligible shrinkage on setting they possess high dimensional accuracy. Araldite is available in forms which will provide any required degree of hardness, and a resilient surface is often used to prevent damage to highly finished products. Araldite jigs are tough, durable and require no maintenance, either in use or in storage. Also, they are much lighter and easier to handle than their metal counterparts.

Araldite can probably save you money on your own assembly lines. Let us send you our booklet "Araldite Resins for Tooling".



Araldite faced jigs are used by Butlers Ltd, Birmingham, in the assembly of combined tail and stop lamp shells for cars.

Araldite epoxy resins are used —
for casting high grade solid electrical insulation
for impregnating, potting or sealing electrical windings and components
for producing glass fibre laminates
for producing patterns, models, jigs and tools
as fillers for sheet metal work
as protective coatings for metal, wood and ceramic surfaces
for bonding metals, ceramics, etc

Araldite *epoxy resins*

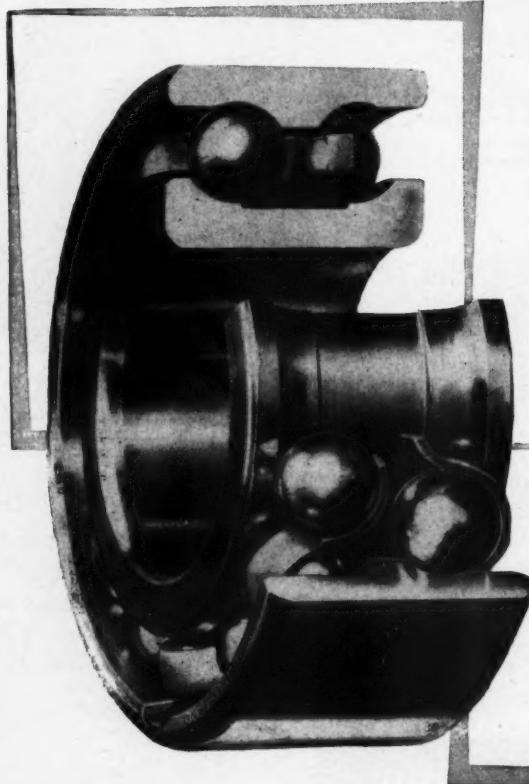
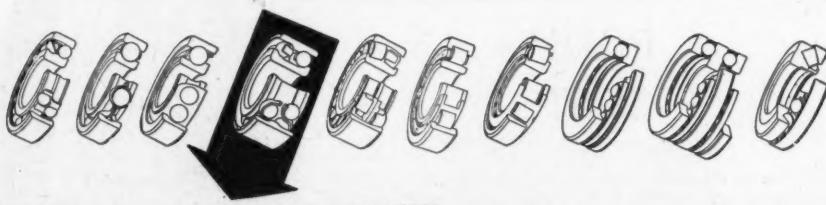
Araldite is a registered trade name

CIBA (A.R.L.) LIMITED

Duxford, Cambridge. Telephone: Sawston 2121

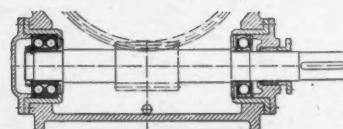
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

**Only SKF can offer such
a wide selection of British made bearings**



In the various applications of rolling bearings, the double row angular contact ball bearing is useful where the displacement of a shaft subject to axial loads must be kept within very narrow limits. The ball tracks in bearings of this type are disposed so that the load paths through the balls intersect the shaft centre line outside the bearing.

Amongst the ten variants of the four basic types of rolling bearing manufactured in Great Britain by SKF you can find exactly the right bearing for your specific needs. In cases of doubt the Skefko technical service, unique in its world experience of design and application, is available from any one of twenty Branch Offices in the British Isles.



Worm shaft of worm gear unit

THE SKEFKO BALL BEARING COMPANY LIMITED · LUTON · BEDS
THE ONLY BRITISH MANUFACTURER OF ALL FOUR BASIC BEARING TYPES:
BALL, CYLINDRICAL ROLLER, TAPER ROLLER AND SPHERICAL ROLLER

G180

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

MACHINERY is registered as a newspaper at the General Post Office and is published every Wednesday by The Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd. The name is a registered trade mark.

All rights of reproduction and translation are reserved by the publishers by virtue of the Universal Copyright and International Copyright (Brussels and Berne) Conventions and throughout the World.

© The Machinery Publishing Company Limited, 1961.

LONDON OFFICE

REGISTERED OFFICE, EDITORIAL, SMALL AND CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS DEPARTMENTS AND ENQUIRY BUREAU

CLIFTON HOUSE

83-117 EUSTON ROAD

LONDON, N.W.1

Telephone: Euston 8441/2.

Telex: Machtool, Norwest, London

HEAD OFFICE

SUBSCRIPTION, ADVERTISEMENT, SERVICE, PHOTOGRAPHIC, ACCOUNTS AND BOOK DEPARTMENTS

NATIONAL HOUSE

21 WEST STREET,

BRIGHTON, 1



Telephone:
Brighton 27356
(4 lines)

Telegrams:
Machtool,
Brighton

NEW YORK:
93, Worth Street

PARIS:
15, Rue Bleue

Managing Director: LESLIE R. MASON
Editor: CHARLES H. BURDER
Chief Associate Editor: P. A. SIDDELL
Associate Editors: A. P. LIPSCOMB, L. WILSON, G. W. MASON, S. C. POULSEN, R. E. GREEN, A. W. ASTROP, A. J. BARKER
Editorial Representatives: F. W. HERRIDGE, R. SUTCLIFFE

PRICE PER COPY:—One shilling and three-pence.

SUBSCRIPTIONS:—Inland and overseas, 52 shillings per annum (and pro rata), post free. Cheques and Money Orders should be made payable to the Machinery Publishing Co., Ltd.

ADVERTISEMENTS:—Copy for displayed advertisements, if proofs are required, should reach the Brighton office 21 days in advance of publication. Rates on request.

Small (classified) advertisements can be accepted, space permitting, at the London office up to Wednesday, for publication on the following Wednesday. For rates, see p. 169.

Blocks are held at advertisers' own risk; no responsibility for loss is accepted by the publishers.

MACHINERY

A JOURNAL OF METAL-WORKING PRACTICE & MACHINE TOOLS

Vol. 98, No. 2536

June 21, 1961



COPIES PRINTED	11,500 per week
CERTIFIED DISTRIBUTION	11,293 per week
CERTIFIED PAID DISTRIBUTION	9,827 per week
Copies sold at full price.....	9,594 per week
Copies sold at reduced prices.....	233 per week

CONTENTS

Editorial

	PAGE
Investigation of the Spark-hardening Process for Cutting Tools	1391

Principal Articles (For abstracts see next page)

Making Components for Type Casting and Composing Machines	1392
The A.E.I. Blading Works at Larne	1402
Magnetic Journal Bearings	1408
Rheem Numerical-control Positioning System	1411
Chinese Machine Tools at the Leipzig Fair	1415
Assessment of Surface Finish by Means of Surface Roughness Scales	1424
Stores Control System for Bought-out Parts	1429
The New Herbert Applied Research Department	1433

Short Articles

E.M.S. Trolleymaster 250 Electrical Current Supply System	1401
Grinding Rubber Rollers	1406
Production of Fan Casings on a Leifeld Electro-hydraulic Spinning Lathe	1407
Multiple Press Bending Operations on Tubular Frame Components	1409
Method of Mounting a Vice on a Dividing Head for Compound-angle Milling	1427
Design of a Typical Work-head Spindle for a Wotan Grinder	1428
Dowty Hydraulic Rotary Actuator	1432
B.S.A. Burr-Bit De-burring Tool	1432

News of the Industry

Yorkshire	1439
The South	1441
Computer Summer School	1442
Industrial Notes	1444
U.S. Machine Tool Exports	1445
Midlands Scrap Metals Report	1446
Machine Tool Share Market	1447
Prices of Materials	1448

Classified Advertisements	169
Index to Advertisers	203

Abstracts of Principal Articles

Making Components for Type Casting and Composing Machines . . . P. 1392

Notch bars for the indexing systems of "Lithoprintex" Senior Step and Repeat Machines are produced by the Monotype Corporation, Ltd., Salfords, Redhill, Surrey, with the aid of a special fixture. The work-carrying slide of this fixture can be positioned to close limits for successive notch milling operations with the aid of length bars and a fiducial indicator. After milling, the bars are checked on a gauging fixture which incorporates a stylus finger and a fiducial indicator, and the work is positioned relative to the slide carrying these units with the aid of length bars. Conjugate cams for Filmsetter Type Casting and other machines are cut in pairs on a special milling machine designed and built by the Monotype Corporation. The workhead is arranged to pivot, under the action of a pair of master cams, and the work profile is machined with a cutter that has helical carbide teeth. The company has used high-rake milling for a number of years, and high-rake slab mills are employed for a variety of machining operations, including the milling of a step in a block of En.32B steel, whereby 0.574 cu. in. of metal is removed in 25 sec. (MACHINERY, 98—21/6/61.)

The A.E.I. Blading Works at Larne P. 1402

Adjacent to the heavy-machining and erection section of the A.E.I. turbine-generator works at Larne, Northern Ireland, there is a separate 65,000-sq. ft. building which is devoted exclusively to the production of turbine blades. A very wide range of blades of different designs is produced, the smallest being 1½ and the largest 3½ in. long. In this article, details are given of a special Holroyd 4-station blade milling machine, which operates on the direct copying principle, employing a master blade that is three times as large as the finished workpiece. Other set-ups described include plunge-milling concave surfaces on a Sundstrand machine, and copy-milling convex surfaces on a Heller horizontal mill. (MACHINERY, 98—21/6/61.)

Rheem Numerical-control Positioning System . . . P. 1411

A feature of the numerical control system developed by the Electronics Division of the Rheem Manufacturing Co., Los Angeles, Calif., is that decimal dimensional information can be punched directly into paper tape without the need for converting such data into a binary code, for example. The holes in the tape are scanned by a photo-electric arrangement, which automatically sums individual columns and thereby builds up the digits of a number. The system has been applied to machine tools, including an Ex-Cell-O twin-head borer on which it controls the radial position of a tool in addition to the main machine movements. Details are also given of the system as applied to a Burgmaster turret-type drilling machine. (MACHINERY, 98—21/6/61.)

Chinese Machine Tools at the Leipzig Fair . . . P. 1415

Twelve machine tools of various types, of which six were grinding machines, were shown in the Chinese permanent pavilion at this year's Leipzig Spring Fair, in addition to a variety of other equipment stated to have been made in China. The machine tools included a sliding-head automatic and a large, 3-way multi-spindle drilling machine for operations on large internal-combustion engine crankcase castings. Of the grinding machines, an internal type with three spindles in an indexing drum with provisions for automatic loading, transfer to the working position, and unloading, was of interest. A large thread grinder, and machines for plain cylindrical, centreless, optical profile and gear grinding were also shown. A plain gear hobber, and a spiral bevel generating machine for curved-tooth bevel and hypoid gears attracted attention, and there was also a large jig borer with a measuring system incorporating scales in the form of helical lines on cylindrical bars. An electro-impulse machining unit of new design, employing a special impulse generator, was demonstrated. (MACHINERY, 98—21/6/61.)

Stores Control System for Bought-out Parts P. 1429

At Corran Works, Ltd., Larne, Northern Ireland, a stores control system has been installed whereby close and effective control is exercised over the receipt, storage, and issue of more than 4,500 different types of bought-out parts, which are ordered in batch quantities between 500 and 1,000. The parts are placed in trays which are stored at random, thereby ensuring even distribution within the area and efficient utilization of storage space. Details are given of the salient features of the system, including the special cards which are used to facilitate speedy location of stored parts. (MACHINERY, 98—21/6/61.)

The New Herbert Applied Research Department . . . P. 1433

The new Applied Research Department at the main works of Alfred Herbert, Ltd., Coventry, was opened by the Rt. Hon. Reginald Maudling, M.P., President of the Board of Trade, on June 20. This department is housed in a building that has been designed to reduce the influence of temperature variations, and is divided into a Mechanical Section and an Electrical Laboratory. The Mechanical Section is in two bays, served by overhead cranes, and provides for machining components, for new machines and equipment, and testing prototype machines and assemblies. Associated control units and systems are developed in the Electrical Laboratory, adjacent to which there is office accommodation for the research staff. (MACHINERY, 98—21/6/61.)

EDITORIAL

Investigation of the Spark-hardening Process for Cutting Tools

In view of the many problems to be solved in connection with the machining of a constantly increasing range of metals and alloys, and the very exacting limits for dimensional accuracy and surface finish of workpieces which are now frequently specified, all developments leading to improved performance of cutting tools deserve careful study with a view to their adoption wherever advantages are to be gained. Much progress has, of course, been made in recent years in connection both with tool materials and methods of treatment, and as a result, metal removal rates have frequently been greatly increased, and work quality improved. One process, to which reference has previously been made in **MACHINERY**, provides for the formation of a hard layer on the surfaces of steel tools by the action of electric sparks, and it is claimed that in this manner a high degree of wear resistance can be imparted while retaining the shock resisting properties associated with such tools.

Equipment for applying the treatment is available in this country and good results have been reported. It is understood, moreover, that considerable importance is attached to the process in the U.S.S.R., where it has been utilized for increasing the durability of various machine components in addition to cutting tools.

To produce the spark-hardening action, an electrode is vibrated so that it makes intermittent contact with the work surface, and as was pointed out by Dr. N. C. Welsh, Ph.D., B.Sc., and Mr. P. E. Watts, B.Sc., in a paper presented to The Iron and Steel Institute,* the result obtained is due partly to the rapid chilling of the small volumes of metal fused by the sparks, and partly to the effects of absorbed atmospheric gases. Principally, however, the surface hardening is attributable to the transfer of material from the electrode to the work. Normally, the electrode is of sintered carbide, and as a result of sparking a thin layer on the surface of the workpiece becomes enriched with transferred carbide and may attain a hardness level approaching that of the electrode.

This treatment can undoubtedly be effective, but investigations which have been carried out by the authors have shown that unless certain precautions are observed the full potential advantages

may not be gained. It has been found, for example, that when hardened high speed steel is treated by the spark process, although the hardness of the extreme outer layer may be intensified, depending on the conditions, in an intermediate layer appreciable softening occurs. This softening—which also takes place when hardened plain carbon steel is treated—it is thought, is not attributable to general or local tempering of the subsurface layer as a result of heating caused by the sparks, but to the formation and retention of austenite. It seems likely that the presence of a softened intermediate layer beneath the very thin, superhardened, surface would adversely affect the performance of a tool in service.

Attempts were made, without success, to restore the hardness of the softened zone by sub-zero treatment. It was found, however, that with high speed steel the desired result could be obtained by heating to a temperature within the range normally employed for secondary hardening. Subjection of spark-hardened tools to such treatment may, therefore, it is suggested, prove of benefit in practice. On the other hand, if the tool was required to be spark hardened periodically, following regrinding, the restoring treatment would be likely to cause some progressive reduction in the hardness of the body of the tool.

Owing to the fact that the spark-hardened layer is very thin, it is not normally possible to do more than lightly hone the surface after treatment. Moreover, unless precautions are taken, the process has an erosive action on the extreme edge of a cutting tool. For this reason, it is stipulated by Russian authorities that the electrode must not be allowed to approach the edge too closely, and they recommend that an adjacent band, 0·2 to 0·4 mm. wide, should not be treated. The authors of the paper suggest, however, that whereas the most severe wear on a tool sometimes occurs at a distance from the edge, in general it is at the extreme edge that maximum protection is required. Based on their investigations, moreover, they put forward a simple solution to the problem of treating a tool surface right to the edge, without risk of erosion.

The necessary protection, it has been found, can be provided merely by clamping a second piece of

(Continued on page 1442)

* This paper was published in the Journal of The Iron and Steel Institute for May, 1961.

Making Components for Type Casting and Composing Machines

Methods and Equipment Employed by the
Monotype Corporation, Ltd., Salfords, Redhill, Surrey

By P. A. SIDDERS, Chief Associate Editor

IN AN EARLIER ARTICLE,* reference was made to the "Monophoto" Filmsetter which has been developed by the Monotype Corporation, Ltd., Salfords, Redhill, Surrey, for the production of lines of text by photographic means, directly on to film or sensitized paper. The operation of the machine was briefly described, and the production of components for matrix case assemblies was considered in some detail. "Monophoto" machines are intended principally for the production of plates for printing by the photolithographic or photogravure processes, which are now being used on an increasing scale. During the past few years, the extended use of printed packages and containers has resulted in a demand for an associated machine which can produce, at high speed, multi-image plates of high quality. Such machines are built by Pictorial Machinery, Ltd., a subsidiary of the Monotype Corporation, Ltd., and the latest type, marketed as the "Lithoprintex" Senior Step and Repeat Machine, has been developed jointly

by the two companies. This machine has been designed to speed up plate production and to accommodate plates in sizes suitable for the larger presses that are now in operation.

Basically, a Step-and-Repeat Machine, as its name implies, functions by the repeated projection of an image from a master negative on to sensitive material, the latter being mounted on an easel which can be accurately indexed. Indexing must be carried out to very close tolerances in two directions mutually at right angles, and is performed with the aid of micrometer units, graduated in 0.001-in. increments, which are used in conjunction with notch bars. The notch bars provide for 1-in. indexing movements, and are made in 6-in. lengths, from En.8 steel. A typical bar is seen at the right in Fig. 1, and bars are assembled on the "Lithoprintex" Senior machine to form 78- and 54-in. units, the maximum allowable tolerance for spacing over the full lengths being maintained within very close limits.

Material for the production of notch bars is supplied in the normalized condition, and the

operation sequence provides for rough grinding all faces; straddle milling roughly to length; rough milling the notches; drilling, counterboring and tapping; stabilizing; straightening, de-burring and filing chamfers; rough and finish grinding to length, thickness and width; cross grinding the front face for appearance; and finish milling the notches. No further operations are performed on the notches, but one end of the bar is ground in relation to a notch face, and the other end is

* MACHINERY, 98/988—3/5/61.

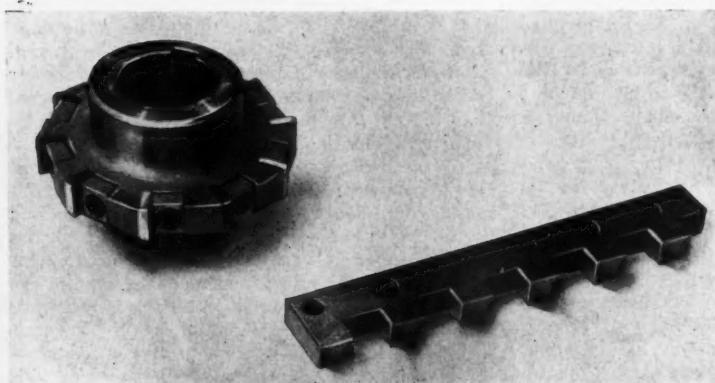


Fig. 1. A notch bar for the indexing system of a "Lithoprintex" Step and Repeat machine is seen at the right, with a cutter employed for finishing the notches at the left

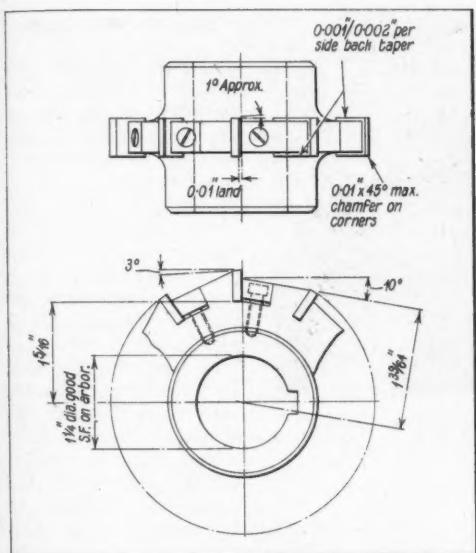


Fig. 2. Details of the teeth of the cutter employed for milling notch bars are here shown

then ground to provide a specific overall length. Notch milling is carried out on a Kearney & Trecker Milwaukee type 3K horizontal machine, with the cutter seen at the left in Fig. 1, and details of the teeth are given in Fig. 2. The cutter, of $\frac{3}{8}$ in. diameter, is of the alternate side-and-face type. Made by the Monotype Corporation, it has ten inserted tungsten carbide teeth, for which Prolite grade 4T tips ($\frac{1}{8}$ by $\frac{1}{16}$ by $\frac{1}{8}$ in.) are employed. The tips are clamped in the cutter body by wedge blocks and socket-head screws, and the cutting edges are finished by lapping with a diamond wheel.

Limits of ± 0.0002 in. are specified for the position of the left-hand side face of each notch from the left-hand end of the bar (all as viewed in Fig. 1),

and the fixture employed for milling the notches is seen in Fig. 3. A heavy cast-iron base A is located transversely on the machine table by tenons, and incorporates dovetail guideways for a work-carrying slide B. This slide is cast with an integral sloping swarf deflector tray C, and a rectangular-section groove is machined along the length of the main body portion. An L-section steel strip, hardened and ground, is fitted at one side of this groove (to the rear as viewed in Fig. 3), and a stop bar is secured to the top of the slide, as indicated at D. A work-piece is loaded into the fixture with the un-notched edge resting on the horizontal face of the L-section strip, and it is moved endwise to bring the larger end face (at the left in Fig. 1) into contact with the stop bar D. The work is clamped against the vertical face of the L-section strip by two steel blocks, which are free to slide and are thrust towards the work by the hand knobs E. In order to provide maximum support for the work and clearance for the cutter, the vertical portion of the L-section strip is machined to a castellated form.

Movement of the slide on the fixture base is effected by a screw, of 0.1 in. pitch, which is connected to the handwheel F. This handwheel is employed for coarse adjustment, and for fine setting, the screw can be coupled to a small worm drive unit G, by turning the knurled knob H, in a clockwise direction. Drive is then imparted to the screw by rotating the knurled knob J.

The slide is set approximately for milling each notch in the workpiece by means of a scale on the

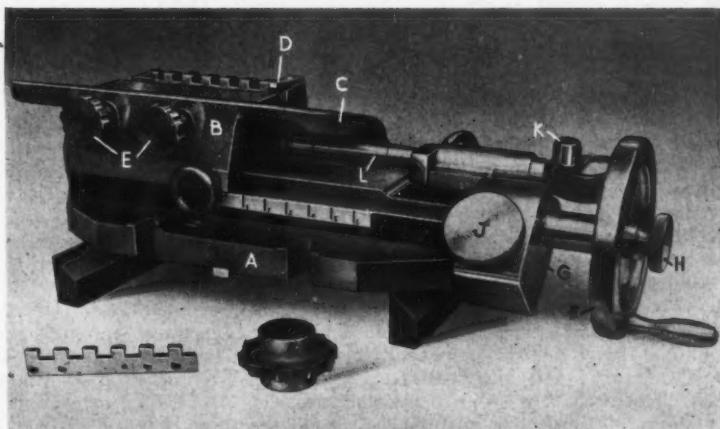


Fig. 3. The fixture which has been designed and built by the Monotype Corporation, Ltd., for positioning notch bars for finish milling the notches

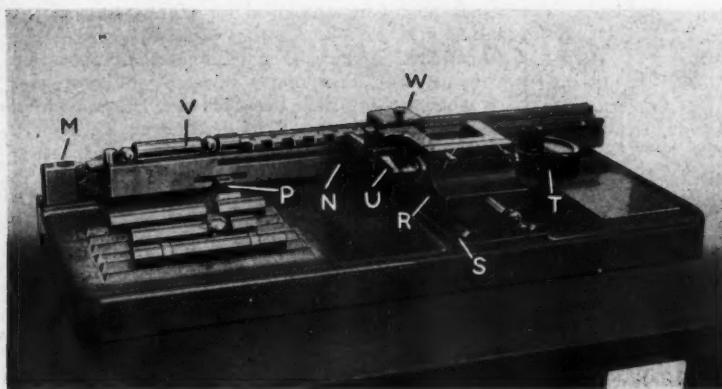


Fig. 4. This equipment is used for checking the notch bars after the notches have been milled, and incorporates a fiducial indicator. The work is located by means of length bars

fixture base, which is read with reference to a datum mark. A Johansson fiducial indicator is provided for final setting, and is held in a bracket mounted on the fixture base. This indicator is calibrated in 0.0005-in. increments, and is used in conjunction with P.V.E. cylindrical length bars. Six bars with lengths from 1 to 6 in. inclusive, in 1-in. steps, are used, and for milling the open-end notch (at the right in Fig. 1), the 6-in. bar is used, as seen at L. The bar is supported in a V-groove in the fixture base, and one end is engaged by a hardened pad on the slide, the other end making contact with the stylus point of the indicator. Adjustment of the slide is carried out until a zero reading is obtained on the indicator. The slide is re-set successively after each milling operation, using progressively shorter bars, adjustment being carried out for each setting until a zero indicator reading is obtained. Once the slide has been set, it is locked in position by a lever-screw, at the rear, which applies pressure to the gib strip. At the start of the milling operations on a batch of parts, the machine table is adjusted crosswise, by trial, to give the correct distance from the vertical shoulder face of the open-end notch to the stop bar D.

Milling is performed at a cutter speed of 61 r.p.m., and a feed rate of 2 in. per min., and approximately 0.007 in. of metal (a side) is removed from the rough-milled component. Soluble oil coolant is used and about 40 bars are milled between regrounds. In order to maintain constant conditions, all lubricating oil from the machine is delivered from, and returned to, a large-capacity auxiliary tank, and the machine is run for a considerable period before cutting is started.

CHECKING NOTCH BARS

Notch bars are subjected to 100 per cent inspection for position of the datum faces of the notches, with the equipment seen in Fig. 4. A well-ribbed cast iron baseplate is fitted with a steel pillar M, to which a support bar N is hinged by means of two pairs of crossed-axis, leaf spring pivots. The support bar is of steel, hardened and ground, and is mainly of L-shaped cross-section, with a V-groove extending along the upper face of the horizontal limb of

the L-form. Ground pads on the baseplate support the bar at the Airy points, and it can be secured to these pads by socket-head screws and clamp blocks, as at P. This method of mounting has been adopted to provide for angular adjustment of the bar, to ensure that it is always precisely at 90 deg. to the axis of motion of the carriage R.

This carriage is supported on three accurately matched steel balls, which roll in V-grooves in steel strips, as at S, screwed and dowelled to machined facings on the baseplate. There are two balls in the groove of the left-hand strip, which are engaged by the V-groove in a steel insert at the left-hand side of the carriage. A single ball in the groove of the right-hand strip is contacted by a flat steel insert at the right-hand side of the carriage. It will be understood that all the strips and inserts are hardened and ground. Pins are inserted in the strips to limit the movement of the balls.

On the carriage is mounted a Johansson fiducial indicator T, of the same type as is used on the milling fixture. The stylus point of this indicator contacts one end of a sensing finger U, which is attached to crossed-axis, leaf-spring pivots, on a support block fitted to the carriage. A rectangular steel frame is fitted to the block and carries two opposed grub screws, which serve to prevent excessive movement of the sensing finger. The indicator is mounted in a split-type clamp, which permits axial adjustment.

This fixture was originally designed for checking 12-in. notch bars, but it is used for the 6-in. bars by employing two length standards and carefully calibrated steel balls. At one end of the V-groove in the support bar N there is a hardened

and ground steel pin, and for setting the fiducial indicator to zero, a 1-in. ball is placed in the V-groove, in contact with the pin. A 5-in. length bar, a $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. ball and a 4-in. bar are then placed in the groove, and brought into contact, before the sensing finger is applied to the end face of the shorter bar. The 1-in. ball is then replaced by a $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. ball, and a notch bar is placed on the support bar so that it spans the V-groove, with its smaller end in contact with the shorter length bar, and its un-notched edge against the ground face of the vertical limb of the L-form. A block W is free to slide along the support bar, and can be clamped to it by means of a knurled-head screw and a pad. This block houses a spring plunger, and it is positioned on the support bar so that the plunger applies pressure to the large end of the notch bar. The latter is thus thrust lightly endwise so that contact is maintained between the small end, the length bars, the balls and the pin in the support bar. For loading the workpiece, the carriage and sensing finger are withdrawn, and they are now advanced to engage the finger with the left-hand side face of the notch nearest to the small end of the bar. Any deviation of the indicator pointer from the zero position is noted, and the carriage is then withdrawn.

For checking the position of the next notch (No. 2), the 5-in. bar and the $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. balls are retained in position, and the 4-in. bar is replaced by one of 3-in. length. The workpiece is moved into contact with the new length bar, and the block W is reset to hold the component, bars and balls in contact, before the carriage and sensing finger are again advanced and the indicator read. The sequence is repeated, using the 5-in. bar and $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. balls with progressively shorter bars down to 1-in. long, to check the third and fourth notch. For the fifth and sixth notches, respectively, the 1-in. bar is retained, and the 5-in. bar is replaced by a 4-in. bar (as seen at V, Fig. 4) and a 3-in. bar.

The mechanisms of "Monotype" casting

machines and the "Monophoto" Filmsetters incorporate pairs of conjugate cams. For example, there are eight pairs of cams and one single cam on the Filmsetter and Composition Caster machines, and some 20 different types of cams are made by the company.

MILLING CONJUGATE CAMS

Cams used on "Monotype" machines are produced from castings in Meehanite iron, and all other machining operations are completed before the profiles are cut. A typical pair of cams, as used on the Filmsetter machine, is shown in Fig. 5. Each pair consists of a master and a follower, and the cams are identified by raised reference numbers or letters in cast-in recesses. To distinguish between the cams of each pair, the recess in the master cam is of rectangular form, whereas that in the follower is circular. The cams operate in conjunction with a follower-roller, of 1.500 in. diameter, mounted on the end of a lever, and levers of different lengths are employed for the various types of mechanism. Maximum permissible play between the follower-roller and the pair of cams is specified, and is generally 0.005 in., as in the example shown. For two cams on the Filmsetter machine, however, the maximum play is 0.002 in., and with certain other cams, up to 0.010 in. of play

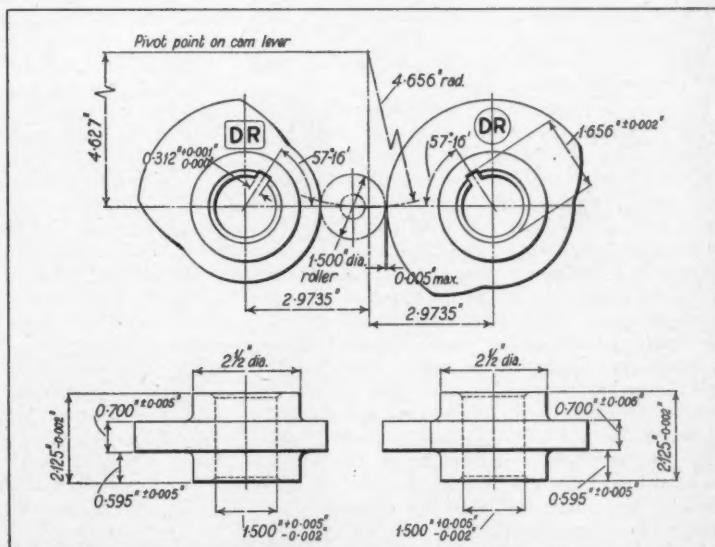
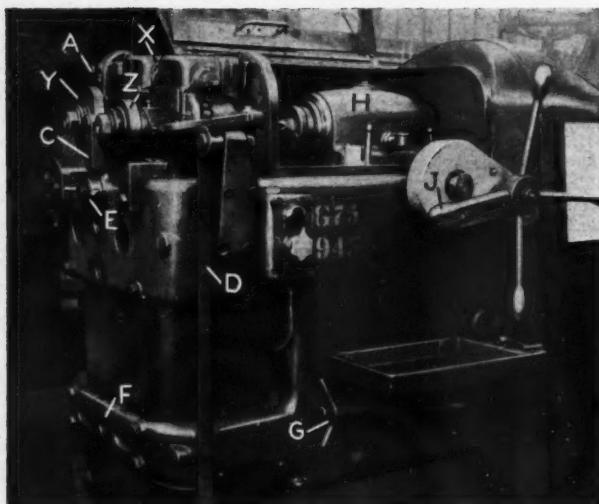


Fig. 5. This pair of cams, used on the "Monophoto" Filmsetter, is typical of those that must be profile-milled to close limits at the Monotype Works



is permissible over the "rise" portions of the profiles.

Reference was made to the production of cams in an earlier article in *MACHINERY*,* and it may be mentioned that each blank is bored, one side of the cam portion is faced, and the boss on one side is turned, faced and chamfered, on a capstan lathe. The other side of the cam portion is then faced, and the other boss is turned, faced and chamfered, after which the keyway is broached. Pairs of blanks are stamped with the same serial number, and are then ready for profile milling.

Pairs of blanks are milled simultaneously on the machine shown in Fig. 6, which has been developed by the Monotype Corporation, Ltd. The work-head assembly *X* incorporates two spindles, mounted in plain bearings, at the outer ends of which are carried hardened steel cams *Y* and *Z*. Each cam is keyed to the associated spindle, and is retained by a nut and washer. The profiles of the steel cams correspond to the forms required on the two cams to be milled, which are mounted on the inner ends of the spindles. Each spindle is driven by worm gearing, and the common worm shaft is itself driven by worm and wheel. The latter worm is of the drop type, and is held in engagement with the wheel by a latch *A* on the enclosing cover. When the worm drive is disengaged, the spindles can be driven by means of a hand crank, which is fitted to the square end *B* of the common worm shaft.

On the machine base, between the two cams *Y* and *Z*, is mounted a bracket *C*, which carries

Fig. 6. This 2-spindle machine has been designed and built by the Monotype Corporation for profile milling conjugate cams. The complete work-head is arranged to rock about one of a number of pivot points, which is selected to duplicate the service conditions for the cams

a 1.500-in. diameter roller, made from steel and hardened and ground. This roller is of the same diameter as the follower roller with which the two cams to be cut will be used. The complete work-head assembly is arranged to pivot, and is urged in an anti-clockwise direction (as viewed from the left-hand end of the machine) by the action of a weight

which is attached to the strap *D*. In order to duplicate the operating conditions for the various machines with which the different pairs of cams are used, the pivot point for the work-head assembly can be varied. The assembly pivots about a steel shaft, the enlarged end of which is indicated at *E*. This shaft may be inserted in any of four holes in the outer wall and an interior wall of the machine base, the lowermost hole being indicated at *F*. There are corresponding holes in the work-head assembly, and a spare shaft, as at *G*, is provided, which is inserted in a new pivot position before the shaft in the previously-used position is removed. When a shaft has been inserted, it can be locked in position by sliding pads, which are urged radially to engage the surface of one of the pivot holes, by turning the knurled knob at the end.

The cutter head of the machine is indicated at *H*, and it has a large-diameter spindle mounted in Timken taper-roller bearings. Supported on dovetail guideways, the cutter head can be traversed towards and away from the work-head assembly by rack and pinion, connected by reduction gearing to the starwheel *J*. The axis of the head is aligned with that of the roller on the bracket *C*, and when the head has been advanced to the cutting position, it can be locked by two lever-screws, which apply pressure to the gib strip.

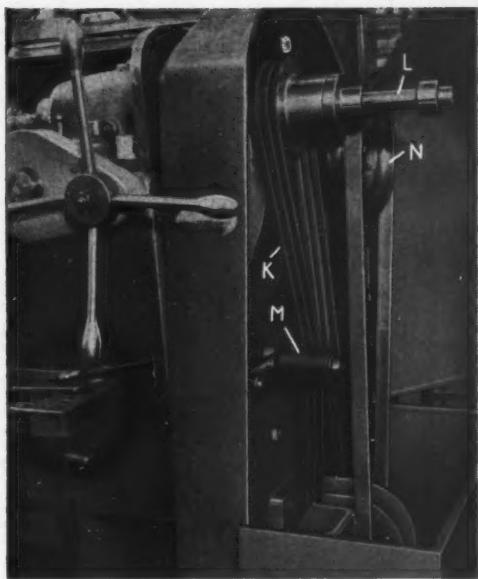
Drive to the machine is taken from a 1-h.p. motor in the base, and the motor pulley is connected by three V-belts to a countershaft. On this shaft there is a multi-groove pulley, and a 2-step flat pulley. Drive is transmitted by three V-belts from the grooved pulley to a pulley

Fig. 7. Close-up view of the drive arrangements for the cutter head and the telescopic universal shaft connected to the work-head on the cam profiling machine

co-axial with the cutter spindle, and these belts may be seen at K in Fig. 7. The driven pulley is supported independently of the cutter spindle, an extension of which slides through the bore, as seen at L. Drive to the spindle extension is transmitted by a key, and a collar on the extension controls the axial movement of the spindle towards the work. Tension is maintained on the V-belts by a plain jockey pulley M, which contacts the outer surface of the belts, and the arrangement is such that the cutter spindle is driven at 600 r.p.m.

A flat belt connects the 2-step pulley on the countershaft with a similar pulley N, which is mounted at one end of a universal-jointed, telescopic shaft coupled to the drop-worm of the work-head assembly. The end of this shaft adjacent to the work-head may be seen at P in the close-up view, Fig. 8, and the universal joints allow for the swinging motion of the head. Two work-speeds are provided by the stepped pulleys, and the cams shown are cut at the slower speed of 1 rev. in 3 min. 40 sec. At the higher speed, 1 rev. is completed in 2 min. 45 sec.

In Fig. 8, the two cam blanks to be profile-



milled may be clearly seen. Swarf produced during the milling operation falls through an opening in the machine base on to a chute, whereby it is directed into a container at the left-hand end of the machine. The cutting zone of the machine is normally enclosed by hinged guards during milling, and these guards have been swung clear in Fig. 6 and 8. In order to remove the very fine swarf produced during milling, the rear guard has an outlet connection to an exhaust system.

MILLING CUTTER WITH HELICAL CARBIDE TEETH

For profile milling, the Monotype Corporation use cutters with helical, inserted, tungsten carbide teeth, as seen at R in Fig. 8, and these cutters are made in the toolroom at the Salfords works. During work-loading and other non-cutting stages, the

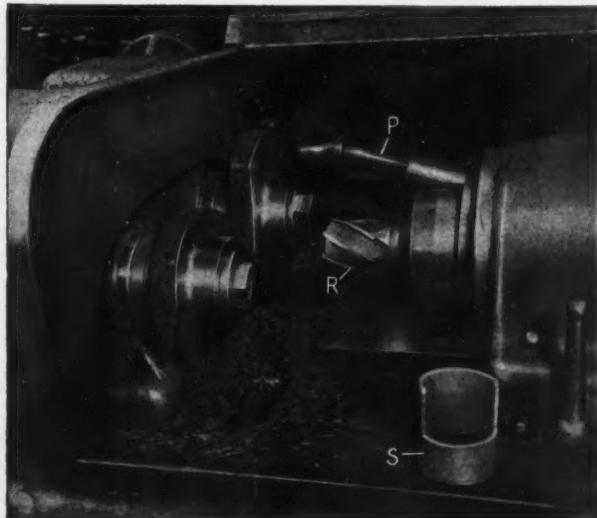
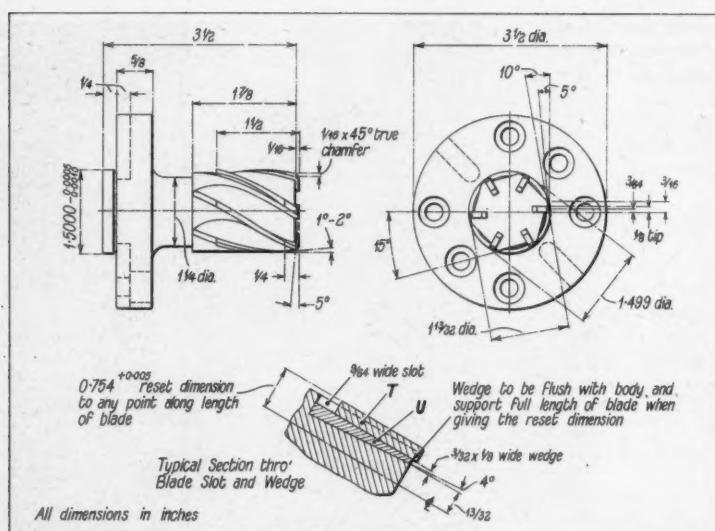


Fig. 8. On the "Monotype" machine, both cams of a conjugate pair are machined simultaneously with a cutter that has helical inserted carbide teeth



cutter is enclosed by an aluminium cover *S*, to protect both the cutting edges and the operator.

Details of the cutter are given in Fig. 9, and it will be seen that it has six teeth, of 30 deg. helix angle, right hand, and is arranged for left-hand cutting. Attention may be drawn to the relatively massive proportions of the cutter body and the method of flange mounting to ensure maximum support and rigidity, drive being transmitted by two keys. The inserted blades, as at *T*, are of Prolite 21A grade tungsten carbide, and are supplied formed to a 30 deg. helix. Each blade measures 1 1/8 in. long, 1/8 in. wide and 1/8 in. deep,

Fig. 9. Details of the cutter employed for cam milling. Attention is drawn to the robust design of the cutter body, and the provisions for resetting the teeth when a wear allowance has been exceeded

and is supported on a wedge, as at *U*, in a helical slot milled in the cutter body. This arrangement has been adopted to allow the blades to be re-adjusted when the diameter over the cutting edges has been reduced by wear to 1.496 in. Prior to

brazing, the blades and slots are thoroughly cleaned, and the blades are set to the 0.754 in., -0, +0.005 in. dimension, by means of the wedges, and are wired in position in the toolroom. When the cutter is serviced, the 1/8 in. by 45 deg. chamfer on the end of each blade is reground.

During milling of the cam form, the depth of metal removed is 1/16 to 1/8 in., and the metal removal rate is 0.7 to 0.8 cu. in. per min. Cams with steep rises are rough and finish milled, 0.010 to 0.015 in. of metal (radially) being removed at the finishing operation. A complete batch of cams is first rough milled, and the cutter is then changed for finish milling. Other cams are milled in one stage, and it is intended, eventually, to adopt this method for all cams. It is usual to machine 300 pairs of cams with each cutter before it requires to be reground.

CAM CHECKING FIXTURE

After the profile milling operation, the forms of the cams in each pair are checked on the fixture seen in Fig. 10. The fixture is so designed that the arrangement of the cams and the follower roller *V* is the same as in the assembled Film-



Fig. 10. This fixture is used for checking the profiles of the cams after the conjugate profiles have been milled

setter or casting machine. Two spindles, whereon the cams are mounted, are carried in bearings in the cast-iron base of the fixture, and are connected by gears. These gears are identical to those fitted to the machine on which the cams will be used, and both spindles can be rotated in phase by means of the handwheel W.

The hardened and ground follower roller, which is of 1.500 in. diameter, is mounted on the end of a lever X. There are four bushed holes in the lever, and corresponding bushed holes in the fixture base, and a pivot pin Y is inserted in these holes to provide pivoting conditions identical with those on the machine to which the cams will be fitted. A pair of cams to be checked is rotated, using the handwheel W, and should run freely and smoothly together, but should not

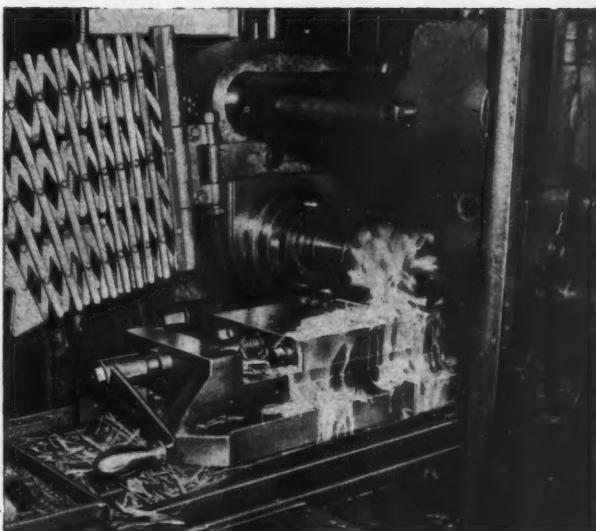


Fig. 11. (above) A Brown & Sharpe No. 12 machine set up for cutting a step in an En.8 workpiece with a high-rake slab mill



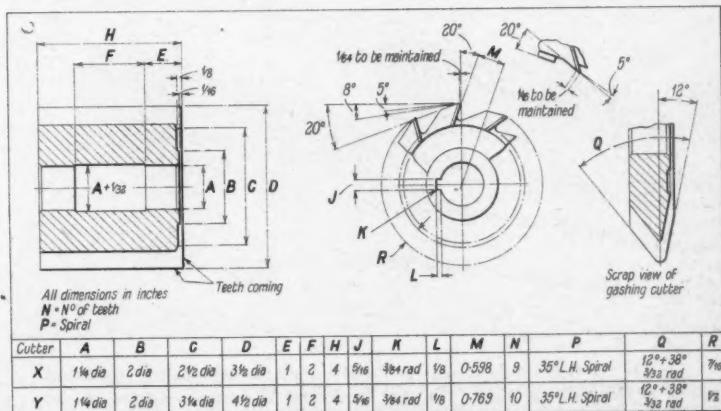
Fig. 12. (left) Chips produced at the high-rake slab milling set-up seen in Fig. 11. The shape of the chips is indicative of an efficient shearing action

Fig. 13. (below) Details of the high-rake slab mills used by the Monotype Corporation, Ltd., also of the gashing cutter used for machining the teeth in the high-speed steel cutter blanks

permit the insertion, between the profile and the roller, of a feeler corresponding to the maximum clearance specified on the part drawing.

HIGH-RAKE SLAB MILLING

The Monotype Corporation has carried out extensive research into high-rake milling, and, as discussed in an earlier article,* has derived considerable advantages



from the application of this method to production operations. More recently, the company has extended the use of high-rake cutters to slab milling, and Fig. 11 shows the machining of a broad, deep step in a component known as a large side block. The workpiece is made from En. 32B casehardening steel, and is of rectangular form. It is required to machine a step with a cross-section measuring $1\frac{1}{8}$ in. wide by $\frac{3}{8}$ in. deep across the full $\frac{7}{8}$ -in. width of the component.

This step is milled at one pass on a Brown & Sharpe No. 12 machine, with the work held in a Brown & Sharpe No. 3 machine vice. The work blank is loaded so that the broad side faces are engaged by the jaws, with one edge resting on a support, and is located endwise by a stop. Conventional or up-cut milling is employed, at a table feed rate of $5\frac{1}{2}$ in. per min., and a cutter speed of 175 r.p.m. The time that elapses from the end of the rapid approach traverse to the start of the rapid return traverse is 25 sec., and during this time 0.574 cu. in. of metal is removed. Attention may be drawn to the well-sheared swarf produced by the high-rake slab milling cutter, and a close-up view of a number of typical chips is given in Fig. 12.

High-rake slab mills have been standardized by the Monotype Corporation, and part of a drawing giving details of such cutters is shown in Fig. 13.



Fig. 15. The set-up for high-rake slab milling blanks for type clamps on a Brown & Sharpe No. 12 horizontal machine. Climb milling is employed

The cutter for the operation described above is indicated by X in the table, and it will be noted that details of the gashing cutter for producing the teeth are also given. High-rake slab mills are made from high-speed steel, and are of two types, one with teeth at the right-hand end, as shown, and the other with teeth at the left-hand end.

The cutter indicated at Y, Fig. 13, is used for slab milling a component known as a type clamp. Made from En. 32B casehardening steel, the blanks

for the production of type clamps are first rough machined to obtain blocks measuring $3\frac{1}{8}$ in. long, by $1\frac{1}{8}$ by $\frac{1}{8}$, and are then ground on the top, bottom and side faces on a Churchill machine. A blank at the end of this stage is seen at the right in Fig. 14.

For slab milling, blanks are transferred to a Brown & Sharpe No. 12 horizontal production milling machine, and a general view of the set-up is given in Fig. 15. Blanks are milled one at a time, and are held in

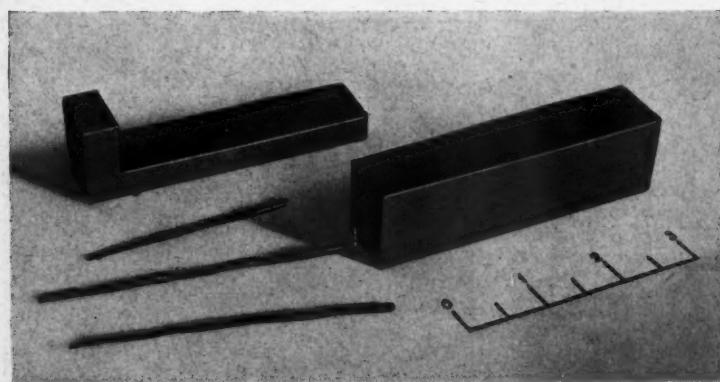


Fig. 14. A type clamp is seen at the left after the slab milling operation, and a blank at the right. In the foreground are some samples of the swarf produced by the high-rake cutter

special jaws fitted to a Brown & Sharpe No. 3 machine vice. One jaw incorporates a peg, which provides for endwise location. During milling, a copious flow of soluble oil coolant is directed on to the cutter and the workpiece by way of a fish-tail nozzle.

Climb milling is employed for the type clamps, and the cutter is run at 95 r.p.m. There are provisions for changing the feed rate during cutting on the Brown & Sharpe machine, by means of trip dogs in slots at the rear of the table. For the first minute of the actual cutting period—that is until the cutter is fully engaged with the workpiece—the feed rate is $1\frac{1}{4}$ in. per min., and this rate is doubled for the remainder of the cutting traverse. The total cutting time is $1\frac{1}{2}$ min.

A workpiece is seen at the left in Fig. 14, and it will be observed that the slab milled surface

has an excellent finish, and that there are practically no burrs. Evidence of the efficient shearing action of the high-rake cutter is afforded by the tightly rolled swarf, seen in the foreground in Fig. 14. Usually 250 components are milled before the cutter is reground. It is the company's practice to specify the number of parts to be milled between cutter sharpening operations. This number is based on trials, and it has been found that if the optimum value is exceeded, the wear of the teeth increases disproportionately, and an excessive amount of material must be removed to restore the cutter to the original condition. Cutters are usually made to Monotype design by any of a number of suppliers.

A further article devoted to the practice at the works of the Monotype Corporation, Ltd., will be published shortly in MACHINERY.

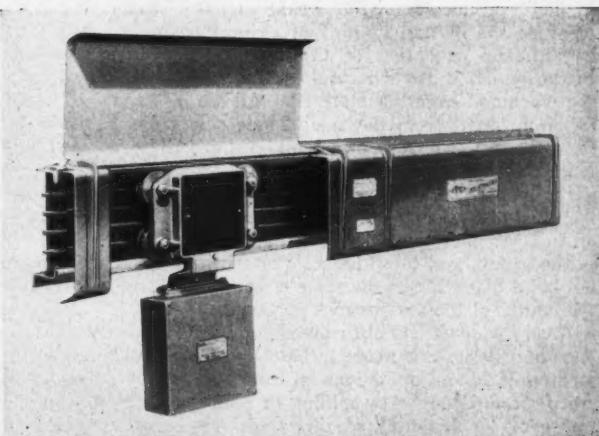
E.M.S. Trolleymaster 250 Electrical Current Supply System

E.M.S. Electrical Products, Ltd., Common Lane, Kenilworth, Warwickshire, have recently introduced the Trolleymaster 250 system, for supplying electrical power to mobile equipment such as overhead cranes. The conductor bars are suitable for 250 amp. a.c. or d.c. at voltages up to 600, and the 4-bar type, which is available at present, provides for carrying a 3-phase supply with earthing. The design is generally similar to that of the company's Trolleymaster 100 system, but particular attention has been paid to ease of erection and accessibility for maintenance, and one of the hinged cover plates on a typical section is seen raised in the figure.

A cast, non-ferrous, collector trolley body is provided with upper and lower pairs of 3-in. diameter grooved rollers, which are mounted on shielded ball bearings and engage tracks on the conductor housing, which is made from $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. thick mild steel sheet. There is provision for towing the trolley by means of a chain, and the upper rollers can be readily disengaged from the associated track, to enable the unit to be removed at any position. Spring-loaded copper carbon pick-up brushes are employed, which are rated at 50/60 amp. each, and can be arranged singly or in multiples, for loadings up

to 150 amp. The brushes are connected to the terminal box attached to the bottom of the body by means of insulated copper braid.

Of drawn, high-conductivity copper, the conductor bars are a sliding fit in the moulded Rosite insulators, which are located by cast, non-ferrous internal brackets and clamped by removable straps. With cross-sectional dimensions of $11\frac{1}{2}$ by 7 in., the conductor assembly is supplied in 10-ft. lengths, and weighs 12 to 14 lb. per ft.



This E.M.S. Trolleymaster conductor assembly, for supplying current to mobile equipment, incorporates four bars, with a capacity of 250 amp.

The A.E.I. Blading Works at Larne

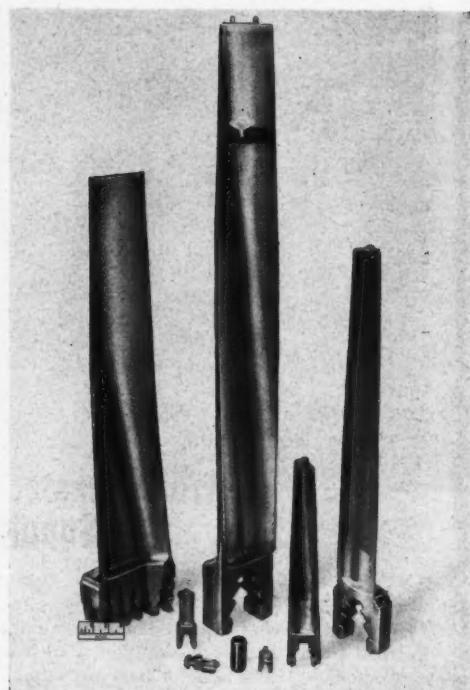
Some Examples of Machines and Equipment Employed for the Production of Turbine Blades in Batch Quantities

By A. W. ASTROP, Associate Editor

THE A.E.I. FACTORY at Larne, Northern Ireland, is the second largest of the four which are maintained for the production of turbine-generators and heat-exchangers, being exceeded in floor area only by the works at Trafford Park, Manchester. An article in *MACHINERY*, 98/1343—14/6/61, described some of the machines and set-ups in the heavy-machining area of the main building at Larne, which has a floor-area of 366,000 sq. ft. and affords space and facilities for erecting turbines up to the largest size anticipated in the future. Adjacent to the heavy-machining and erection section there is a smaller building, of 65,000 sq. ft., which is equipped with a wide variety of standard and special production machines and provides all the blades required for the turbines. A representative selection of turbine blades is shown in the heading illustration, including the largest and the smallest produced in the blade factory, which measure 39½ in. and 1¾ in. long respectively.

With the exception of the extreme left-hand blade, which is from a forging, the items shown are machined from bar material. All are of stainless iron, apart from the small blade seen second from the left, which is in a high-tensile steel, and is for the first stage of the high-pressure section of a turbine. A cylindrical 2-in. length standard is included at the centre of the front row, to provide an indication of the heights of the various blades in the group, and the 3-in. scale at the foot of the left-hand blade serves the same purpose as regards the widths of the various root portions.

A very wide variety of turbine blades, of different sizes and designs, is made in batches of small and medium size, and operations on the blade portions are performed either by milling or planing, in the transverse or longitudinal directions. A number of different makes of milling machines is employed, of both standard and special types, and some typical examples are here discussed.



SPECIAL HOLROYD 4-STATION BLADE MILLER

One of the largest special-purpose machines installed in the blade factory was designed and built by John Holroyd & Co., Ltd., Rochdale, Lancs., and is shown in Fig. 1. This machine has four working stations, two at one side being arranged back to back with two at the other side, and a different type and size of blade can be milled at each station, if required. Alternatively, all stations can be set up for operations on four identical blades. The machine operates on the direct-copying principle, and a roller, which is in contact with a continuously rotating master blade, is carried at the free end of the large cast arm *A*, which also houses the cutter spindle. This arm is pivoted at the lower end, about a horizontal axis, and the arrangement can be seen more clearly in the close-up view Fig. 2, where the arm is similarly lettered and the pivot point is indicated at *B*. In this view, the master form is shown at *C* and the workpiece at *D*, and the size ratio between the two is 3 to 1.

The workpiece machined at this set-up is an aluminium/bronze blade for a compressor, and it is rotated in synchronism with the master at 15

Fig. 1. This Holroyd special-purpose blade milling machine has four working stations, which may be set-up independently, for operations on different blades, if required.

r.p.m. Workpiece and master are held in special chuck-type fixtures on the ends of parallel spindles within the housing *E*, Fig. 1 and 2, and these spindles are driven through belts, and spur gearing, by the motor *F*, Fig. 1. The housing *E* is arranged to slide horizontally on ways on a vertical wall, extending upwards from the base, and there are similar ways on the other side of the wall, for the working station which is back-to-back with that illustrated.

Referring to Fig. 2, it will be appreciated that the centre distance of the pivot *B* and the cutter *G* is one-third that of the pivot *B* and the follower roller, and that the master form *C* is three times as

large as the finished workpiece. At the upper end of the pivoting arm *A* there is a cast iron bracket which serves as an anchor point for the piston rods of air cylinders, as at *H*. When air is admitted to the rod ends of these cylinders, the arm *A* is swung in a direction away from the camera, until the follower roller makes contact with the master form. Contact between these two members is maintained, under the pressure of the cylinders *H*, while the housing *E* is fed to the right. As a result, the follower and cutter traverse the full length of the master and workpiece, and since the latter is rotating in synchronism with the former the complete blade portion is machined.

If roughing and finishing cuts are required, a follower of slightly larger diameter is employed for the first cut, which has the effect of holding-off the cutter by the required amount. Subsequently, a second cut is made with

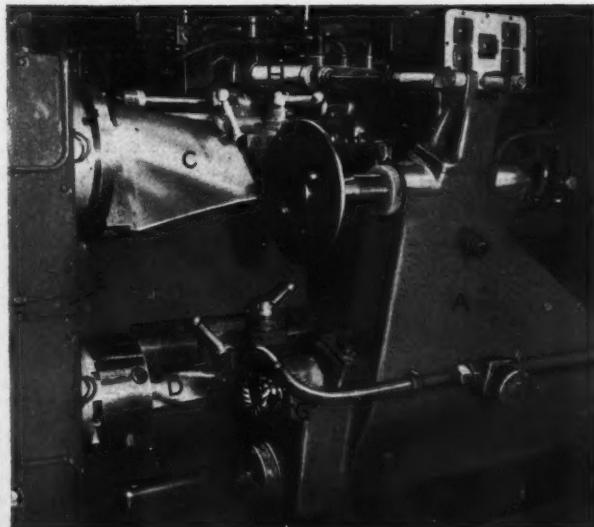
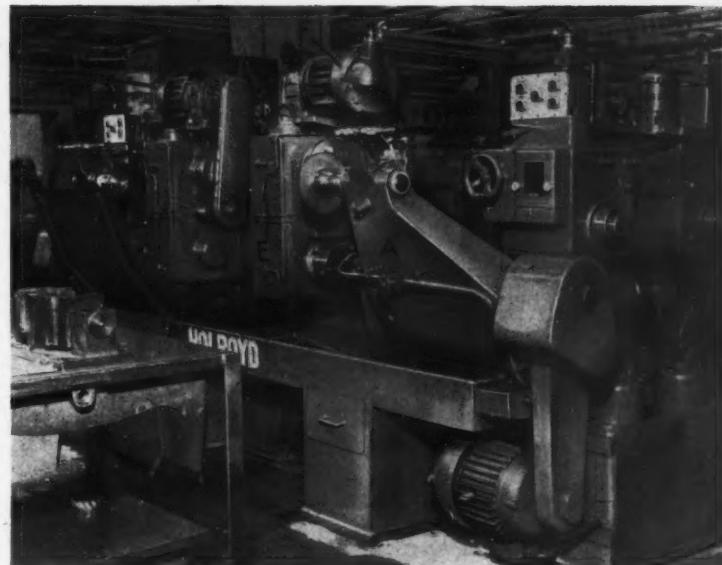


Fig. 2. Close-up view of the working area of one station on the Holroyd machine shown in Fig. 1

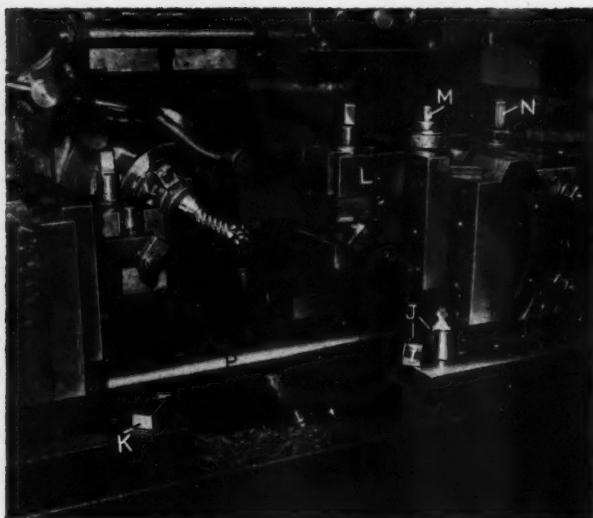


Fig. 3. The concave surfaces of two blades are plunge-milled simultaneously on this Sundstrand machine

a reduced-diameter roller. To facilitate removal of the work, the air supply to the cylinders *H* is reversed, to move the arm *A* towards the camera. This movement continues for the full stroke of the air cylinders, and the roller and cutter are thus held well clear. The 2½-in. diameter cutter seen in Fig. 2 is of high-speed steel, and for machining the compressor blade shown it is driven at a speed of 265 r.p.m. while the housing *E* is advanced at a feed rate of ¾ in. per min.

The three remaining working stations of this machine are identical with that just described, and each is independent and is served by five electric motors. One motor, as at *F* in Fig. 1, drives the master and the workpiece, and there are separate motors for the cutter spindle, the feed motion, the rapid traverse motion, and the coolant pump.

SUNDSTRAND PLUNGE-MILLING MACHINE

For some types of blades, a truly arcuate concave form is required on one side, and when the overall length of the blade permits, this operation is carried out on a Sundstrand horizontal plunge-milling machine (Rockwell Machine Tool Co., Ltd.). A typical set-up is shown in Fig. 3, where two plunge-milled blades are seen at *J*, and a blank at *K*. The latter, it may be noted, has been sawn from bar stock, and machined at the root end. The Sundstrand machine has a T-shaped bed, in plan,

the leg of the T serving to support the cutter head and the cross-bar portion providing slideways for two opposed work-heads, seen at the right and left in the figure. On the inner end of each work-head there is a heavy-duty, screw-operated, vice-type fixture, as at *L*, which will accommodate interchangeable jaws and locating members, to suit various types of blade blanks.

The fixture *L* is mounted on the front face of a dovetail slide, which can be adjusted vertically in ways in the work-head, by means of the square-ended screw *M*, in order to set the blank at the required height relative to the cutter. Of arcuate form, the rear face of the dovetail slide mates with a seating of similar shape in the main casting of the work-head, and can be swivelled about a horizontal axis through an angle of 30 deg. above and below the zero position. This movement is effected by means of the square-ended screw *N*, which is integral with a worm that

meshes with teeth cut in the rear face of the dovetail slide, and is employed to set the machine for producing a tangential outlet flat on the arcuate form of the blade. The required angular setting is made with reference to a scale and vernier.

A third adjustment provides for moving the complete work-head transversely, and is employed to align the two units with each other. The cutter spindle is carried in a quill, which can be adjusted axially for setting the position of the cutter in relation to the blanks. In Fig. 3, the work-heads are shown in the loading position, and fresh blanks have been inserted and clamped in the vices. The machine cycle is automatic and is started by pressing a push-button, whereupon the work-heads advance rapidly towards each other. At a predetermined point, the rapid advance is stopped, the feed rate is engaged, and the work-heads close on to the cutter. This movement is continued until the blanks have been plunge-milled to a predetermined depth, when the heads are rapidly withdrawn.

The heads are advanced and withdrawn by a twin eccentric and connecting rod mechanism, which is driven by a reversible electric motor at the left-hand end of the machine bed. There is an eccentric beneath each work-head, at the outer end, supported with its axis vertical in bearings in the bed. One end of a plain connecting rod is pivoted on this eccentric, and the other end is pivoted on the under-side of the work-head. Rotation of the

eccentric in one direction serves to advance the work-head towards the cutter, and rotation in the reverse direction withdraws it. A positive drive connection between the two eccentrics is provided by the shaft *P*, which ensures synchronism.

The various functions of the machine cycle, for example, directional control of the motor driving the eccentrics, and engagement of the feed motion and rapid return, are initiated by trip dogs, which are angularly adjustable on the periphery of a drum housed at one end of the machine, and driven, through reduction gearing, from the motor mentioned above. The cutter seen in Fig. 3 is 1·10 in. diameter by approximately 3 in. long, and is of high-speed steel. On the Sundstrand machines, blades up to approximately 8 in. long are plunge-milled, two at a time, with a cutter of about 3 in. diameter. For such operations, the overarm seen at the top in Fig. 3 can be brought into use to support the outer end of the cutter arbor. It will be appreciated that owing to the balanced cutting action, cutter deflection is eliminated, and high metal removal rates can be obtained.

HELLER HORIZONTAL COPY-MILLING MACHINE

For producing the convex surfaces on some types of blades, Heller horizontal copy-milling machines

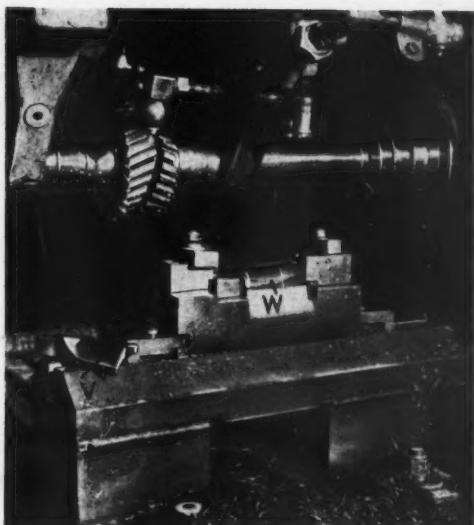


Fig. 5. Close-up view of the working area of the Heller machine shown in Fig. 4. The Brayshaw cutter has two banks of teeth of opposite hand, separated by a staggered relief



Fig. 4. Set-up for transverse copy-milling blades on a Heller horizontal machine. The template and electrically-operated copying stylus can be seen in the foreground

(Wickman, Ltd.) are employed, and a general view of a typical set-up on a type FH 120-2 machine (with guards removed) is shown in Fig. 4. The rise and fall motion of the knee is controlled by an electronic copying unit which operates in conjunction with a flat template secured to the rear face of the work-table. This template is indicated at *R* in Fig. 4, and it is carried on a slide which is arranged for longitudinal adjustment, to facilitate setting relative to the workpiece.

The stylus unit is housed within the casting *S*, which is supported from the main column of the machine and has vertical and transverse adjustments for setting the stylus spindle in relation to the template. On the end of the stylus spindle there is a light-alloy wheel, as at *T*, and a number of these wheels, of different diameters, is provided, since the wheel for any given set-up must be of the same diameter as the cutter.

In Fig. 4, can be seen a plain tem-

plate *U*, just behind the main template *R*. The stylus wheel is resting on this template, which serves to control the vertical position of the knee as the table is traversed longitudinally to bring the work to the cutter. Subsequently, the template *R* comes in contact with the stylus wheel, and deflects it, and a signal is thus transmitted to the elevating drive for the knee. During continued longitudinal motion of the table, the stylus wheel rolls round the periphery of the template, and the cutter thus makes a complete pass over the work.

A close-up view of the work-holding fixture and cutter employed at this set-up is shown in Fig. 5, where a blank blade, in the condition in which it is received at the machine, is indicated at *V*. It will be noted that the root end has already been partly machined, that there is a small pip protruding from the tip end, and that part of the metal on the convex side has been machined away to form a wide chamfer. The concave side has already been finished machined, and the fixture incorporates a cast block as at *W*, which fits the under-side of the blade and provides effective support against the cutting thrust.

In the fixture, the blade is located transversely at the root end, also at the tip by fingers which engage

with the sides of the projecting pip. Longitudinally, it is positioned by shoulders which engage with faces at the root end. The two plain clamps at the top of the fixture serve to thrust the blade downwards, into contact with the cast block indicated at *W*.

The cutter seen in Fig. 5 is of high-speed steel and was supplied by Brayshaw Tools, Ltd., Manchester. Of the side and face type, it is $5\frac{1}{8}$ in. diameter and has two banks of teeth, of opposite hand, with a staggered relief between them. The amplitude of the stagger is greater than the width of the relief, and with this arrangement an overlapping cut is ensured.

The blade in question is of stainless iron, and at the set-up in Fig. 5 the convex surface and one side of the root portion are milled in one pass, at a feed rate of 5 in. per min., and a cutter speed of 56 r.p.m.

In a second article concerned with the practice at the blading works at A.E.I., Ltd., Larne, some other operations will be considered, including copy-milling blades longitudinally on a modified Rockford openside planing machine, copy-planing blades transversely on a Rockford machine, and copy-milling long blades on a Swiss Rigid horizontal machine.

Grinding Rubber Rollers

CENTRELESS GRINDING of cylindrical rubber components, for example, rollers for washing machines and typewriters, often presents problems on

account of the elasticity of the material, but these difficulties are stated to have been overcome by means of an arrangement developed by Arthur

Scrivener, Ltd., Tyburn Road, Birmingham, 24. In Fig. 1 is shown a general view of the company's No. 3 centreless grinding machine which has been modified to provide for grinding the peripheries and flanges of rubber pump liners of the type seen standing in the right foreground. This machine, which has

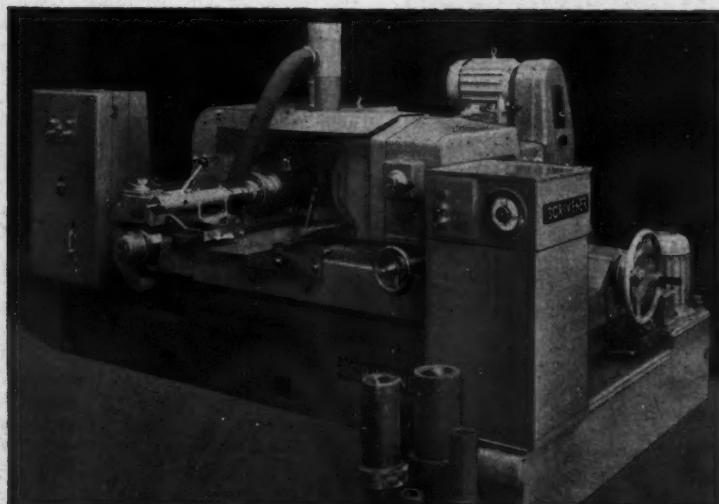


Fig. 1. Scrivener No. 3 centreless grinding machine modified to provide for operations on cylindrical rubber components of the type seen in the right foreground

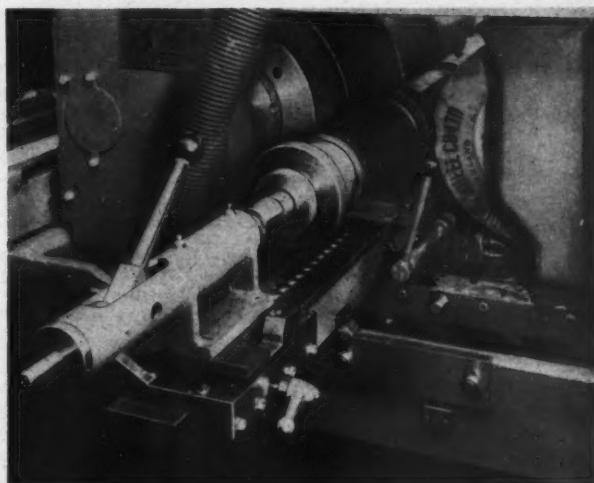
Fig. 2. Close-up view of the working area of the machine in Fig. 1. A rubber pump liner is here seen in position on a mandrel which is held between the centres of a special fixture

a 20-in. diameter by 10-in. wide grinding wheel, and a 12-in. diameter by 10-in. wide control wheel, is powered by a 20-h.p. motor. The largest liner in the group in Fig. 1 is 6 in. diameter by 22 in. long, and stock removal up to a maximum of 0.060 in. is required.

With the new arrangement, the rubber liner is placed on a mandrel, and the latter is supported between centres in a special fixture which takes the place of the conventional work-rest provided on a standard machine. A close-up view of the working area of the machine is given in Fig. 2, where the special fixture can be seen, with a rubber roller in position on a mandrel in readiness for grinding. The fixture incorporates a tailstock, seen in the foreground, which can be adjusted longitudinally as a complete unit to accommodate mandrels of different lengths. Axial movement of the tailstock quill, to provide for loading and unloading the work, is effected by the lever seen projecting from the top of the unit.

Each rubber liner is ground in three stages—one for each of the cylindrical portions at the sides of the central flange, and one for the flange periphery. The work is ground dry, and efficient dust extraction equipment is provided. A fully-automatic working cycle provides for advance of the control wheel, a dwell period, and rapid withdrawal of the control wheel at the end of the operation. The length of the dwell period can be pre-set by means of an electrical timer, the dial of which is seen on the control cabinet at the right in Fig. 1.

EXPORTS OF MACHINERY, other than electric, during the first four months of this year reached a total value of £282,496,715, which was an increase of £35,576,556 on the total for the same period in 1960. Principal markets in the period up to April 30, 1961, were: Australia (£19,629,592); Canada (£17,363,391); U.S.A. (£16,972,107); India (£15,501,038); and the Union of South Africa (£13,270,046).



Production of Fan Casings on a Leifeld Electro-hydraulic Spinning Lathe

Metal Spinners (Newcastle), Ltd., Dunn Street, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 4, have installed a German-built Leifeld electro-hydraulic spinning lathe, which, in addition to enabling thicker materials to be handled, has permitted considerable increases in production, in some instances in the ratio of ten to one.

One application is concerned with the production, from $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. thick mild steel plate, of a large quantity of fan casings, of approximately 30 in. diameter by 12 in. deep. This casing is in the form of two truncated cones joined together at their smaller diameters. One cone has a larger major diameter than the other, also it incorporates a 3-in. wide flange. With the original method of manufacture, each cone was cut from sheet, rolled, and then welded at the seam. The small diameter ends were next welded together, and the flange—cut from sheet—was welded to the rim of the casing.

To produce the casing by metal spinning, the conventional procedure would be to spin the larger cone complete with its flange, and the smaller cone, separately, and to weld the two units together. On the Leifeld lathe, the fan casing is spun in a single operation over a chuck of 2-piece construction, spigoted at the smallest diameter, to enable it to be removed from the workpiece.

The sole agents in this country for Leifeld spinning lathes are the Embassy Machine & Tool Co., Ltd., 248 Watford Way, London, N.W.4.

Magnetic Journal Bearings

AN ARTICLE* in a recent issue of *Philips Technical Review* is concerned with the design of magnetic journal bearings, in which the shafts are supported in magnetic fields and there is no material contact. Contributed by Mr. F. T. Backers, the article includes a description of the bearing shown diagrammatically in Fig. 1. On the shaft *A* there is a number of magnetic rings, as at *B*, which are made from a ceramic permanent-magnet material known as Ferroxdure I and are magnetized radially. It will be noted that adjacent rings have opposite polarity, and although four rings only are shown in the diagram, in practice a much larger number would be employed. A similar set of radially-magnetized rings is located on the shaft at a known distance from the first set, to provide two separate bearing portions.

Each set of rings on the shaft is surrounded by larger, radially-magnetized rings, in a bearing housing as at *C*. The larger rings also have alternate opposite polarity. With this arrangement, the rings on the shaft *A* are supported in the fields of the rings in the bearing housings *C*, and the selected polarities ensure that radial equilibrium is maintained. For example, if an

* A Magnetic Journal Bearing, F. T. Backers, Philips Technical Review, No. 7, Vol. 22, 1960/61.

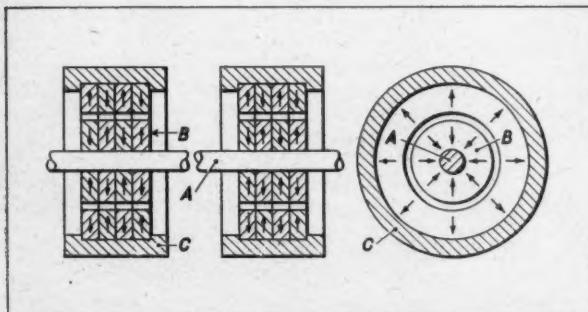


Fig. 1. Diagram showing the design of permanent magnet bearings for supporting a shaft, which, with its associated magnetic rings rotates in the fields of stationary magnets in housings

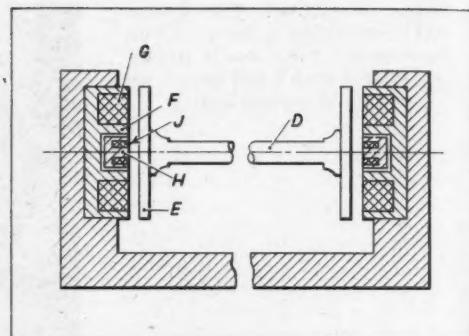


Fig. 2. The shaft *D* is supported on magnetic bearings (not shown) of the type seen in Fig. 1, and is stabilized axially by a pair of co-axial electromagnetic bearings, at each end

external radial force is applied to the shaft *A*, the concentricity of the rings *B* to the housings *C* is disturbed. The magnetic force at the points where the rings are closest is always larger than that existing at the diametrically opposed points. Since each ring on the shaft is of opposite polarity to the corresponding ring in the housing, the resultant forces tend always to return the shaft to the concentric position. If opposing rings were of similar polarity, equilibrium would be possible but would be unstable.

In the axial direction, however, the shaft is not stable, since any axial deflection of the shaft will tend to be increased by the magnetic fields of the bearings. This difficulty can be overcome by providing a fixed thrust pad at one end of the shaft, but if it is desired to avoid rubbing contact, further

magnets—of the electro-magnetic type—can be provided, one at each end of the shaft. Such an arrangement is shown in Fig. 2, where the radial bearings for the shaft *D*, of the type shown in Fig. 1, have been omitted for clarity. At each end of the shaft there is a disc, as at *E*, of ferro-cube material. An electro-magnet *F* is excited by a coil *G*, and is arranged co-axially with another electro-magnet *H* which is excited by a coil *J*. An exactly similar arrangement of electro-magnets and coils is provided at the other end of the shaft.

The self-inductance of the coil *J* decreases as the distance between its outer face and that of the disc *E* increases, so that with an appropriate

electric
shaft
the
circuit
therefore
phase-

IN M
former
at ea
same
radii.

Ma
sec
multipl
comp
dies i
Co., I

Stra
clamp
as se
move
which
throu
down
wrap
cushin
holder
provi
crank
and a

To m
bend
except
are ex
exten
them

FOU

at a
fram
app
is s
wor
met
The

electrical arrangement the axial position of the shaft *D* can be "measured". It is arranged that the coils *H* serve as the two arms of a bridge circuit, and axial displacement of the shaft *D* therefore disturbs the balance of the bridge. A phase-sensitive detector in the circuit serves to

sense in which direction that shaft has been displaced and to energize one of the coils *G*. As a result, the shaft is drawn back to the central position. A suitable electrical net-work is provided between the phase-detector and the coils *G* to ensure stability of the system.

Multiple Press Bending Operations on Tubular Frame Components

IN MULTIPLE BENDING, two or more bends are formed simultaneously in one or more workpieces at each press stroke. All bends are made in the same plane, but they may be of different angles and radii.

Many tubular furniture frames have U-shaped sections, which lend themselves particularly well to multiple press bending. For these operations, one company in the U.S.A. employs multiple-groove dies in a bending press made by Pines Engineering Co., Inc., Aurora, Ill.

Straight tubes are placed in the grooves of the clamp and wing dies, and positioned against a stop as seen in Fig. 1. As the ram-mounted punch tool moves downwards, it engages the workpieces, which are firmly held by hydraulic pressure exerted through the lower clamp die. With continued downward movement of the ram, the parts are wrapped against the die-shoes by twin air-cushioned wing dies which move on ways in the holders as bending progresses. Twin air cylinders provide the cushioning pressures through the holder crank arms. This arrangement eliminates rubbing and marring, and helps to ensure accurate bends.

The sectioned ram-mounted dies can be spaced to make frames with various distances between bends. Where the bend angles approach or exceed 90 deg., the end sections of the upper dies are actuated by a cam that moves them into the extended position for the bending stroke. Springs then retract the sections to release the workpieces and permit rapid unloading.

FOUR BENDS AND TWO COINING OPERATIONS COMBINED

U-frames for school furniture are produced, two at a time, in dies with double grooves. In each frame, two bends of different radii are made approximately 10 in. apart, and a coining operation is simultaneously performed at the centre. The workpieces are 44-in. lengths of 1½-in. outside-diameter steel tubing with a wall thickness of 0.065 in. They are swaged at both ends prior to bending.

One bend is made through 71 deg., with a 3-in. centre-line radius, and the other, through 82 deg., with a 4-in. radius.

Midway between the bends, an area 2 in. long is flattened to one-half the tube diameter. In Fig. 2, the bending and coining of these U-frames have been completed and they are about to be released from the press. The flat is produced as the workpiece is clamped by a coining die-block that can be mounted either in the ram die or in the lower clamp die. This interchangeability enables the same set of dies to be used for the production of frames with either top or bottom flats.

A completed leg section of a school desk chair



Fig. 1. Two straight lengths of steel tubing located and clamped for bending. At the end of the press cycle, the sectioned punch die is retracted to release the tubes

consists of two U-frames, one coined on the top and the other on the bottom, which are welded together as seen in Fig. 3. Production by this method averages 1,000 bends and 500 coining operations an hour. Formerly, separate handling was required for each bend, on account of the difference in radius, and 300 bends per hour were obtained. In addition, another press operation was required on each frame to produce the coined flat.

Changes of the tooling set-up on the bending press to accommodate other types and sizes of frames require, on average, less than an hour. A change involves replacement of the wing dies, the clamp die, and the ram-mounted punch die; setting the wing die positions; and adjustment of ram stroke for the new workpiece.

Other components for which the company employs multiple press bending include back-leg support sections for chairs. One size, formed from 1-in. outside diameter steel tubing, of 0.042-in. wall thickness, requires two 90-deg. bends 12% in. apart, and of 3-in. centre line radius. Another size requires two 90-deg. bends 10% in. apart, and of 1½-in. centre line radius, in ¾-in. dia-

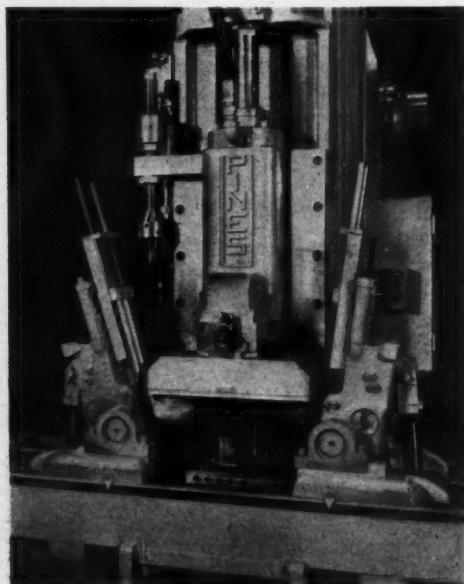


Fig. 2. The positions of the wing dies at the end of the forming stroke indicate the difference in the bend angles. The block in the ram-mounted die has coined a flat area at the centre of the U-frame as seen in Fig. 3

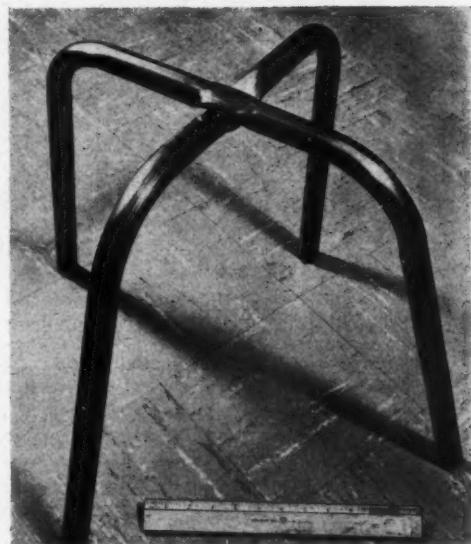


Fig. 3. Shaped by multiple press bending, these coined U-frames are crossed in the manner illustrated and welded to form legs for a school chair

meter tubing of 0.049-in. wall thickness. On both workpieces, average production exceeds 1,000 bends an hour, as compared with 300 bends by a former method.

DEX MULTI-SPINDLE DRILL HEAD PARTS.—A complete range of standard parts for Dex multi-spindle drill heads made by Designex (Coventry), Ltd., Broomfield Road, Earlsdon, Coventry, can now be supplied from stock. There are three main series of spindle assemblies for normal drilling and reaming; heavier work including the drilling of hard materials and rough boring; and heavy duty machining to accurate depths. A large selection of drive gears is stocked with teeth of 10, 12, and 16 d.p., also idler spindle assemblies designed to carry single or double transmission gears, and transfer spindle assemblies for transmitting drive from one compartment to another within the drill head casing.

The drill head casing is the only special item required, and it is made to suit the spindle layout. When using the Dex system, it is only necessary to prepare an outline drawing of the drill head casing with the hole centres indicated, the various spindle assemblies and gears being designated by code numbers.

A NUM
tion to
ing eq
produ
by the
factur
of the
regard
diment
drawin
tape,
requir
used
also h
be an
mach
tool h

No
alumin
pared
stand
simply
the I
operat
abou
parec
this
appli
code

In
has b
It w
“blo
tion
dimen
relati
of th
a rov
by t
to in
dime

Th
indic
form
to b
men
tool
tudi
tabl

* P
repre
and s

Rheem Numerical-control Positioning System

A NUMERICAL CONTROL SYSTEM suitable for application to a wide range of machine tools, also processing equipment, stores management, scheduling, and production systems in general, has been developed by the Electronics Divisions of the Rheem Manufacturing Co., Los Angeles 45, Calif., U.S.A. One of the main advantages claimed for the system, as regards machine tool applications, is that decimal dimensions can be read directly from the working drawing of a part and can be punched into the tape, no conversion into an intermediate code being required. Of the servo type, the system can be used to control electric motors, hydraulic motors, also hydraulic and pneumatic cylinders, which can be arranged to move the main elements of a machine tool, for example, also to index turrets or tool holders.

Normally, standard, 1-in. wide, 8-channel Mylar aluminium laminated tape is employed, and is prepared with the aid of a Rheem keyboard and a standard Friden punch. The Rheem unit is a simple keyboard type device which is connected to the Friden tape punch and it is stated that an operator can be trained to use the equipment in about 30 min. Alternatively, the tape can be prepared with a standard Flexowriter machine, and this type of equipment is employed when an application requires the use of the EIA* binary code decimal tape system.

In Fig. 1 is shown a typical portion of tape which has been punched according to the Rheem system. It will be seen that the tape provides successive "blocks" of information, each comprising a direction indication (relative to a zero position), a decimal dimension, and various other items of information relating to auxiliary functions. Slightly to the left of the longitudinal centre line of the tape there is a row of smaller diameter holes which are engaged by the drive sprocket of the tape reader, also serve to indicate the position of the decimal point in any dimension.

The row of holes at the extreme right of the tape indicates the start of each successive block of information, also the direction or function which is to be controlled. It may be noted that the specimen section of tape here shown relates to a machine tool on which it is required to control the longitudinal and transverse movements of the work-table, the vertical movement of a knee or spindle

quill, and the radial position of a tool in an adjustable-type boring head. The movements of the table in the longitudinal and transverse directions are covered by the X and Y dimensions respectively, movements in the vertical direction by the Z dimension, and adjustment of the tool radially by the R dimension.

On the portion of tape in Fig. 1, the various blocks of information have been divided up by horizontal chain-dotted lines, merely for purposes of illustration. In the first section—designated at the right-hand side as "X direction"—there are three punched holes. That to the left of the sprocket hole denotes that the next block of dimensional information is on the "plus" side of the table zero, thereby indicating the direction in which the table will be required to move. The hole to the

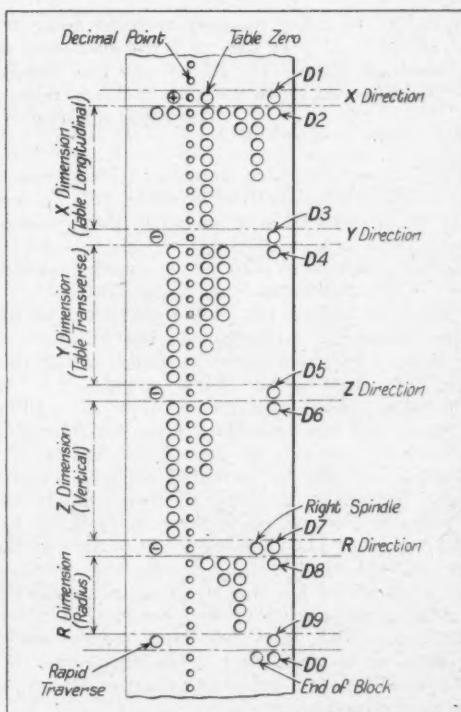


Fig. 1. A typical portion of a punched tape as employed for the Rheem numerical control positioning system is here shown

* Electronics Industries Association. This Association comprises representatives of most of the electronics manufacturers in the U.S.A. and incorporates a number of committees for establishing various standards within the industry.

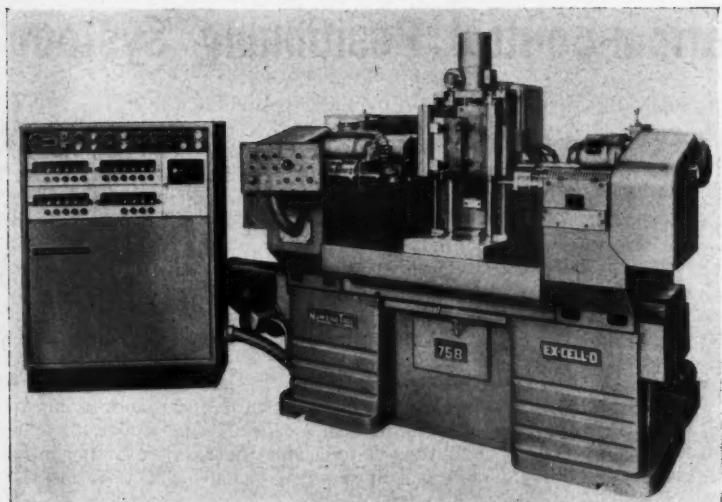


Fig. 2. Ex-Cell-O twin-head horizontal boring machine set up for boring operations on both sides of a test piece under the control of the Rheem numerical system. The punched tape also controls the radial positions of the boring tools, each of which can be adjusted through a distance of $\frac{1}{2}$ in. while the spindle is running

right of the sprocket line represents table zero, and the resultant signal derived from this hole ensures that initially the table is moved to that position. Finally, the hole marked D1 signals that an X-dimension movement is to follow, namely, a movement of the table in the longitudinal direction.

The hole marked D2, in the next block of the tape, provides a similar signal, but this time in relation to the information contained within the pair of chain-dotted lines designated "X-dimension, table longitudinal". This information indicates that the table is to be moved through a distance of 11.8125 in. from zero, in the plus direction. It will be seen that each hole represents the digit 1, and that the two holes to the left of the decimal point therefore indicate the whole number 11. The holes to the right of the decimal point—eight in number—represent .8, and the next row has only one hole, indicating .01. Similarly, the remaining two columns represent .002 and .0005, and the tape reader—which operates on a photo-electric principle—sums the number of holes in each column and builds up the required dimension.

The next block of information relates to transverse movement of the table—that is, in the Y direction—and it will be noted that a hole is punched two spaces to the left of the decimal

point, to indicate that movement is to be in the "minus" direction relative to the table zero. The hole marked D3 indicates movement in the Y axis, since the control system is set to produce such a movement in response to the third (and fourth) signals received from that row of holes. Referring to the next block of dimensional information, it will be seen that there are nine holes in the column immediately to the left of the decimal point, and seven and five holes in the columns to the right. By this arrangement, the dimension 9.75 in. is indicated.

The first and sixth signals received from holes in the extreme right-hand column represent movements in the Z

axis (vertical), and in the associated block of dimensional information the columns to the left and right of the decimal point have nine and five holes respectively, representing 9.5.

Signals from holes D7 and D8 are the seventh and eighth to be received from that column, and are recognized by the system as applying to an auxiliary function—in this instance an adjustable boring tool in the right-hand spindle of the machine. The block of dimensional information represents .125 in., which is the distance through which the tool is required to be adjusted radially. In this instance, the tool will be withdrawn by 0.125 in. since a minus sign is indicated by the tape for movement in the R direction. Final signals representing rapid traverse and end-of-block are self-explanatory, and the procedure is then repeated, in the same sequence, for fresh movements in the X, Y, Z and R directions. It will be appreciated that, within reason, any number of auxiliary functions, apart from the three main machine movements, can be accommodated and controlled with this system.

As mentioned earlier, the tape reader is of the photo-electric type, and operates at a scanning speed of 100 lines per sec. It is stated that the average time required to read one block of information relating to the control of a 2-axis

system is 0.15 sec. Signals from the tape are fed to a bi-directional decimal summing register, which incorporates the necessary number of counting tube stages to provide for the degree of resolution and the lengths of traverse movement required. For example, for a resolution of 0.001 in., and a traverse distance of 99.999 in., five counting tube stages are required. The system can also be arranged to provide a resolution of 0.0001 in. As the distance to be moved is fed from the tape to the register, it is shown on tube displays, and with this arrangement the operator can readily check a new tape. For checking, the system is switched from fully-automatic to semi-automatic operation. Information is then read one block at a time and the reader will not proceed to the next block until a push-button has been depressed.

It may be noted that the system also enables dimensions to be "dialled-in", as may be required when machining single workpieces, such as parts for jigs and fixtures, for which a punched-tape is not justified. The register unit also incorporates the necessary power output elements to provide for rapid traverse movement, reduced speed movement (when approaching the required position), and for stopping the various drive systems. An important feature of the summing register unit is its bi-directional operation, which provides for counting distance increments either in the programmed direction, or the opposite direction. With this arrangement, it is claimed, the possibility of machine elements moving in the wrong direction when they are started or stopped rapidly is avoided, as is the possibility of "losing" counts in the same circumstances.

The position-monitoring system is of the rotary to digital converter type. For each axis of movement there are two magnetic sensing heads which detect changes in impedance of a rotating member and transmit pulses to the register unit. If a machine element is moved by a re-circulating ball nut and screw, the sensing heads can be applied to a disc member secured directly to the end of the screw. For movements which are affected by means of hydraulic cylinders, precision racks and pinions are employed, the disc member being secured to the pinion. The system can be set so that as the counts from the monitoring head for any movement approach the required total number a slower traverse speed is

engaged, and this change-over can be arranged to take place only a few thousandths of an inch from the required final position.

APPLICATION OF THE SYSTEM TO AN EX-CELL-O TWIN-HEAD BORING MACHINE

In MACHINERY, 97/1065—9/11/60, brief reference was made to an Ex-Cell-O type 758 twin opposed-head horizontal boring machine which is equipped with Rheem numerical control and was displayed at the 1960 Chicago Machine Tool Exposition. A feature of this machine is that the tool in each boring spindle can be adjusted radially, a range of movement of $\frac{1}{8}$ in. (corresponding to 1 in. on bore diameter) being provided. Moreover, this adjustment is made under punched-tape control and can be applied when the spindle is running, if required. It is stated that bore diameters can be machined within a tolerance of 0.0005 in. and that the limits of accuracy for positions and depths of holes (when shouldered) are ± 0.0002 and 0.0005 in., respectively.

A general view of the Ex-Cell-O machine [Ex-Cell-O Corporation (Machine Tools) Ltd.] is shown in Fig. 2, where the combined Rheem tape-reader and control cabinet is seen at the left. For this application, the Rheem system is arranged for a resolution of 0.0001 in. and at the Exposition

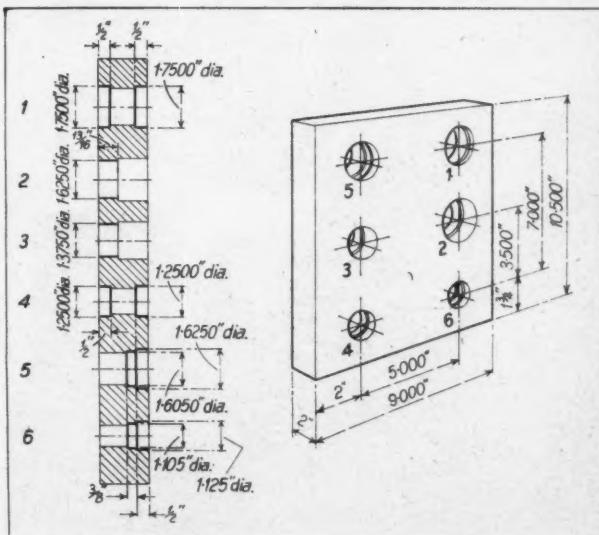


Fig. 3. Sectional and perspective views of the test piece which is bored at the set-up on the Ex-Cell-O twin-head machine which is illustrated in Fig. 2

demonstrations were given of boring operations on a special test piece. At the right in Fig. 3 is shown a perspective view of the test piece, and at the left a developed sectional view wherein the six different bores are included, complete with dimensions. The sequence of operations provided for boring holes No. 1, 2, 3, and 4 with the left-hand head and holes No. 1, 5, 4 and 6 with the right-hand head. It will be noted that holes No. 1 and 4 are counterbored from each side of the work-piece, and it is stated that close limits of concentricity were maintained for these bores. Holes No. 5 and 6 have stepped diameters, for which the tape-controlled adjustable boring head, mentioned above, was employed.

It is arranged that the larger bore is machined first in each instance, and that the tool is automatically reset for the smaller diameter before it is withdrawn, to avoid the possibility of marking the work.

TURRET-TYPE DRILLING MACHINE

Also in connection with the Chicago Machine Tool Exposition, reference was made in *MACHINERY*, 97/530—7/9/60, to equipment shown by the Burg Tool Manufacturing Co., Inc., Gardena, Calif., U.S.A., including tape-controlled turret-type drilling machines. One of these machines,

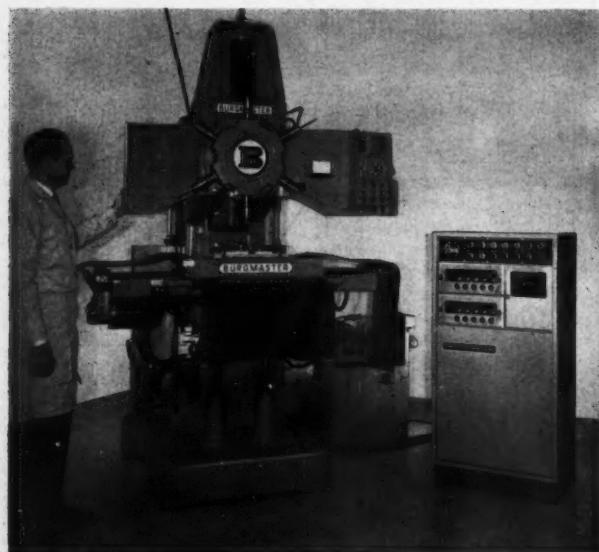


Fig. 4. This Burgmaster drilling machine is equipped with Rheem punched-tape control for the co-ordinate positioning work-table and the turret

arranged for control of the co-ordinate positioning table and the turret by the Rheem system, is shown in Fig. 4. Under the control of the punched tape, the work-table is moved successively to the required locations, and the 6-station turret is indexed to bring the specified tool to the working position. Holes in the tape also provide for automatically engaging rapid traverse for the turret slide, and for changing to the required feed rate as the tool approaches the work.

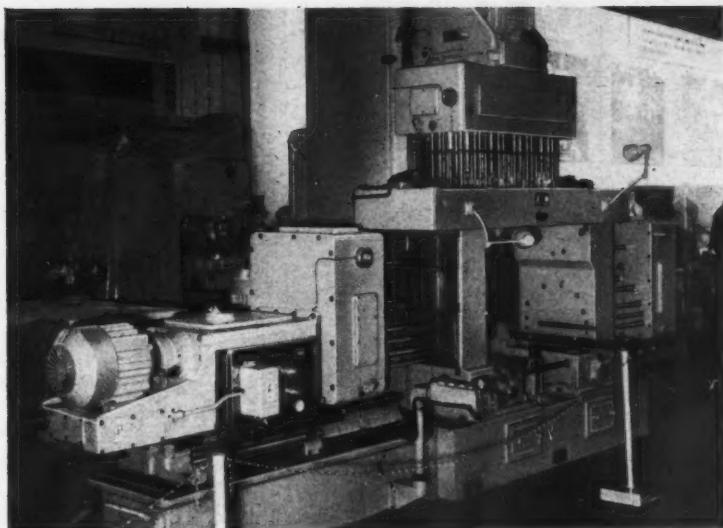
BOEING AIR BEARING OF IMPROVED DESIGN.—The Aero-Space Division of the Boeing Airplane Co., U.S.A., it is reported, has developed an improved design of air bearing which has been made for shaft sizes ranging from $\frac{1}{2}$ to 5 in. diameter, and operated at speeds up to 100,000 r.p.m., with ambient operating temperatures in the range from -330 to +600 deg. F.

The design is stated to be simpler than that of the normal externally-pressurized bearing, where compressed air is admitted through a series of small holes in the housing, to form a supporting cushion for the shaft. With the new design, which is the subject of patents, a single, easily-drilled opening is provided. Pressurized air, entering the housing through this opening, becomes trapped in a shallow recess machined in the shaft, and the latter is thus lifted. The recess traps only enough air to meet load requirements. Air flow is throttled as it escapes from the recess, rather than at the inlet, as occurs with the multiple-orifice type of bearing.

It is expected that the bearing will find useful application to certain types of machine tools, high-speed turbines, nuclear equipment where radiation damages normal lubricants, and in the paper and food processing industries.

It is understood that the Boeing Airplane Co. is prepared to grant manufacturing licences for these bearings.

ELECTRONIC COMPUTERS to the value of £8,196,000 were produced during 1960, thereby maintaining a steady rise over the last four years. Exports also rose steadily, and for the years 1957 to 1960 inclusive were valued at £850,000, £1,023,000, £2,090,000 and £2,301,000.



Chinese Machine Tools at the Leipzig Fair

By R. E. GREEN, Associate Editor

MACHINE TOOLS AND ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT formed the central feature of the exhibits in the permanent 'pavilion of the People's Republic of China at this year's Leipzig Spring Fair. Some 12 units were shown, and they attracted considerable interest from visitors, although few machines were in operation. Many of the machines bore obvious resemblances to Russian designs, probably as the result of the assistance that China is receiving from the U.S.S.R. The exhibits included a sliding-head stock automatic; a large 3-way, multi-spindle drilling machine; plain cylindrical, internal and centreless grinding machines; optical profile and gear grinders; gear hobbing and spiral bevel gear generating machines; a large jig borer; and a spark erosion unit.

From information available it would appear that the planned increase in the output of machine tools in China during the five years from 1958 to 1962 inclusive was more than achieved by the end of 1959. During that year, some 70,000 metal-cutting machine tools were built, representing an increase of 40 per cent on the 1958 figure of 50,000

units, and some 5,000 to 10,000 more machines than the original plan had laid down for 1962. No figures have so far been issued for machine tool production in 1960, but the planned output was revised upwards during March last year to 90,000 units, an increase of about 29 per cent over 1959.

Part of this increase will consist of heavy machine tools, and of the so-called composite machine tools, one of which has been designed in co-operation with the Harbin Engineering Institute and built by the Chilien Machine Tool Factory, Harbin. This machine is designed for turning, planing, milling, drilling, boring and grinding operations, and comprises nine elements, which can be assembled as required. The machine was developed as a result of experience gained in the production of components beyond the normal capacity of the plant, by taking various machine tools to the workpiece instead of the reverse procedure.

Some of the increased output will consist of such units as planing machines incorporating reinforced concrete components, which, it is claimed, can be built in less time and with significant economies in

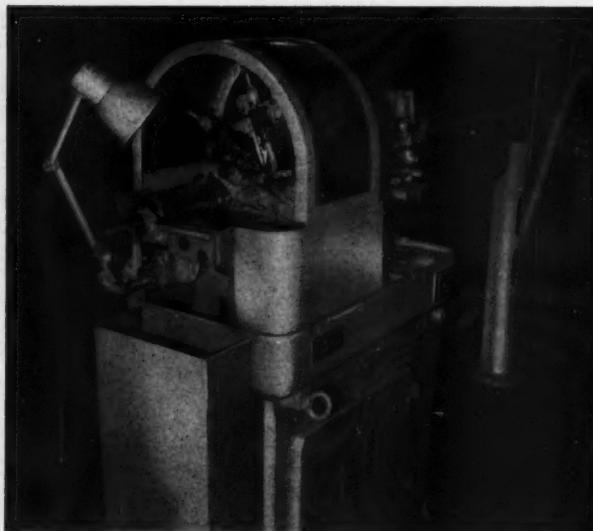


Fig. 1. This type C-104A, sliding-headstock automatic will accept bar material up to 0.157 in. diameter, and is intended for use in the watch, clock and instrument industries

the use of cast iron, still in short supply in China. A double-housing planer of this type, recently built by the Wuhan Heavy Machine Tools Plant, has capacity for parts up to 4.9 ft. square by 13 ft. long, and the use of reinforced concrete permitted a saving of some four tons of iron in the bed. If orthodox construction were adopted, the machine bed would have weighed some 9.6 tons, and its production would have required large foundry and machining facilities. With the new form of construction, the largest casting in the machine weighs only 0.65 tons. The Wuhan factory, it is reported, has also built the largest lathe so far made in China, with a swing of 16.4 ft., capable of accepting workpieces weighing up to 35 tons.

Other industrial exhibits in the Chinese pavilion at Leipzig included metallurgical products such as bars of carbon and alloy steel and non-

ferrous metals, and it may be noted that recently-issued figures for Chinese steel production in 1960 show a total output of 18.45 million tons, more than double the target figure originally set for 1962. Electrical equipment, precision instruments, cutting tools, ball bearings, and telecommunication apparatus were also shown.

SLIDING-HEADSTOCK AUTOMATIC

The type C-104A sliding-headstock automatic shown in Fig. 1 has a capacity for workpieces up to 0.157 in. diameter, and is intended for the production of small components for the watch, clock, instrument and other industries. Drive is from a 2½-h.p. motor, and there are 17 spindle speeds, ranging from 1,420 to 8,530 r.p.m. The camshaft speed can be varied to provide cycle times ranging from 1.3 to 250 sec. Bars up to 6 ft. 6 in. long can be used, and the maximum length that can be fed is 1.57 in.

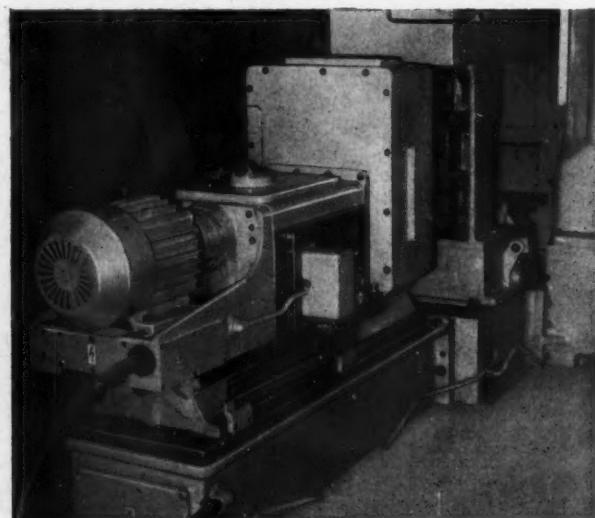


Fig. 2. Close-up view of one of the unit heads on the type UT 061, 3-way drilling machine in the heading illustration, for operations on engine crank-case castings. The machine has a total of 89 spindles and operates on a 4-min. cycle

Fig. 3. Made by the Shanghai Machine Tools Plant, this type M 120 B, plain cylindrical grinder has a capacity for parts from 0·315 to 7·87 in. diameter, by 27·95 in. between centres, and operates on an automatic cycle.

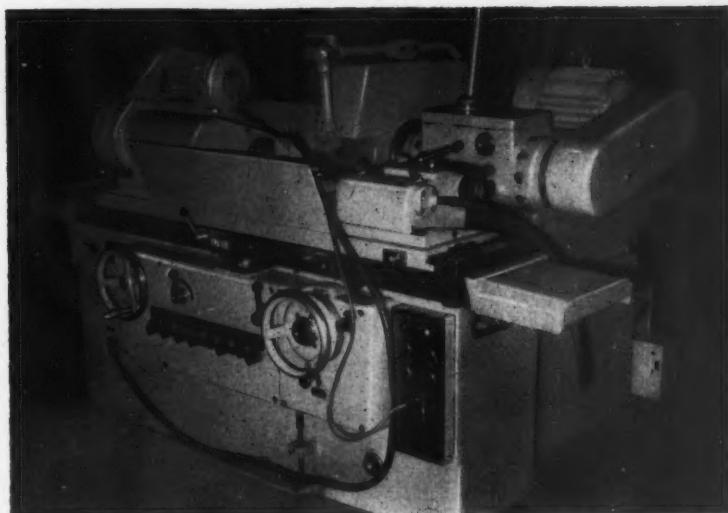
There are six radial tool slides, and they are provided with micrometer adjustment, the knurled thimbles being graduated in divisions of 0·0005 mm. (0·0002 in.) for the longitudinal, and 0·0005 mm. (0·00002 in.) for the transverse movements. The two near-vertical tool slides can be replaced with slides of special design which allow left- or right-hand under-cutting operations to be performed. A bar feed unit, seen at the right, is supplied with the machine, which has overall dimensions of 4 ft. by 2 ft. 8 in., by 4 ft. 7 in. high, and weighs just over 10 cwt.

THREE-WAY MULTI-SPINDLE DRILLING MACHINE

Placed opposite the main entrance to the pavilion, so as to make the greatest impact on visitors, was the type UT 061, 3-way multi-spindle drilling machine, a general view of which is shown in the heading illustration.

Designed for operations on large cylinder block castings, this machine has 89 spindles, and is driven by motors with a total of 35 h.p. Roller tracks are provided at each side of the central fixture to facilitate loading and unloading the casting (not shown), and it is roughly positioned by two stops. Dowels, which are raised and lowered by a single, manually-operated lever, provide for final location of the casting, and clamps are applied hydraulically to the top face of the workpiece by cylinders carried on the upper, horizontal bush plate.

Fig. 2 is a view, from the rear, showing one of the two, similar, horizontal unit heads employed on the machine. Each head is moved, by a hydraulic cylinder, on rectangular-section guideways on a bed unit fixed to the main machine base. Switches operated by dogs, that are adjustable in

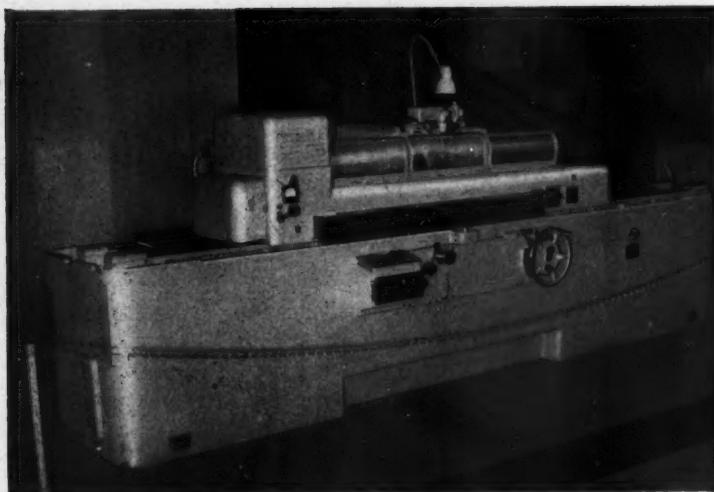


T-slotted bars at the sides of the bed unit, control the head movements and provide for fast approach, slow feed and rapid return movements. The machine is stated to operate on a cycle time of 4 min., and weighs some 14 tons.

CYLINDRICAL GRINDING MACHINE

The M 120 B, semi-automatic, plain cylindrical grinder shown in Fig. 3 was stated to have been built at the Shanghai Machine Tools Plant. The machine will accommodate workpieces from 0·315 to 7·87 in. diameter, and up to 27·95 in. long between centres, with a maximum weight of 330 lb. For grinding tapers, the table can be swung through 3 and 9 deg. in the clockwise and anti-clockwise directions, respectively. The table can be traversed, by hydraulic power, at speeds which are steplessly variable from 3·9 in. to 19·68 ft. per min.

With a new wheel, the peripheral speed is 6,900 ft. per min., and the wheel slide is advanced hydraulically. Work-spindle speeds can be varied from 40 to 226 r.p.m., in four steps, by means of cone pulleys, and the total power of the motors is 9·38 h.p. An electrically-operated caliper gauging instrument on the table is advanced hydraulically to engage the work at the start of the grinding operation, and serves to control the cycle automatically. On a test piece of 1·5 in. diameter by 15 in. long, it was stated, total tolerances of 0·004 mm. (0·00016 in.) for ovality, and 0·007 mm. (0·00028 in.) for taper were maintained, with a high-quality surface finish.



THREAD GRINDING MACHINE

Another example from the range of machines built by the Shanghai Machine Tools Plant is the type Y-750K, thread grinding machine shown in Fig. 4, which was stated to be of original Chinese design. The maximum diameter of workpiece is 7.87 in., and parts up to 53 in. long can be accommodated between centres. Threads from 0.78 to 5.9 in. diameter can be ground with a single-start wheel, and from 0.78 to 4.7 in. diameter with a multi-start wheel. Pitches from 1.5 to 24 mm. in the metric system, and 1 to 8 mm. module, can be ground, also inch sizes from 3 to 14 t.p.i.

The work-spindle is driven by a d.c. motor, which is supplied with current from an electronic unit, so that the speed of the spindle, also that of the table, can be steplessly varied. Compensating mechanism in the drive from the work-spindle to the table leadscrew allows grinding to be performed in both directions of table traverse if required. Direction of table movement is reversed automatically at the end of each stroke

Fig. 4. This Y-750 K, thread-grinding machine, also constructed by the Shanghai factory, will take components up to 7.87 in. diameter by 53 in. long between centres, and will grind metric, module and English threads

by means of adjustable dogs beneath a guard at the front of the table, and the bed-ways are covered by steel strips to protect them from airborne abrasives. Trueing of the grinding

wheel is performed automatically.

Specific claims are made as to the accuracy with which screw threads up to 6 mm. (0.236 in.) pitch can be finished on the machine. Limits on the pitch are held to ± 0.003 mm. (0.00012 in.), cumulative pitch error over 100 mm. (3.9 in.) is held to ± 0.006 mm. (0.00024 in.), and over the whole capacity of the machine to ± 0.02 mm. (0.0008 in.). The accuracy of the pitch diameter



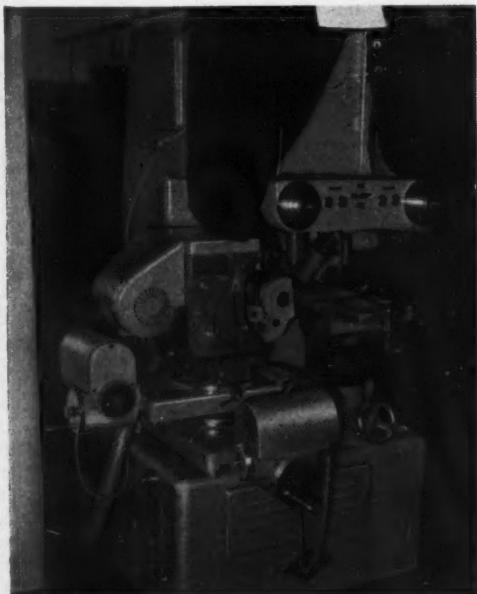
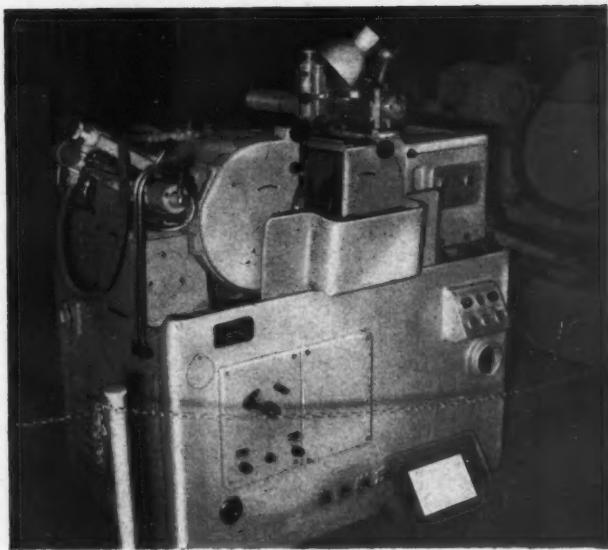
Fig. 5. Internal grinding of workpieces is performed automatically in this type M 205 Z1, machine, in which the parts from a magazine are loaded into chucks on spindles in a 3-position indexing drum and automatically discharged after the completion of grinding

Fig. 6. This small type M 1050, centreless grinding machine will accept work from 0.031 to 1.96 in. diameter, and will grind parts up to 5.9 in. long by the in-feed method. Wheel-dressing is performed hydraulically

is held to ± 0.005 mm. (0.0002 in.). The machine measures some 4 ft. 10 in., by 6 ft. 10 in., by 14 ft. 5 in. long, and weighs approximately 7 tons.

AUTOMATIC INTERNAL GRINDING MACHINE

The type M 205 Z1, automatic internal grinding machine shown in Fig. 5 is of interesting design, and provides for transfer of the workpieces from a magazine to the grinding and unloading positions. The capacity of the machine is limited to workpieces of 1.18 to 1.96 in. internal diameter, and with a maximum overall length of 2.125 in. Components placed in the magazine chute descend automatically to a position from which each is pushed

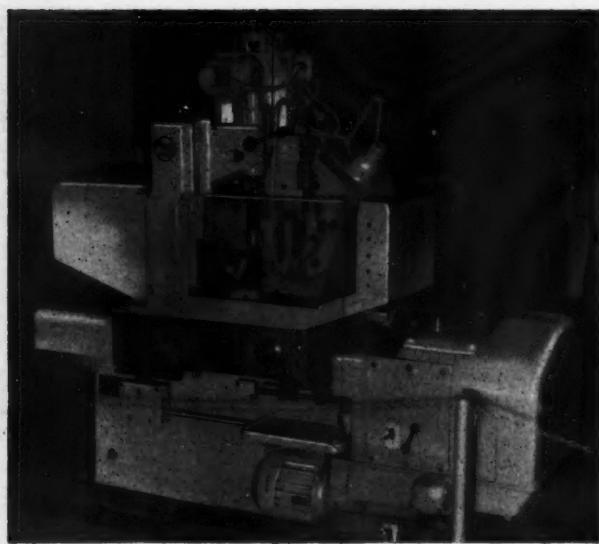


forward into the jaws of a chuck carried on one of three spindles in a drum within the circular housing.

When the drum is indexed through 120 deg., the component is carried to the lower (grinding) position, where the spindle is automatically coupled to the main drive and rotated at speeds of 480 to 680 r.p.m. The wheel-spindle, carried on the table in front of the housing, is driven at 24,000 r.p.m., by a 2.7-h.p. motor, and the table has a maximum stroke length of 15.75 in. As the wheel is advanced, it can be dressed by a diamond, held in a swivelling holder at one side. After the grinding cycle has been completed, the wheel is retracted and the drum is again indexed to carry the part up to the unloading position at the further side of the circular housing. Here, the chuck jaws are opened, and the component is ejected down a chute leading out of the machine.

On the installation shown, the wheel-spindle bearings appeared to be air-cooled, and provision was made for the supply of coolant through the

Fig. 7. This type M 695, optical-projection, profile-grinding machine, built by the Wuhan Machine Tool Works, will grind portions of workpieces measuring up to 0.39 in. in each direction, and has a screen on which the work and wheel are seen at 50 \times magnification



centre of the spindle. The coolant was pumped to a magnetic-drum clarifier in a floor-mounted unit at the rear of the machine.

CENTRELESS GRINDER

Made at the same factory as the internal grinding machine, the type M 1050 centreless grinder, shown in Fig. 6, has a capacity for work from 0.031 to 1.96 in. diameter, and, in the standard form, will grind parts up to 5.9 in. long. The grinding wheel is of 13.78 in. diameter, and 5 in. wide, and is driven at 3,000 r.p.m. by a 9-h.p. motor. Wheel dressing is performed by a hydraulically-operated slide, mounted externally at the left, and the wheel spindle bearings are in a fixed position on the bed.

The control wheel is carried on a slide at the right, which is operated by means of a hand lever, in the conventional manner, for in-feed grinding. This wheel is of 9.84 in. diameter, by 2.95 in. face width, and the wheel speed can be varied steplessly between 20 and 180 r.p.m. An external, hydraulically-operated dressing unit is mounted above the wheel housing.

OPTICAL PROFILE GRINDER

Built by the Wuhan Machine Tool Works, the type M895 optical projection profile grinding machine shown in Fig. 7, is similar to the Russian-type 395M machine, made by the Leningrad

Fig. 8. Another product of the Shanghai Machine Tools Plant, this automatic gear grinding machine, type Y 7131, is similar to a Russian design and will grind gears of 1.18 to 12.59 in. diameter

machine tool plant. Portions of work-pieces, measuring up to 0.39 in. in each direction, can be ground without re-setting, and the machine has a capacity for parts with maximum dimensions of 5.9 by 2.36 in., by 1.88 in. high. Setting of the work is carried out with the aid of gauge blocks, which are inserted between datum faces on the table and saddle. The table can be adjusted through distances of 3.9, 2.36 and 5.9 in. in the vertical, longitudinal and transverse directions, respectively.

The wheel spindle is driven at a speed of 3,500 r.p.m. by a 0.8-h.p. motor, and is fitted with a grinding wheel of 4.9 in. diameter. The spindle housing is carried on a slide, which is reciprocated by a separate motor, through a link mechanism, at rates of 45 to 85 strokes per min. Provision is made for tilting the slide from its vertical position through 10 deg. in one direction, and 30 deg. in the opposite direction, the spindle axis remaining horizontal. The complete wheel-head can be adjusted about a horizontal axis to tilt the wheel spindle through 10 deg. in each direction. The wheel-head is carried on a compound slide, each member of which can be moved either by hand, or through rheostat-controlled d.c. electric motors to give traverse speeds of 0.008 to 0.78 in. per min. Each member of the compound slide assembly can be swung in a horizontal plane through 45 deg. on either side of its zero setting. The traverse of the upper member is 5.9 in. and that of the lower member is 5.12 in.

Above the grinding area of the machine is an optical projection system, with a screen measuring 20 in. square, whereon images of the work and the edge of the grinding wheel are projected at a magnification of 50 \times . Abrasive dust generated during the grinding operations is extracted by an exhaust system powered by a 0.8-h.p. motor, and a motor-generator unit of similar size provides d.c. power for the wheel-head slides. The machine measures about 4 ft. 10 in. by 5 ft. 3 in. by 6 ft. 6 in. high, and weighs approximately 1.5 tons.

AUTOMATIC GEAR GRINDING MACHINE

The type Y 7131 automatic spur and helical gear grinding machine, Fig. 8, is built by the Shanghai Machine Tools Plant, and is similar to the Russian type 5831 machine, made by the Moscow grinding machine works. Operating on the generating principle, the machine employs a wheel which is form-dressed to the shape of a basic rack, and it can also be used for grinding gear-shaping and -shaving cutters. Gears from 1·18 to 12·59 in. diameter, with 12 to 200 teeth of 1·5 to 6 mm. module (16·9 to 4·2 d.p.), can be ground, and the maximum face width for spur gears is 3·9 in. Maximum face widths of helical gears with helix angles of 15 and 45 deg. (the maximum) are 3·8 and 2·8 in. respectively.

Of 9·4 in. maximum diameter by 0·63 in. wide, the formed wheel is driven by a 1-h.p. motor at a speed of 2,575 r.p.m. The spindle slide moves on guideways in a support that can be tilted 45 deg. on either side of the vertical setting, and the slide can be reciprocated at any of six speeds, from 50 to 280 double strokes per min. With the wheel slide moving up and down, the gear is ground by a series of horizontal movements of the table, during which the gear rolls in mesh with the wheel form, so that adjacent flanks of two teeth are ground as the table moves first in one direction and then in the other. The table has a maximum travel of 7·87 in., and there are 12 feed rates ranging from 2·2 to 34 in. per min.

The table carries a circular face-plate, of 12·6 in. diameter, with a central hole bored to No. 3 Morse taper, to receive arbors whereon the gears to be ground are mounted. When the table reaches the left-hand end of its traverse, the faceplate is automatically indexed through an angle to suit the number of teeth in the gear. After all the teeth have been ground, the machine stops automatically. Wheel dressing is performed by a built-in unit, and automatic compensation is made for the

abrasive material removed. The machine measures 7 ft. 10 in. by 6 ft. 11 in. by 7 ft. high, and weighs approximately 4·5 tons.

LARGE JIG BORING MACHINE

Stated to be built in Kunming, the T 463 jig boring machine shown in Fig. 9, is similar to the Russian type 2450 machine, which, itself, closely resembles the Lindner type LB 15 machine described in MACHINERY, 81/588—18/9/52, and has a table measuring 43·3 by 24·8 in. Movements of the table in the longitudinal and transverse directions are 39·37 and 23·6 in., respectively, and the distance from the end of the spindle to the table can be varied between 9·8 and 29·5 in. The table moves on rollers on hardened steel strips on the bed and saddle, with flat central guideways to ensure straight-line travel. Adjustable gibs provide for taking up wear, and the guideways are protected by rubberized strips. Electric switches, actuated by stops on the table and saddle, prevent over-travel.

Drive to the table and saddle is by a flange-mounted 0·67-h.p. motor, through a roller chain, gears and a friction clutch. There are two traverse rates, of 1·4 and 39·4 in. per min., so that limited milling operations can be performed if desired. Hand wheels are also provided for fine adjustment of the table and saddle positions. After setting has been completed, clamping of the table and saddle



Fig. 9. Designated T 463, and said to be built in Kunming, this Chinese jig borer has a table measuring 43·3 by 24·8 in., and has a positioning system that employs cylindrical stainless steel bars engraved with helical lines

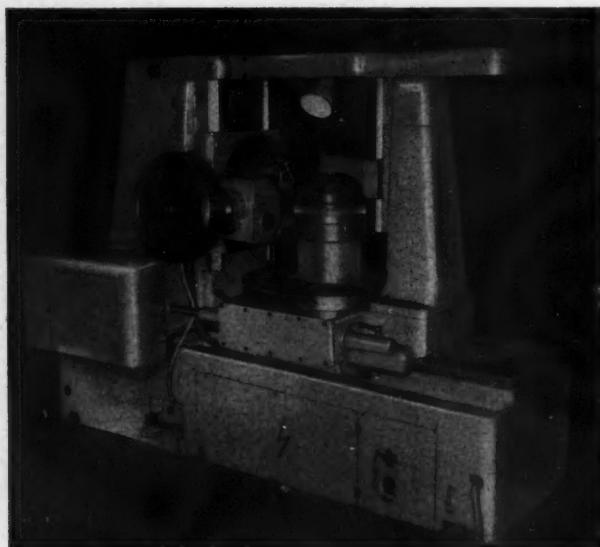


Fig. 10. Of straightforward design, this type Y 3180, universal gear hobbing machine will cut gears up to 3·17 d.p., and of 21·6 in. maximum diameter, with the supporting column in position

is effected by means of levers, which apply pressure through steel bands, so that the accuracy of the settings is not disturbed.

The machine is equipped with an optical measuring system that employs precision scales in the form of highly-polished, cylindrical stainless steel bars, engraved with a continuous helical line. One of these bars is mounted in the table and one in the saddle, and they allow settings to be repeated within $\pm 0\cdot01$ mm. ($0\cdot0004$ in.), in conjunction with external scales and vernier dials. The lines on the bars are viewed through microscopes on the housing at the front of the bed at a magnification of $40\times$, and after turning the appropriate bar to obtain the required vernier setting, the scale line is centred between two parallel graticule lines by further small movements of the table or saddle.

Three steplessly-variable spindle speed ranges are obtained by means of a 2·68-h.p. d.c. motor, supplied by

a generator set. Drive is transmitted through a gearbox, giving speeds from 50 to 1,900 r.p.m. The spindle head has a travel of 9·8 in. on V-ways, and the quill is fed through a similar distance by a ring-and-cone type friction-drive mechanism, at steplessly-variable rates of 0·0012 to 0·0063 in. per spindle rev. The spindle head and quill can be securely clamped in any vertical position when milling or other operations are performed.

The machine shown is fitted with a universal rotary indexing table, of 17·32 in. diameter, which can be tilted through an angle of 90 deg. Angular settings of this table can be made to ± 10 sec., and the angle of tilt can be set within 1 min. by means of vernier scales.

UNIVERSAL GEAR HOBBER

Fig. 10 shows the type Y 3180, 800-mm. universal gear hobbing machine from the rear. This machine was built by the Chungking Machine Tool Works, and shows evidence of

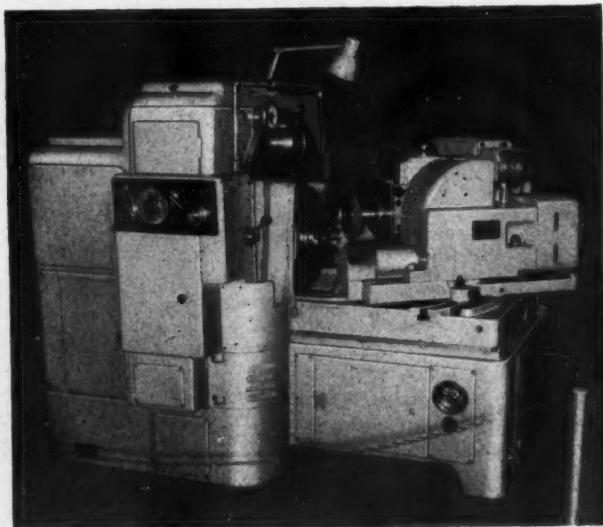


Fig. 11. Built at the Tientsin First Machine Tool Works, this automatic spiral bevel and hypoid gear generator is similar to a machine developed by the ENIMS research station, Moscow

original Chinese design. It has capacity for cutting gears of up to 8 mm. module (3.17 d.p.), and with the outboard support column in position as shown, gears up to 21.6 in. diameter can be cut. Without this support, the machine can be used for cutting gears up to 31.5 in. diameter. Spur gears with face widths up to 9.45 in., or stacks of equivalent length, can be hobbed.

For helical gears with helix angles of 30 and 60 deg., the maximum diameters are 19.68 and 7.48 in. respectively. Drive is from a main motor of 3.75 h.p., and there are eight cutter-spindle speeds, ranging from 47.5 to 250 r.p.m. Gears are cut by conventional hobbing, and there are 10 feed rates for the hob slide, ranging from 0.019 to 0.157 in. per work rev.

AUTOMATIC SPIRAL BEVEL AND HYPOID GEAR GENERATOR

Built at the Tientsin First Machine Tool Works, the type Y 225 spiral bevel gear generator shown in Fig. 11, is similar to the Russian type 525 machine, described in MACHINERY, 98/1251—31/5/61. The machine is designed for roughing or finishing operations on spiral bevel and hypoid gears, from 2.5 to 10 mm. module. Gears of 19.68 in. maximum diameter, can be cut, with interior cone angles of 4 to 90 deg. and maximum tooth width and depth of 2.56 and 0.787 in. respectively.

The machine is driven by a motor of 8.3 h.p., and there are 12 cutter-spindle speeds, from 25 to 325 r.p.m., the range of feed rates providing for cutting one complete tooth in periods of 4.5 to 78 sec. Clamping of the workpiece, moving the work-head to and from the cutting position, operation of rapid traverse clutches and other mechanisms are all performed hydraulically. The machine measures 7 ft. 2.6 in. by 5 ft. 3 in., and is 5 ft. 3 in. high. The overall weight is stated to be approximately 6.2 tons.

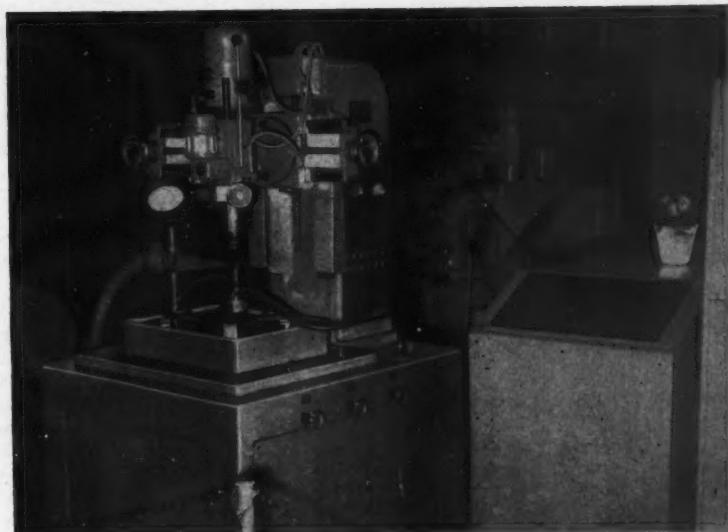


Fig. 12. Working on a new principle, this type DM 554, electro-impulse machine employs a special generating unit and is capable of removing up to 0.07 cu. in. of metal per min. Electrode wear ranges from 0.2 to 25 per cent of the metal removal rate

ELECTRO-IMPULSE MACHINING UNIT

The electro-impulse machining equipment seen in Fig. 12, was built by the Machine Tool Research Institute, Peking. Designated type DM 554, it is designed for the production of die and mould cavities. With a table measuring 15.75 by 19.68 in., the machine can accept workpieces up to 15.75 by 13.78 by 5.5 in. high, and it is claimed that it operates at a very high efficiency. Reference was made to electro-impulse machining at the Russian research institute ENIMS in MACHINERY, 96/44—6/1/60, and it may be recalled that material is removed from the workpiece, which is immersed in a dielectric fluid, by means of arc discharges that are arranged to occur at a fixed frequency.

On the machine shown, which has a total power consumption of 10.5 kW., electrical impulses are produced by a special generator unit, seen at the right, at the rate of 400 per sec. The average no-load voltage is 32, and the normal current 80 amp., the generator having an output of 4.8 kW. For ideal results, the optimum area of the cavity to be sunk is 6.2 sq. in., but cavities having areas up to 46.5 sq. in. can be produced on the machine. The maximum rate of metal removal is 0.07 cu. in. per min., and the rate of electrode wear varies from 0.2 to 25 per cent of that metal removal rate.

Assessment of Surface Finish by Means of Surface Roughness Scales

By M. P. RUBERT, A.M.I.Proc.E.

THE NECESSITY of keeping the surface finishes of many machined components within specified limits is generally accepted today and the application of surface finish control is becoming increasingly widespread. In this connection, however, problems may arise in combining such control with economical production.

Surface finish assessment methods can be divided into four groups:

(1) Measurement with electronic stylus instruments of the modulated type (Talysurf 3, Perth-O-Meter, Profile-o-Meter).

(2) Measurement or comparison with an optical interference microscope.

(3) Comparison by means of electronic instruments of the piezzo-electric type (Talysurf 100, Philips, Sigma, Bruehl & Kjaer, and many others).

(4) Comparison with surface roughness scales or standard specimens.

Group (1) methods give the most accurate assessment.

Group (2) methods are occasionally used for research and laboratories but are unsuitable for application in the machine shop.

Group (3) instruments do not measure but only compare. They are much less expensive than instruments which come within group (1), but the accuracy is not sufficiently high for research or standard work and such instruments are primarily intended for machine shop use.

Comparison scales or standard specimens (group 4) provide a simple and economical means of surface finish control, and have become well established in precision engineering in many countries.

Whereas the accuracy of the instruments in group (1) for standards work cannot be equalled by any other means, the advantages and disadvantages of methods which fall within groups (3) and (4) have been extensively investigated during recent years. Many research organizations and important manufacturing concerns have independently established that the percentage accuracy of assessment by means of surface roughness scales is equivalent to that obtainable with a piezzo-electric comparator. Because of their robustness, low price, and simplicity in application, together with the fact that machine operators, with very few exceptions,

can use them without special instructions, roughness scales are very valuable in the machine shop.

There are still, however, many engineers who do not approve of comparison by sight and touch for various reasons, including the following.

(1) They have experienced disappointment with inferior or badly worn standard specimens.

(2) They have compared finishes produced by a certain machining method with surface roughness standards produced by a different machining method and have therefore obtained unsatisfactory results.

(3) They have never tried surface roughness scales and tend to believe that scratching samples with a finger-nail is not sufficiently scientific.

(4) Insufficient information is available and very little has been published on the reliability, percentage accuracy, and limitations of subjective comparison.

Recently, however, valuable research work in this field has been carried out by the Physikalisch-Technische Bundesanstalt in Braunschweig (the German equivalent to the NPL) (Ref. 1 and 2)* where Dr. Hasing has made extensive tests and established various important facts such as:—

(1) The best comparison results are obtained by sight and touch. Visual comparison alone gives very inferior results.

(2) Surfaces designated in CLA can be better assessed by touch than those designated in maximal depth (the predominant standard in Germany) (Ref. 3, 4 and 5) but not so well as those designated in "levelling depth" or "depth of smoothness" (the German "glättungstiefe") (Ref. 6 and 7).

(3) In the case of roughness values with ratios of approximately 2.5 to 1 and over, complete agreement of the individual opinions may be expected. The writer has independently conducted very similar tests, during which up to 100 people assessed hundreds of specimens by sight and touch, and the results, statistically evaluated, confirmed the findings of Dr. Hasing.

With regard to (3), the writer found that 100 per cent agreement of a large number of people when comparing by sight and touch can only be

* All references at end of article.

obtained with roughness differences of at least 2:3:1. It would, however, be wrong to conclude that the percentage difference necessary for reliable sight and touch comparison is 130. It was found that out of 100 people, only two failed to detect a difference of 100 per cent and only one a difference of 125 per cent. Indeed, 91 out of 100 people were able to detect a difference of 20 per cent and 95 people out of 100 a difference of 25 per cent. It is therefore safe and fair to assume that the percentage difference which can be assessed by sight and touch is between 20 and 25 per cent for *ground* surfaces of 2 to 125 micro-inches CLA. For the tests, the results of which are recorded in Fig. 1 and 2, 100 people of various ages, professions, skills and educational standards were selected.

It might be argued that a testing system which only 90 to 95 per cent of average people can operate successfully is not as reliable as the use of an electronic instrument, the pointer position of which can be seen by every normal person. On the other hand, it must be pointed out that the use of all types of surface roughness measuring or comparing instruments requires a certain standard of intelligence and skill. Out of 100 people of such diversity as were chosen for the

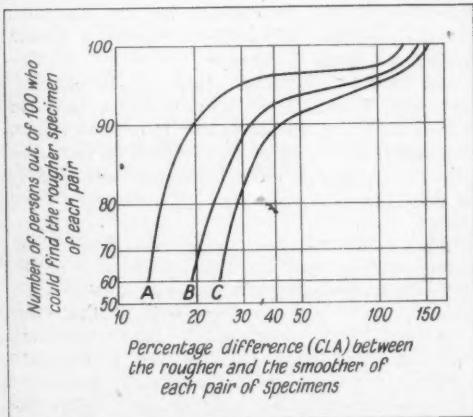


Fig. 1. For the test, 100 people were asked to say which specimen of each pair was the rougher. Curve A relates to 15 pairs of ground specimens, of which the smoother ones were between 2 and 125 micro-inches CLA; curve B, to 15 pairs of ground specimens, of which the smoother ones were between 32 and 500 micro-inches CLA; and curve C, to 15 pairs of turned and shaped specimens, of which the smoother ones were between 25 and 250 micro-inches CLA

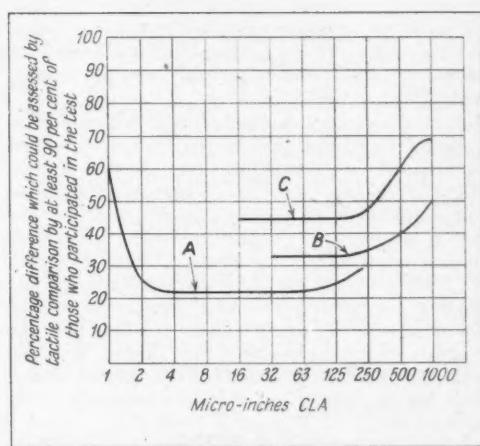


Fig. 2. Curves showing the degree of discrimination afforded by tactile comparison. A—lapped, honed, and ground surfaces. B—milled surfaces. C—turned and shaped surfaces

above mentioned tests, a proportion would certainly not be suitable to apply surface roughness measuring instruments. The qualifications required to operate instruments, moreover, are of a different nature from those necessary for the use of surface roughness scales, the latter requiring only a normally developed sense of touch and a finger-nail of a reasonable length (lack of which is the most common cause of errors).

The majority of the 100 people tested had never used surface roughness scales before, and it has been found that with even a short period of practice the results obtained normally improve. Similarly, it may be pointed out, some kind of instruction and training must be given before even the most simple surface measuring instrument can be operated successfully.

HOW IS TACTILE COMPARISON MADE?

According to Fig. 1 it is possible to determine with the use of comparator scales whether an unknown surface is finished, for example, to 2 or 4 micro-inches CLA, which represents, approximately, a difference between 18 and 32 micro-inches peak to valley height (see Ref. 3 and 10). The question then arises, how is it possible to register such minute differences of length with a finger-nail, the radius of which is about 0.01 in. Fig. 3 shows the relative dimensions of a surface of 4 micro-inches CLA, the stylus tip of a

measuring instrument of 0.0001-in. radius (R_2) and the radius of a finger-nail R_1 . It will be noted that the stylus tip can penetrate to the bottom of the valley, which the finger-nail certainly cannot reach.

To understand this apparent contradiction it is necessary to realize that tactile comparison does not depend on registering the depths of the irregularities but only small fractions of those depths, and that reliance is placed mainly on the spacing or pitch in conjunction with the shapes (radii of curvature) of the peaks. Since, however, the ratio of pitch to total depth produced by grinding, lapping and honing varies only little between 2 and 125 micro inches CLA, it is possible to assess very closely the actual depths of these surfaces. This fact was already realized many years ago as a result of extensive research work carried out by the Warner & Swasey Co., U.S.A., and reported by Michael W. Papp in *MACHINERY* (see Ref. 11).

Surfaces produced by single cutting edges, however, as in turning, shaping or planing, can be assessed only to a considerably inferior degree of accuracy since, for such surfaces, the ratio of pitch to depth varies considerably depending on the shape of the cutting tool and the feed rate. When assessing these surfaces tactile comparison should be supplemented by visual inspection. The same applies to a milled surface, which, although not produced by a single cutting edge, cannot be placed in the same category as surfaces produced by abrasive methods.

HOW TO USE SURFACE ROUGHNESS SCALES

To obtain the best results it is advisable to practise for a few minutes and for this purpose two sets of numerically designated scales should be used, and one of these sets at least should be such that the specimens can be removed and later replaced (Fig. 4). One after the other, single

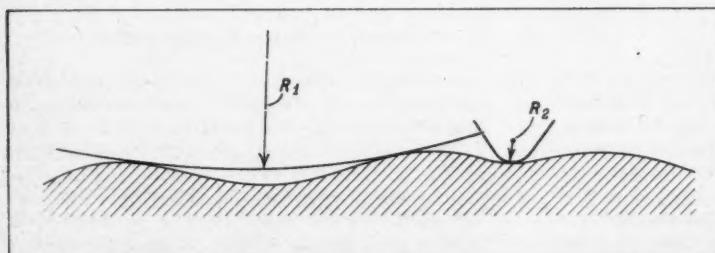


Fig. 3. Profile of a ground surface of 4 micro-inches CLA. The magnification, both horizontally and vertically, is approximately 2,000 \times

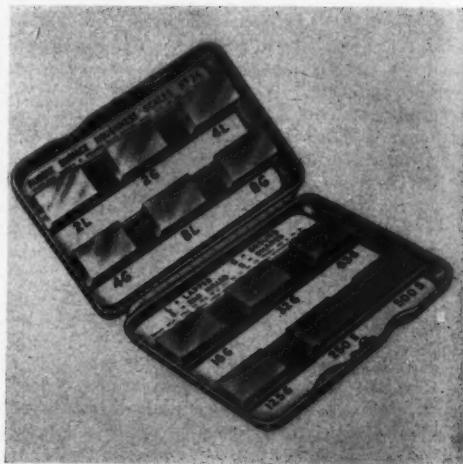


Fig. 4. A typical set of surface roughness scales as employed for tactile comparison of finishes

specimens should be taken out, the values of which are not known to the operator, who should then try to find the corresponding value in the other set by tactile comparison. The individual specimens should, if possible, be not less than 1 by $\frac{1}{8}$ in. as specified in BS.2634/60. A special warning is necessary against the use of electro-formed surface roughness scales which are less than 1 by $\frac{1}{8}$ in., since these surfaces, however accurate they may be as regards roughness values, have significant errors of form which are inherent in the production process. Specimens even slightly less than 1 in. long may not give adequate comparison.

Undoubtedly, the best results are obtained by running a clean finger-nail across the lay of the surface to be assessed and then running the same

finger-nail at the same speed and pressure, across the scales until the two nearest scales—one rougher and one smoother than the unknown surface—have been found. The figure relating to the rougher scale is then taken as the value for the surface. Most scales are calibrated in increments of 100 per cent (1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 32, 63, 125 and 500 micro-inches CLA ac-

cording to BS.2634/60; Part. 1. These steps may seem large but in fact they are quite adequate as explained in BS.1134 (Ref. 9).

When using the finger-nail it is advisable to ensure that it is free from abrasive dust. The finger-nail itself can do little damage to the scales but particles of dust may cause irreparable damage to the scales even if they are of hardened steel.

As mentioned previously, only about 95 per cent of average people are able to assess successfully by tactile comparison and not all of them use a finger-nail. Some people—although very few—obtain satisfactory results by using only the tip of a finger. The few people who cannot make direct tactile comparison should try the use of a metallic disc such as a copper coin. For finer surfaces, especially, the use of a coin can be of great assistance. With this method, it is advisable to hold the coin firmly but to apply only slight pressure to the surface with the edge.

TACTILE COMPARISON AND SURFACE GEOMETRY

Whereas in Britain only the CLA standard for designating surface roughness has been adopted, in other countries, and especially in Germany, apart from CLA, "maximal depth" and the so-called "levelling depth" (Ref. 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7) are employed. It is becoming more and more apparent that the designation according to the "levelling depth" standard represents the true surface quality much more closely than any other standard. The writer is of the opinion that sooner or later it will be necessary also in Britain to adopt another standard, based either on the "maximal depth" or "levelling depth" in conjunction with CLA.

Some people were of the opinion that the CLA standard in conjunction with specification of the machining process was all that was needed, but the inadequacy of CLA is becoming more and more apparent and instruments for measuring "maximal depth" and "levelling depth" are becoming increasingly popular. In conjunction with these facts it should be mentioned that the degree of accuracy of tactile comparison is much better when the surfaces are designated in "levelling depth" than in any other standard (Ref. 1 and 2). It appears, therefore, that when performing tactile comparison one is actually evaluating a hitherto unknown parameter, which, however, is very similar to the "levelling depth," and that the latter is most closely related to the actual frictional surface quality. The "levelling depth" is defined as the "maximal depth" minus the "mean depth" which should not be confused with the arithmetical average depth (CLA).

REFERENCES

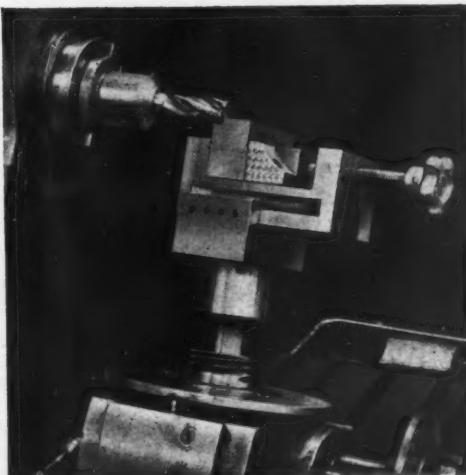
- 1 Dr. J. Hasing, Die Zuverlässigkeit der Rauheitsempfindung. *Werkstatstechnik*, 1960, Heft 12.
- 2 Dr. J. Hasing. Determining Surface Finish of Workpieces by Means of Surface Standards. *Microtechnic*, February 1961, English edition.
- 3 M. P. Rubert. Confusion in Measuring Surface Roughness. *Engineering*, October 23, 1959.
- 4 R. E. Reason. Orderly Progress in Surface Measurement. *Engineering*, February 12, 1960.
- 5 M. P. Rubert. Measuring Surface Roughness. *Engineering*, March 25, 1960.
- 6 Prof. Dr.-Ing. E. Bickel. Roughness Standards To-Day. *Microtechnic*, Vol. XII, No. 2/1958.
- 7 R. E. Reason. The Measurement of Surface Texture. Reprinted from *Modern Workshop Technology*, Part 2. Published by Cleaver-Hume Press, Ltd.
- 8 B.S.S. 2634/60; Part 1.
- 9 B.S.S. 1134/61.
- 10 S. R. Ghoshal. Spark Eroded Surface Characteristics. *Engineering*, August 5, 1960.
- 11 Michael W. Papp. Roughness Standards Developed to Meet Machine Tool Building Requirements. *MACHINERY*, 87/406-19/8/55.

Method of Mounting a Vice on a Dividing Head for Compound-angle Milling

By H. J. Gerber

A shell end-mill arbor and an adapter block can be used to mount a small drill vice on the spindle of a universal dividing head, as seen in the accompanying figure, for milling compound angles on small tool and gauge components.

The block is machined with a channel which receives the base of the vice, and the latter is clamped in position by means of set screws. The bottom of the block has a slot which fits the two driving lugs of the arbor, and there is a counter-bored hole in the centre for a cap screw which secures the two members together.



Set-up for milling a compound angle in a workpiece held in a vice, supported from a dividing head

Design of a Typical Work-head Spindle for a Wotan Grinder

THE INCREASING DEMAND for interchangeability of quantity-produced workpieces, for example, parts for anti-friction bearings and aircraft engines, has brought about a complementary demand for closer tolerances in many branches of production engineering, particularly in connection with grinding operations. In this field, the limits of accuracy for geometrical form and standard of surface finish have become progressively more exacting, moreover, such limits are now being applied to larger and heavier workpieces. As a result, attention has been directed towards improving the already high accuracy of grinding machines. As regards the concentricity performance of spindles for workheads, for example, some noteworthy advances have been made by Wotan-Werke, Düsseldorf, Germany. As is well-known, the company builds a wide range of internal grinding machines, and is represented in this country by Soag Machine Tools, Ltd., Juxon Street, Lambeth, London, S.E.11.

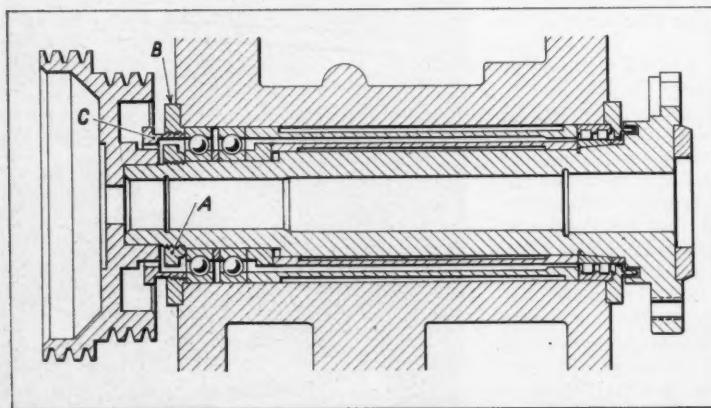
In the accompanying figure is shown a section through a typical work-head spindle for one of the company's machines and it may be noted that a Talyrond test of a 3·4-in. diameter bore ground on one of these spindles showed a maximum deviation from true circularity of only 0·4 micron (0·000016

in.). A Perth-o-Meter was used to measure the surface finish of the same bore, and an r.m.s. value of 0·03 micron (1·2 micro inches) was obtained.

For the machine on which the spindle is employed a nose bearing diameter of about 3½ in. would normally be considered adequate, but to provide greater stiffness this dimension has been increased to 4 ft in. At the nose end, a double-row cylindrical roller bearing is employed, of the type which has a tapered bore. With such a bearing, the inner race can be moved axially on the tapered portion of the shaft to obtain a slight expansion. By carefully controlling this adjustment, radial play can virtually be eliminated from the bearing, while leaving it free to rotate without generating excessive heat in service.

The standard outer race for this bearing is not used. Instead, a comparatively thin-section hardened steel ring is fitted in the work-head casting, and is retained in position by a conventional cap, which also serves as a labyrinth-type oil seal. At the rear of the spindle there are two high-precision ball journal bearings, which provide axial location and are pre-loaded. By means of the nut A, at the rear end of the spindle, the inner races of these two bearings are thrust to the right, and this force is transferred, by way of short and long spacers, to the inner race of the nose bearing. All the component parts in this portion are thus locked as a unit.

At the rear of the spindle housing there is a cap B which has a threaded bore. In engagement with this bore there is another adjusting nut, indicated at C, and when this member is turned thrust is applied to the outer race of the left-hand ball journal bearing. With this arrangement, a predetermined pre-load is applied to the ball bearing assembly, and axial play is eliminated.



Section through a typical work-spindle of a Wotan internal grinding machine, showing the anti-friction bearing arrangements. A 3·4-in. diameter bore ground with the aid of this type of spindle had a maximum deviation from true circularity of only 0·4 micron (0·000016 in.)

Stores Control System for Bought-out Parts

Aspects of the Procedure Employed by Corran Works, Ltd., for Controlling the Receipt, Storage and Issue of a Wide Variety of Bought-out Radio Components

By A. W. ASTROP, Associate Editor

AT THE TIME OF A RECENT VISIT to Corran Works, Ltd., a member company of the Pye Group, at Larne, Northern Ireland, 24 different types of radio sets were being assembled, in large quantities, including domestic, pocket, and cabinet models, and during peak periods as many as 34 different types of sets have been in progress at one time. In an article in MACHINERY, 98/1313—7/6/61, attention was drawn to some aspects of the assembly methods and equipment employed. Apart from the manufacture of certain types of coils, tuning dials, and printed circuit boards, the factory is devoted entirely to the assembly of radio sets from bought-out parts, and to the collating and packaging of complete kits of parts, for subsequent assembly outside the works.

It will be appreciated that with a range of different types of sets, each of which is being assembled in batch quantities ranging from 500 to 1,000, the tasks of ordering bought-out parts, ensuring the maintenance of delivery dates quoted by the suppliers, checking goods received for type and quantity, and storing the parts so that they can readily be located and delivered to the shop floor, presents formidable problems. In this connection it may be mentioned that at the time of our visit, the number of different bought-out items for which Corran part numbers were allocated was 4,500, and that this total did not include all the different types and lengths of pre-cut and stripped wires and flexes which are required.

The buying office of the company has a staff of eight, and in addition there are eight supply clerks whose duties comprise maintaining continuous liaison between the company and its suppliers. For convenience, the bought-out parts buying list for any particular set is always based on a batch quantity of 1,000, although the actual rate per week at which a set is assembled is specified by the main sales organization, and is largely regulated by demand, or anticipated demand. With this information available, the purchasing department can specify the total number of any particular part required, when the order is placed with an outside supplier, and can also specify the rate per week at which the parts are to be delivered.

In the "goods inward" department of the company, the incoming packages are opened and checked against the company's order to ensure that the supplier has forwarded the correct material and has quoted the correct part number. If this information is correct, and the goods are acceptable in all other respects, certain information is entered in a special card of the form indicated in Fig. 1, which is perforated across the middle.

The printing and columns seen on the bottom portion of the card in Fig. 1 are repeated on the opposite side of the upper portion, so

that when the card is torn in half, two identical printed portions are obtained. In the goods inward department, the Corran Works part number is written in the top left-hand box, and the description of the part—for example, resistor, 27K ± 20 per cent—is written in the box immediately beneath. The total number specified on the works order is written in the box headed "quantity," and the type of set for which it is required in the adjacent box. The last box in this line is used to record the day, month, and year of receipt. Next, the complete card is stapled by one edge to the

Part No.	Bin No.																
Description																	
Quantity	Set	Date															
FEB. 196																	
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; height: 50px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33.33%;"></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;"></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 33.33%;"></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;"></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 33.33%;"></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;"></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 33.33%;"></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;"></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="width: 33.33%;"></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;"></td> <td style="width: 33.33%;"></td> </tr> </table>																	

Fig. 1. Filing card employed by Corran Works, Ltd., for their "random" storage system for radio components. The system provides for the receipt, storage, and issue of 4,500 different types of components, in large batch quantities



Fig. 2. A typical storage rack is here shown, with one of the desks in which the record cards of stored components are filed. Parts trays are inserted in the racks at random, to ensure even distribution and efficient utilization of the area

front of a standard wooden tray in which the parts are passed to the stores. It should be mentioned here that the cards are printed in six different colours, the reason for which will be explained later.

WOODEN STORAGE RACKS

In the storage area there are 26 double-sided wooden racks, of the type shown in Fig. 2, and each is allotted a letter from the alphabet. Each side of the rack is divided into 18 vertical sections, lettered from A to R, and each vertical section is divided into 18 compartments, which are numbered from the top downwards. On one side the compartments are numbered from 1 to 18, and on the other, from 19 to 36. The letters from A to R for the vertical rows are painted on the floor, as can be seen at the right-hand side of the rack in Fig. 2, and the other side is similarly lettered. Numbers for the separate compartments are stencilled on the end of the rack, as seen in the figure.

At the ends of certain racks there are sloping desks with numbers of compartments of a size to suit one half of the card shown in Fig. 1. Each desk has a hinged lid, which can be lowered to

the compartments, and locked. It is retained in the open position by swivelling latches on a wooden slat screwed to the end wall of the rack. The arrangement is such that each desk is devoted to a certain group of Corran Works part numbers, and the lowest and highest numbers of the group are shown on a card secured above the desk. The card for the rack seen in Fig. 2 (rack C) is secured just below the lamp bulb, and relates to part numbers between 830000 and 490000.

Taller cards, bearing the various part numbers in the group, are provided, and serve to separate the various groups of cards filed in the desk. There is not necessarily any connection between the cards filed in a desk and the contents of the rack to which it is attached. For example, while the desk shown in Fig. 2 is devoted to part numbers between 830000 and 490000, it would be entirely fortuitous if any components with numbers within that group were stored in rack C.

When a tray is delivered from the goods inwards department it has a complete card (as shown in Fig. 1)

stapled to one end. This tray is taken by one of the stores staff and is inserted in the first vacant compartment in any rack. The location of the compartment is entered in the box headed Bin No. on each side of the card. The free portion of the card is then torn off, at the perforations, and is taken by the store keeper to the appropriate filing desk, in accordance with the part number of the components which have just been stored. With this arrangement, a tray of components bearing the part No. 411000 might be stored in compartment 11, row K, of rack P. The card, however, would then be filed in the desk seen attached to rack C in Fig. 2, since this desk covers the group of part numbers which includes 411000.

When the card is filed in the appropriate section, other cards bearing the same part No. may already be in position. These cards relate to additional trays, of the same type of component, which are filed in other racks. In practice, it should be mentioned, certain of the racks are reserved for certain types of components, for example screws, shake-proof washers and similar items are always stored in a rack at the end of the line. In general, however, the bulk of the

trays of components received from the goods inwards department are inserted in compartments at random, as described above.

ISSUING PARTS

When the works receive an order from the sales department for a batch of radio sets of a particular type to be assembled, a parts list is made out and is issued to the stores. The batch quantity is quoted, as are the individual part numbers of all the components which will be required to complete the set. One of these lists is seen at A in Fig. 2, and the store-keeper places it on a flat board where it is supported by a small ledge. The board is rebated at the top and bottom edges, on the under-side, so that it fits within the opening of the desk and can readily be slid to the left or right to uncover the cards as required.

At the desk shown in the figure, the storekeeper will scan the parts list for any component numbers within the group 830000 to 490000, and will refer to the appropriate cards in turn. The information concerning the bin location of each component—and the number of components in that particular tray—is then written on the parts list, and this procedure is repeated, at each desk, until the parts list has been completed. If the number of parts recorded on the card for one bin location is insufficient for the requirements of the parts list, then the next card is withdrawn, to provide for the balance. With this arrangement, the bin locations for, perhaps, three trays may be written on the parts list against a particular component number, in order to cover the total quantity required. It will be recalled that mention was made earlier of the use of cards of six different colours. These colours represent the six months from January to June inclusive, and serve to ensure that the stored components are withdrawn in the correct chronological order. The store-keepers know the colour sequence of the cards, and will always select the "oldest" bin location first. Ideally, the purchasing department endeavours to maintain stock for six weeks' work, so that no component is stored for longer than that period. The coloured cards also provide an easy visual check of the age of the trays in the racks. Since one half of each record card is attached to a tray, a blue card (representing January, for example) is obviously out of place on a tray in April, for which the colour may be red. An investigation is then carried out to determine whether that particular tray has been overlooked, or whether the particular component has been over-ordered. At the end of June, the colours of the cards are automatically allocated to July to December inclusive.

When a tray has been emptied of components,

the card is removed from the front edge and is taken to the appropriate filing desk from which the other half is taken. The two halves are then placed in a special compartment, at one corner of the desk, which is regularly emptied, and the cards are retained for a certain period, after which they are destroyed. Empty trays are returned to the goods inward department. When a tray is out of its rack for removal of the required number of components, a flat sheet of aluminium, with one edge turned over, is inserted in the empty compartment, as an indication that a tray has been removed but will be returned. With this arrangement, fresh trays from the goods inward department are not inserted in compartments which are only empty temporarily.

Referring again to Fig. 1, it will be seen that the bottom half of the printed portion of the card has a number of squares, each divided diagonally. Each time a quantity of components is withdrawn from a tray the appropriate number is written in one of the squares. Running totals are kept on the backs of the cards, and with this arrangement the actual contents of any tray can readily be determined without going to the rack in which it is stored.

SOME ADVANTAGES OF THE SYSTEM

In this article it has only been possible to give a broad general outline of the system, and the salient points in connection with its operation. Since it was installed, however, the company has been able to exercise a much closer and more effective control over the numbers of components under order, in stock, and issued to supervisors on the shop floor.

The actual quantity in store at any one time has been reduced to the minimum required to ensure a continuous supply to the assembly benches, with only a small surplus for contingencies. From a security standpoint, it is almost impossible for any unauthorized person to withdraw components from stores, for the reason that, without access to the filing desks, a bin location cannot be discovered. During working hours, when the filing desks are open, stores staff only are allowed in the rack area, and at the end of a shift the filing desks are locked and the keys are returned to the head store-keeper.

In addition, the system has enabled the area available for storage to be utilized much more efficiently. Since the trays are stored at random, they are always evenly distributed throughout the area, and local congestion is impossible. With the previous arrangement, attempts were made to store similar components in selected areas, with the result that certain parts of the stores were heavily con-

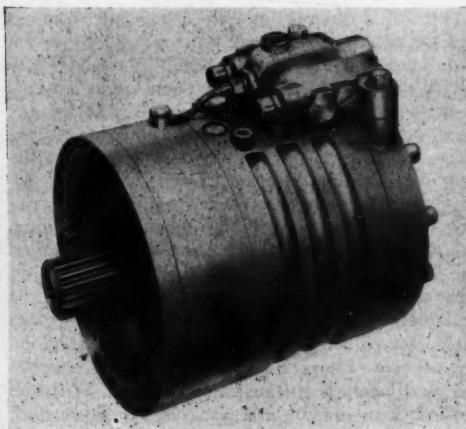
gested, whereas others were used less effectively. Changes in stock quantities, as a result of fluctuating demand or the introduction of new designs of products, involved frequent re-arrangement of the stores area, and the difficulties of ensuring that components were used in date order were considerable.

The company acknowledges the assistance and advice, in devising this system, to suit the quantities and types of components to be stored, which was obtained as a result of consultation with Fisher & Ludlow, Ltd., Material Handling Division, Bordesley Works, Birmingham, 12, and with Mr. L. J. Hoekens of the Lockheed Hydraulic Brake Co., Ltd.

Dowty Hydraulic Rotary Actuator

Dowty Hydraulic Units, Ltd., Aschurch, Glos.—a member company of the Dowty Group—have recently introduced the hydraulic rotary actuator shown in the figure. Of the single vane type, this unit is designed for operation by fluid at 1,000 lb. per sq. in. pressure, and has a starting torque of 2,200 lb.-ft. A torque of 2,800 lb. ft. can be transmitted when the unit is in operation, and the output shaft can be turned through a maximum angle of 200 deg, under the control of stops which are provided by the user.

A relief valve can be mounted on the body for controlling pressure due to inertia loads, and for directing pressure fluid to the return line in the hydraulic system when the shaft has been arrested by a stop. The single moving vane and the fixed vane are secured, respectively, to the shaft and the body by bolts and dowels, and D-section rubber oil



The new Dowty hydraulic rotary actuator

seals and leather anti-extrusion rings are fitted. Two sets of O-ring seals and anti-extrusion rings are provided at each end of the output shaft.

B.S.A. Burr-Bit De-burring Tool

Made by B.S.A. Small Tools, Ltd., Montgomery Street, Sparkbrook, Birmingham, 11, the Burr-Bit is intended for de-burring the edges of threaded holes while tapping is in progress, and incorporates a ring-shaped cutter body, which can be passed along the tap and is positively driven by internal projections that engage the flanks of the flutes. Cutter teeth are provided at the lower end of this body, which is connected to, and urged away from, an upper collar by a spring. By means of a screw in this collar, the unit is secured to the shank of the tap in such a position that the ends of the cutter teeth are slightly above the first full thread, as can be observed clearly in the accompanying figure.

In use, the cutter teeth, which extend radially into the flutes, are engaged with the upper edge of the hole at an early stage in the tapping stroke. Further feeding serves to compress the spring, and the pressure thus applied enables the burr to be removed after the tap has been reversed, for withdrawal. In this way, a smooth thread lead is obtained, and the cuttings are prevented from entering the hole. Only a small chamfer is formed so that the effective lengths of threaded holes which are tapped in thin materials are not significantly reduced.

Units are available in two types and a range of sizes, to suit 2- or 4-flute and 3-flute taps from 6 B.A. to $\frac{3}{4}$ in., and a double conical spring can be supplied for use when tapping deep holes.



For de-burring threaded holes during tapping, the B.S.A. Burr - Bit is mounted on the tap, as here shown

The New Alfred Herbert Research Department

THE NEW APPLIED RESEARCH DEPARTMENT at the main works of Alfred Herbert, Ltd., Coventry, was officially opened by the Rt. Hon. Reginald Maudling, M.P., President of the Board of Trade, on June 20, and affords ample evidence of the importance which is rightly attached by the company to this aspect of a machine tool builder's activities. Although it can be reasonably stated that all machine tools are variations on a limited number of basic types, it is now more necessary than ever to ensure that such design-variations afford the shortest operating and setting times, minimum tooling costs, and maximum precision, if they are to meet the increasingly exacting demands of users both at home and overseas. Such demands cannot be satisfied by rule-of-thumb methods of design, or the leisurely development of machines as the result of experience gained from their use in the field over a number of years. Moreover, competition in the machine tool industry, on a world scale, is now so keen, that the builder must constantly be on the look-out for developments in applied science or technology, which may offer possibilities for the improvement of his products.

It may be of interest to mention that the first laboratory was established at the Herbert works in 1910, and when the new design wing was built in 1958, it was planned to erect a new building to house the research department of the company on an adjacent plot of land. It is intended that the department shall integrate, extend, and control the mechanical and electrical development work of the company as a whole, and its work will be closely linked with that of the separately housed and staffed physical and chemical laboratories, and A.I.D.-approved measuring department. Facilities in the new building provide for the

construction of prototype machines and for testing developments and new ideas associated with production engineering.

Constructed of brick, the building has been designed to provide maximum natural light without excessive temperature variations. It is therefore illuminated by north-facing roof-lights and windows on the north-east side of the main hall. This hall houses the Mechanical Section, and is divided into two bays, each served by a 15-ton overhead travelling crane, a view in one of the bays being given in Fig. 1. Equipped as a machine shop, this bay provides for the production of components for prototype machine tools (only the larger elements will be machined in the production shops of the Coventry works), parts needed for the development of existing machines, and jigs, fixtures, models and other equipment for the applied research projects of the department.

The second bay, part of which is seen in Fig. 2, serves for the erection of prototype machines, also for subsequent testing and operation under controlled conditions. In the concrete floor are embedded six 8½-in. deep, T-slotted load-bearing



Fig. 1. Part of the Mechanical Section of the new Herbert Applied Research Department, equipped for building prototype machines, also tools and fixtures for research investigations



Fig. 2. The erection shop and test bay of the Mechanical Section. Machines under test can be bolted to cast iron channels in the floor, or mounted on an insulated concrete raft

members of cast iron, each of which is 40 ft. long. These members provide for mounting machine tools under test, and have been accurately levelled over their length and with respect to each other. A concrete raft, insulated from the surrounding floor, serves as a foundation for the precision testing of the more-sensitive types of machines. A variety of electrical supplies is available at a large number of outlet points covering the whole of the machine testing area, and connections can be made to remote reading instruments and equipment in the Electrical Laboratory of the department, by way of covered channels in the floor.

The Electrical Laboratory is housed in a separate section at the end of the building. It has been specifically equipped to cater for machine tool research and development, and the solution of related problems. A wide range of electrical supplies is available, and equipment is installed for the precision measurement of electrical and physical phenomena. Facilities available provide, for example, for wave-form analysis, high-speed counting and timing, process measurement and control, and temperature measurement.

On the opening day, many of the latest Herbert developments were not on view, but a comprehensive range of machines, test rigs, and experimental set-ups was displayed, and some examples

boring tools, drills and reamers on this machine. Patented Lamalock clamping of the saddle, it is stated, enables it to be accurately positioned, so that components can be repeatedly produced to close tolerances. The clutches for rapid longitudinal power traverse are hydraulically operated, and the machine, which is not yet in its final form, incorporates as many standard components as possible.

A No. 4 Major capstan lathe on view has been employed as a test rig for investigations concerned with machine programme control. On this machine, all headstock speed changes are effected by magnetic clutches, controlled from static switches, and the feed drive is independent of the spindle, synchronization being provided by a Pye TASC clutch-coupling, with feed-back control. The clutch-coupling must cater for a very wide range of speeds, since at any one setting of the feed rate, it has to ensure synchronism with the spindle in order to maintain a constant chip thickness. Regulation of feed rate within close limits, and rapid response with freedom from oscillation, are essential. A tacho-generator associated with the spindle provides a speed signal, and the basic feed rate per rev. is pre-set by means of a potentiometer. Feed rate is then automatically varied in response to variations in spindle speed.

are shown in the illustrations on pp. 1436 and 1437. About one-third of the exhibits in the Mechanical Section comprised complete machines of improved productive capacity on which work is at present in progress. Among such machines may be mentioned a prototype No. 7 Preopticop lathe which has been designed to provide for the production of small quantities of parts, with special emphasis on ease of setting. Two profiling slides are fitted to enable longitudinal and transverse copy-machining to be performed, and facilities are provided for the rapid change-over of templates and tool-holders. In addition to normal turning tools, it is possible to use

cap
of st
posi
inse
spec
pora
and
the
A
whic
has
dirty
cool
cont
dent
swit
ensu
wide
mot
trave
to i
gear
mou

M
slidi
emb
ing
mach
draw
hydr
A d
mach
test
meri
ing
lathe

Ot
in t
sec
pow
wren
torqu
head
tions
effici
bearin
fitted
comp
need
journ
angul
with
for t
ing m
box to

On another experimental, programme-controlled, capstan lathe, work is being carried out on methods of stopping lathe spindles at predetermined angular positions, in order to facilitate loading or the insertion of a power-operated chuck key. The specially-developed electrical control gear incorporates a proximity unit for single-position sensing, and a low-frequency a.c. converter for rotating the spindle at very slow speeds.

A prototype No. 2 Programme Auto was shown, which is arranged for punched-card control, and has been so designed as to isolate the clean and dirty areas of the machine, as far as possible, when coolant is used. This machine has electronically-controlled screw-feed motions, driven independently of the headstock, and controlled by limit switches. Special provisions have been made to ensure accuracy of functioning throughout a very wide range of feed rates and loads. Independent motors are provided for the speed, feed and rapid traverse drives, and the spindle is driven by chains to isolate it from heat-producing units such as gears and clutches. An angular profiling slide is mounted on the turret.

Mention may also be made of a No. 9C cross-sliding turret lathe with a special test headstock embodying magnetic clutches. Lamalock clamping is provided for the turret and slides on this machine, and the turret location plunger withdrawal and quick-power traverse motion are hydraulically operated. Adjacent to this machine was a turret test rig for assessing the merits of various clamping arrangements for lathe turrets.

Other equipment seen in the mechanical section included a power-operated chuck wrench incorporating a torque gauge; a skeleton headstock for investigations relating to the efficiency of spindle bearings, which was fitted with an assembly comprising pre-loaded needle bearings for journal loads and angular contact bearings with floating outer races for thrust loads; a drilling machine speed-gearbox test rig for investigations of gear materials

and different gear hardening treatments; an electric clutch test rig for checking torque capacity and plate wear; a test rig for investigations of air-flotation slides; models for determining the most effective lathe bed designs for resisting heavy torque loads; equipment for measuring the torque when producing threads by tapping, die-cutting, and rolling; and new types of Microbore units which can be pre-set independently of the clamping pressure imposed by different operators.

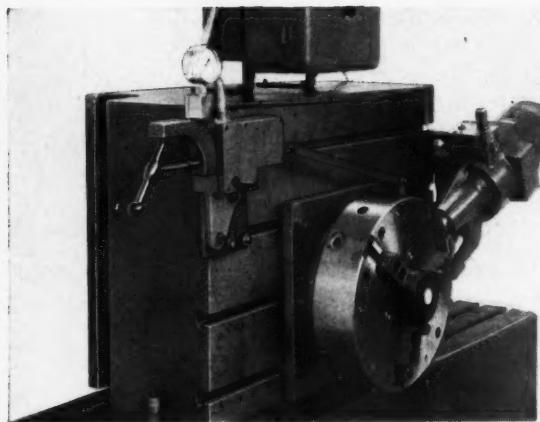
Part of the Electrical Laboratory of the Applied Research Department is seen in Fig. 3, and in this section there were many interesting examples of development work that is being carried out. Static switching, which was demonstrated, has been designed by the company specifically for machine tool applications, with lower-power elements for interlocking and memory functions. A low-cost transistorized timer for use on injection moulding machines was shown. This unit covers a range from 1 to 100 sec., with an accuracy of ± 2 per cent, and repeatability is ± 2 per cent over a temperature range of 40 to 120 deg. F.

A positioning table for a drilling machine was exhibited, which incorporates an air-flotation slide. With this unit, feed-back information is supplied from synchro-resolvers on screws that operate in ball-circulating nuts. Tape control is provided and static switching is employed for the motor

(Continued on page 1438)

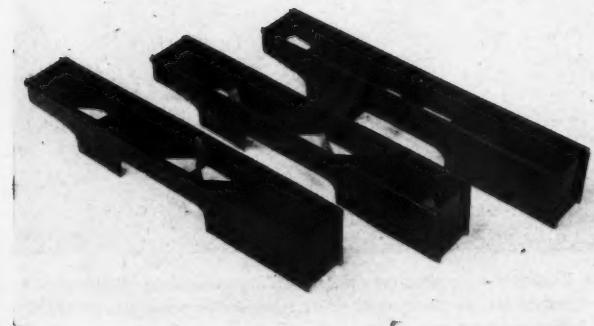
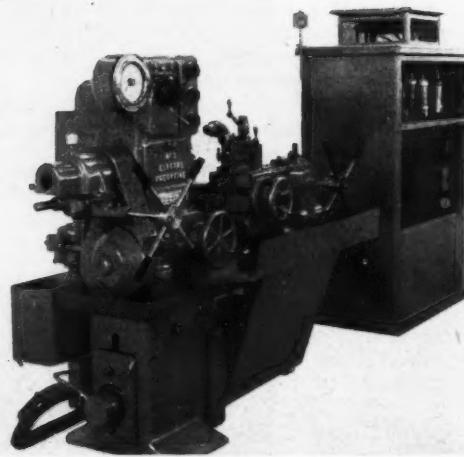


Fig. 3. The Electrical Laboratory of the Herbert Applied Research Department. Investigations into electrical controls for machine tools are carried out, and new components and complete systems developed



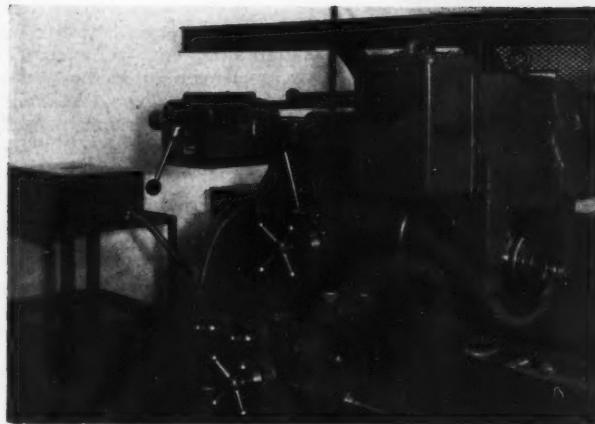
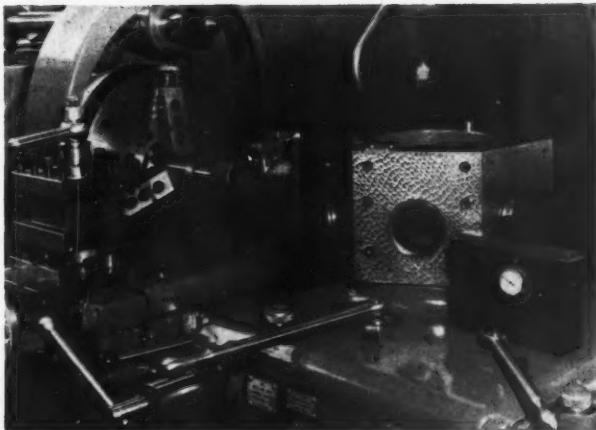
A power chuck wrench, developed by Alfred Herbert, Ltd., facilitates operation of the company's Coventry chucks, without imposing any restriction on the bore of the associated spindle. A torque gauge incorporated in the unit indicates the gripping force applied, which is controlled by the slipping of a magnetic clutch, adjusted by means of a potentiometer. The company has also developed mechanism whereby a lathe spindle can be stopped in a pre-determined position for entry of the chuck wrench key

This No. 3 Electro-Preemptive capstan lathe, built in 1947, was displayed in the new Applied Research Department of Alfred Herbert, Ltd. It is fitted with a variable speed a.c. motor, with thyatron control, and the output speeds range from 60 to 1,500 r.p.m. at constant torque, and from 1,500 to 3,000 r.p.m. at constant horse-power. Speeds can be set on dials and obtained instantly when required. The machine was used in connection with the development of the steplessly-variable speed drives for the 49V and 28A milling machines



These models were used in the Mechanical Section of the Applied Research Department to demonstrate the relative differences in rigidity of lathe beds with various systems of cross bracing, each designed to afford ample clearance for the disposal of swarf between the bedways. In the foreground is seen the model of the current heavy-duty lathe bed, which is considered to provide optimum rigidity in all directions, yet present a free passage for the escape of swarf

Set-up on a Herbert No. 9C combination turret lathe for the measurement of the torque required for tapping threads of different sizes in a range of work materials. The tap is carried in a spindle that passes through the hexagonal turret of the machine. A torque arm, at the end of the spindle remote from the tap, rests on a beam of predetermined length that is freely supported at both ends. Deflection of the beam is measured and indicates the load on the torque arm, from which the actual tapping torque can be determined



An electrically-operated chuck for bar work, which has been developed by Alfred Herbert, Ltd., and is designed to impose no restriction on the lathe spindle bore. The powerful grip is obtained by an electric stator-rotor unit, from which drive is transmitted, through a reduction gear, a crank-operated lever mechanism and a toggle system, to a collet. This equipment is at present being subjected to an endurance test, and after several thousand operating cycles, it will be dismantled and examined for signs of potential failure

Static switching, based on known principles, is being developed in the Electrical Laboratory of the Herbert Applied Research Department specially for machine tool control. The system is primarily intended for switching operations in connection with the control of output units of considerable size. Where necessary, low-power equipment is used to provide for interlocking and "memory" functions. "Logic" control of the system is provided by limit switches, pressure switches, and other units on the machine



(Continued from page 1435)

control system. The object has been to produce a relatively cheap unit with accuracy of co-ordinate positioning to ± 0.001 in.

A multi-station shuttle type conveyor was shown, which has been developed for use with automatic transfer and loading arrangements for machine tools. Although there is no physical contact with the components, this unit "remembers" the component positions, and correct sequencing is obtained by means of a special counting system.

Attention may be drawn to a magnetic-tape sequence control system, which is stated to be the first of its type developed in the United Kingdom by a machine tool builder. Of the tone multiplex type, it is intended for use with machine tools which rely on the use of dead-stops for accurate positioning. During initial setting up, six frequencies, generated by resistance capacity oscillators, are fed singly, or in selected combinations, to six tuned-reed relays, each of which is adjusted to respond only to one of the frequencies. Slave relays, operated by the tuned-reed units, then control the machine motions. While the first component is being produced, the frequencies are recorded in the correct sequence on a single-channel magnetic tape. Subsequently, the tape is used to repeat the programme automatically.

Other equipment on view in the Electrical Laboratory included a simple variable-speed d.c. drive system incorporating silicon-controlled rectifiers, with speed variation of ± 5 per cent between no-load and full-load running; a small scale model of a d.c. linear motor; a low-voltage induction heating unit for an injection moulding machine; and a rotating-type indexing reader developed for punched-card programming systems.

Adjacent to the Electrical Laboratory, office accommodation is provided for the mechanical and electrical research staff. It may be mentioned here that the qualified engineers engaged on applied research and development represent 0.5 per cent of the total staff of the company and its subsidiaries, and the qualified engineers engaged in design work, 4 per cent.

I.B.M. Data Processing Centre

The amount of data processing work which is necessary to justify the installation of a very large computer is such that comparatively few organizations are able to take advantage of the low job-costs that can be achieved with these machines. To enable companies of all sizes to have access to the facilities offered by large computers, I.B.M. United Kingdom, Ltd., have opened a Data Centre at 58-62 Newman Street, London, W.1.

At this centre, commercial and scientific organizations can write their own computer programmes and can operate the machines themselves under the guidance of I.B.M. staff. The user pays only for the time that the computer is being employed on the problem in hand.

If a firm decides that the Data Centre can be of service, members of the staff are first sent to the Centre for a programming course, of a maximum of four weeks' duration. No charge is made for these courses and attendance does not make it obligatory for the firm to use the facilities of the Centre if a detailed study of the proposed application shows that it is not a suitable subject. After attending a programming course, the staff of a firm continue to have the benefit of advice from the Data Centre specialists during subsequent use of the computer. It is explained that the customer can learn data processing techniques more easily than he can teach the I.B.M. specialist programmers the intricacies of his own accounting procedures or scientific calculations, for instance.

The Centre is equipped with I.B.M. type 7090 and 1401 integrated data processing systems, and it is stated that the type 7090 fully-transistorized computer is the most powerful in general service.

European Machine Tool Exhibition

At the 7th European Machine Tool Exhibition to be held in Brussels from September 3 to 12, there will be 4,000 machine tools on view with an aggregate weight of 15,000 tons. Other exhibits will include small tools, accessories, and machine tool attachments; instruments and apparatus for measuring, controlling, and checking; testing machines; welding equipment; and heat and surface treatment equipment. Stands will occupy an area of 495,000 sq. ft. and there will be 762 exhibitors from the following countries: Austria (18), Belgium (38), Denmark (5), France (145), Germany (Federal Republic and West Berlin) (280), Holland (21), Italy (87), Sweden (17), Switzerland (91), and the United Kingdom (65).

Catalogues (price 100 Belgian francs for despatch within Europe, and 150 Belgian francs for air despatch outside Europe) will be available from July onwards. Payment should be made to account No. A 26/1617 of the Commissariat General de la 7 ème Exposition Européenne de la Machine-Outil, 13 rue des Drapiers, Brussels 5, at the Banque de Bruxelles, Brussels. An advice note of this payment should be sent to the Commissariat General giving the forwarding address.

Room reservations are handled by the agencies of Wagons-Lits/Cook, Wagons-Lits, and Thos. Cook & Son, Ltd.

NEWS OF THE INDUSTRY

Yorkshire

CHURCHILL REDMAN, LTD., Parkinson Lane, Halifax, report continued increases in the demand for their range of standard centre lathes—special reference being made to the number of Cub lathes at present on order; P.5. automatic multi-tool profiling lathes; Churchill-Fay multi-tool lathes; centring and facing machines; and link-line work-handling and loading equipment. The demand for shaping machines has shown little improvement over recent months, but orders are in hand for a number of these machines of the standard, mechanically-operated type.

This company recently held a 14-day exhibition in the London showrooms of Charles Churchill & Co., Ltd., and machines have also been exhibited in Sweden. Current export markets include Australia, Portugal, Sweden and Spain.

We are informed that all standard centre lathes built by this company, with the exception of the Cub, are now available with profiling equipment, which is made at the Halifax works.

The company is also undertaking the manufacture of chucks, chip-conveyor systems, transfer units and work-handling equipment for their machines, and developments of the P.5. automatic multi-tool profiling lathe, at present in hand, include a prototype 816. P.5 model, of which it is hoped to publish details at a later date.

AUGUSTS, LTD., Exmoor Street, Parkinson Lane, Halifax, are engaged in the production of their range of foundry equipment, including sand drying, scrubbing, preparing and distribution units and mould conveyors. Units recently added to the range include newly-designed American equipment, made under

licence, among which may be mentioned August-National sand recovery machines, pneumatically-operated sand transportation units, and hydro-filter clean air machines, also August-Simpson Multi-Mull continuous milling machines.

P. M. WALKER & CO. (HALIFAX), LTD., Alexandra Works, Hopwood Lane, Halifax, manufacturers of air heaters, dust collection and air conditioning units, electric fans, and humidifying units, have recently completed an installation of air conditioning plant in Belfast, valued at £100,000. The plant comprises humidifiers, refrigerator and heating units, and filtration and



Built at a cost of £2,500,000, a new single-strand continuous plant for the production of self-fluxing sinter has recently been put into operation by the Workington Iron & Steel Co., Moss Bay, Workington, Cumberland. In the accompanying figure is shown a general view of the 6-ft. wide by 180-ft. long sintering machine which provides for carrying the raw materials beneath the ignition hood seen in the background at speeds between 45 and 170 in. per min. Measuring 6 ft. 2 in. long by 7 ft. 8 in. wide, the ignition hood has an air blower which is rated at 2,500 cu. ft. per min., at 12 in. water gauge. The plant is capable of producing 12,500 tons of sinter per week



air washing equipment. The whole installation is required to control temperature and humidity to very close limits. The works are now engaged on a large contract for ventilation equipment, which will be installed in the new atomic power station at Trawsfynydd.

A number of new machines has recently been added to the plant, including press brakes, guillotine shearing machines and plate bending rolls, and the works staff has been increased. This company now carries stocks of propeller fans ranging from 12 to 36 in. diameter, including units with special motors for operation in saturated atmospheres.

BENCHMASTER MACHINE TOOLS, LTD., Well Lane, Halifax, inform us that the demand for their range of equipment, including the Benchmaster high-speed metal-sawing machine, is maintained at a high level.

SAMAND ENGINEERING, LTD., Water Lane, Halifax, are fully occupied with the production of their range of grinding and lapping machines for tungsten-carbide tipped tools, for which a number of export orders is now in hand from Canada and New Zealand. A certain amount of development work is being undertaken, and we hope to publish details at a later date.

JOHN MITCHELL & CO. (HALIFAX), LTD., Godley Road, Halifax, inform us that home and export orders for the standard 8½-in. centre lathe are being maintained at a steady level. This company is also experiencing an increasing demand for special types of machines.

GEORGE SWIFT & SONS, LTD., Claremont, Halifax, inform us that the recent increase in demand for all sizes and types of lathes is being sustained. Machines now being built in the works, in addition to the smaller standard types of lathes, include two 30-in. centre lathes with faceplate-drive headstocks. Each machine has a long, jointed bed, one being 49 ft. and the other 40-ft. long. Among other machines, may be mentioned a special crank-shaft profiling lathe with a 17-ft. 6-in. long bed; a 21-in. centre lathe for India; and a number of surfacing and boring lathes, of 16½-in. centre height, which are similar to the company's 16S.C. type, but with slight modifications to suit the special requirements of the customer. This company has recently manufactured a special profiling lathe for operations on turbine casing units, and it is hoped to publish full details of this machine at a later date.

STANLEY MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD., New Bank, Halifax, report a continued improvement in the

demand for their range of standard centre lathes, and a satisfactory volume of orders is being received for sliding-bed lathes. The call for special machines has shown a marked increase during the past few months, and a large proportion of current orders, for machines of all types, is for the export market.

PRINCE & BROWN CO., LTD., Baxter Lane, Northowram, Halifax, report that they are very busy with the manufacture of small special-purpose grinding machines. This company also manufactures jigs, fixtures and special tooling to suit the individual requirements of customer firms and a considerable amount of contract machining work for the aircraft industry is being undertaken at the present time.

S. APPLEYARD & CO., LTD., Grantham Road, Boothtown, Halifax, report that orders for their punching and shearing machines, shear blades, punches and dies, are increasing, and the company is to build a number of single-ended punching and shearing machines, with angle cropping units, for export to Iraq. A steady demand is being made on the facilities of the company's service department, which undertakes the repair and renovation of all types of sheet-metal working machinery.

PORTLAND ENGINEERING CO., LTD., Eastfield Mills, Horley Street, Claremont, Halifax, report a continued call on their services as fabrication specialists from the agricultural and earth-moving machinery, and tractor manufacturing industries. Among the company's own products may be mentioned stainless steel sink units and steaming ovens for industrial use, sterilizing equipment, and dyeing vessels, and these units are in good demand. This company also undertakes argon-arc welding and profile cutting in all thicknesses of stainless steel, on a contract basis, for other companies in the area.

THE YORKSHIRE DIE-CASTING CO., LTD., Ashday Works, Brighouse Road, Elland, report an increasing call for die castings for a variety of purposes from a wide range of industries. This company is authorized to apply the B.S.I. mark to zinc-base alloy die castings, and, at present, is equipped to produce such castings up to a maximum unit weight of 5 lb., also aluminium alloy gravity die castings up to a maximum unit weight of 12 lb. A new cold chamber aluminium pressure die casting machine, type E.M.B.12, has recently been added to the plant, in order to handle the increasing volume of work.

CALDER ENGINEERING CO., LTD., 370 Bradford

Road, Brighouse, inform us that in addition to producing rolls for photogravure printing and for use in the textile and chemical industries, they are now executing a number of important contracts for the rolls for steel strip mills. In order to meet the increasing demand for its services as a specialist roll manufacturer, this company has initiated an expansion programme in the roll department. Among new equipment so far installed may be mentioned a Dean, Smith & Grace lathe, of 36-in. diameter swing and admitting 24 ft. between the centres, and a Churchill roll grinding machine with capacity for work up to 24 in. diameter by 24 ft. long. A new 10-ton capacity crane has also been installed, to facilitate handling rolls of larger dimensions that are now required. Other activities of this company include the manufacture of single-throw crankshafts, for which there is a good demand from export markets.

R. SUTCLIFFE.

The South

NORWOOD (PRECISION PRODUCTS), LTD., Cornwallis Avenue, Gillingham, Kent, are A.I.D.-approved, and undertake a variety of sub-contract work for the electronics and electric-lamp industries. During recent months there has been a steady increase in orders and a night-shift is being worked. In collaboration with the associated Northern Industrial Designs, Ltd., of the same address, the company is carrying out design and development work on filament-cutting machines for electric light bulbs and on special machines for assembling glasses on to the brass caps of motor-vehicle bulbs. Components for diesel engine fuel pumps are also made, and another product is the Norwood precision clamp, for securing work to the tables of machine tools.

Recently, the company has acquired the sole manufacturing rights in the United Kingdom and the Commonwealth of the Nobal ball joint. Of Swiss design, the joint is to be made in eight sizes with static load capacities from 330 to 3,500 lb. The ball is of a plastics material which obviates the need for lubrication. Rotary movement is permitted at angles up to 18 deg. from the central position, and the joint can be supplied with a tie-rod type end, for direct connection to a forked member.

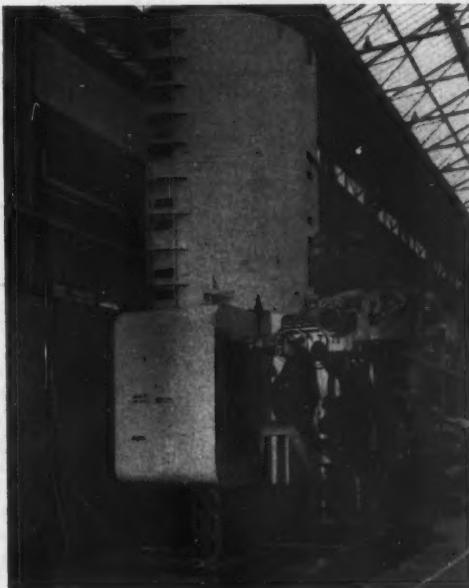
STARTRITE MACHINE TOOLS, LIMITED, Star Mill Lane, Gillingham, inform us that they are still experiencing a substantial demand for bandsawing machines, notably for those of European make sold under the names of Metalin, Meba, Wespa and Habegger. A large stock of bandsaw blade coils in various widths up to 1 in. is maintained, and customers may be supplied at short

notice—usually by return post—with endless loops of any required length. Another service, of which increasing advantage is being taken, provides for the test cutting of customers' bar stock on pre-set automatic bandsawing machines, to establish production rates obtainable with different materials and to provide data relating to blade performance.

ABWOOD MACHINE TOOLS, LTD., Princes Road, Dartford, Kent, report a sustained demand for their surface grinding machines, which are built for manual or hydraulic operation and may be employed with cutter grinding attachments; circular dividing machines; grinding and lapping machines for cemented carbide tipped tools; machine vices; and compound angle tables. From the home market, orders have been received recently for Abwood auto-cycling high-production grinding machines, which are to be employed for the production of parts for automobiles. The company is also active in the export field, and in this connection Abwood machine tools are



A milling operation is here seen in progress on the cooler box facing of the top half of the stator shell for a 200-MW. turbo-generator, at the Witton Works of the General Electric Co., Ltd. The half shell weighs 30 tons. Two turbo-generators of this capacity have been built by the Engineering Group for the South of Scotland Electricity Board, for installation in Kincardine B Power Station



shown at exhibitions held in different parts of the world.

LEECH (ROCHESTER), LTD., 277 High Street, Rochester, Kent, are mainly concerned with the design and production of precision optical lenses and scientific instruments. They supply the optical systems for the Enbeeco range of profile projectors, which are made by their associates, Newbold & Bulford, Ltd., also assemblies for microscopes and telescopes, and build special-purpose optical inspection equipment, to order.

Another product is the Jessop-Leech photo-elastic optical bench for carrying out tension and compression tests on a variety of models. The model is held upright in a frame which can be traversed vertically and horizontally in the optical field, and loads from 25 to 400 lb. can be applied by a screw-operated spring balance. White and monochromatic illumination can be obtained and provision is made for observation photography, screen projection, and microscopic examination of the model. Available with 4- and 6-in. diameter fields, these benches have been supplied to aircraft manufacturers, public authorities, and colleges.

Activities of the company also include the grinding of lead-glass blocks for nuclear reactors, in sizes up to 18 by 10 by 3 in.

F. W. HERRIDGE.

Computer Summer School

A Summer School with the theme Computers and Production Technology was organized recently by the Northampton College of Advanced Technology, St. John Street, London, E.C.1, and extended over five days, during which 14 papers were read by members of the College staff and by guest speakers from a number of companies with experience of operating computers. Two papers were specifically devoted to machine tools, namely "Computer Controlled Machine Tools", by Mr. B. J. Wood of Ferranti, Ltd., and "Computer Controlled Machine Tools—A User's Experience", by Mr. W. Ferris of the Dunlop Rubber Co., Ltd. Mr. Wood's paper dealt with a number of numerical control systems for machine tools, including that developed by his own company, and the part played by a computer in the work of planning and programming. He described the Ferranti control system, and measuring equipment, at its present stage of development, and forecast possible future developments, including fully-3-dimensional numerical control.

Mr. Ferris spoke of the experiences of his company over the past three years in operating an Archdale vertical milling machine which had been

converted to numerical control under the Ferranti system. He quoted a large number of instances where significant savings in production costs and machining times had been effected, as compared with the conventional methods previously employed, and said that the machine was utilized continuously for 84 hours per week, on a 2-shift basis. It was employed mainly for small to medium batch production of aircraft parts, in quantities ranging from 20 to 200 pieces, and the operators were paid on a piece-work basis.

The main advantages which his company had gained, Mr. Ferris stated, were: reduced machining times; improved cutter life, as a result of the uniform feed rates at all stages of cutting; elimination of multiple set-ups, since many different operations could be included in one programme; complete interchangeability of components made from the same tape; and savings resulting from the elimination of complex jigs and fixtures, and their storage.

As a result of a study over a typical 12-week period, Mr. Ferris stated that the electronic equipment associated with the machine had proved to be between 90 and 100 per cent efficient, and over the same period production efficiency of the machine varied between 75 and 95 per cent—a strikingly high performance as compared with those of conventional machines.

Finally, Mr. Ferris made a plea to machine tool designers and builders for greater acceptance of numerical control techniques, and for a greater degree of co-operation with the manufacturers of the various systems. The conversion of standard machine tools to numerical control was a most unsatisfactory procedure, and he felt that greater use would be made of the technique if more machine tools which were specifically designed for numerical control were available.

Investigation of the Spark-hardening Process for Cutting Tools

(Continued from page 1391)

steel against the edge of the tool so that there is no gap, the surface of the "protector" being in the same plane as the surface of the tool to be treated.

It seems probable that as a result of the investigations to which reference has here been made it may be possible considerably to increase the practical effectiveness of the spark-hardening process. In this connection, however, it is evidently desirable that tests should be carried out with spark-hardened tools in the normal state and others treated in accordance with the authors' recommendations.

Birth
The
the fol
Knight
Alle
W. H.
Bak
of the
Bar
Clan
Co., L
G.B.E.
Ste
directo
Group
C.B.E.
Bar
Bicker
Lan
Ltd.,
Pag
Divisi
Sea
Ferr
Wh
Hilge
O.B.I.
Bet
Facto
Brat
Bro
Minis
Em
White
M
(Ship
Os
Spad
man
Pa
Laird
Sa
The
Per
M
man
Ham
chain
sole
Mun
of t
direc
for
Tro
man
polis
Resc
has

Birthday Honours

The recently published Birthday Honours list includes the following:-

Knights Bachelor

Allen, W. K. G., chairman and managing director, W. H. Allen, Sons & Co., Ltd., Bedford.

Baker, J. F., Professor of Mechanical Sciences and Head of the Department of Engineering, University of Cambridge.

Barratt, S., chairman, Albright & Wilson, Ltd.

Clark, A. G., chairman and managing director, Plessey Co., Ltd., Ilford, Essex.

G.B.E.

Stedeford, Sir Ivan Arthur Rice, chairman and managing director, Tube Investments, Ltd., and chairman, Advisory Group on the British Transport Commission.

C.B.E.

Barnard, C. F., executive vice-chairman, Mirrlees, Bickerton & Day, Ltd.

Lampitt, A. F., managing director, Telephone Cables, Ltd., Dagenham, Essex.

Page, F. W., director and chief executive, Aircraft Division, English Electric Aviation, Ltd.

Searby, N. H., manager, Guided Weapons Department, Ferranti, Ltd., Manchester.

Whipple, G. A., chairman and managing director, Hilger & Watts, Ltd.

O.B.E.

Bettenson, A. S., H.M. Superintendent Inspector of Factories, Ministry of Labour.

Bradshaw, C. S., Superintendent Engineer, War Office.

Brown, W. J., Director, Atomic Weapons Production, Ministry of Aviation.

Emery, C. S., lately sales director, Sir W. G. Armstrong Whitworth Aircraft, Ltd.

Melville, J., technical manager, Vickers-Armstrongs (Shipbuilders), Ltd.

Osborne, F. E., formerly chief test engineer, Rolls-Royce Spadeadam Rocket Establishment, now engineering manager, Rolls-Royce, Ltd., Lanarkshire.

Parry, E. W., director and engineering manager, Cammell Laird & Co. (Shipbuilders & Engineers), Ltd.

Sawney, L. T., chairman and managing director, Thermos, Ltd.

Personal

Mr. F. H. EWENS, F.C.A., has relinquished his joint managing directorship of W. Canning & Co., Ltd., Great Hampton Street, Birmingham, 18, but will continue to be chairman of the board. Mr. W. H. GRIFFIN, J.P., is now sole managing director and deputy chairman. Mr. L. G. MUMMERY, F.C.A., has relinquished the office of secretary of the company and has become assistant managing director. Mr. E. L. MASEK is now director responsible for London, Sheffield and Glasgow branches. Mr. B. TROMANS, F.R.I.C., is now director responsible for the manufacture and control of chemicals, abrasives and polishing materials, and for the Technical Centre and Research Laboratories. Mr. D. PADDON-SMITH, M.B.E., has succeeded Mr. S. Dawson (who retired on May 31),

on the board. Mr. J. M. STEVENS, A.C.I.S., is now secretary of the company.

The following new appointments have been announced:-

Mr. S. W. PERKINS, a director of Wickman, Ltd., as a director of the Gisholt Machine Co. (Great Britain), Ltd., 161A Central Road, Worcester Park, Surrey.

Mr. GEOFFREY BIDDLE, F.C.A., as general manager of Astley Leasing Co., a subsidiary of The Astley Industrial Trust, Ltd., Alport House, Quay Street, Manchester, 3.

Mr. R. F. G. LEA, deputy chairman and joint managing director of CIBA (A.R.L.), Ltd., Duxford, Cambridge, as a director of CIBA Clayton, Ltd., Manchester.

Mr. W. J. AUSTIN-CLARKE, Mr. J. MAYERS, and Mr. O. SUMMERS, as representatives in Staffordshire, Warwickshire, and Worcestershire, respectively, for Stubs Welding, Ltd., Scotland Road, Warrington, a subsidiary of Peter Stubs, Ltd. The company is marketing a new range of electrodes, including a type for the cold welding of cast iron.

Mr. P. K. HART as assistant managing director of the three Northern units of the Kerry Manufacturing Group, namely, Qualters & Smith Bros., Ltd., Henry Broadbent, Ltd., and Oldfield & Schofield Co., Ltd., with headquarters at the Oldfield & Schofield works, Boothtown, Halifax; Mr. C. GOULDING as factory manager of Qualters & Smith Bros., Ltd., Crookes Street, Barnsley; and Mr. J. DUNKERLEY as works director of Oldfield & Schofield Co., Ltd., in addition to being works director of Henry Broadbent, Ltd., Sowerby Bridge, Yorks.

New Plant for Amber Oils Ltd.

The arrangement whereby lubricants produced in Chicago, U.S.A., by D. A. Stuart Oil Co., Ltd., were distributed in the United Kingdom by Amber Oils, Ltd., has recently been altered, and in future the products of the former company will be made in Wolverhampton and sold here by D. A. Stuart Oil Co. (G.B.), Ltd., Lincoln Street, Wolverhampton, Staffs., a member company of the Amber Group, formed last year for this purpose.

New reaction vessels and associated equipment have already been provided in the Lincoln Street works of Amber Oils, Ltd., for the production of cutting oils and other lubricants to the Stuart formulae. Marketing arrangements provide for the sale of the full range of Stuart lubricants in this country and, if required, in Commonwealth markets where preferential tariffs are applicable. Col. D. G. N. Lloyd-Lowles, chairman of the Amber Group of companies, and Mr. J. G. Cronk and Mr. R. F. Middleton, both of Amber Oils, Ltd., visited the D. A. Stuart organization in the U.S.A. to study manufacturing and sales methods.

Correction

In the advertisement for Thos. C. Wild (Machinery), Ltd., Vulcan Works, Langsett Road, Sheffield, 6, which appears on page 145 of this issue of MACHINERY, the bed area of the 200-ton press is given incorrectly. It should be 8 ft. 4 in. by 4 ft. 2 in.

Industrial Notes

EX-CELL-O GROUP SALES, LTD., Hartford House, Charles Street, Leicester, are now handling the sales in this country of all products of Michigan Tool Co., U.S.A.

CRANE FRUEHAUF TRAILERS, LTD., is the title of a new company which has been formed by Cranes (Dereham), Ltd., South Green Works, Dereham, and Fruehauf International, Ltd., a subsidiary of Fruehauf Trailer Co., Detroit, U.S.A. This company will manufacture trailers at Cromer Road Works, North Walsham, Norfolk.

A NEW MOTOR VEHICLE WORKSHOP named after Mr. Frank Perkins, founder and chairman of F. Perkins, Ltd., has been officially opened at Peterborough Technical College. The shop is provided with machine tools and other equipment valued at about £4,000, presented to the College by the Perkins Group.

ZONE-REFINED TELLURIUM of high purity is now being produced by Johnson, Matthey & Co., Ltd., 73-83 Hatton Garden, London, E.C.1. It is stated that the total metallic impurity content, excluding selenium, is less than five parts per million, and is normally in the region of one part. The selenium content does not exceed five parts per million. The material is supplied as half-round bar, of approximately 1 in. by $\frac{1}{2}$ in. cross section.

PEARSON PANKE, LTD., 1-3 Hale Grove Gardens, London, N.W.7, have been appointed agents for the United Kingdom for the Maypres range of cold forging presses and precision blanking presses; also for dieing presses and C-frame presses built by Georg Achtermann and sold under the name Acoma. These dieing presses incorporate a patented mechanism which is claimed to ensure exceptional accuracy of ram movement and ease of work removal.

SWALE CHEMICALS, LTD., 53 Park Hill Road, Croydon, Surrey, have introduced an easily strippable protective vinyl coating, designated type KP/100, for application to metal and glass. It can be applied by brushing, spraying, dipping, or flow coating. Intended primarily for the protection of polished surfaces, it can also be employed as an alternative to strippable tapes in painting and building construction.

THE BOROUGH POLYTECHNIC, Borough Road, London, S.E.1, have arranged a number of courses of special lectures for the winter term, 1961/62 session. The subjects of these courses are: Modern Developments in Non-destructive Testing of Metals; Refractories, their Manufacture, Properties and Uses; Recent Advances in Semi-conductor Metallurgy; and Corrosion and Protection of Buried Metal. Full particulars can be obtained on application to the Secretary of the Polytechnic at the above address.

THE TILLEY LAMP CO., LTD., Brent Works, Hendon, will shortly transfer their entire production facilities to a new factory on the Dummer industrial estate, near Belfast, Northern Ireland. The total area of the new works is 52,500 sq. ft., of which 35,000 sq. ft. is available for production purposes, and the factory is being leased from the Northern Ireland Ministry of Commerce. Pro-

vision has been made for future expansion of the production area if necessary.

RISE IN JAPANESE STEEL PRODUCTION.—In the first four months of this year, Japan displaced the United Kingdom as third largest producer of crude steel (apart from the U.S.S.R.). During the period Japanese output averaged 2,053,500 tons per month, as compared with 2,024,000 tons for the United Kingdom, 2,856,200 tons for Western Germany, and 5,875,600 (average for first three months) for U.S.A. It may be noted that the monthly average for steel production in Japan for the full year 1960 was 1,816,000 tons, for 1959 1,364,000 tons, and for 1958, 994,000 tons.

AIR CALL RADIOTELEPHONE EXPANSION.—The radiotelephone services operated by Air Call (Radiotelephone Division) of T.A.S., Ltd., 36 Wardour Street, London, W.1, have been augmented by the introduction of a second transmitting frequency. The system provides for a small transmitting/receiving set to be installed in a subscriber's car whereby messages can be sent and received, by way of intermediate stations, to and from the subscriber's business premises. A 24-hour service is maintained, and the system is operating at present within a 35-mile radius of London and Birmingham.

NEW PIGNON TOWER CRANES.—Seven new tower cranes, with maximum radii from 65 ft. 7 in. to 98 ft. 5 in. and lift capacity up to 2 and 3 tons, have been added recently to the French-built Pignon range, which is marketed in this country by George Cohen Sons & Co., Ltd., Wood Lane, London, W.12. These cranes are of an improved design, and it is claimed that the time required for erection has been reduced by approximately 50 per cent. In addition, considerable simplification has been permitted as regards the equipment necessary when a crane is arranged for "climbing" up a lift shaft, for example, during the progress of building work.

STATISTICAL QUALITY CONTROL AND ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING is the theme of a full-time 3-week course which is being organized by The College of Advanced Technology, Birmingham. Starting on September 11, the course is intended to provide both an introduction to the subject, and the basic training required for quality control engineers. The first two weeks will be devoted to the general principles and procedures of quality control, and the third week to lectures from specialists within industry and visits to various companies. Further details and application forms can be obtained from the Bursar, College of Advanced Technology, Gosta Green, Birmingham, 4.

THE INDUSTRIAL TRAINING COUNCIL, 36 Smith Square, Westminster, London, S.W.1, have now established nine regional committees in England, also similar committees in Scotland and Wales, with the object of keeping under review the recruitment and training of young people during the "bulge" years, that is, 1961 to 1964. The committees will also co-operate with the appropriate local

organ
work
It is a
is adv
organ
be al
Servic

Pr
of pr
West
the 1
of th
Vienn
Develo
W.1.
tons)
in pa
(58,
32,00
pond
105,
estim
and

U.S.

Th
expa
Janu

Ligh
Engi
Tur
Auto
la
Aut
Oth
Ver
ve
Fin
Jig
Tap
Mil
Probl
(r
Gear
Gear
Dri
Plan
Sur
Too
Oth
Sav
Ho
Mu
Bro
Hyd
Met
Ber
Pur
For
Oth

organizations in each of the regions. To date, the Council's work in this respect has been industrial rather than regional. It is anticipated that the new committees, whose function is advisory, will also serve as a link between local industrial organizations, when necessary, and in certain areas may be able to further the work of the Training Advisory Service of the Council.

PRESSURE DIE CASTING IN EUROPE.—The total production of pressure die castings in zinc and aluminium alloys in Western Europe, in 1960, was about 18 per cent above the 1959 level, according to data collected at the meeting of the European Pressure Die Casting Committee, held in Vienna on May 18, and made available by the Zinc Development Association, 34 Berkeley Square, London, W.1. The output of zinc-base die castings (in metric tons) for 1960 was as follows, the 1959 values being shown in parentheses:—Total, 136,000 (117,000); U.K., 65,000 (58,000); France, 22,000 (20,000); West Germany, 32,000 (25,000); and Italy, 9,000 (7,000). The corresponding values for aluminium-base castings were:—Total, 105,000 (87,000); U.K., 27,000 (23,000); France, 18,000 estimated (15,000); West Germany, 31,000 (24,000); and Italy, 21,000 (18,000).

U.S. Machine Tool Exports

The following table gives the quantities and value of exports of various classes of machine tools from U.S.A. in January, 1961:

	Number	Value \$
Light-duty and bench lathes	31	14,966
Engine lathes	52	238,681
Turret lathes	16	121,777
Automatic chucking and between-centre lathes	21	1,181,803
Automatic screw machines	113	2,326,562
Other lathes	20	217,822
Vertical boring and turning mills, and vertical turret lathes	8	153,889
Fine boring machines	5	136,768
Jig boring machines	6	170,584
Tapping and threading machines ..	146	228,912
Milling machines	22	139,046
Profiling, duplicating, and diesinking (milling type)	13	90,028
Gear-cutting machines	187	2,534,445
Gear grinding and finishing machines	25	471,919
Drilling machines	206	272,633
Planing, shaping and slotting machines ..	15	135,209
Surface grinding machines	63	727,713
Tool and cutter grinding machines ..	160	312,505
Other grinding machines	346	3,768,725
Sawing and cutting-off machines	42	246,971
Honing and lapping machines	30	128,824
Multi-station machine tools	4	622,996
Broaching machines	4	256,782
Hydraulic presses	62	702,429
Mechanical presses	89	783,517
Bending and roll forming machines	225	512,024
Punching and shearing machines	73	508,332
Forging machines and hammers	64	2,683,682
Other machines	115	711,397

MACHINERY'S ENQUIRY BUREAU

For many years **MACHINERY** has provided an enquiry service not only for subscribers and advertisers but for all engineers in need of such information as the names of makers—or their agents—of machines or equipment for performing particular operations, suppliers of various classes of material, firms with facilities for undertaking certain types of work, owners of trade names, and agents for foreign machine builders. If you have such a problem write (**MACHINERY**, Enquiry Bureau, Clifton House, 83-117 Euston Road, London, N.W.1) or telephone (Euston 8441, 2 lines). This service is, of course, entirely free.

The Price of a Subscription to MACHINERY is 52 Shillings per annum, post free, to any part of the world.

*Subscribers are not bound for any definite period of subscription. We send **MACHINERY**, post free, each week until told to stop. Subscribers can pay yearly, half-yearly, or quarterly, pro rata. (Cash with order.)*

To **MACHINERY**, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton, 1.

*Please send me/us **MACHINERY** every week until I/we tell you to stop, for which I/we enclose remittance of 52 Shillings per annum or pro rata*

Name

Address

*Position

*Firm

*For our mailing records only.

MACHINERY can be obtained by single copies or subscription through your local newsagent.

21/6/61

MANUSCRIPTS FOR BOOKS covering all branches of engineering production will receive careful consideration and should be sent to the Manager, Book Dept., **MACHINERY**, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton, 1.

CONDITIONS OF SALE AND SUPPLY.—**MACHINERY** is sold subject to the following conditions:

That it shall not, without the written consent of the publishers first given, be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of by way of trade except at the full retail price of 1s. 3d. and, that it shall not be lent, resold, hired out or otherwise disposed of in a mutilated condition or in an unauthorised cover by way of trade; or affixed to or as part of any publication or advertising literary or pictorial matter whatsoever.

Russian Orders for Coventry Gauge

Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd., Fletchhamstead Highway, Coventry, inform us that great interest was shown in their exhibits at the recent British Trade Fair in Moscow, and that as a direct result of their participation they have secured a further order from the U.S.S.R. for Matrix machines to the value of £250,000. The company states that the machines are scheduled for delivery in 1963, and include: two sizes of jig boring machines, one with optical and one with mechanical measuring equipment; a jig grinding machine; two long-thread grinding machines for operations on recirculating ball screws; an internal grinding machine for ball screw nuts; a universal thread grinding machine equipped for operations on hobs; and a special machine for grinding ball-steering worms for motor cars.

It may be recalled that the company already had orders in hand for Russia, secured during recent months, for machines and equipment to a total value exceeding £500,000.

B.S.A. Centenary

This year is the centenary of The Birmingham Small Arms Co., Ltd., Armoury Road, Birmingham, 11, and a special issue of the *BSA Group News* has been published to commemorate the occasion. No attempt has been made to present an official history and the story of the company's development and achievements, which is told largely pictorially, has necessarily been greatly abbreviated. An excellent impression is, however, conveyed of the part which the company, and the many subsidiary firms, have played in times of peace as well as in wars and of the great diversity of activities embraced. Sections are included, for example, under the titles: struggle for survival; in the morning of motoring history; trials of war and peace; from crucible to vacuum furnace; machine tools old and new; the other battle; going into training; and a Commonwealth of companies. Of particular interest are the references to the pattern of expansion of the Group since the last war.

New Companies Registered*

H. PALMER (ENGINEERING), LTD., 10 Hack Street, Deritend, Birmingham. Registered May 30, 1961. To carry on the business of manufacturers of and dealers in machine tools, press tools, etc. Nom. cap.: £1,000. Director: H. Palmer.

OTEHALL, LTD., Otehall Works, Station Road, Burgess Hill, Sussex. Registered May 19, 1961. To take over the business of manufacturers of precision switches carried on at Burgess Hill as "Otehall & Co.," etc. Nom. cap.: £10,000. Directors: D. C. Beer (permanent), B. Beer, and R. A. Langridge.

MOTLEY & ROGERS (TOOLMAKERS), LTD., 6-8 Dettonford Road, Bartley Green, Birmingham, 32. Registered May 24, 1961. Nom. cap.: £1,000. Directors: F. W. Motley and E. Rogers.

L. DE VRIES & SON (DIAMOND TOOLS), LTD., Unidex

House, Cross Lane, London, N.8. Registered June 5, 1961. Nom. cap.: £100. Director: J. de Vries.

WINSTANLEY (DIE SETS), LTD., Trading Estate, Pershore, Worcs. Registered June 5, 1961. To carry on the business of engineers, etc. Nom. cap.: £50,000. Directors: D. M. Kimberley, H. J. Kimberley, R. J. Kimberley, R. G. Medcraft and H. M. Winstanley.

W. FROST ENGINEERS (COLESHILL), LTD., 2 Queens Road, Coventry. Registered May 31, 1961. Nom. cap.: £10,000. Directors: K. D. Wickenden and A. H. Smalley.

* From the lists compiled by Jordan & Sons, Ltd., Company Registration Agents, 116-118 Chancery Lane, London, W.C.2.

Churchill Acquire Henry Milnes

Charles Churchill & Co., Ltd., Coventry Road, South Yardley, Birmingham, have acquired the business of Henry Milnes, Ltd., Bradford, makers of boring machines, lathes, and other machine tools. It is stated that in accordance with the policy of the Churchill Group, the existing management of the company will continue in office.

Scrap Metals

†LONDON.—Prices per ton for non-ferrous scrap metals free from iron are as follows:—Clean copper wire, untinned and free from lead and solder, £205; clean heavy copper, untinned and free from lead and solder, £200; copper wire No. 2, £196; clean light copper, £192; braziers copper, £168; gunmetal, £178; brass, mixed, £130; lead, net, £50; zinc, £40; cast aluminium, £93; old rolled aluminium, £96; battery lead, £25; unsweated brass radiators, £105; hollow pewter, £555; black pewter, £435.

MIDLANDS.—The caution displayed in connection with copper about two weeks ago was apparently justified by subsequent market reports which indicated a considerable easing in prices. The same view still persists and there may be a further slight fall in values, particularly in view of the current level of production. Demand for scrap is good, and there are ample outlets for all grades.

In contrast, owing to the scarcity of tin there have been further gains, and the future position appears to be very strong. All tin bearing metals reflect this situation.

Copper.—Prices for most grades are lower by £4 to £6 per ton.

Brass.—There has been a fall of about £2 per ton in mixed brass with a similar reduction in rod swarf, bar ends, cuttings, and pressings.

Gunmetal.—Prices are firm with little change. Demand is good and an extra pound or two per ton can usually be obtained from buyers if justified by the quantities available.

Lead.—The situation is not impressive. Market prices show small variations in accordance with demand, which, in general, do not exceed about £1 per ton.

Aluminium.—Hopes of improved trading conditions, which at one time seemed imminent, have faded, and prices have eased. Old rolled material and swarf are not very popular with buyers, cast and new cuttings being favoured. The tone of the market is not very inspiring.

Zinc.—Prices have fallen by £2 to £3 per ton for most grades.

† George Cohen, Sons & Co., Ltd., 600 Wood Lane, London, W.12.

‡ Subject to market fluctuations.

Ma

St
tra
to lo

The
suff
fract
kind

Co
displ
close
reviv
the l

An

6d.
Oxy
Cove
Bros
1s.
Osbo
ham
18s.
Cor
at 81

Abv
All

Arm
Aqa

Bir

Bri

Bre

Bre

Ch

Clas

Co

Co

Cr

Elli

Fir

Gr

Ha

Machine Tool Share Market

Stock markets were dull and unsettled with mainly quiet trading during the period under review. Prices drifted to lower levels in most sections, but encountered resistance.

The gilt-edged section was generally depressed, but after suffering slight setbacks gradually rallied to finish with fractional gains among British Government stocks and kindred issues.

Commercial and industrial markets were subdued and displayed an easier trend for the most part, but near the close the tone became steady to firm as a result of a mild revival of buying activity, and final prices were well above the lowest.

Among machine tool issues Asquith Machine Tool lost 6d. at 11s.; Birmingham Small Arms, 1s. at 26s.; British Oxygen, 3s. at 21s.; Chas. Churchill, 9d. at 8s. 9d.; Coventry Gauge & Tool, 1s. 3d. at 31s. 7½d.; Craven Bros. (Manchester), 1½d. at 10s.; A. A. Jones & Shipman, 1s. at 29s.; W. E. Norton (Holdings), 1s. at 9s.; Samuel Osborn, 2s. 6d. at 53s. 9d.; John Shaw & Sons (Wolverhampton), 3d. at 19s. 1½d.; Sheffield Twist Drill, 1s. at 18s. 6d.; Stedall & Co., 4½d. at 8s. 3d.; Tap & Die Corporation, 1s. 6d. at 16s. 9d.; and Thos. W. Ward, 9d. at 81s. 3d.

AMBROSE SHARDLOW & CO., LTD.—Final dividend 11 per cent, making a total distribution of 15 per cent for the year ended March 31.

WILLSON LATHES, LTD.—Final dividend 12½ per cent, making a total of 17½ per cent for year ended March 31.

Assessment of Surface Texture

The British Standard (1134:1961) concerned with the centre-line-average height method for the assessment of surface texture has recently been revised to take account of ISO developments and A.B.C. (American, Britain and Canada) agreements. In this connection it is pointed out that the techniques of measuring and controlling surface irregularities, as laid down in the specification, deserve to be more widely understood and used in industry. The principles whereby the irregularities of both machined and natural surfaces can be numerically assessed are clearly stated, and a comprehensive picture is given of measuring methods and problems.

Copies of the Standard may be obtained from the British Standards Institution, Sales Branch, 2 Park Street, London, W.1. [Price 8s. 6d.—postage extra to non-subscribers.]

COMPANY		Denom.	Middle Price	COMPANY		Denom.	Middle Price	
Abwood Machine Tools, Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	2/6	Herbert (Alfred), Ltd.	Ord.	£1	72/6	
Allen (Edgar) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	£1	43/6	" " Ord.	5/-	22/6xd		
" " "	5% Prf.	£1	13/6	" " Ord.	5/-	20/6xd		
Arnett & Harrison, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	17/-xd	Jones (A. A.) & Shipman, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	29/-	
Aquith Machine Tool Corp., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	11/-	" " "	7½ Cum. Prf.	5/-	4/9xd	
" " "	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	16/6xd	Kearny & Trecker-C.V.A., Ltd.	5½ Red.	£1	11/1xd	
Birmingham Small Arms Co., Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	26/-xd	Kearns (H. W.) & Co., Ltd.	Cum. Prf.	£1	13/9xd	
" " "	5% Cum.	£1	14/6	" " "	Pref. Ord.	£1	13/9xd	
" " "	" A" Prf.			" " "	Ord.	5/-	25/1-xd	
" " "	6% Cum.	£1	17/-	" " "	Ord.	5/-	10/7½	
" " "	4% 1st Mort.	Stk.	90½	Macreddys Metal Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	17/-	
" " "	Deb.			Martin Bros. (Machinery), Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	2/6	
British Oxygen Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	21/-	Massey (B. & S.), Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	12/-	
Brooks Tool Manufacturing Co., Ltd.	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	20/6	Newall Engineering Co., Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	10/-xd	
Broom & Wade, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	10/1xd	" " "	Ord.	2/-	6/3	
Brown (David) Corporation, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	24/9	Noble & Lund, Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	6/-	
Buck & Hickman, Ltd.	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	16/6	Norton, W. E. (Holdings), Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	9/-xd	
Butler Machine Tool Co., Ltd.	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	16/-xd	Osborn (Samuel) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	53/9	
Churchill (Charles) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	16/3	Pratt (F.) & Co., Ltd.	5½ Cum. Prf.	£1	23/-	
" " "	5% Cum. Prf.	£1	14/3xd	" " "	Ord.	5/-	18/9	
Clarkson (Engrs.), Ltd.	Ord.	2/-	8/9xd	Sanderson Kayser, Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	38/9xd	
Cohen (George), 600 Group, Ltd.	6% Cum. Prf.	£1	25/44½	" " "	6½ Cum. Prf.	£1	16/3xd	
Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	31/7½	" " "	Ord.	4/-	12/3	
" " "	5% Cum.	£1	16/3	Scozzi's Machine Tool Corporation, Ltd.	Ord.	£1	63/9xd	
Craven Bros. (Manchester), Ltd.	Red. Prf.			Shardlow (Ambrose) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	19/1½	
Elliott (B.) & Co., Ltd.	Ord.	5/-	10/-	Skaw (John) & Sons, Wolverhampton, Ltd.	Tap & Die Corporation, Ltd.	Ord.	4/-	18/6xd
" " "	Ord.	1/-	4/6	" " "	5% Cum. Prf.	£1	14/3	
Harper (John) & Co., Ltd.	4½ Red. Cum. Prf.	£1	12/-xd	" " "	Ord.	5/-	8/3	
Firth Brown Tools, Ltd.	4% Cum. Prf.	£1	11/-	" " "	" B" non-voting Ord.	10/-	31/3	
Greenwood & Batley, Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	26/6	Tap & Die Corporation, Ltd.	4½% Deb.	1961-1977	82½	
" " "	Ord.	5/-	8/6	" " "	Ord.	5/-	16/9	
" " "	4½ Red. Cum. Prf.	£1	11/9	Wadkin, Ltd.	4½% Deb.	1961-1977	82½	
" " "				Ward (Thos. W.), Ltd.	Ord.	10/-	26/-	
" " "				" " "	Ord.	£1	81/3	
" " "				" " "	5% Cum.	£1	13/6xd	
" " "				" " "	1st Pref.	£1	22/6xd	
" " "				Willson Lathes, Ltd.	Ord.	1/-	3/44	

The Middle Prices given in the list are in several cases nominal prices only and not actual dealing prices. Every effort is made to ensure accuracy, but no liability can be accepted for any error.

* Sheffield price.

£ Birmingham price.

PRICES OF MATERIALS

All prices per ton except
where otherwise stated.

Pig Iron

Foundry and Forge	
No. 3, Class 2	
Middlesbrough (10 tons or over)	£21 17 0
Birmingham (10 tons or over)	£21 9 3
Phos. Over 0·1 up to 0·4%	
Birmingham (ton lots)	£23 5 0
Grangemouth (6 ton lots)	£23 10 0

Hematite

English No. 1	(10 tons or over)
N.E. Coast (made in N.E.)	£23 19 0
Scotland	£24 5 6
Sheffield	£25 9 0
Birmingham	£25 13 0
Welsh 10 tons or over	£23 19 0

Steel Products

Medium plates (50 tons and over)	£43 16 6
Mild steel plates, ordinary (50 tons and over)	£40 7 0
Boiler plates (50 tons and over)	£42 17 0
Flat bars, 5 in. wide and under (50 tons or over)	£39 1 0
Round bars, under 3 in. (50 tons or over)	£39 1 0
Billets, rolling quality, soft U.T. (100 tons or over)	£31 15 6

Phosphor Bronze

Ingots (28B) (A.I.D.) d/d	£317 0 0
---------------------------	----------

Copper

Cash (mean)	£234 17 6
Cold rolled and hot rolled sheets 4 ft. by 2 ft. by 10 SWG	£313 10 0
Rods, $\frac{1}{2}$ in. to $\frac{1}{2}$ in. diam.	£330 0 0
Tubes, $\frac{1}{2}$ in. bore by 10 SWG, ton lots, per lb.	3s. 2½d.
Wire rod, black, hot-rolled ($\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ in.), English	£250 7 6

Zinc

Refined, minimum 98 per cent purity, current month (mean)	£77 13 9
--	----------

Brass

Tubes, solid drawn, basic per lb.	ls. 10½d.
Strip 63/37, 6 in. by 10 SWG coils, ton lots	£264 0 0—£267 0 0
Rods, $\frac{1}{2}$ in. diam. (59 per cent copper)	2s. 1d.

Yellow Metal

Condenser plates, per ton	£192 0 0
Rods, per lb.	2s. 2d.

Aluminium

Ingots, min. 99·5 per cent	
Canadian d/d	£186 0 0

Tinplates

*U.K. Home trade:	
Cold reduced, f.o.r. makers works (15-50 tons)	£3 6 8
U.K. Export:	
Hot rolled basis, f.o.r. works port	73s. 6d.—76s. 0d.
Cold reduced basis, f.o.r. works port	73s. 6d.—76s. 0d.

Gunmetal

Ingots, B.S. 1400 L.G.2, delivered	£225 0 0
------------------------------------	----------

* Official maximum price, after allowing for adjustments in price of tin.

MAKERS' PRICES

Hexagon Steel Bars¹

Sizes in inches from 1 in. up to 2·21 and 2·41 a/f ex works,	
2 tons basic	£42 17 0

Free cutting black £47 6 6

Reeled Steel Bars¹

Single-reeled, $\frac{1}{2}$ in. up, inwards, f.o.t. works (+ usual extra for sizes)	£43 9 6
Free cutting	£47 19 0

Precision-ground Mild Steel²

1-in. diam. $\pm 0\cdot00025$ -in.	
4-ton loss, per cwt.	12s. 6d.

Bright Ground Stainless Steel Bars³

EN56AM (martensitic, free cutting)	£304 10 0
EN58AM (austenitic free cutting)	£377 10 0

Prices are basic, subject to extras.

High-speed Steel

Black random length bar. All prices basic,
per lb., subject to extras:

Molybdenum "66"	6s. 5d.
Molybdenum "46"	6s. 3d.
14 per cent tungsten	6s. 11d.
16 per cent tungsten	7s. 4d.
18 per cent tungsten	7s. 9d.
22 per cent tungsten	9s. 2d.
5 per cent cobalt	10s. 10d.
4·75/5·25 molybdenum + 6·0/6·75 tungsten + 1·75/2·05 vanadium per cent (5·6-2)	6s. 7d.

Precision-ground, High-speed Free-turning Brass Rod²

1-in. diam. $\pm 0\cdot00025$ -in., 2 ton lots, per lb.	2s. 7½d.
--	----------

Grey Iron Rod

Die Cast⁴ in random lengths 18 in. to
26 in. rough machined $\frac{1}{2}$ in. above listed
size. Extra for definite lengths. Dis-
counts for orders over £150.

Per cwt. net.	Mark I	Mark III
$\frac{1}{2}$ or $\frac{3}{4}$ in.	260s. 3d.	338s. 3d.
1 or 1½ in.	208s. 4d.	267s. 3d.
$\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ in.	146s. 3d.	181s. 7d.
$\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ in.	112s. 7d.	133s. 6d.
$\frac{3}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ in.	97s. 1d.	112s. 9d.
$\frac{3}{4}$ to 12 in.	91s. 9d.	105s. 1d.

Continuous Cast

10-ft. lengths, centreless machined 1 to 3-in.
diam. $\pm 0\cdot010$ to $\pm 0\cdot020$ in. prices as
quoted for die cast bar⁴
centreless ground 1 or $\frac{1}{2}$ in. 208s. 4d.
 $\pm 0\cdot010$ in. Extra
for hardenable 1½ to 1½ in. 146s. 3d.
alloy iron 5 1½ in. 112s. 7d.
Per cwt. net 2½ to 3½ in. 97s. 1d.

Stellite⁵

Welding Rods, plain

$\frac{1}{2}$ in. diam., per lb. 30s. 0d.

Toolbits

$\frac{1}{2}$ in. sq. \times 4 in., each 22s. 3d.

1 Colvilles Ltd., Glasgow, and 17 Grosvenor
Street, London, W.1. 3 Pratt, Levick & Co.
Ltd., Chester; 3 Spartan Steel & Alloys, Ltd.,
St. Stephens Street, Birmingham, 6. 4 Sheep-
bridge Alloy Castings, Ltd., Sutton-in-Ash-
field. 5 "Flocast." Harold Andrews Sheep-
bridge, Ltd., Halewood. 6 Deloro Stellite,
Ltd., Highlands Road, Shirley, Solihull.

BASIC PRICES FROM LONDON STOCK⁶

Free Cutting Steel

Bright cold drawn: (Usaspeed) over 1 to 2 in.	£59 4 6
Lead bearing (Usaled)	£63 11 0
Precision ground, $\frac{1}{2}$ in.	£84 14 6

Bright Drawn

M.S. bars (M.M.C.) over $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 in.	£56 10 0
Square edge flats (Usaflat)	£73 6 6

M.S. angles (Usaspeed)	£100 6 6
Case hardening (EN) (Usacase) over $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 in.	£62 10 0

M.S. bars (EN3B) (Usamild) over $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 in.	£58 16 6
Carbon manganese semi-free cutting case hardening (EN202) (Usaspeed) 202) over $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 in.	£71 5 0

35/45 ton tensile (EN6) (Usen) over 1 to $\frac{1}{2}$ in.	£67 3 0
0·4 carbon normalized (Usaspeed "40") over $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 in.	£69 5 0

0·45 carbon normalized EN9 (Usaspeed 55)	£69 15 0
Carbon manganese steel to Speci- fication EN16T (Usaspeed 5565), per ton	£126 17 0

Ground Flat Stock

18-, 24-, and 36-in. lengths (Usa-
speed). List prices plus 10 per cent,
less 5 per cent.

Oil Hardening Cast Steel

Non-shrink (Usaspeed N.S.O.H.) $\frac{1}{2}$ in. to $\frac{1}{2}$ in., per lb.	1s. 11d.
Non-distorting heavy duty (Usaspeed H.C.H.C.), $\frac{1}{2}$ in. to $\frac{1}{2}$ in., per lb.	4s. 2d.

Silver Steel

(0·194-in. to $\frac{1}{2}$ -in.) Genuine Stubs quality, per lb.	
4s. 10d. less 27½%	

M.M.C. quality, per lb.	2s. 8d. + 6½%
Boxes of 16 assorted sizes, $\frac{1}{2}$ in. to $\frac{1}{2}$ in. diam.	7s. 6d.

Stainless Steel

KE40AM (free cutting), per lb.

3s. 8d.

Glacier Machined Bronze Bars

Phosphor bronze (28B) } Prices on
Lead bronze } application

High-speed Steel

18 percent tungsten. Prices on application.

Toolholder bits:

Usaspeed "Super" "Supreme" "Cobalt 10"	£ List price
--	--------------

Shimstock

Steel assorted, per tin 3s. 6d.

Brass " " " 7s. 3d.

6 Macready's Metal Co., Ltd., Pentonville
Road, N.1. Subject to confirmation by
London Office. Delivered free by van in
London area.

J & S-BRAUNSTONE

MODEL 110
"PERFECT POINT"
TWIST DRILL GRINDING MACHINE

0-10in. to $\frac{1}{2}$ in. dia. capacity incorporating
a unique mechanical movement for
generating the correct clearance angle.

A. A. JONES & SHIPMAN LTD. LEICESTER Telephone 823222

Grams: "Chuck" Leicester

area distributors

George Hatch Ltd., London
Henry Osborn Ltd.,
Newcastle-on-Tyne

Stuart and Houston, Glasgow
Gregory & Sutcliffe Ltd., Huddersfield

Roberts Black & Co. Ltd., Manchester
Needham Engineering Co. Ltd.,
Sheffield

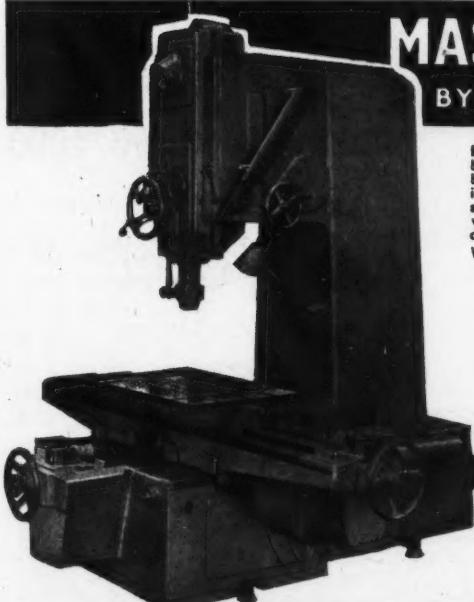
Pools Tool Co. Ltd., Notts.
Lister Machine Tools (B'ham) Ltd.,
Smethwick

Listers Tools Ltd., Wolverhampton
James Lister & Sons, West Bromwich
Woodberry Chilcott & Co. Ltd.,
Bristol

Modern Tool & Equipment Co. Ltd.,
Belfast



Also available from the Leading Machine Tool Merchants



MASTER BAR Jig Borer

BY BUSWELL & SWEENEY

Rapid, super-accurate setting facilitated by new Master Bar system. Accurate because it returns to first principles in the use of gauge blocks and large barrel micrometer. Solid blocks in this time-proven method incorporates an ingenious electro-mechanical system which eliminates the handling of blocks and provides automatic power cut-out and table braking when the table is within 0.01 in. or 0.02in. of the required position. Final adjustment is by large diameter handwheel and dial indicator. Write for full details.

BRIEF SPECIFICATION

Table size: 25in. by 42in.
Longitudinal travel: 30in.
Saddle cross movement: 18in.
Settings to 0.0002in.
Staplessly variable spindle speeds up to 1,800 r.p.m.
Feeds (4) from 0.001in. to 0.008in.
Power setting traverse 60in. per min.
Floor space: 115in. by 115in.



BUSWELL & SWEENEY LIMITED
BOLTON STREET, BIRMINGHAM. 9. Tel. VICToria 5666

For precision at low cost THE MARK III
B.C.A. JIG BORING MACHINE

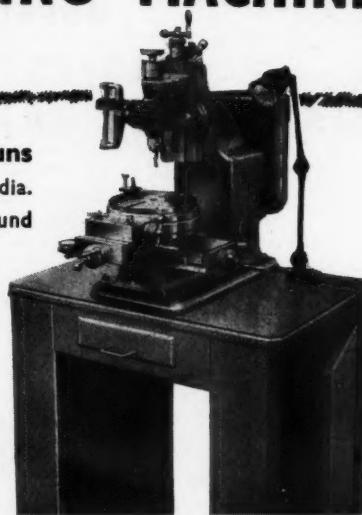
INCORPORATING MANY NEW FEATURES

Ideal for your Toolroom small production runs

BRIEF SPECIFICATION: Boring up to $1\frac{1}{2}$ " dia. Table 8" dia.
 11 Speeds. 300 to 3,250 r.p.m. Lead screws hardened & Ground

PRICE £352 BASIC MACHINE EX-WORKS Including
 Two-speed Motor, Cabinet extra.

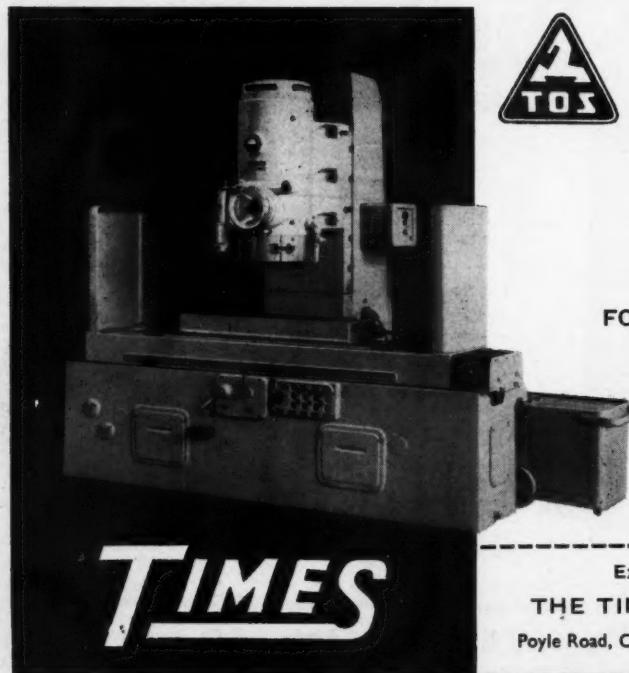
Send for descriptive leaflet and attachment details
 We shall be pleased to arrange a demonstration at your works
QUICK DELIVERY



R. E. GODFREY LTD. Engineers, Machinery & Equipment Div.

REDHILL AERODROME : REDHILL : SURREY

Tel: NUTFIELD RIDGE 3339 & 3227



**VERTICAL SPINDLE
 SURFACE GRINDER
 MODEL BPV 300/1000**

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

Capacity $11\frac{1}{2}'' \times 39\frac{1}{2}'' \times 19\frac{1}{2}''$ Height
 Motor on grinding Head 20 HP.
 Approx Weight 4 Tons

FOR EARLY DELIVERY

BPV 300/1500

$11\frac{1}{2}'' \times 59'' \times 19\frac{1}{2}''$ Height—Aug. 1961.
 20 HP. Motor. Approx. Weight
 4½ tons.

BPV 700/3000

$23\frac{1}{2}'' \times 118'' \times 23\frac{1}{2}''$ Height—Sep. 1961.
 30 HP. Motor. Approx. Weight
 13 tons.

Exclusive Distributors in U.K.

THE TIMES MACHINERY CO. LTD.

Poyle Road, Colnbrook, Slough, Bucks. Colnbrook 2442/3/4

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

a modern development
in Hacksaw design
to precision machine
tool standards

the

VAUNSAW

FULLY AUTOMATIC HACKSAW



★ The Vaunsaaw Automatic Hacksaw embodies, in a British-built machine, design features to bring it in line with the considerable advances made in other metal-cutting precision machine tools.

- Fast cutting rates
- Accuracy of length and squareness
- Minimum material wastage
- Capacity 6in. round or square
- Strokes per min.—145 max.
- Bar Feed length (standard)—15ft.

VAUGHAN
ASSOCIATES LIMITED

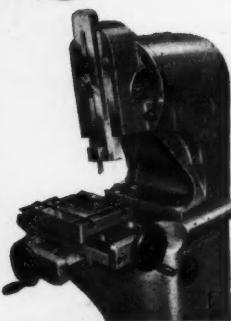
Please let us demonstrate to you on
your own material

VAUGHAN HOUSE, 4 QUEEN ST · CURZON ST · LONDON W.I · Tel. GROsvenor 8362-5

Midland Office and Demonstration Department: WILFORD CRESCENT : NOTTINGHAM : Tel. NOTT. 88008

SAVE 25% PRODUCTION TIME!

Leytool 2-inch Stroke Slotting Machine



THE Leytool Slotting Machine is a development of necessity to provide economic manufacture of the 1001 small parts which no other machine can handle. So successful was this machine in their own works that the designers, The Leytonstone Jig and Tool Company, have now developed it to play an invaluable part in both small and large machine shops.

Sturdy, well-built and comprehensive in its uses on production machining of small parts, this machine has accuracy, adaptability and unique features of the greatest possible value in the toolroom. A "great" little machine which in initial cost, production time and trouble-free service offers a 25% overall saving in manufacturing costs of any part.

MARK II This is a simplified version of the Mark I model, constructed from the same heavily designed main castings, but not incorporating the Rotary Table. The two cross slides are hand fed only and the 7in. by 6½in. rectangular Tee Slotted Table is designed primarily to accommodate production tooling.

MARK I This model is fitted with a very serviceable 7in. diameter Rotary Table, which has been specially hardened, ground and graduated. Rapid, precise setting to within 1/1000th of an inch is provided by the accurately ground centre bore and tenon slots.

Designers and Manufacturers: The Leytonstone Jig and Tool Co. Ltd.

Please write for full details to

Gordon Try Ltd. SOLE DISTRIBUTORS
THE CAUSEWAY, EGHAM, SURREY.

Telephone: EGHAM 4166-7



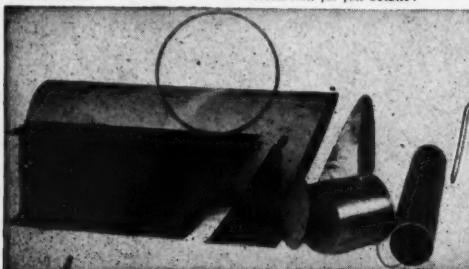
GRANVILLE High Speed BANDSAW

- ★ POSITIVE CONTROLLED HYDRAULIC FEED GIVES SUPER FAST CUTTING ON BARS TUBES, ANGLES AND SECTIONS
- ★ NO WASTE: CUT ONLY 6-05in. BAR WIDE
- ★ ACCURATE: TO WITHIN ± 0.005 in. on 4in. BAR

TYPE 9H

Specially designed for production cutting-off the GRANVILLE will handle bars, tubes, angles and even sections as large as 13½in. by 6in. at super-fast speeds. Ample power, positively controlled hydraulic down-feed. A precision setting device for fine adjustment of vice angle within 15 mins. of a degree is available.

Write now for full details:



★ Full particulars from: **F. COALS LIMITED**

WOODFORD AVE., WOODFORD GREEN, ESSEX
PHONE WANSTEAD 7766/7767/7768

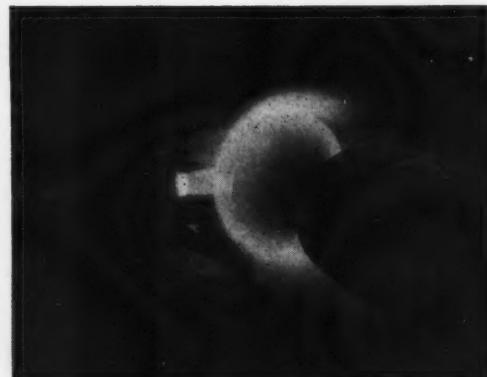
★ DEMONSTRATION WITHOUT OBLIGATION

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

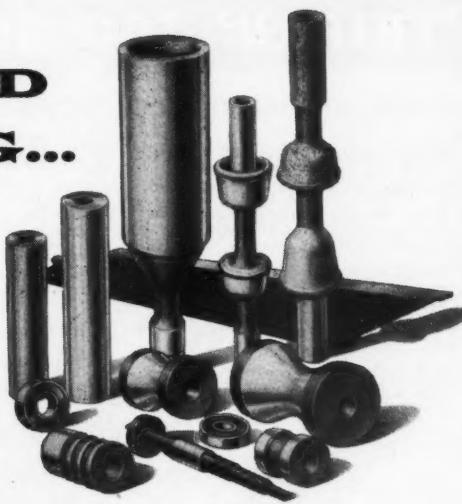
MODERNISED HARDFACING...



Spraying "Stellite" powder onto a parabolic valve.



Fusing the "Stellite" deposit with an oxy-acetylene torch.



By means of the Spray-Fuse process Deloro Stellite cobalt base powder alloys can be deposited to protect components subjected to onerous conditions of heat, abrasion and corrosion. The powder is applied by conventional powder guns followed by fusion to the base metal with an oxy-acetylene torch. The overlay is effectively anchored and is no longer a mechanical bond as with normal metal spraying. The surface left is smooth, thus minimising any subsequent grinding.

The process is ideally suited for the hardfacing of components with a thin deposit of "Stellite", as it is simple, economical and fast.

Send for publication B.39

The names 'Deloro' and 'Stellite' are registered Trade Marks.



**DELORO STELLITE LIMITED • HIGHLANDS ROAD • SHIRLEY • SOLIHULL • WARWICKSHIRE
DELORO STELLITE DIV. OF DELORO SMELTING & REFINING CO. LTD. BELLEVILLE • ONTARIO • CANADA**

AD. NO. 340

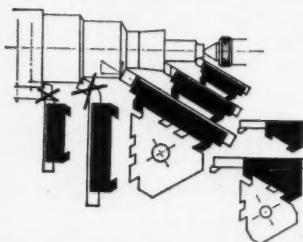
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

'TRIPAN' TOOLHOLDERS

ensure consistent accuracy & high output

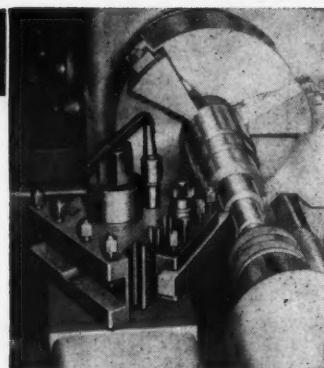
Centre lathe output practically that of a capstan

- Setting-up time reduced. Height of tool quickly adjusted by self-locking screw.
- Large or small toolholders can be used on the same clamping block. The most economical toolbit size can be chosen, e.g., large cutters for roughing and small ones for finishing.
- The clamping block does not rotate and therefore positioning errors due to worn parts are eliminated. The toolholders are locked on three faces ensuring constant accuracy of positioning.
- Any number of toolholders can be used in rotation, including parting off, boring bar and twist drill holders.
- The triangular shape ensures: improved visibility, reduced tool overhang, tool presented to the work from the most effective angle.



TRIPAN DESIGN ENSURES RIGID ASSEMBLY—VITAL FOR CARBIDE CUTTERS

This diagram shows—on the right—the correct TRIPAN cutting positions. Note the reduced tool overhang and how the full cutting power is utilized. Avoid cranked tools and the cutting positions shown on the left—these are inefficient.



The TRIPAN (patented) system comprises a triangular clamping block and a range of interchangeable toolholders. The clamping block is selected according to the centre height of the lathe and the toolholders according to the size of the cutter and the work to be done.

Sole Concessionaires
ACBARS LTD
16/18 MACLEOD ST., LONDON, S.E.17
Telephone: RODney 7191-23

Taylor

AIR CLUTCHES

(Patented)

WITH COMBINED AUTOMATIC BRAKE

— FOR SMOOTH, POSITIVE,
CUSHIONED POWER

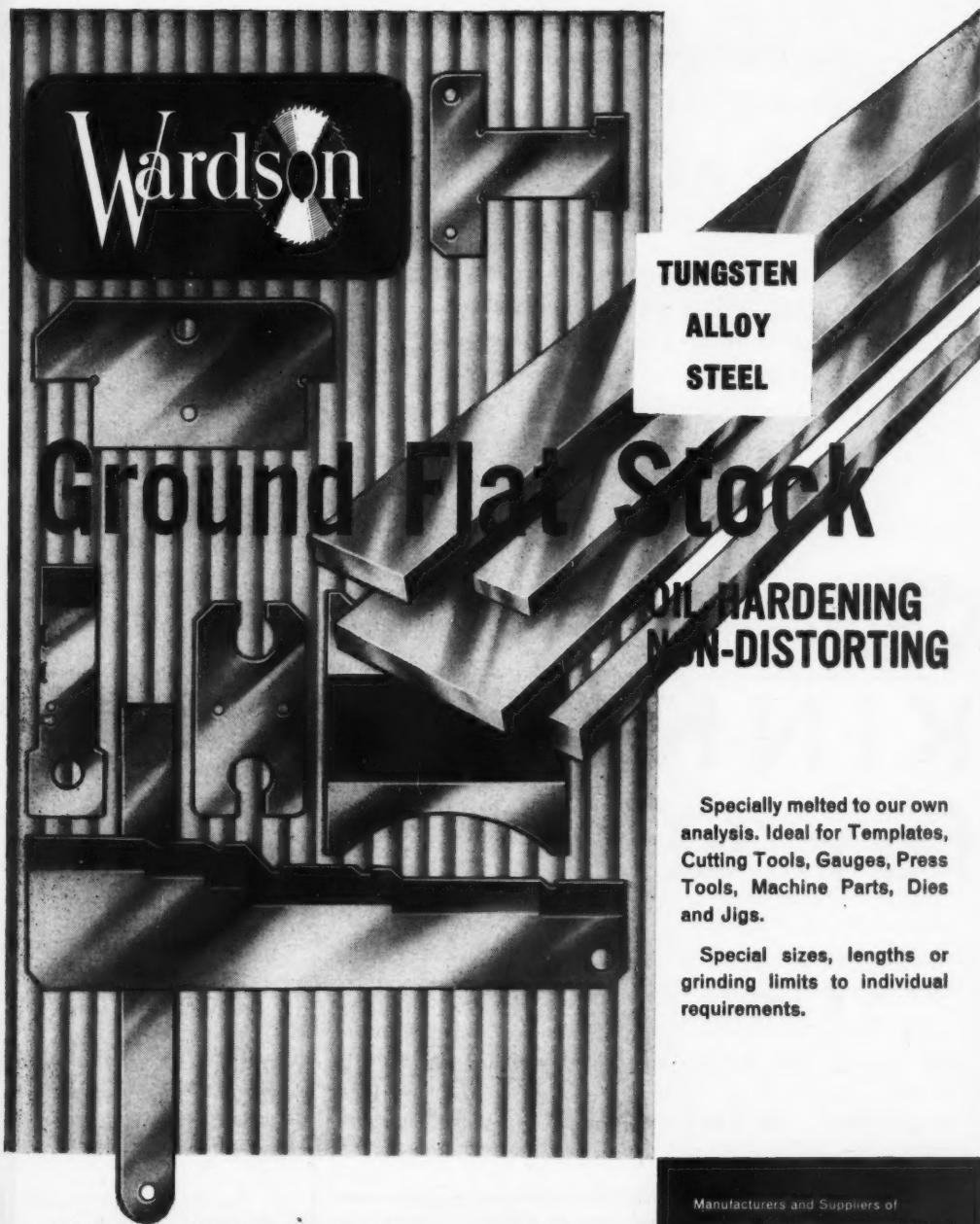
These clutches not only ensure full power with smooth, shock-free engagement at higher speeds, but also contribute to faster production and better all round performance on all types of Presses, Forging Machines, Press Brakes, Shears, etc. Synchronised, powerful, quick acting braking ensures positive safe stop which means quick and accurate control with increased safety for operators and tool setters.

A standard range of sizes is available and details will be sent on request.



TAYLOR INDUSTRIAL CLUTCHES TROWS UPPER WORKS, CASTLETON, LANCS.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



TUNGSTEN
ALLOY
STEEL

Ground Flat Stock

OIL HARDENING
NON-DISTORTING

Specially melted to our own analysis. Ideal for Templates, Cutting Tools, Gauges, Press Tools, Machine Parts, Dies and Jigs.

Special sizes, lengths or grinding limits to individual requirements.

Wm. WARD & SON (SHEFFIELD) Ltd.

CENTENARY WORKS, WOODSEATS ROAD, SHEFFIELD 8, ENGLAND
Telephone: 52451 (2 lines). Telegrams: "Wardson, Sheffield 8"

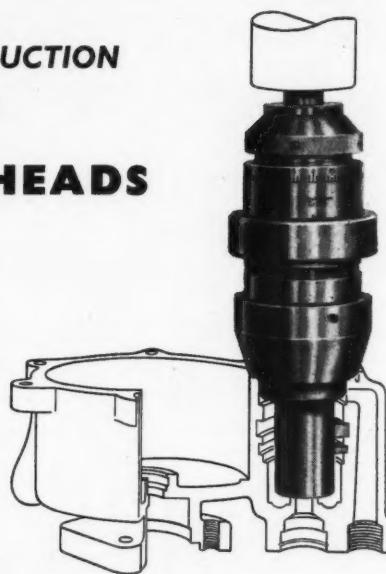
REGISTERED TRADE MARKS: "WARDSON". "RUBICON".

Manufacturers and Suppliers of
ROTARY CUTTERS, MACHINE KNIVES,
METAL SLITTING SAWS,
TOOL BITS,
MILLING CUTTERS,
SCREW SLOTTING SAWS, ETC.

A STANDARD tool for PRODUCTION cutting of grooves and recesses

PEISELER RECESSING HEADS

For the plunge-cutting of grooves and recesses, as for oil seals, circlips and undercuts in threaded bores. Facing and boring can also be carried out with these Heads. The toolholder is well guided in the Head, is free of play and the action and rigidity are such that absolutely clean cuts can be taken at optimum feeds and speeds.



MACHINE SHOP EQUIPMENT LTD.

Spenser Street, London, S.W.1.

Telephone: VICtoria 6086.

GD. 644

KINNINGS for Quality

Manufacturers of

**BRIGHT STEEL
HEXAGON NUTS**
for over 40 years

ARNOLD KINNINGS & SONS LTD

Bright Hexagon Bolt, Nut and Set Screw Manufacturers
NORWOOD ROAD · SOUTHPORT · LANCS



**½in. WHIT. S.C. PRECISION
COLD FORMED (B.S. 1083)
TAKEN FROM NORMAL
PRODUCTION.**

*Unretouched Photograph
magnification x2*

**Telephone:
SOUTHPORT 3182 (3 lines)**

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



but we're not so
sure ourselves. We
know our Drillmax Equip-
ment is good and if you
know it is good also—what's it
matter what our artist thinks?

Drillmax Automatic Equipment includes a unique range of Standardised Units—Screw Feed, Cam and Hydraulic Unit Heads, Multi-drill Heads and Standard Drill Spindles and Gearing—Automatic Rotary Indexing Tables, Wing Bases, Columns, Loading and Unloading Mechanisms, etc., from which complete Automatic Rotary, Drum and In-line Transfer Special Purpose Machines can be built.

We invite you to visit our
Aldridge Works.



Peter Brasshouse Ltd., Drillmax Division, Leighswood Works, Leighswood Rd., Aldridge, Staffs. Tel.: ALDridge 52814-5

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

High duty Grey Iron

CASTINGS

up to 5 tons

Tel: Wolverhampton 23445

Also non-ferrous castings • Aluminium, Phosphor Bronze and Gunmetal up to 6 cwt. • Pattern-making and full machining services including planing and boring.

JOHN HILL & SONS (IRONFOUNDERS) LTD
 ENGINEERS FOR OVER A CENTURY
 ESTABLISHED 1830
 ALBION STREET • HORSELEY FIELDS • WOLVERHAMPTON



**20 FORGINGS
per minute!**

ETCHELLS

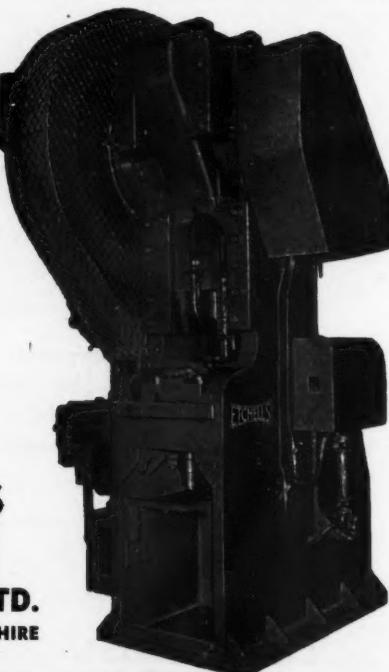
**VERTICAL
FORGING MACHINES**

FOR SPEED, ACCURACY & RELIABILITY

DAVID ETCHELLS (MACHINERY) LTD.

STAFFORD ROAD • DARLASTON • SOUTH STAFFORDSHIRE

Telephone: JAMESBRIDGE 2461 (6 lines)



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

600% INCREASE IN PRODUCTION . . .

... with "ARO - BROOMWADE" Par - a - Matics



A Six-Station Air Indexing special purpose machine utilising seven "ARO-BROOMWADE" Par-a-Matic units, designed and made by the Villiers Tool Developments Ltd., of Wednesfield, Staffs. for Messrs. Fry's Diecastings Ltd.

This machine carries out the following sequence of operations at a production rate of 150 per hour. Previous methods produced only 200 per day.

1st Station ...	Drill 2 holes for u.n.f. tapping
2nd Station ...	... Tap 2 holes 10 u.n.f.
3rd Station ...	Drill 2 holes for 6 BA Tapping (Multi-head)
4th Station ...	... ... Tap 1 hole 6 BA
5th Station ...	... ... Tap 1 hole 6 BA
6th Station ...	Unload fixture & load fresh component

Special note should be made of the 2-spindle drilling head attached to the PAR-A-MATIC for drilling the two close-spaced holes at Station No. 3.

Photograph by courtesy of Messrs. Fry's Diecastings Ltd.

From 200 per day to 150 per hour — this is the remarkable increase that "ARO-BROOMWADE" Par-a-Matics have effected in the production of automobile door handles for Messrs. Fry's Diecastings Limited.

Here is but one of the many examples where the speed and versatility of "ARO-BROOMWADE" Par-a-Matics makes really substantial savings and increases production.

Why not discuss your production bottlenecks with a "BROOMWADE" works-trained representative? Why not write NOW! Publication No. 443 T.E. will give you preliminary data.

PROMPT DELIVERY

"BROOMWADE"

AIR COMPRESSORS AND PNEUMATIC TOOLS

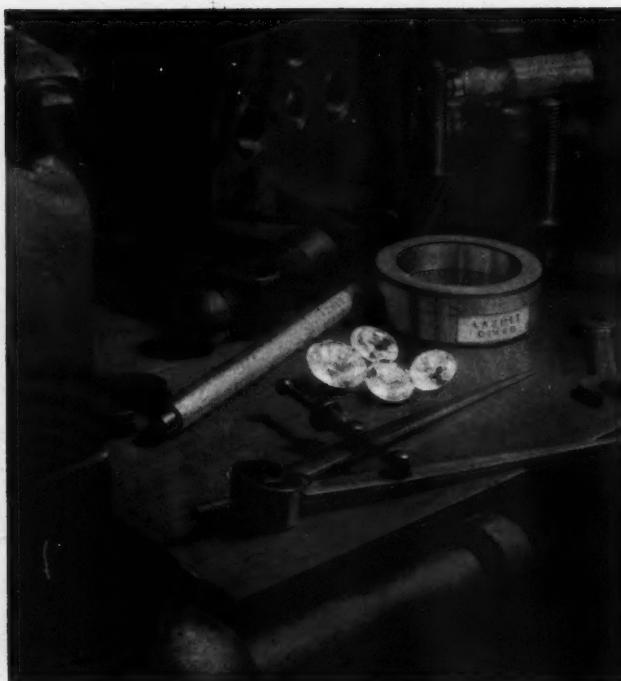
Your Best Investment

BROOM & WADE LTD., P.O. Box No. 7, High Wycombe, Bucks. Tel: High Wycombe 1630 (10 lines) Telex: 83-127

800 SAS

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

O2

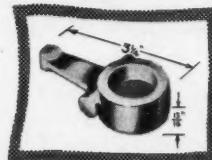
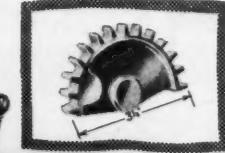
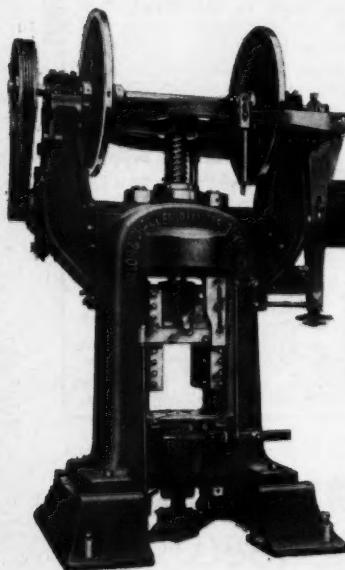


WHY DIAMONDS ?

Because their hardness makes them essential in tools of industry—but even diamonds can be improved upon. Diamond particles firmly bonded in the extraordinarily tough boronised matrix of the Lazmet DIARD grinding wheel dresser, for instance, stand up to harsh treatment better than diamonds alone could... Equally remarkable results arise from using other Lazmet DIARD products—**lower operating costs, longer life, greater efficiency**—such as grinding wheels (highly effective for tungsten carbides, hard metals, ceramics and glass), hand laps (long life without loading or grooving), honing stones, glass drills and rock drilling slugs.

Lazmet Diard

For further details write or telephone to
LAZALLOYS LIMITED
 Lazmet Works, Bentley Road, Doncaster, Yorks.
 Telephone: Doncaster 54416



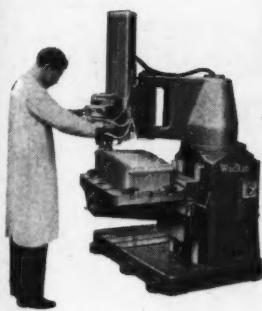
SCREW PRESSES

WE ALSO MAKE
 Double Action type Drawing Presses
 Open-fronted Presses
 Double sided Presses
 Single and Double Crank Presses
 All types of Automatic Feed Presses
 Minting machinery
 Cartridge machinery



TAYLOR & CHALLE LTD

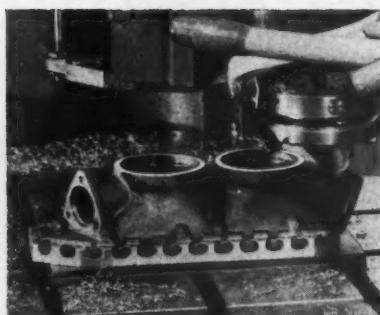
BIRMINGHAM 19



Wadkin Articulated Arm Router L.C.6



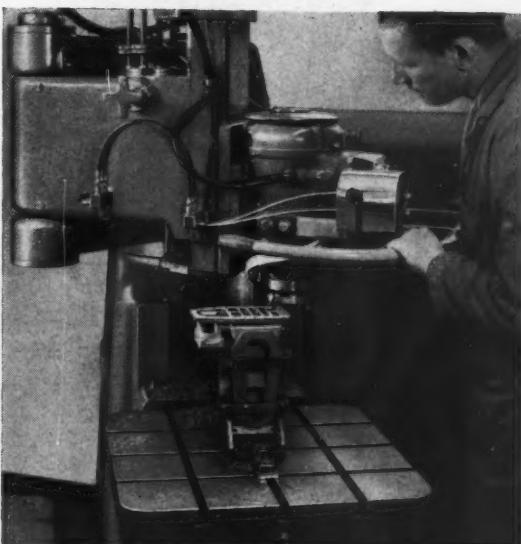
Face-milling Valve Body components on a Wadkin type L.C.6



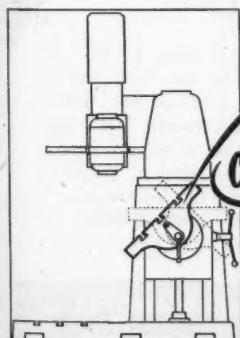
Wadkin Articulated Arm Router cuts machining times by more than 50% on light alloy components

D. Merrett & Co. Ltd., Tewkesbury are yet another firm who have taken advantage of the new Wadkin High-speed Milling Techniques.

Their Wadkin Articulated Arm Router, type L.C.6, recently installed to meet rising production costs, has cut machining times by more than one half! Type L.C.6 is a relatively inexpensive, medium capacity machine with cutting speeds up to 18,000 r.p.m. It has power rise and fall to the head, integral base plate, and rising and falling canting table. Details of the L.C.6 and the Heavy Duty Machine, type L.C. with either 6ft. 0in. or 8ft. 0in. reach are given in Leaflet 945. May we send you a copy?



Wadkin type L.C.6, face-milling a Valve Body Outlet, for Teddington Aircraft Controls Limited, at D. Merrett & Co. Ltd., of Tewkesbury.



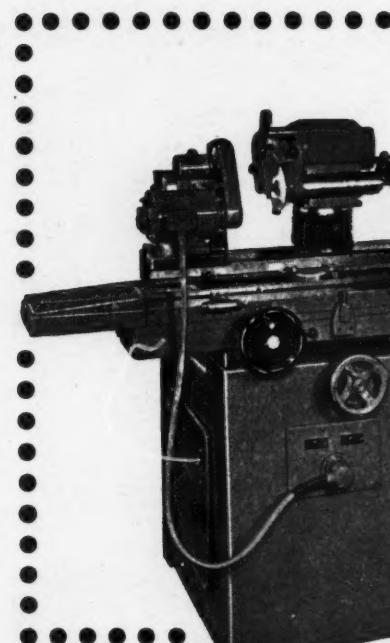
*Unique
Canting Table*

This feature not previously associated with Routers enables table to be canted to the vertical on both left and right-hand side.

Wadkin

HIGH SPEED MACHINE TOOLS

Wadkin Ltd., Green Lane Works, Leicester. Tel. 68151
London Office: 62-64 Brook Street, W.I. Tel. MAYfair 7048



VISON UNIVERSAL TOOL & CUTTER GRINDER

ILLUSTRATION SHOWS THE STANDARD
MODEL **CAPACITY 11" x 18"**
COMPLETE WITH FULLY MOTORISED
WORKHEAD

PRICE £533

. . . also available with capacity of
11" x 24" wet grinding equipment, internal
grinding attachment, collet attachment,
dividing head, chucks, long surface grinding
quill, dead centre grinding attachment,
etc.

MADE BY D. VINELL & SON LTD.
TONBRIDGE, KENT, ENGLAND
Telephone: Tonbridge 2476

B&T

SHIM WASHERS



Made in diameters from $\frac{1}{8}$ " to
10" with bores to suit, and any
quantity, material, brass, or steel shim
stock, in thicknesses between .002" and
.06". Also laminated shims up to 6"
dia. Tab washers and shims of irregular
shapes can also be produced.
We shall be pleased to
receive your enquiries.

BONEHAM & TURNER LTD MANSFIELD

NOTTS.
PHONE 896.

When answering advertisements kindly mention **MACHINERY**.

June 21, 1961

MACHINERY

(Suppt.) 127



CHUCKS and VICES



GIVE THE

**GREATEST
GRIP**

TO : CHARLES TAYLOR (BIRMINGHAM) LTD.
BIRMINGHAM 5, ENGLAND

Please send catalogues and prices of your chucks
and machine vices.

NAME

ADDRESS

..... M

Telephone :
MIDland 0083-4-5

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

MELBOURNE

THE SPECIALISTS IN THE REBUILDING OF TURRET

Can now offer

THE SAME UNSURPASSED RE-BUILDING SERVICE
FOR SWISS-TYPE AUTOMATICS



BECHLER

TORNOS

PETERMANN

- Machines are rebuilt to original specification of accuracy and limits.
- All parts fitted are interchangeable with maker's spares.
- Reconditioning not only costs less than a new machine but can also be charged wholly as a maintenance expense ranking for full tax relief.
- We can loan a machine equivalent to the one taken out thereby assuring customer of his continuity of production.

MELBOURNE ENGINEERING CO. LTD., MELBOURNE, Near DERBY

(H. E. SLAWSON, M.B.E., M.I.P.E., Man. Director) Tel: MELBOURNE 232

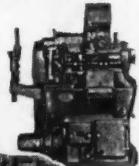
B & S



B.S.A.

TYPE AUTOMATICS

C.V.A.



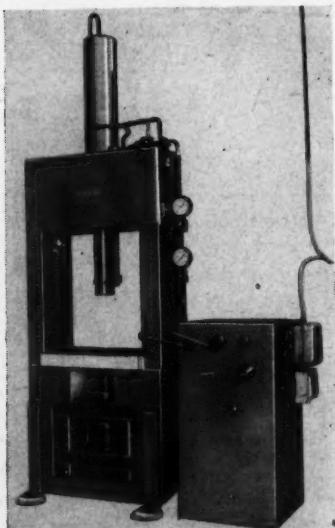
INDEX



★ May we visit your works
and quote for reconditioning
your machine?



BRIDGE FRAME SERIES



- ★ LONG STROKE AND DAYLIGHT WIDE SELECTION OF RAM SPEEDS FINGER-TIP RAM CONTROL
- ★ FOR DEEP DRAWING, BROACHING, COINING, SQUEEZE RIVETING, PLANISHING, FORMING, ETC.

Illustration shows 50 ton deep-drawing press with 20 ton combined die-cushion and ejector ram.

For further information:—

WRITE OR TELEPHONE
SOLE WORLD CONCESSIONAIRES:

FRANK LEWIS & CO. (LONDON) LTD.

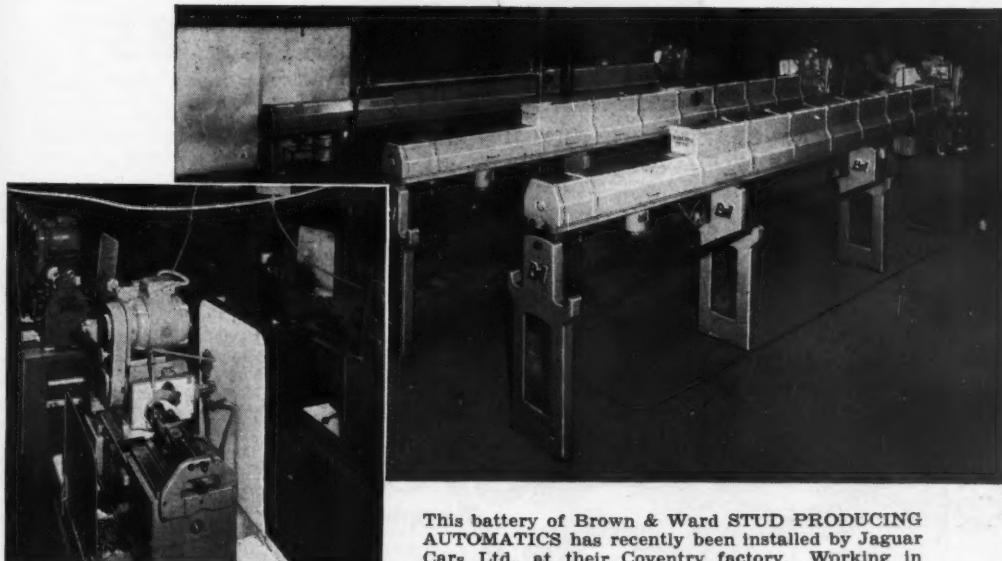
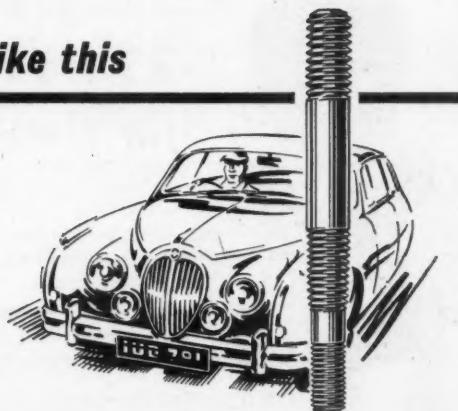
65 ST. PAUL'S CHURCHYARD, LONDON, E.C.4.

Telephone: CITY 1027

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

**To PRODUCE
COMPONENTS like this**

JAGUAR cars
choose
BROWN & WARD



This battery of Brown & Ward STUD PRODUCING AUTOMATICS has recently been installed by Jaguar Cars Ltd., at their Coventry factory. Working in conjunction with Brown & Ward AUTOMATIC MAGAZINE BAR FEEDS these precision machines

are producing components, like the threaded stud shown above, at maximum output and to the exacting standards required by Jaguars. The simplicity of these machines and equipment ensures reliability, and consequently a high productive efficiency, a fact which has been proved by the large numbers of machines installed in this and many other countries throughout the world.



Selling Agents in the U.K.: ALFRED HERBERT LTD., COVENTRY.

Automatic Bar Machines and Magazine Bar Feeders

BROWN & WARD (TOOLS) LTD.

Leamore Lane, Walsall.

Telephone Bloxwich 76846

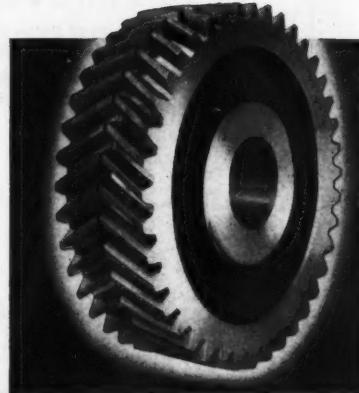
W & W

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



TEETH for the JOB..

Aurora produce gears with teeth specifically designed to your requirements. Spiral gears, worm gears, helical and double helical, bevel gears and spur gears.



Established 1880

AURORA GEARS

AURORA GEARING CO. (WILMOT NORTH) LTD., EDMUND ROAD, SHEFFIELD

(A subsidiary of the Aurora Gear & Engineering Co. Ltd.)

Phone : SHEFFIELD 24385-6-7

Save **88%** on tools!
Save **96%** on bench time!
with

CROSLAND BLANK AND
PIERCE DIES

These are facts. Prove them to your profit!

Write for fully descriptive literature to:

William Crosland Ltd.

BREDBURY · NR. STOCKPORT

Telephone: WOODLEY 2621/2

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

NO DOUBT ABOUT IT, Crosland dies cut costs as cleanly as materials for these important reasons. They blank and pierce in one operation. They are an amazingly cheap method of tooling steel, non-ferrous and non-metallic materials. They save up to 96% bench time compared with hand methods on short to medium non-repetitive runs.

They are infinitely cheaper than orthodox tools. Their super-hard steel cutting edges are set in a densified laminated material of high tensile strength and give clean, even results. And they're cheap to maintain and modify.



Tool
resin
Man
had
dive

Cylindrical
bond
Electro
of
cubic

Get
diamond
bond
Gener
296-3

Or
Dept.

*Gen

compe



*A Report from the General Electric Company, U.S.A.**

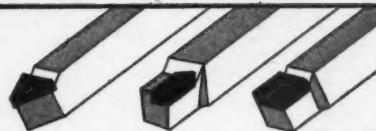
Here's Proof...General Electric Man-Made Diamonds Cut Grinding Costs...Increase Production



AUTOMOBILE MANUFACTURER

Natural diamonds: 100%
General Electric Man-Made diamonds: 262%

Tool and cutter grinding: 5" x 1 1/4" x 1 1/4" flaring cup wheels, resinoid bond, 100 concentration, 100 grit—dry grinding. Man-Made diamond wheel produced 1217 cutters and still had one-third of the wheel left. Natural diamond wheel produced only 696 cutters.



CARBIDE CUTTING TOOL MANUFACTURER

Natural diamonds: 100%
General Electric Man-Made diamonds: 144%

Single point carbide tool grinding: 6" x 3/4" x 1 1/4" plain cup wheels, vitrified bond, 120 grit, 100 concentration—wet grinding. General Electric Man-Made diamond wheel removed 53.4 cubic inches of carbide compared to natural diamond wheel, which removed only 37.1 cubic inches.



CARBIDE MANUFACTURER

Natural diamonds: 100%
General Electric Man-Made diamonds: 163%

Cylindrical grinding: 16" x 2" x 12" straight wheels, vitrified bond, 120 grit, 100 concentration—wet grinding. General Electric Man-Made diamond wheel removed 1510 cubic inches of carbide; the natural diamond wheel removed only 928 cubic inches.

Get more information about General Electric Man-Made diamonds for either vitrified bond, resinoid bond or metal bond grinding wheels or saw blades. Contact: International General Electric Company of New York, Ltd., Lincoln House, 296-302 High Holborn, London, W.C. 1, England.

Or Write: International General Electric Company
Dept. DI-61-1, 150 East 42nd Street, N.Y. 17, N.Y., U.S.A.

*General Electric Company, U.S.A. is not connected with the British company of similar name.

NEW FACTS AND FIGURES ABOUT GENERAL ELECTRIC DIAMONDS FOR METAL BOND WHEELS

In the electrolytic grinding of 311,000 carbide tools, 6 metal-bond wheels with General Electric's new MBG Man-Made diamonds were compared to 6 wheels containing natural diamonds. Here are the results:

Diamond Type	No. of Wheels	No. of Tools Ground	Avg. Wheel Wear Inches	Avg. Cu. In. Carbide Removed	Avg. Cu. In. Carbide Removed Per Cu. In. Wheel Wear	Efficiency Ratio
General Electric MBG	6	160,713	.0605	90.885	70.2	122.5
Natural	6	150,496	.0644	80.181	57.3	100.0

This comparison is only one example of the superiority of General Electric MBG Man-Made diamonds for metal-bond grinding wheels. This new, blocky, tougher crystal, in 80-mesh and finer, has also shown outstanding results in the grinding of sapphire, slicing and dicing of germanium and cutting coarse-grained alumina and carbides.

GENERAL **ELECTRIC**
U.S.A.

The Dunbar & Cook Collet Chuck



Designed for use with "Ward" 2A, 3A or "Herbert" 2D and 4 Senior Capstans and Air operated Lathes, this oversize collet chuck enables second operation work up to four inches diameter to be accommodated but retains all the benefits of a ball chuck. Can now be supplied as an Air Chuck to suit any lathe.

DUNBAR & COOK LTD

SPECIALISTS IN THE MANUFACTURE OF SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES, JIGS & FIXTURES

NEW JOHN STREET, BIRMINGHAM, 6

Phone : ASTON Cross 4101 (5 lines)

Grams : "CUBAR" BIRMINGHAM

SAVE 60% or more

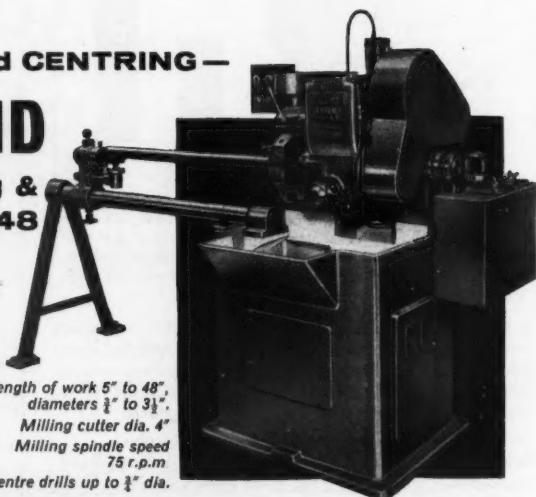
on FACING and CENTRING —

SUNDSTRAND

Single-ended Facing &
Centring Machine O-48

Combines centring with milling the end face, cutting out re-chucking and automatically ensuring exact concentricity and squareness. Fast, simple to set, equally economical for batches or single workpieces. Air-hydraulic milling spindle feeds 1" to 18" per min. and rapid power return. Power feed to centre-drill and power clamping. Equipped with outer support and positive turret end-stop.

SOLE U.K. DISTRIBUTORS



Length of work 5" to 48",
diameters $\frac{1}{2}$ " to $3\frac{1}{2}$ ".
Milling cutter dia. 4".
Milling spindle speed
75 r.p.m.
Centre drills up to $\frac{3}{8}$ " dia.



DOWDING & DOLL LTD

346 KENSINGTON HIGH STREET, LONDON, W.14
Tel: WESTERN 8877 (8 lines) Tel: 23182 Grams: ACCURATOOL LONDON TELEX

See this machine at our
Showrooms and ask for
the fully illustrated
brochure M/235

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

for finer finishing faster

**GRINDING OR
DE-BURRING**
of stampings, castings
and machined parts.

DE-SCALING
after heat treatment
with or without sur-
face reduction.

**SURFACE
REDUCTION**
in preparation for final
burnishing or to ex-
pose flaws.

**FLASH
REMOVAL**
on die castings after
tool trimming.

RADIUSING
to required limits.

**BRIGHT
BURNISHING**
prior to plating.

use
**LACRON
CHIPS**
and
**LACRON
COMPOUNDS**

*- and
pay less
for
them!*

A complete technical service is available, including the test processing of materials. Detailed cost statement showing the advantages to be gained by the use of the Lacromatic Process will be submitted on request.

The
HOCKLEY CHEMICAL
Co. Ltd.

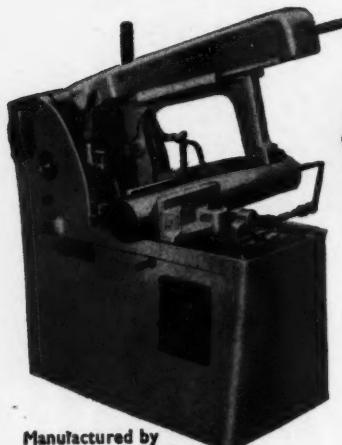
DEPT M HOCKLEY HILL BIRMINGHAM 18 Telephone: NORthern 6201 PBX

JW.Ad 4999/R

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

NEW to the range of

ELLIOTT
VELOX



Manufactured by

B. ELLIOTT
(MACHINERY) LTD

(MEMBER of the B. ELLIOTT GROUP)
VICTORIA WORKS • WILLESDEN • LONDON • N.W.10
Tel: ELGAR 4050 (14 lines) Grams: Elliottona, Harles, London
Overseas Subsidiaries CANADA • U.S.A. • AUSTRALIA • S. AFRICA



NRP 5049

HACKSAWS

NOW A 6" MODEL

ONLY £120 INCLUDING
1.H.P. ELECTRICS
3-PHASE

Cuts round material up to 6in. diameter.

Cuts square material up to 6in. square.

Angular cuts at 45° up to 3½in. round and 3½in.

x 6in. (vertical) section.

Size of saw blade—14in. x 1½in. x 6 T.P.I.

Length of stroke 5½in.

Motor 1 h.p. x 1430 r.p.m.

Udal

press
inspection
and
guard
maintenance
service

The Inspection and Maintenance Service operated by J. P. Udal Ltd., covered some 5,000 presses belonging to 243 Udal customers in 1960.

Experience has shown that this service leads to an improved safety standard and also reduces replacement costs by drawing attention to repairs required in the early stages of wear.

Our inspectors make regular half yearly inspections which provide a separate report for each press and guard and we also quote for any maintenance work required on Udal and I.G.E. guards. We then carry out this work on receipt of customer's order—customers being free to do the work themselves if they prefer.

We will be happy to give you full details including the cost of inspection of your own press shop.

UDAL

J. P. Udal Ltd. & I.G.E. (Control Equipment) Ltd.
Interlock Works, Court Road, Birmingham 12
Tel. CAL 3114/8

**PLANING MACHINES**

Spiral Drive Models for work widths from 8' 0" to 14' 0". **Twin Bull Wheel Drive Models** for work widths of 16' 0" and over. **Milling and Grinding Heads** available.

(10' 0" x 8' 0" x 30' 0" machine illustrated).

CENTRE LATHES

ROLL TURNING LATHES

ROLL GRINDING MACHINES

GEAR HOBBLING MACHINES

HORIZONTAL BORING AND

MILLING MACHINES

HIGH SPEED TUBE BORING AND

TREPANNING MACHINES

RAILWAY WHEEL LATHES

RAILWAY AXLE LATHES

CRANKSHAFT LATHES

ROTARY CRANKPIN MACHINES, ETC.

**VERTICAL BORING AND
TURNING MILLS**

From 8' 0" diameter capacity. Side Head. Profile Copying, Rotary Planing, Pre-selection of speeds, Constant Cutting Speed Control, etc. available. (10' 0" Mill illustrated).

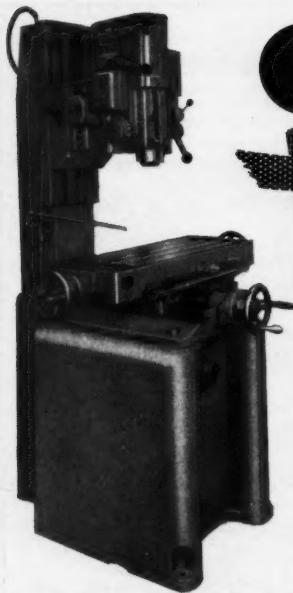


MACHINE TOOLS

CRAVEN BROTHERS (MANCHESTER) LIMITED
VAUXHALL WORKS, REDDISH, STOCKPORT, ENGLAND

CMT 23

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



GRIMSTON

CO-ORDINATE DRILLING & BORING MACHINE

SERIES II

Some Features of Interest

Recirculating ball leadscars; adjustable slides; table locking device; built-in rules; dial indicators; trays for gauge blocks; alternative speed ranges; automatic feeds; built-in electrics.

Table Working Surface	32in. x 12in.
Longitudinal Movement	20in.
Cross Movement	12in.

Ask now
for full
details
by
quoting
REF M.20

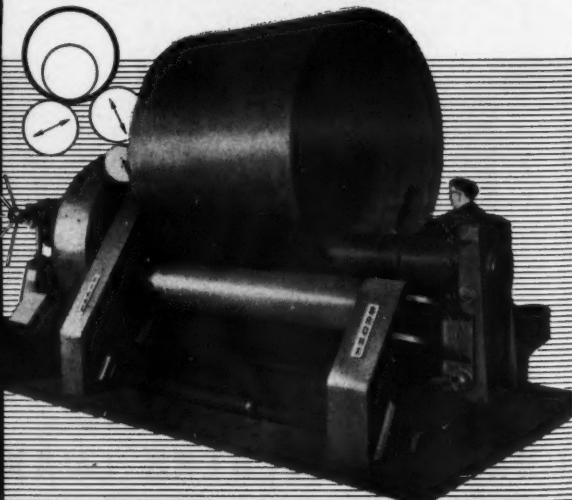
GRIMSTON ELECTRIC TOOLS LTD. PROGRESS WAY, CROYDON, SURREY

PHONE: CROYDON 0131

GRAMS: GRIMTOOL, CROYDON



One pass rolling with **PLATE BENDING ROLLS**



There is a wide range of massively built Bronx Plate Bending Rolls to give consistent accuracy with thinnest to thickest steel plates up to 40 ft. in width, and standard machines cope perfectly with conical work. Illustration shows Bronx Initial Pinch Machine, Capacity 8 ft. x $\frac{1}{2}$ in., rolling a cylinder 7 ft. in diameter in ONE PASS from Mild Steel Plate 7 ft. in width by $\frac{1}{2}$ in. thick at Messrs. Hatchett & Co., Ltd. Hyde, Cheshire.

Illustrated literature on request.

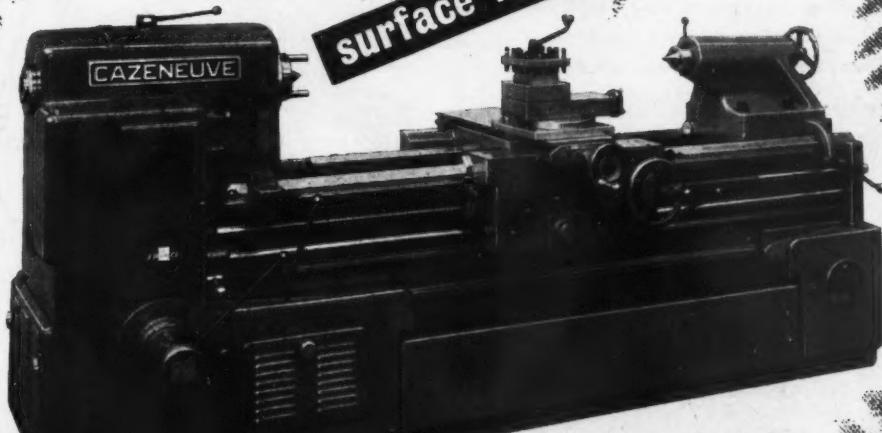
BRONX ENGINEERING CO. LTD., LYE, WORCS. Telephone: LY 2307 & 2308

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

PRODUCTION ACCURACY

high metal removal rate

surface finish to 5 micro inches



lateral or longitudinal profile turning

CAZENEUVE

HIGH SPEED PRODUCTION LATHE

3 MODELS AVAILABLE

HB 500 17½" swing

HB 575 20% swing

HB 725 26% swing

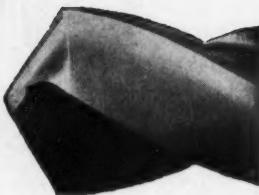
for full details write to sole selling Agents in U.K.

FENTER MACHINE TOOLS LTD.

184, ASTON ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 6, ENGLAND. Telephone AST 1551

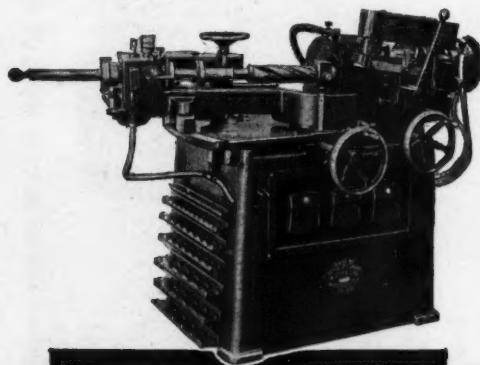
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

**Prolong
drill
life . . .
maintain
high
cutting
performance**



You really must find a place in your tool-room or machine shop for a Hunt Drill Point Grinder. It will ensure better drill point sharpening and point thinning, longer drill life, more accurate holes and faster rates of penetration in whatever metal you handle.

Ask for details of our range which includes medium and heavy duty models.



HUNT
MACHINE TOOLS

**TWIST DRILL POINT
GRINDING MACHINE**

HERBERT HUNT & SONS LIMITED
MACHINE TOOLS

Elsinore Road, Old Trafford, Manchester 16, England

Tel: Trafford Park 0663

Grams: Hunting Manchester 16



Double Bond is an Epoxy based, self-setting structural plastic with exceptionally powerful adhesion to practically any material and unique control of flexibility. Because there are no volatiles, there is negligible shrinkage and it is highly chemically resistant. Double Bond can be used for permanent bonding, filling, moulding and for the fabrication of actual parts. There are two grades — putty or cream. Both set like lead, machine like brass and can be used as a cold solder.



STRUCTURAL PLASTIC

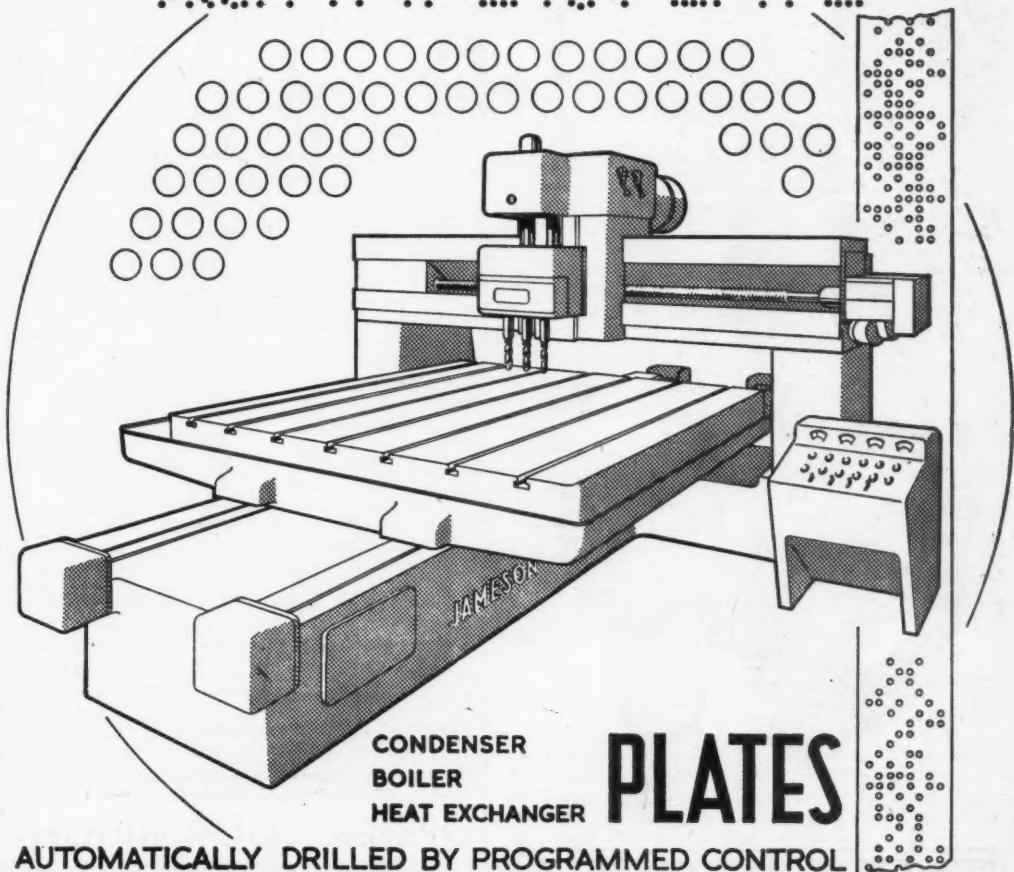
Double Bond, one of the Hermetite range of jointing and filling compounds, is made by The Kenilworth Manufacturing Company Limited, pioneers and specialists in this field. For technical advice and trial pack (7/6) contact Kenilworth.

The Kenilworth Mfg. Co. Ltd., Hermetite Works, West Drayton, Middx. Tel: West Drayton 3731

JAMESON

TUBE PLATE DRILLING MACHINES

FROM TAPE TO PLATE



AUTOMATICALLY DRILLED BY PROGRAMMED CONTROL

- SINGLE OR MULTI-SPINDLE DETACHABLE HEADS
- CENTRES TO SUIT YOUR HOLE PATTERN
- LEVER SPEED & FEED CONTROLS
- NO PICK OFF GEARS

Please send drawings of your plates to us.

SPECIAL MACHINE TOOLS

designed and made to meet individual requirements up to 150 tons.

TRAVELLING COLUMN MILLING & BORING MACHINES
FINE BORING MACHINES

SPECIAL { LATHES, MILLS, GRINDERS, BORERS, PLANERS
PLANO-MILLS, BROACHING MACHINES
DRILLING MACHINES AND UNIT HEADS

J. L. JAMESON LTD.

Head Office: West St. Works, Ewell, Surrey. Phone: Ewell 4747
Heavy Division: Mount Rd., Chessington

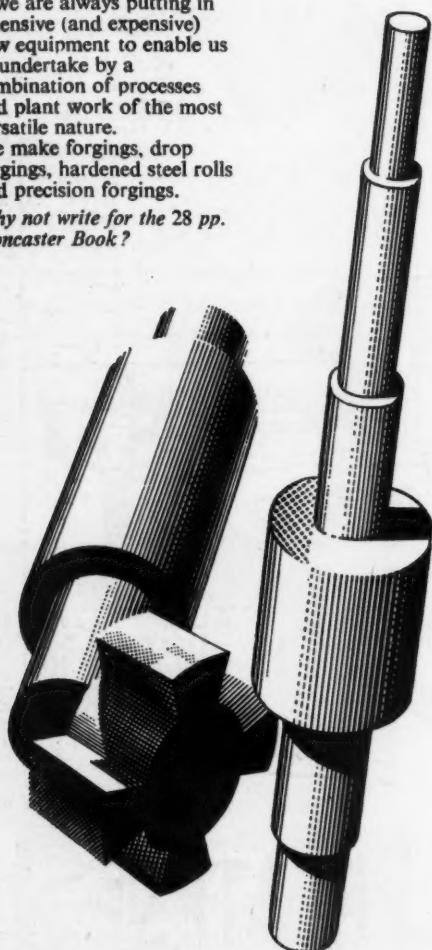
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Famous for Forgings

The Daniel Doncaster companies never stand still—we are always putting in extensive (and expensive) new equipment to enable us to undertake by a combination of processes and plant work of the most versatile nature.

We make forgings, drop forgings, hardened steel rolls and precision forgings.

Why not write for the 28 pp. Doncaster Book?



DONCASTERS 
1778 DD

DANIEL DONCASTER & SONS LIMITED SHEFFIELD

MONK BRIDGE IRON & STEEL CO. LEEDS 12

MOORSIDE COMPONENTS · OLDHAM

DANIEL DONCASTER & SONS (THE BLAENAVON CO. BRANCH) LTD.
BLAENAVON · MONMOUTHSHIRE

F.82

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

ALL ENGINEERS NEED SHIM STEEL



For experimental work of every type, on-the-spot alterations and individual constructions. It's the quickest to use—easiest to handle steel supplied in convenient sizes and numerous thicknesses.

KEEP A PACKET OF EACH THICKNESS HANDY

Packages contain twelve 2in. by 6in. sheets; 6in. coils of any length also available.

THICKNESS	TOLERANCE
0.001in., 0.0015in., 0.002in., 0.003in., 0.004in.	± 0.0002in.
0.005in., 0.006in.	± 0.0003in.
0.007in., 0.008in., 0.010in., 0.012in.	± 0.0004in.
0.015in., 0.020in., 0.025in.	Proportionate

SHIM WASHERS MADE TO ORDER

ORDER YOUR BRIGHT,
COLD ROLLED SHIM
STEEL FROM STOCK:

J & H SMITH LTD

CORNER HOUSE, WHITEHALL ROAD, LEEDS 12 · Tel.: 21561

ANSAFONE 24 HOUR TELEPHONE SERVICE IN OPERATION

AUSTIN

**Check, and Record,
Unbalance
AUTOMATICALLY
with**



This is the method used at the Austin works to balance crankshafts for the famous se7en. Amongst the many advantages offered by Jackson-Bradwell Dynamic Balancing Machines are ease of operation and the speed of obtaining precise results, features which make for efficient and economical service.

Write for full details of the wide range of static and dynamic balancing machines which contains a model well suited to your own requirements.

JACKSON & BRADWELL LIMITED., Grove House, Sutton New Road,
Birmingham 23

Telephone: ERDington 7411/2

Telegrams: Expert Birmingham 23

**BALANCING FOR THE TRADE**

We can offer Balancing capacity on Jackson-Bradwell Balancing equipment for weights from 5lb. to 600lb. and lengths up to 5ft. All work is carried out promptly by experts at reasonable prices. Send us your enquiries.

BALANCING & TECHNICAL SERVICES
GROVE HOUSE, SUTTON NEW ROAD, BIRMINGHAM, 23
Telephone Numbers: ERDington 7411/2



When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

MARLOW

VERTICAL MILLING MACHINES

- Backgeared Head 85-1,500 r.p.m. 6 speeds. • 5 speed Direct Drive, 375-2,250 r.p.m. available on Models 1, 2 and 3.
- All models have Swivel Head. • Power feed available as an extra on all models except 1 and 2. • Down Feed Head, hand operated, available on Models 4 and 5 and Turret Mills.

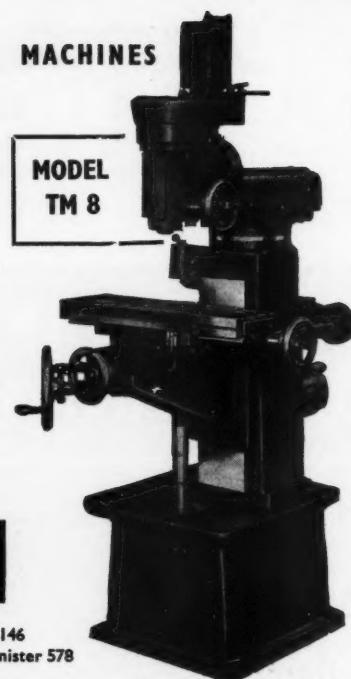
STANDARD MILLS

Model	Table	Table to Spindle
1	22in. by 6½in.	16in.
2	28in. by 6½in.	16in.
3	28in. by 8in.	15in.
4	28in. by 8in.	19in.
5	28in. by 10in.	19in.

MARLOW TURRET MILLS

Radial and Sliding Arm, Swivelling and Down Feed Head. Power Feed to table optional.

Model	Table	Table to Spindle
T.M.8	28in. by 8in.	19in.
T.M.10	28in. by 10in.	19in.



VICTA ENGINEERING CO.

Head Office THICKET CORNER · MAIDENHEAD · Phone 50.

London Area: Eagle Works, Chester Road, Boreham Wood, Herts. Tel: ELS 3146
Southern: Eagle Works, Blandford Road, Hamworthy, Poole. Tel: Lytchett Minister 578

no matching problems

ELIMINATE V-BELT MATCHING PROBLEMS TRANSMIT MORE POWER SAVE SPACE TIME AND MONEY.

TURNERS POLY-V DRIVES
TRADE MARK
TURNER BROTHERS ASBESTOS CO., LTD.
ROCHDALE, LANCS.
a member of the TURNER & NEWALL organisation

CW 8008

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



**BACKED BY
MORE RESEARCH
THAN ANY
OTHER SCREW**

Unbrako are making screws now to take strains which are still drawing board calculations. That is what Unbrako's genuine five-year lead means to industry. Designers can plan ahead in the confidence that the fasteners they will need already exist.

Unbrako screws are made by men with a wealth of experience, applying the skills of today to the needs

of tomorrow, backed by intensive research and the most advanced production techniques.

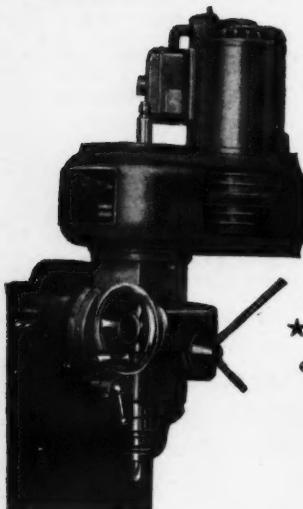
Fastenings are no problem nowadays. Unbrako individual product leaflets, gladly sent free on request, will meet most of your needs. For special projects, the Unbrako man will be happy to call.

UNBRAKO

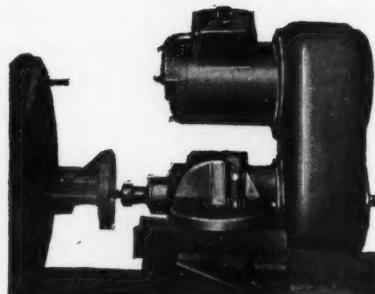
UNBRAKO SOCKET SCREW COMPANY LIMITED, COVENTRY. TELE: 89471
UNBRAKO SCHRAUBEN Gm. b. H. KOBLENZ
UNBRAKO STEEL CO. LTD. SHEFFIELD, ENGLAND

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

HORNAMILL



THE FULLY
UNIVERSAL
HORNAMILL
EASILY MOUNTED
ON LATHES,
MILLERS
PLANERS AND
SURFACE PLATES



or milling, drilling, boring, and grinding

★ FROM £105
Send for details to—

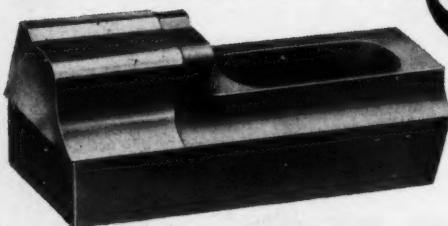
HORNAMILL MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

238 DAWES ROAD • LONDON • S.W.

*Phone: FULham 8247

**Specialists
in
“specials”**

AND PRECISION FINISHED
STANDARD CUTTING TOOLS
in tungsten carbide and
high speed steel



**GOODYER-
BLACKBURN**

"THRUST" BRAND TUNGSTEN-CARBIDE TIPPED
Drills, Reamers, Milling Cutters, End Mills, Broaches, Boring
Bars, Carbide Tipped Centres, Carbide Tipped Work Rests

OERLIKON FORM & CUTTER GRINDING

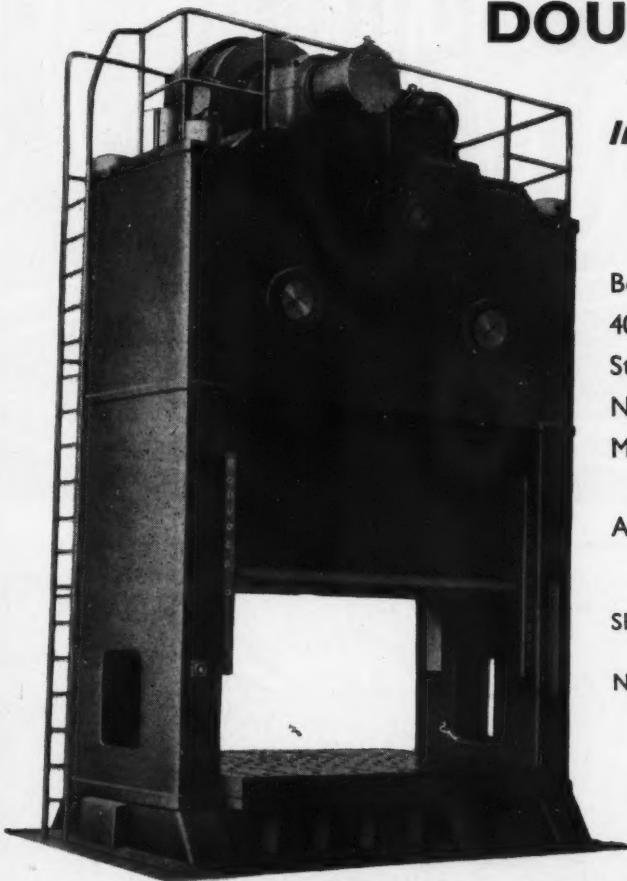
ALSO SUPPLIERS AND STOCKISTS OF:

Steel Forgings, Flat Stock, Gauge Steel, Silver Steel, Die Steels,
High Speed Steels, Tool Steel, Stainless Steel, Alloy Steels,
H.S.S. Tool Bits, H.S.S. Cut and Ground Thread Taps,
"Double" and "Triple-Thrust" H.S.S. Hacksaw Blades,
Circular Saws and Bandsaws for Metal or Wood, Files, Cold
Chisels, Pneumatic Chisels

GOODYER-BLACKBURN LIMITED THRUST WORKS, SHEFFIELD 13. Phone 42905-6

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

NEW 200 TON PRESS DOUBLE CRANK— DOUBLE SIDED



*Available for
Immediate Delivery*

- Bed area 8½in. by 4ft. 2in.
- 40 ton air cushion in bed.
- Stroke 12½in.
- Number of strokes 16 per min.
- Max. distance
 - bed to slide 2ft. 3in.
 - Adjustment of slide 4½in.

SEE THIS AND OTHER NEW
MACHINES AT OUR
NEW MACHINE TOOL SHOWROOMS

THOS. C. WILD
Machinery
LIMITED

VULCAN WORKS LANGSETT ROAD SHEFFIELD 6

Telephone : Sheffield 343901

Grams : WILDMACH Sheffield

**It pays to
Standardise**

You can choose from Standard's Outstanding Range of PISTON RINGS & ASSEMBLIES for any type of engine... steam, petrol or diesel... also for compressor and hydraulic use.

THE STANDARD PISTON RING & ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
Premier Works · Don Road · Sheffield 9 · England
Telephone Sheffield 42076 (3 lines)
Telegrams: Ocean Sheffield 9

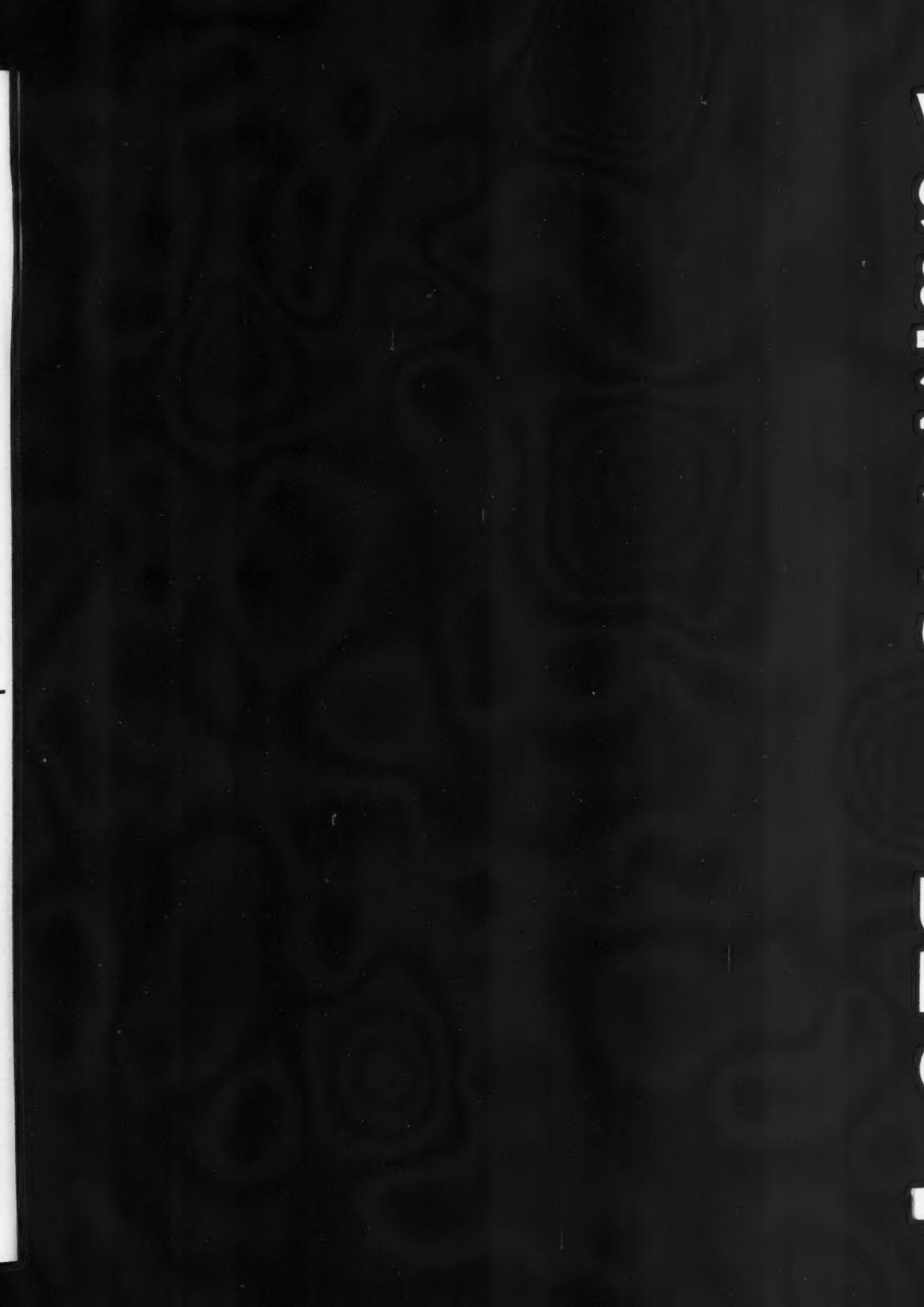
Specialists

J.H. SHAND & SONS LTD.
ESTD. 1870

in the manufacture of
JIGS · PRESS TOOLS · MOULDS & DIES · GAUGES · MULTIPLE
DRILLING HEADS · **MODELARK** METAL MARKING EQUIPMENT
and all forms of tooling for high production.
Illustrated brochure on application.

AXMINSTER · DEVON · ENGLAND ·

Phone Axminster 3114/5



June

W
BS,
TIL
TE

L
27,
STI
TE

H
13,
SH
TE

6S

longer working life with



SHAWS

METAL BONDED

diamond

WHEELS

precision to the limit



for further information and service TELEPHONE OR WRITE to the appropriate representative in your area or direct to Head Office

W. K. SMITH,
85, GRAVEL HILL,
TILE HILL, COVENTRY, WARWICKS.
TELEPHONE: TILE HILL 66080.

L. MATTISON,
27, CRESSINGHAM ROAD,
STRETFORD, MANCHESTER, LANC'S.
TELEPHONE: LONGFORD 4510.

H. N. VERNON,
31, TEMPLE AVENUE,
SHIRLEY, CROYDON, SURREY.
TELEPHONE: SPRINGPARK 6710.

E. J. REED,
37, ALINGTON CRESCENT,
LONDON N.W.9.
TELEPHONE: COLINDALE 3102.

J. W. CANNON,
"RANELAGH," CHOSEN DRIVE,
CHURCHDOWN, GLOUCESTER.
TELEPHONE: CHURCHDOWN 2171.

MICRO ENGINEERING SUPPLIES
3, JOHNSTON TERRACE,
EDINBURGH 1.
TELEPHONE: CALEDONIAN 6587.



A. SHAW & SON (DIAMONDS) LTD. WATERLOO RD., NORTH CIRCULAR RD., LONDON, N.W.2

TELEPHONE: GLADSTONE 1171 (3 LINES)

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

ISIS
DRAFTING MACHINES
& DRAWING TABLES

J.W.SMITH (COVENTRY) LTD

The last word in Drawing Office efficiency

ISIS Drafting Machines are now fitted with improved Protractor heads, the special features are fully explained in our ISIS catalogue, which will be gladly sent on request. The ISIS Drawing Tables are in complete balance at any height or inclination of the board.

DRAWING OFFICE SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT
36 & 41 QUEENS ROAD, COVENTRY

Grams: 'ISIS' Coventry. Tel: Cov. 26941/2
We are distributors of

RIEFLER
Drawing Instruments of quality

ARISTO
slide rules of precision

THE AUTOMATIC CHOICE FOR ACCURACY

With the modern engineer who looks for the most exacting standards, one name springs to mind when time delay mechanisms are being considered. He knows that Rotherham's unrivalled experience over the longest period of specialization is a positive assurance of the finest quality.

Write to Rotherhams about all your needs in Industrial Clocks, Pressure Gauge Movements, Time Lags and all small parts for Engineering.

Rotherhams
OF COVENTRY

ROOTHERHAM & SONS LIMITED COVENTRY
Telephone: 28292

PRECISION MANUFACTURERS SINCE 1750

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

RAMBAUDI

Model VSR2
Vertical &
Horizontal
Miller

Table 10in. x 48in.
Spindle speeds :
vertical 65-4750r.p.m.
horizontal 30-1000r.p.m.
Table has 12 longitudinal feeds $\frac{7}{16}$ in-19 $\frac{1}{8}$ in.
per min. and rapid traverse.

EARLY DELIVERY
EXCLUSIVE DISTRIBUTORS IN THE
UNITED KINGDOM
ELGAR
MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

172-178 VICTORIA ROAD · ACTON · LONDON W3 · TEL: ACORN 5555
Midlands Showroom : 1075, Kingsbury Road, Birmingham, 24
Tel: Castle Bromwich 3781-2.
Sole Scottish Agents: ANGUS & CRICHTON (Sales) LTD.,
7, Midland Street, Glasgow C1 Telephone: CITY 4560
NRP.2613B

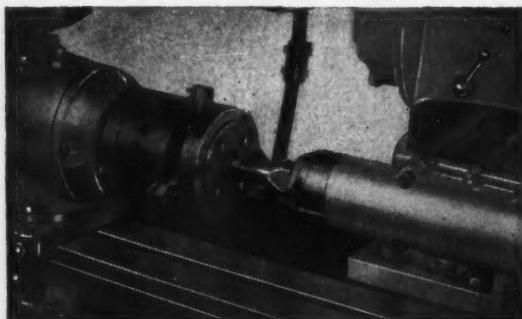
THE REV LAC

UNIVERSAL TRIGRINDING MACHINE

MODEL No. 810

**EXTERNAL, INTERNAL AND
SURFACE GRINDING
ON
ONE MACHINE!
TO MICRO-INCH FINISHES**

- WORK SIZE UP TO 8in. DIA. AND SPEEDS UP TO 43,000 R.P.M.
- REVERSIBLE AND DOUBLE ENDED HEADSTOCK
- ALL SPEEDS INFINITELY VARIABLE
- VISUAL SPEED INDICATORS
- ANGLE INDICATOR GAUGE
- .0001in. DOWNFEED
- .00005in. INFEED



The machine can be rapidly adapted for internal grinding as shown.

Toolroom or production surface grinding can easily be carried out to precise limits.



C. M. G. **CALVER** Ltd.

HIGH STREET : BUSHEY : HERTS Phone: BUSHEY HEATH 1318 and 2555

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

DEFUM

**HORIZONTAL
BORING and
MILLING
MACHINES**



SPECIFICATION	H.W.C.
Spindle diameter	4 5/16"
Spindle taper	6 Morse
Maximum facing diameter	48"
Maximum boring depth	33"
Work table	47" x 55"
Table feeds:	
Longitudinal	61"
Cross	47"
Spindle speeds	(18) 81-562 r.p.m.
Faceplate speeds.....	(15) 81-316 r.p.m.
Spindle feeds	(100) 0.0007-15/32" per rev
Main motor	14/20 h.p.
Approximate weight.....	20½ tons

**EARLY
DELIVERY**

ELGAR

Exclusive Distributors in the U.K.
MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LTD.

172/178 VICTORIA ROAD • ACTON • LONDON • W.3
Phone: ACORN 5555 Grams: ELGATOOL, LONDON. Telex 21111
Midlands Showroom:
1075 KINGSBURY RD., BIRMINGHAM Tel: Castle Bromwich 3781/2
Sole Scottish Agents:
Angus & Crichton (Sales) Ltd., 7 Midland St., Glasgow, C.I. City 4560

NRP 3505



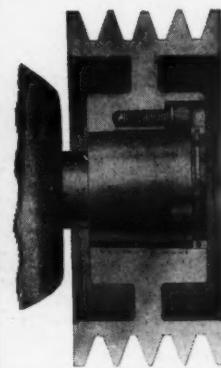
BROKEN TAPS REMOVED

24-HOUR SERVICE

Don't throw away parts spoilt by the breaking-in of taps, drills, reamers. Send them to us for reclamation by the latest electric disintegration process.

VISUAL PLANNING SYSTEMS LTD.
ATHLON ROAD, ALPERTON, WEMBLEY, MIDDX. PERIVALE 9935/6

WIGGLESWORTH



Makers of
TEXROPE
V-DRIVES
with
Magic-Grip
BUSHES

GROMMET
CONSTRUCTION
"TEXROPE"
BELTS

FRANK WIGGLESWORTH & Co. Ltd.
ENGINEERS
YORKSHIRE SHIPLEY
Phone : SHIPLEY 53141

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



TECALEMIT

MECHANICAL LUBRICATION —THE BLOOD-STREAM OF A MACHINE



TECALEMIT

The Authority on Lubrication

TECALEMIT LIMITED (SALES M.Y.)
PLYMOUTH, DEVON

Tecalemit Mechanical Lubrication Systems save power, lubricant and labour, and greatly increase the working life of your machines. They are infinitely flexible, and can be fitted into new designs or existing machinery.

With Tecalemit Mechanical Lubrication, bearings need no longer be accessible to hand oiling, and there will be no forgotten, neglected or under-oiled bearings to cause costly breakdowns and production hold-ups. Nor is there any danger of messy excess lubricant spoiling products. Tecalemit Mechanical Lubrication Systems provide accurately regulated lubrication to each individual bearing, at the correct intervals.

The BRENTFORD is a fully automatic multiline oiling system, with from one to twenty lines, each with its own independently regulated pump. The unit takes its power from the rotary or reciprocating motion of the machine it serves, or can be supplied with its own electric motor.

The BIJUR is a single-line system, with one central pump supplying up to 100 points. Each outlet is equipped with a metering valve which gives a pre-determined regulated supply of oil to each bearing.

Tecalemit Mechanical Lubrication can solve your problems and speed your production.

To **TECALEMIT LTD. (SALES M.Y.) PLYMOUTH, DEVON**

Please send me full information on:—
Tecalemit Brentford Mechanical Lubrication.

Tecalemit Bijur Single Line System.

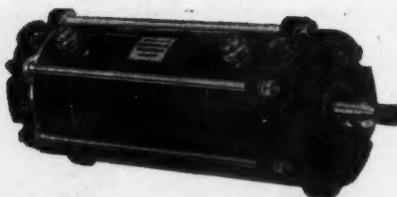
All Tecalemit Mechanical Lubrication systems for grease and oil.

Enclose details of a particular lubrication problem.

NAME.....

COMPANY

ADDRESS.....



MIRROR FINISH ▶

**It's the inside
that COUNTS!**

BROUGHTON

**the worlds best
AIR CYLINDERS**

Write for further details

J. BROUGHTON & SON (ENGRS.) LTD. Security Works, Kings Norton Factory Centre,
BIRMINGHAM 30. Telephone: Kings Norton 3305/6/7

No. 233



B·E·N. PRESSURE REDUCING VALVES

No. 233a

For use in compressed air installation where it is necessary to reduce main line air pressure as required. Fitted with neoprene diaphragms to ensure long life and sensitive action.

Write for Leaflet 5/20.

No. 233b

B.E.N. PATENTS LTD. (Division of Broom & Wade Ltd)
Dept. C.I. HIGH WYCOMBE . BUCKS.

366



That nut must stay tight.
That pin securely locked.
Either way, the job calls for
GROVERLOK.

GROVERLOK spring lock washers, in girder, flat or square section ensure that any nut will remain tightly fixed.

GROVERLOK spring tension pins fit accurately, tightly, without special drilling or reaming.
Both can easily be used by unskilled labour, both are thoroughly reliable.

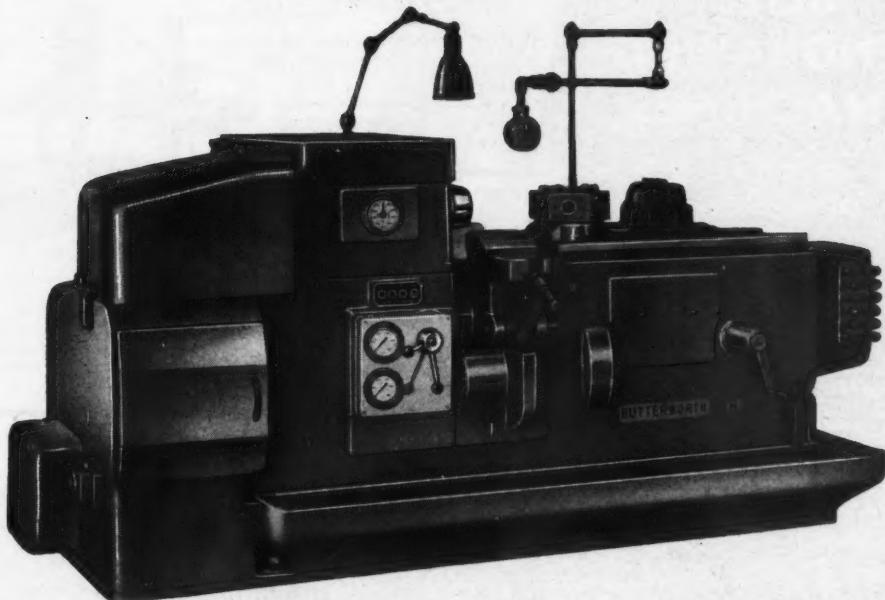
GROVER & CO LTD

**BRITANNIA ENGINEERING WORKS
CARPENTERS RD LONDON E 15
TELEPHONE: MARYLAND 4342-3**

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

UNSURPASSED PRODUCTION CAPACITY

★ ON SHORT OR LONG RUNS



BUTTERWORTH

HYDRAULIC AUTOMATIC

★ FOR BAR AND CHUCK WORK

The many outstanding features of this machine ensure faster cycle time and lower costs per piece . . . even on short runs. No special cams are needed and the exceptionally wide speed range covers all materials, from light alloys to high tensile steels. Hydraulic feed control. Hydraulic chucking. Hydraulic bar feed.

Three sizes, with capacity for rounds of 1½in., 2in. and 2½in. respectively.

Hydraulic copy turning attachment and cross slide longitudinal turning attachment available.

Other sizes and models available include: 3in. LIGHT DUTY 3in. and 3½in. STANDARD DUTY.

Write for catalogue.

BUTTERWORTH
BRITISH AUTOMATIC MACHINE TOOL CO.
LTD.
LINCOLN ST., ROCHDALE

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

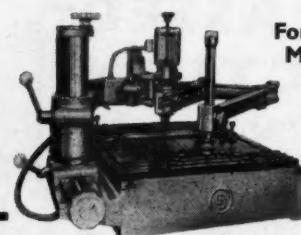
DAVID Dowling

BENCH ENGRAVING MACHINES

FOR 2 AND 3 DIMENSIONAL WORK

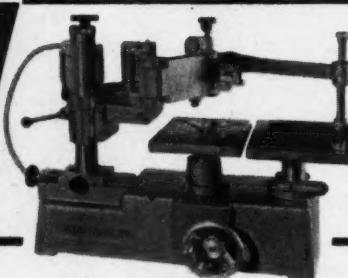
For full details write:

DAVID DOWLING LTD
BATES RD - HAROLD WOOD
ROMFORD - ESSEX
TELEPHONE
INGREBOURNE 43904 5



A first class machine at a really low price MODEL 848

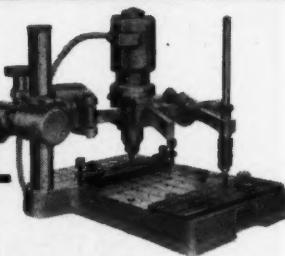
Reduction range 2:1 to 4:1. Vertical adjustment to suit workpiece height. Coverage from 5in. x 3in. to 2½in. to 1¼in.



For fast easy operation

MODEL 713

Gives reductions from 2:1 to 8:1. Easy operation enables engraving to be carried out nearly as fast as ordinary writing. Exceptionally sensitive balanced pantograph, giving automatic withdrawal of cutter and tracer.



For 3D work

MODEL 242

Compact - Sturdy - Large capacity for fine engraving, mould and die work. Pantograph range from 2:1 to 8:1

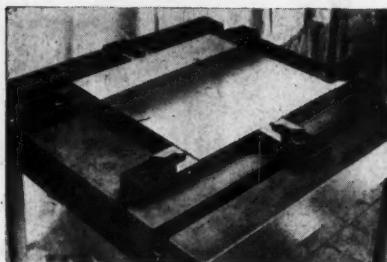
Grinding and Polishing consult

JUMBO BACKSTAND MACHINE

Horizontal heavy duty. Takes 10in. to 14in. diam. Contact wheels. Effective tracking and tension. 136in. x 4in. Bands 4 h.p. £300

R. J. H. TOOL & EQUIPMENT CO. LTD.
HECKMONDWIKE, YORKS.
Tel : Heckmondwike 499

RUBERT
COMPOUND CLAMPING TOOL



has a unique feature to exert simultaneously horizontal and vertical pressure, thus ensuring the workpiece to be safely held in position, allowing maximum stock removal at high speed.

Can be used on all machine tools and also on jigs and fixtures

RUBERT & CO. LTD.
Acru Works, Demmings Road, Cheadle,
Cheshire Telephone : GATley 5855

Why did I insist on Burdett's?

Practical experience! They give me what I want.

High output and trouble-free production of first-class quality precision work. They're sturdy: even when heavy cuts are taken, accuracy and quality are maintained. I like the way controls are conveniently centralized for easy manipulation. Full advantage, too, can be taken of wide wheels on forming and crush grinding techniques. Believe me, there are no worries with Burdett.



MODEL 70. 18' x 6'.

Acknowledged to be the most powerful 18' x 6' Surface Grinder made. Capable of the heaviest stock removal and at the same time, the best possible surface finish and the highest accuracy.

MODEL 75. 24' x 8'.

Heavy cuts will not disturb the settings of the specially designed spindle and bearings. All working parts fully protected and serviced with ease.

MODEL 77. 24' x 12'.

Latest addition to the range. Has all the features of the other models plus extra grinding width for dies and press tools.

**G.W.S. BURDETT & CO. LTD.
EASTGATE PETERBOROUGH**

Telephone 4871

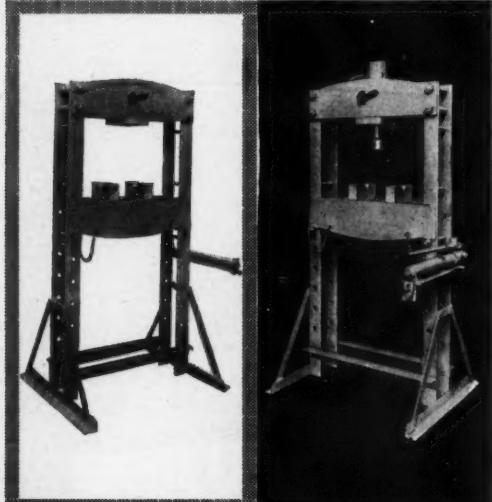
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Epcos 20 TON HYDRAULIC PRESS

Complete with Standard Pump, 20-ton Ram and Vee-Blocks, giving higher capacity at the very economical price of £72. Available also with 8-ton Ram, and with Double Speed Pump. Alternatively, the Press frame and Vee blocks can be supplied complete with the ram and pump, which are speedily detachable from the press frame and thus are readily available to carry out many other tasks for which Flexi-Force equipment is already renowned.

SPECIFICATION OF PRESS FRAME.

Maximum Daylight Opening	33"
Minimum " "	4"
Maximum Working Length of Table	23"
Width of Table	7"
Table Gap	6"

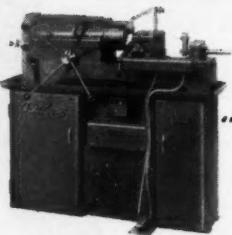


EPCO LIMITED · STAR WORKS · LEEDS 7
Tel: 27471. Grams: EPCO, LEEDS.



NEW

TIME-SAVING FROM
THIS MACHINE



... and centre it too?

Can you face these hard facts—the time you are wasting on centering and facing bar stock in preparation for your centre or copy lathe?

So here is an opportunity for NEW time-saving on a much neglected job. At under £650 basic "CENTAMAX" is a machine that YOU can afford.

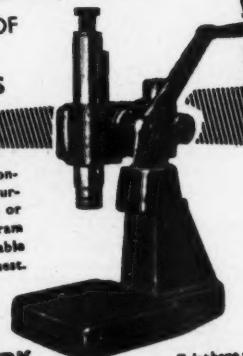


Sole Distributors:
Monks & Crane Ltd.
BIRMINGHAM · LONDON · MANCHESTER · GLASGOW
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE · BRISTOL · LEEDS

SM/MC 6376

For
**LIGHT RIVETING,
RAPID ASSEMBLY
& MARKING OF
SMALL
COMPONENTS**

A highly efficient press with controlled and adjustable blow ensuring consistent results on large or small batches of work. Table to ram 8in. maximum working size of table 7½in. x 8½in. Full details on request.



Telephone:
AXMINSTER
3114

The MODELMARK
PERCUSSION PRESS
J. H. SHAND LTD.
AXMINSTER, DEVON

The Rolling Mill with a hundred uses



Compact and powerful, this all-purpose mill will perform a wide variety of work from the cold rolling of a wide range of metals from lead and gold to steel and radioactive material.

Thoroughly tested and proved over a number of years, it is widely used in the fancy goods trade for rolling, with suitable plates, engine turned and ornamental designs on powder compacts, cigarette cases, etc., etc.

Made in three sizes: 8in. dia. by 10in. wide
6in. dia. by 10in. wide 3in. dia. by 5in. wide

Self contained and motorised, these machines are described in leaflet M.B.T., a copy of which will gladly be sent on request from:

MOSELEY BROS. (TOOLS) LTD.

Barker Street - Birmingham 1

Telephone CENTRAL 4431

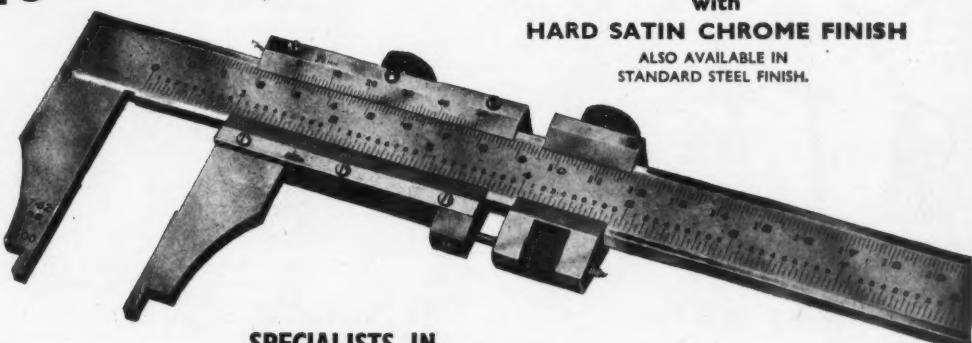
Benson
Regd.

PRECISION VERNIER CALLIPERS

with

HARD SATIN CHROME FINISH

ALSO AVAILABLE IN
STANDARD STEEL FINISH.



SPECIALISTS IN . . .

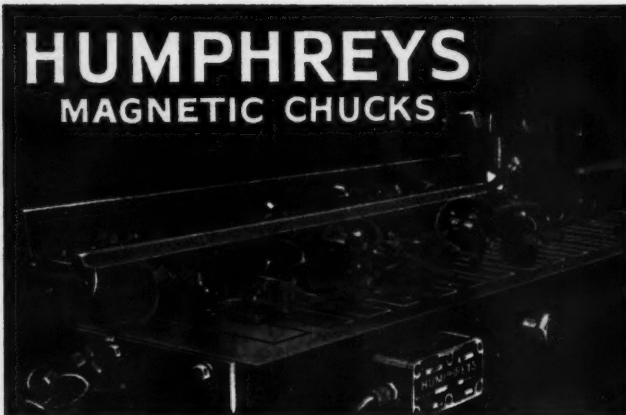
VERNIER CALLIPERS • KNIFE EDGE VERNIERS • VERNIER HEIGHT GAUGES
GEAR TOOTH CALLIPERS • DEPTH GAUGES • STEEL BEAM TRAMMELS
VERNIER GAUGES TO INDIVIDUAL REQUIREMENTS • SPEEDY AND EFFICIENT
REPAIR SERVICE • GRADUATED SCALES FOR MACHINE TOOLS.



BENSON VERNIERS, LTD., CARLTON WORKS, CARLTON STREET, BRADFORD, 7
TELEPHONE: BRADFORD 26894/5 TELEGRAMS: "VERBENA"

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

HUMPHREYS MAGNETIC CHUCKS



The HUMPHREYS magnetic chuck with suitable stop and supports grips the section of 60 lb. rail without resort to clamps of any kind whilst a reasonably heavy cut $\frac{1}{8}$ in. deep x .040 in. feed is taken.

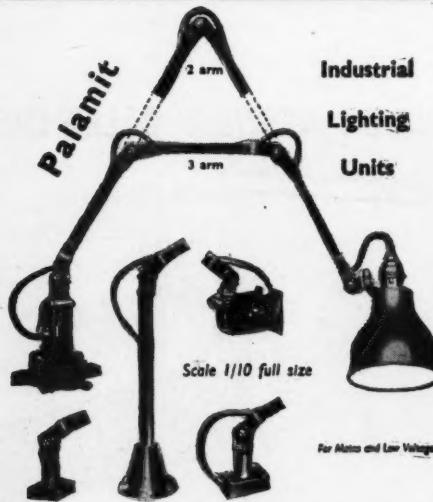
J. H. HUMPHREYS & SONS LTD.
BLACKRIDING ELECTRICAL WORKS
WERNETH OLDHAM
TELEPHONE: OLDHAM MAIn 6067

for PLANING
MACHINES

*get a GRIP
on production*

LOADING TIME IS IDLE
TIME—KEEP THE MACHINE
CUTTING ALL THE TIME
WITH A HUMPHREYS CHUCK

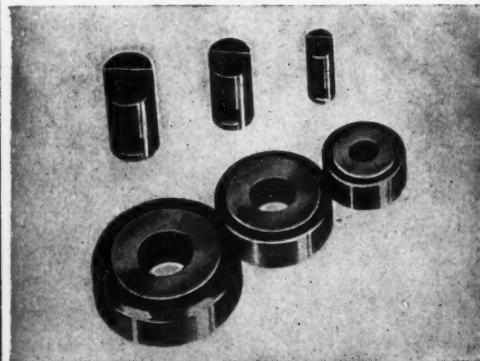
MAGNETIC CHUCKS, WORK
HOLDERS, MAGNETIC EQUIP-
MENT, AND DEMAGNETISERS



Palamit units are for use where the advantages of MEKELITE units have to be sacrificed to the consideration of low first cost. The difference in price is due to the simplified design and not to lower standards of material and workmanship. Various arm lengths (max. horizontal reach 39 in.). Five sizes of reflector. Seven types of base. Full particulars on request.

MEK-ELEK Eng. Ltd., Western Rd., Mitcham, Surrey
Telephone: MITcham 3071
Cables: MEKELEK, London

‘MURENCO’
Regd.



MURENCO ROLLERS AND PINS

To Suit the Following Box Tools
WARD PATTERN—No. 0E, 2A, 3A, 7, 7 COMB.
BROWN & SHARPE—No. 00EA, 20EA, 22EA.
HERBERT—No. 00, 0, 1 CAP, 1.2D & 25 CAP, 4, 4B & 4 SEN.
INDEX—No. 1, 2, 3.
TAYLOR—No. 1, 2, 3.

ALL SIZES EX STOCK
THESE ROLLERS ARE GUARANTEED TO BE CONCENTRIC AND
OF THE FINEST PRECISION.
LEAFLETS ON APPLICATION, INDICATING DIAMETER, WIDTH
BORE, ETC.

Manufactured by:

MURRAY'S PRETORIA ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
16-2 PRETORIA ROAD, ROMFORD, ESSEX ROMFORD 42380.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

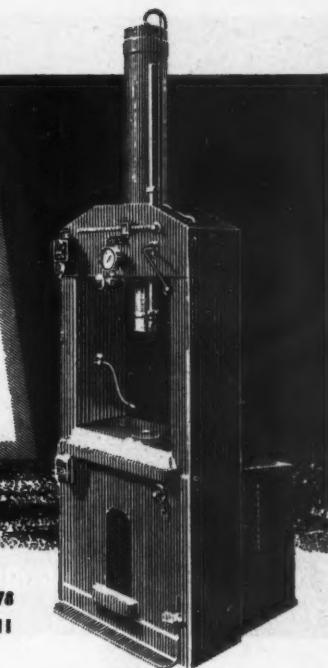
MARLCo

HYDRAULIC PRESSES

12, 20, 35, 50 AND 100 TONS CAPACITY
24in. STROKE & DAYLIGHT
ALL MODELS OPERATE AT

POWER AND SPEED

from MAXIMUM SPEED to MAXIMUM POWER
AT THE FLICK OF A SWITCH



W. H. MARLEY & CO. LTD. Tel. Enterprise 5234-5578
NEW SOUTHGATE WORKS • 105 HIGH ROAD • LONDON N.11

all types of PRECISION GEARS



★ WE
CAN MEET
THE
MOST
EXACTING
DEMANDS
FOR
ACCURACY
& QUALITY
AND WE
INVITE YOUR
ENQUIRIES
FOR
GEARS
OF ALL
TYPES IN
LARGE
OR SMALL
QUANTITIES



by J. THOMSON & SON (GEARS) LTD.
NEW ADDINGTON, SURREY.
TEL: LODGE HILL 3125

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

**IT ISN'T WHAT YOU DO
IT'S THE WAY THAT YOU DO IT**

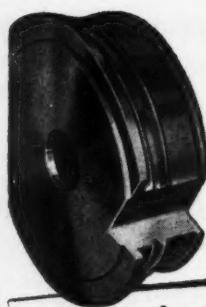
that makes for higher (or lower) productivity, and in a lot of factories there are jobs that would be done *better, quicker, cheaper* if a Mills Oilaulic Press were doing them. Our design staff specialise in originating methods of manufacture to give higher productivity. Consult them about your pressing problems.

**MILLS
'OILAULIC'
PRODUCTS**



John Mills & Co.
(Llanidloes) Ltd. Railway Foundry, Llanidloes, Montgomeryshire.
Sales Agents : Alfred Herbert Ltd., Coventry.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



*** PROFILE GROUND
FORM
TOOLS**

... in High Speed Steel
and Carbide Tipped

for Automatics...

We design and manufacture complete tooling for all turret type and swiss-type automatic screw machines. Cam blanks supplied ex-stock. Cams machined to customers drawings.

MOSER CAMS & TOOLS LTD.
465, HORNSEY ROAD, LONDON, N.19
Telephone: ARCHWAY 1766 & 7017

*Be sure
it's secure*
with socket head
screws supplied by

Olivers

We are specialist distributors of socket screws in high tensile and stainless steel. Our new price list is now available. Ask us for advice on applications.



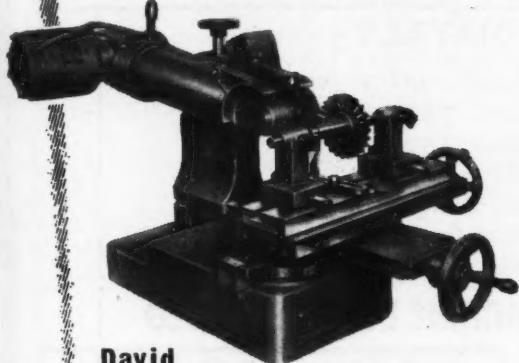
* Ask for
price list

OLIVERS SOCKET SCREWS LTD
MOUNT PLEASANT, LEYLAND, LANCS. Phone : LEYLAND 21202

Stocks
Buck &
Thos.

DAV
BATE
ROM
TELE

**QUICKER . . .
EASIER . . .
TOOL SHARPENING**



David

Dowling

TOOL & CUTTER GRINDERS

BENCH MODEL (As above). An outstanding feature is the 180° rotation of workhead, allowing side and face cutters to be ground on periphery and both sides without removal from the centres. Vibration-free construction enables the finest possible finish to be obtained. Capacity 9in. dia. by 13in. Universal workhead and radius grinding attachment available.

FLOOR MODEL. This machine, with its unique combination of horizontal, vertical and angular movements so simplifies the grinding of form and die-sinking cutters that accurate results can be obtained quickly and easily.

Capacity:
10in. dia.
by 14½in.



Stocked by
Buck & Hickman Ltd.
Thos. P. Headland Ltd.

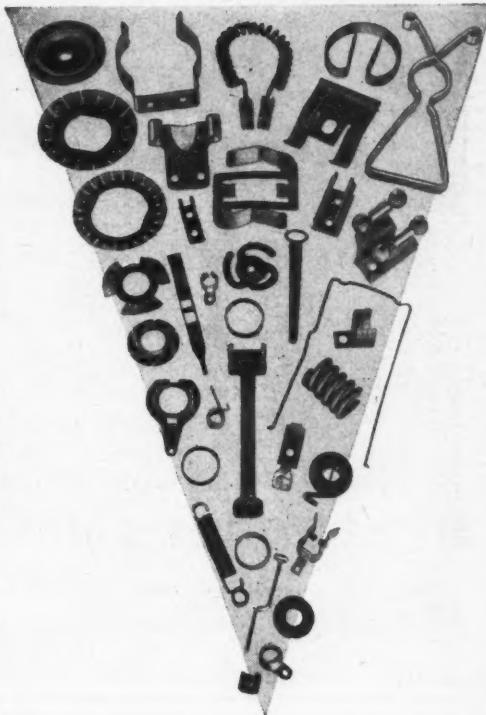
DAVID DOWLING LTD

BATES ROAD, HAROLD WOOD

ROMFORD, ESSEX

Telephone: Ingrebourne 43904/5

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



Presswork and Springs of every type

**IN ALL METALS TO THE FINEST LIMITS
SPECIALISTS IN BERYLLIUM COPPER
PROGRESSIVE PRESS TOOLS
MULTI SLIDE AND TRANSFER PRESSES
HIGH PRODUCTION DEEP DRAWING**

Electro (Spark) Erosion for the Trade

**Helical Tension, Torsion and Compression Springs
and Wire Shapes from 40 S.W.G. (0.0048in.) to
7/64in. dia. Wire**

FULLY A.I.D. AND A.R.B. APPROVED

**SPRING STEEL
PRODUCTIONS LTD**

**Factories Pressings: 784-788 HIGH ROAD, TOTTENHAM
LONDON, N. 17 TEL: TOTTENHAM 7745/7
Coiled Springs: COMMERCE TRADING ESTATE, RAVEN ROAD
SOUTH WOODFORD, E.18**

Gordon Try Ltd

MACHINE TOOL
STOCKIST

MACHINE TOOL RECONDITIONING ENGINEERS

NEW MACHINES - IMMEDIATELY -

COLCHESTER MASCOT LATHE
KERRY 5½in. x 22in. LATHE
VICTORIA T.V. 2 TURRET MILL
CENTEC 2B MILLING MACHINE
PROGRESS 3A PILLAR DRILL
MILFORD TOOL GRINDERS
PROGRESS 16, I & Is DRILLING MACHINES, S & B TOGGLE PRESSES

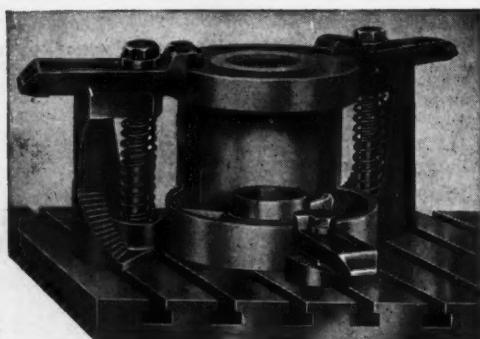
WILLSON MARK V LATHE
MYFORD SUPER 7B LATHE
DENBIGH D4 HORZ. MILL
INVICTA 4M SHAPING MACHINE
EXCEL SURFACE GRINDER
PACERA ½in. PILLAR DRILL

SEE THE LEYTOOL 2" SLOTTING MACHINE DEMONSTRATED

- Send for lists of new and rebuilt machines

Member of the B.A.M.T.M.

**THE CAUSEWAY
EGHAM · SURREY**
TELEPHONE : EGHAM 4166



For a quick *SAFE* Grip!

A range of popular sizes to suit
any T slot or clamping height.
No loose parts to lose.
Each size adjustable for height.
Any quantity Ex stock.

ROCKWELL

HELICAL CLAMPS

BRITISH
PATENT

Write or phone Dept. D/C for leaflets giving prices, sizes and full technical details

ROCKWELL
MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

WELSH HARP, EDGWARE ROAD,
LONDON, N.W.2. Tel: GLA 0033

Also at: Birmingham-Telephone Springfield 1134/5
Stockport-Telephone Stockport 5241 · Glasgow-Telephone Merrylee 2822
SC7

**You
Save
Money
EVERY TIME
WITH**

CROSS
THE BRITISH
WIRE THREAD
INSERTS

HARD THREADS
IN SOFT MATERIALS
NEW THREADS FOR OLD
IN damaged components
FULL RANGE OF SIZES
AND THREAD STANDARDS
IMMEDIATELY FROM STOCK
Samples on Request

**CROSS MANUFACTURING CO. (1938) LTD.,
BATH, SOMERSET**

Tel: Combe Down 2355-8

Grens: Circle Bath
SPECIALISTS IN THE MANUFACTURE OF JET ENGINE
LABYRINTHS, CIRCLIPS, SPRING WASHERS, SPRINGS, ETC.

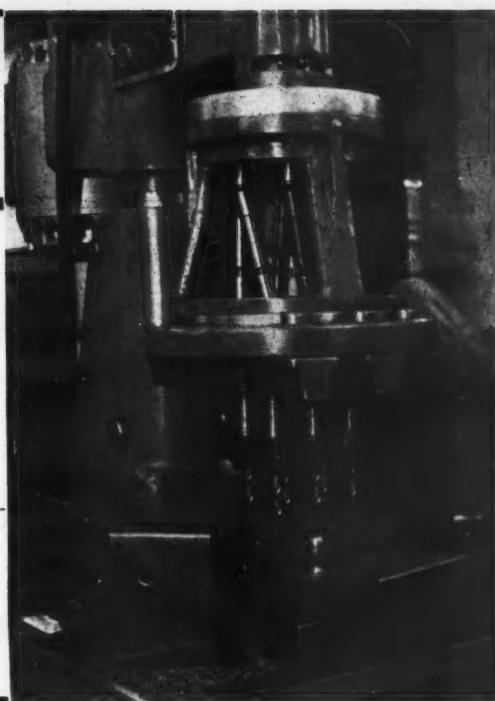
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

**2 out of 3
minutes saved!**

Typical application of S.P.K. MA1 Hydro Pneumatic Drilling Machine fitted with standard S.P.K. 6-spindle Adjustable Centre Head. Drilling C.I. component with 6 holes $\frac{1}{4}$ " diameter $\times 1\frac{1}{8}$ " deep.

Old time, using single spindle drill . . . 3 mins. 30 secs.

New time, using S.P.K. equipment . . . 1 min. 21 secs.



Can we help you?

SLACK & PARR Ltd.

KEGWORTH, Nr. DERBY

Telephone: Kegworth 306

STEEL PARALLELS

*for superlative accuracy
at reasonable price*

GRADE 'A'

HARDENED, GROUND &
LAPPED TO B.S.S. No. 906
FOR STRAIGHTNESS,
PARALLELISM, SIZE AND
SQUARENESS.
E.G. 12in. by 3in. by $1\frac{1}{8}$ in. ± 0.0002 in.

GRADE 'B'

HARDENED & GROUND TO
B.S.S. No. 906.
E.G. 12in. by 3in. by $1\frac{1}{8}$ in. ± 0.0004 in.

COMPLETE IN WOODEN CASES.

RANGE OF SIZE

4in. by $\frac{1}{8}$ in. by $\frac{1}{8}$ in.

6in. by 1in. by $\frac{1}{8}$ in.

6in. by $\frac{1}{8}$ in. by $\frac{1}{8}$ in.

8in. by $\frac{1}{8}$ in. by $1\frac{1}{8}$ in.

9in. by 1in. by $\frac{1}{8}$ in.

10in. by 2in. by $\frac{1}{8}$ in.

12in. by 2in. by $1\frac{1}{8}$ in.

12in. by 3in. by $1\frac{1}{8}$ in.



**CROWN
WORKS**

*The above and numerous other sizes available
for immediate delivery. Send your enquiries to:—*

WINDLEY BROS. LTD.

CROWN WORKS • LONDON ROAD
CHELMSFORD • ENGLAND

TELEPHONE: CHELMSFORD 2224

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

BRUDERER

PRECISION HIGH SPEED PUNCHING PRESSES

- **6-12-18 TON CAPACITIES**
- **SPEEDS UP TO 1400 SPM**
according to stroke and feed
- **PRECISION ROLL FEED**
with micrometric accuracy
- **FRiction CLUTCH WITH DEAD STOP**
as optional extra

The three pillar Design of the Bruderer Swiss built Presses ensures greater accuracy resulting in considerably longer tool life. 5 million components are known to have been produced between regrinding tools.



Exclusive Distributors in the United Kingdom

SMM

SHEET METAL MACHINERY CO. LTD.

POYLE ROAD • COLNBROOK • SLOUGH • BUCKS • COLNBROOK 2442/3/4
H.P.8466

BUCK & RYAN LTD

ESTABLISHED 1824

VERNIER CALIPERS
AND
HIGH GAUGES
TO 48in. CAPACITY

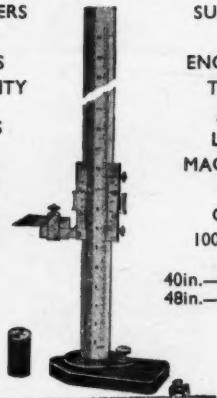
MICROMETERS
GAUGES
FINE TOOLS
OF ALL
DESCRIPTIONS

NO. 369

12in.—£41 8s.

18in.—£69.

24in.—£89 14s.



SUPPLIERS
OF
ENGINEERS'
TOOLS
AND
LIGHT
MACHINERY
FOR
OVER
100 YEARS

40in.—£172 10s.
48in.—£207

OUR EXTENSIVE RANGE IS AT
YOUR DISPOSAL

310/312 EUSTON ROAD,
LONDON, N.W.1

AND AT

261 EDGWARE ROAD,
LONDON, W.2.

Telephone :
EUSton 4661

**INCREASE
PRESSINGS PRODUCTION
BY USING...**



The universal drawing device
for any size and make of press

WORSON DIE CUSHIONS LTD.
RABONE LANE WORKS • SMETHWICK • STAFFS.

THIS MACHINE DOES THE WORK OF 4

TAKES UP THE SPACE OF 1

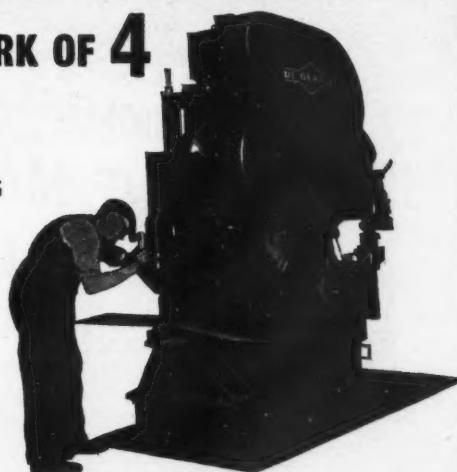
- PUNCHING
- SECTION CROPPING
- PLATE SLITTING
- NOTCHING

P. BERGUE 4 IN 1

MULTI-PURPOSE MACHINE

SEND FOR BROCHURE (M)

Made in several sizes, these robust machines with recent improvements in design are an invaluable asset to constructors in STEEL.



A new range of Guillotines of modern design will shortly be available. Full particulars on request

P. BERGUE MACHINE TOOLS LIMITED

WEST GORTON, MANCHESTER 12, ENGLAND

Telephone: EAST 2771



Looking in the right direction



Ratcliffe SPRINGS

F. S. RATCLIFFE (ROCHDALE) LTD.,

Crawford Spring Works, Norman Road, Rochdale

Phone: Rochdale 44415.

Grams: "Ratcliff" Rochdale. Tel: 63178

CW. 5968

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

AUCTIONEERS & VALUERS
OF
PLANT, MACHINERY
AND FACTORIES

SINCE 1807

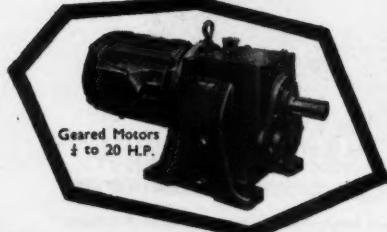
FULLER HORSEY
SONS & CASSELL

10, LLOYDS AVENUE · LONDON · E.C.3. Phone ROYAL 4861

RAYNER POWER DRIVES



Infinitely Variable
 $\frac{1}{2}$ to 15 H.P.

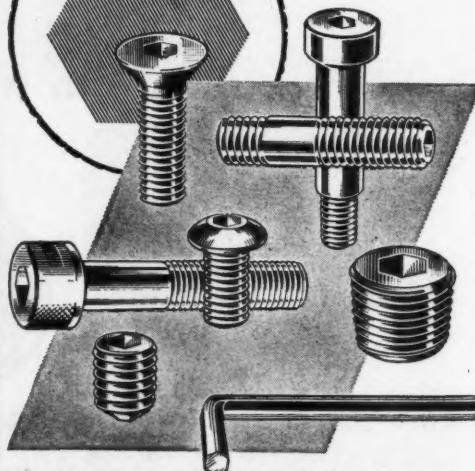


Geared Motors
 $\frac{1}{2}$ to 20 H.P.

Compact purpose-made
Power Drives are our business

PETER RAYNER LTD **RAYNER**
121 WHITEHALL RD · LEEDS 12 · TELEPHONE : LEEDS 33864/5

FOR SOCKET SCREWS UNLIMITED

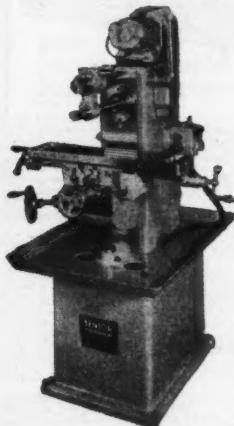


SOCKET SCREWS Ltd.
ALBERT ROAD, BIRMINGHAM 6, ENGLAND
Tel: EAS 3131 (6 lines)

PRE
ROL
NEE
ASS
CAM

"SENIOR"

PRECISION MILLING MACHINES
OF OUTSTANDING VALUE
FINE LIMITS—SUPERB FINISH



'JUNIOR' MODEL
Table 20 by 4½in. £277-7-0

'M.I.' MODEL
Table 26 by 6½in. £365-10-0

'MAJOR' MODEL
Table 34 by 6½in. £435-7-6

All prices include standard
3 phase motor and push
button starter, suds pump
& fittings, cutter arbor.

Full range of attachments
available, all at very attrac-
tive prices.

Full information on request
from :—

TOM SENIOR (LIVERSEDGE) LTD.,
TALAS WORKS • LIVERSEDGE • YORKS • ENGLAND



PRECISION ROLLERS & PINS, NEEDLE ROLLER ASSEMBLIES & CAM FOLLOWERS

We are specialist manufacturers of needle roller assemblies and rollers and pins for all types of box tools as listed on right. Made from highest quality tool steel, bores are lapped to 0.0003in., pins to 0.0002in. 12-page Catalogue No. M.I and Price List on request.

As supplied to
ROLLS ROYCE
LTD.
DERBY

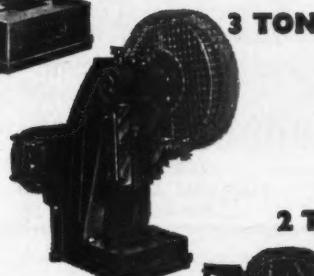
L. & T. I. BROCK & CO. LTD.,
PRECISION ENGINEERS
BUSHMALL ROAD • CANLEY • COVENTRY
Telephone: Coventry 74285/6

The following are stock items:—
Herbert 2in., 1½in., 1in., ¾in., ½in. Chip-
stream Roller Assemblies for 25 No. 4 and No. 7.
Ward 2in., 1½in., 1in. and ½in.
Brown & Ward Auto., C.V.A., B.S.A.
Brown & Sharpe 00G, 0G, 2G, Taylor,
Hilco, Gridley, Cleveland, Cone,
Index, Wickman, Ackworthie, Atlas,
Warner & Swasey Needle Roller Assemblies.
Cam Followers, Needle Races.

WORCESTER BENCH PRESSES



6 TON



3 TON



2 TON

Specifications

CAPACITY	6 TON	3 TON	2 TON
Overall			
Dimensions:	35" H x 15" W x 25"	28" H x 12" W x 24"	22" H x 10" W x 21"
Fixed stroke:	1½", ¾" or ½"	1" or ¾"	¾" or ½"
Ram adjustment:	1½"	1"	¾"
Open tool height:	8"	6"	4½"
Throat:	4½"	3½"	2½"
Bed size:	12" W x 8½"	9" W x 6½"	7" W x 5½"

Optional extras: Single stroking clutch mechanism. Floor stands. Crankshaft extension for auto-feed drive.

OFFER

We will gladly advise you upon the suitability of Worcester Presses for your job upon receipt of full particulars with, if possible, samples of the work to be done.

Send for free illustrated price lists

JONES & ATTWOOD LTD.

Dept. W.I

STOURBRIDGE WORCESTERSHIRE

Telegrams: HEAT, Stourbridge. Telephones: Stourbridge 5106-7-8

ENGRAVING

ALL KINDS
IN ALL METALS

J. W. & C. J.
PHILLIPS LTD.

POMEROY STREET
LONDON, S.E.14.

PROMPT DELIVERY



MAKING OR CUTTING

GEARS

SPUR • BEVEL • WORM • SPIRAL
SPROCKETS • RACKS

RODGERS BROS. LTD.

LONDON GEAR WORKS
BLACKWELL ST., BRIXTON RD., S.W.9
'PHONE: RELIANCE 2851

Precision Gear
Production . . .



. . . for instrument, optical and
watchmaking trades

Easy to set, simple to use, this fine model
handles a maximum gear diameter of 2-490in.
and hobs maximum face width of 1-575in..
Data awaits your interest.

GAUTHIER PRECISION
GEAR HOBBER

Model No. WI

MORTIMER
ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

MORTIMER HOUSE, ACTON LANE, LONDON

See 5154

BRITISH **MAUN** MADE

PLIERS & NIPPERS

PARALLEL ACTION
SIDE CUTTING PLIERS 495

DIAGONAL CUTTING
NIPPER 299

END CUTTING
NIPPER 301

FLAT NOSED
PLIERS 496

There's a pair
for every need!

Write for illustrated price list
showing our complete range

MAUN INDUSTRIES LTD., MANSFIELD, NOTTS.

**'COVENTRY'****WET TOOL GRINDER**

Specially designed for tungsten carbide tools: one wheel for roughing and one for finishing. Large diameter ball-bearing spindle. Sturdy construction throughout, with self-contained motor drive as shown.

Write for full details

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS

EYRE ST., SPRINGHILL, BIRMINGHAM
Phone: Edgbaston 31189. Graeme Captain, Birmingham

**STEEL FABRICATION
SPECIALISTS**

COLFIDE
ENGINEERING LTD.

- GUILLOTINING
- PROFILING
- ROLLING
- BENDING
- WELDING

MACHINING—90in. DIA.

EMPIRE WORKS, 163, CLARENCE STREET,
KINGSTON-ON-THAMES Tel: Kingston 6820/6272

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

LINE (All type, except Situations Wanted) Col. width 1½ in., 13 lines per inch, min. 4 lines, 1 line averages 6 words, 2/6 per line single insertion (series discounts on request). "SITUATIONS WANTED," 1/11 per line, min. 4 lines.

RATES: DISPLAY (with or without blocks) £2 6s. Od. per inch single column and pro rata (series rates on request).
BOX Nos. 2/- extra. Classified advertisements can be accepted at London Office up to Wednesday preceding following Wednesday's issue.

CONTRACT WORK

••• DESIGNS •••

NOW!! **SPARK EROSION TO THE TRADE**

On Precision Swiss Eleodra Machine

Reduce Press Tool costs

CARBIDE-FORGING-EXTRUSION

IMPACT EXTRUSION DIES

We also modify existing tools

PRESS TOOLS

LAMINATIONS—COMBINATION—PROGRESSION, ETC.

JIGS—FIXTURES

PROTOTYPE MACHINING

Designing—Short Order Work—Sub Assemblies Completely Toolled

JIG BORING AND PRECISION GRINDING

LANDEN (ENGINEERS) LTD.

1a, Aubert Park, Highbury, London, N.5

Phone: CANNonbury 1075

RODGER, SETTERINGTON & PTNS.
Design Consultants

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT & DESIGN

SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINERY

PRODUCTION & PLANT EQUIPMENT

Procurement Facilities:
Prototype Machines, etc.

HANGER HOUSE, WESTERN AVENUE,
TEL: PERivale 7877 EALING, W.S.

TENNENT ENGINEERING CO. LIMITED

offer a service in design and manufacture
of

PRESS TOOLS, JIGS, FIXTURES & SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINERY

Crown Point Works, Manchester
Road, Denton, Nr. Manchester

DRAWING WORK

Contract Drawing Office undertakes
work in our own or client's drawing
office. All types drawing and tracing

Greenwood Industrial Design Co.,
3 East Ordsall Lane, Salford 3. Bls 1008

Press Tools, Press Work, Capstan
Turning and General Machining. Components manufactured and assembled to specifications.—L. PELSON & SON, 68, Shaftesbury Street, London, N.1. CLE. 7139.

PRECISION PRODUCTS (ROMFORD) LTD.

TOOL DESIGNERS
AND MANUFACTURERS

For all
your needs
IN
JIGS - FIXTURES - GAUGES
PRESS TOOLS - FORM TOOLS
AND SPECIAL MACHINES



A.I.D. Approved

Viking Works, London Rd.,
Romford, Essex. Tel: Romford 61991/2



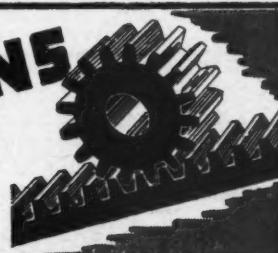
Precision Developments
Research Engineering capacity available—
G. B. WHALES, LTD., Rear of 123, Old Dover Road, London, S.E.3. Tel. Greenwich 6625.

•• ENGRAVING ••

Machine Engraving Company
has capacity for work in all types of engraving. Also willing to undertake engraving on customer's own parts. Very prompt delivery. Also running emergency service.—METALOID ENGRAVING CO., 69, Knights Hill, S.E.27.
Phone: Gipsy Hill 2464.

CUT FROM 4 D.P. TO 50 D.P.
EAGLE MILLING Co. Ltd.
114-116, Lancefield Street, LONDON, W.10
Telephone: LADbrook 0725 and 1294

RACKS PINIONS



● ENGINEERING BUYERS NEED MACHINERY'S ANNUAL BUYERS' GUIDE

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (CONTRACT WORK, contd.)

GEOLITE

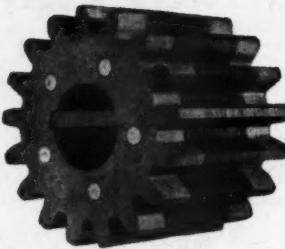
non-metallic gears and pinions offer you the following advantages:—

Silence.
Shock absorption.
Strength.
Resistance to acids and heat.
Resilience.
Water and vermin proof.

33½ per cent. higher loads.
Uniform strength of tooth.
Longer life.
Weight reduction.
Reduced face width.
Economy in cost.

Write for particulars of our GEOLITE Gears and Blanks

MACEHERN & COMPANY LIMITED
High Street, Chislehurst, Kent



A.I.D. and A.R.B. Approved

IDEAL
HARDENING CO., LTD.
DAVIS ROAD, CHESSINGTON, SURREY

HEAT TREATMENT
SPECIALISTS
HARDENING OF
EVERY DESCRIPTION
AND SANDBLASTING

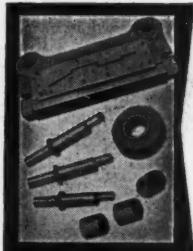
Tel.: ELMBRIDGE 6556

GENERAL ENG'G. •• SERVICES ••

CASTINGS

Repetition Grey Iron and Heat Resisting, Alloy Chrome/Iron/Steel Castings. Heat Resisting Iron Crucibles all sizes and capacities. Metal Melting Furnaces all metals.

LEES HALL & SONS LTD.,
Newhaven Sx.
Tel. Newhaven 414

**GENERAL HEAT TREATMENT**

CASE HARDENING AND CYANIDE
HARDENING ON PRODUCTION
BASIS OR SINGLY

SHOT-BLASTING

A.I.D. APPROVED

CROYDON TOOL AND
CASE HARDENING
SPECIALISTS LIMITED

UNION ROAD · WEST CROYDON
Tel: THORNTON HEATH 5222



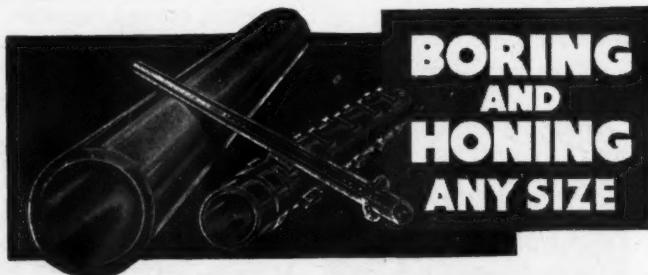
Stonebridge PLOUGHGRINDING Service
707 Tudor Estate, Abbey Road, Royal
London, N.W.10. ELG. 5858.
GROUND BLANKS SUPPLIED.

Immediate Capacity Available
castings, non-ferrous, dia. shell moulded,
sand, etc. Also machining and stove enamelling.—**MILLS ENGINEERING PRODUCTS**,
Ltd., Barnet. Phone: Barnet 6744.

PROTOTYPE & PRODUCTION

ELectronic WIRING, COIL WINDING,
INSTRUMENTATION & TESTING
SETON CREAGHE ENGINEERING LTD.,
G. W. Trading Estate, Park Royal Road,
N.W.10.

A.I.D. ELGar 3356/7 A.R.B.



BORED & HONED TO MIRROR FINISH
British specialists in boring and honing
of hydraulic or air power cylinders,
is your dependable source. We work
in any material to your specifications.
Write or phone us for estimates.

MICROFINISH LTD

EXETER PARADE : LONDON, N.W.2
Grams: MICROFINISH.
Phone: GLAdstone 1353

INDUCTION HARDENING AND BRAZING

CYANIDE HARDENING, PACK CARBURISING
Shot-blasting

PRECISION HEATING LTD.
Iland Farm Avenue, West Molesey, Surrey
Phone: MOlesy 4231

A.I.D. ————— **THE** ————— ELGar 5057/8
HEAT TREATMENT
PEOPLE OF LONDON
G.R.M. Heat Treatments Ltd., Coronation Rd., Park Royal, N.W.10

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

=H
a
r
v
e-
H
o
o
d

Prototype and production quantities
of precision mechanical and electrical
engineering to customers' design
and requirements

SEND US YOUR ENQUIRIES

HARVEY-HOOD ENGINEERING CO • LTD

CONTRACTORS TO THE ADMIRALTY

63a KINGSTON ROAD • WIMBLEDON • LONDON • S.W.19

TELEPHONE: LIBERTY 4235-6

HIGH FREQUENCY

HEAT TREATMENT CO.

INDUCTION HARDENING, BRAZING & SOLDERING
926, NORTH CIRCULAR RD., LONDON, N.W.2 Tel.: GLAdstone 2542

GAUGES (Not Thread)—JIGS—FIXTURES, etc,
EXPERIMENTAL & PROTOTYPE WORK, A.I.D. Apd.

NOVOGAGE LTD.

(For quality and precision)

JIG-BORING, JIG-GRINDING, TOOL ROOM MACHINING
81, Bridge Road, (Nr. HAMPTON COURT STN.) Tel.: MOLESEY 2763 and 4162
East Molesey, Surrey.

CASTINGS

ECLIPSE FOUNDRY

& ENGINEERING CO. (DUDLEY) LTD.
SEDGLEY ROAD WEST
TIPTON • STAFFS.

GREY IRON ALUMINIUM NON-FERROUS MAZAK

Jobbing Casting up to one ton Sand & Die Castings Gunmetals Phosphor-Bronze Pressure Castings

Repetition Machine
Moulded Work

Plough Grinding—Plate and Components—Ground Blanks supplied.—
BRUNSWICK ENG. Co., 120, Ewell Road, Surbiton, Surrey. ELMbridge 5872.

Luton Engineering Pattern Co. are prepared to undertake the manufacture of all classes of wood and metal patterns, tool accuracy and prompt delivery guaranteed.—Send your enquiries to 89A Princess Street, Luton. 'Phone: 961.

PLOUGH GRINDING 60 x 18 x 12 LARGE TURNING 60in. Dia. HORIZONTAL BORING

ALAN KEIR LTD.,
NORTH ACTON ROAD, LONDON, N.W.10. ELG 2612

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

PROTOTYPES & SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES
REPAIRS AND SALVAGE BY DEPOSITION
MACHINING, FORGING & FABRICATING
GEORGE MILLS (ENGINEERS) LTD.
Buckingham, Kent. Tel.: Sydenham 5256

Work Wanted for 80 ton Bentley
Press, maximum adjustable stroke up to 6in. BOX D42, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Plough Grinding

ANY QUANTITY • MAXIMUM SIZES 60" x 18" RECIPROCATING TABLE
 48" DIAMETER ROUND TABLE • HIGH SPEED SERVICE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED
 MAPLE ROAD SURBITON SURREY TELEPHONE ELMBRIDGE 1135-6-7



METAL MACHINISTS LTD.



MANUFACTURERS of SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINERY, AIRCRAFT COMPONENTS, INSTRUMENTS, ASSEMBLIES, PROTOTYPES. Pantographing Surface & Cylindrical Grinding Horizontal Vertical Milling, Capstan Turning, Fitting, Drilling, Thread Milling.

Tel: BELGRAVIA 2181

Grams: Mamet. Knights. London.
 35 Headfort Place, Halkin St., London, S.W.1.
 A.I.D. A.R.B. I.A.M. I.F.V.M.E. E.I.D.

DELANCEY TOOL & ENGINEERING WORKS LTD.

A.I.D., ADMIRALTY &
WAR OFFICE APPROVED



CAM CUTTING &
GENERAL MACHINING
FITTING & EXPERIMENTAL WORK
PROMPT SERVICE

DELANCEY ST. LONDON, N.W.1
 Telephone: GULLIVER 3446

ABBEY HEAT TREATMENTS LTD.

PLAZA WORKS, HIGH STREET, MERTON, S.W.19
 FOR ALL TYPES OF HEAT TREATMENT

A.I.D. WE COLLECT-WE DELIVER D.I.
 A.R.E. TELEPHONE: CHerrywood 2291 Arm.

••MACHINING••

AUTO TURNED PARTS

FINE TOLERANCES, MAX. DIA. 18in.
 INDEX SS & GRIDLEY MULTI-AUTOS
 THREAD CHASING MANUFACTRS
 ROLLER BOX TOOL HOLDERS
BENTON ENGINEERING CO., LTD.
 Tonbridge Road, Harold Hill, Essex
 Ingelbourne 43864/5.

Centreless Grinding Capacity
 Infeed Plunge $\frac{1}{2}$ in. to 4 in.—CHISWICK
 MFG'G., LTD., Pluckington Place, Southall,
 Middx. Tel.: Southall 2247.

**KELLERLING capacity available
 to suit B.L. 3620 Machine.**

E.I.D.-A.R.B. approved.

**A. WELLS & CO., Ltd.,
 Progress Works, Stirling Rd., E.17**
 Larkwood 2691-4

Please make a note of our telephone number:—DUDLEY 55103-4.

AUTO SCREW PRODUCTS LTD.

Castle Works, Tipton Road, Dudley,
 Worcs.,

have capacity available for automatic screw machine work, capstan milling, drilling and presswork. Repetition products for all industries made to customers' specifications in any quantity. Nuts, Bolts, Screws, General turning, tool design and manufacture.

CAPACITY FOR CENTRELESS GRINDING...

6 in. UP TO 3-26 in. DIA.
 TO PRECISION LIMITS
 ON "CINCINNATI AND
 OTHER WELL KNOWN
 MAKES OF MACHINES



ALLEYNE FOSTER ENG CO LTD.
 ESTABLISHED IN 1924

59 South St., Epsom, Surrey, Epsom 2198

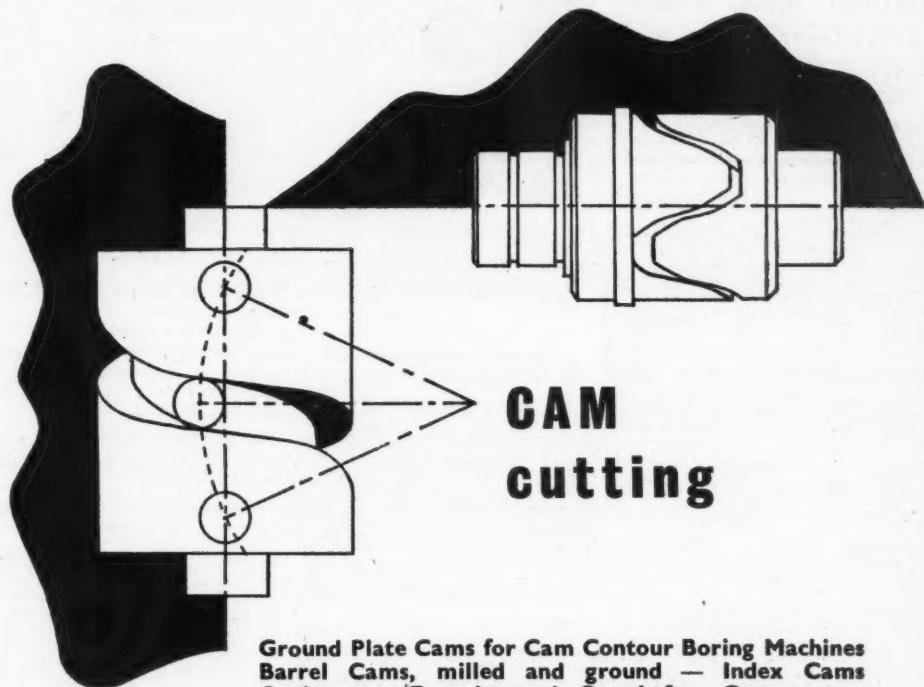
ASHTEAD FOR THREAD MILLING AND CENTRELESS GRINDING

ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
 GROVE RD., ASHTEAD, SURREY

PHONE : ASHTEAD 802

ESTABLISHED 1920
 A.I.D. & A.R.B.
 APPROVED

Classified Advertisements (CONTRACT WORK, contd.)



Ground Plate Cams for Cam Contour Boring Machines
Barrel Cams, milled and ground — Index Cams
Conjugates — Experimental Camshafts — Gangmasters
Ground Pump Cams — Rings and Piston Cams



**zephyr
cams ltd.**

*Freemantle Rd., Lowestoft, Suffolk.
Tel : Lowestoft 1784*

Classified Advertisements (CONTRACT WORK, contd.)

PRECISION TURNED PARTSD.G.I. and A.R.B. APPROVED
AUTO & CAPSTAN QUANTITIES

Send your specification to:

**AYLESBURY TURNED PARTS
(True Screws) Limited**Britannia St., AYLESBURY, Bucks.
Telephone: AYLESBURY 2424 (3 lines)**Automatic and Capstan**Capacity Available up to 2in. dia.—
WILLIS ENGINEERING, 65, High Street,
Hampton Hill, Middlesex. Molesey 4273.**Automatic Capacity Available on**
single spindle machines.—BARMAC
ENGINEERING COMPANY, Bridge Works,
Iver Lane, Cowley, Middlesex. Telephone:
Uxbridge 38889.**Planing Capacity, Heavy or Light**Turning up to 5ft. diameter.
Special machines to customers' design.
F. ATKINSON & SONS (London), Ltd.,
58, King's Cross Road, W.C.1. Terminus 4050**Capacity Turning, Capstan**
millling, drilling, die and tool making.
—MILLS ENGINEERING PRODUCTS,
Ltd., Barnet. Tel.: BARnet 6744.**Automatic Capacity Available,**
Index single spindle Autos. up to 2in.
diameter. Centreless Grinding Capacity 1in.
to 6in. diameter.JAN PRECISION SCREWS,
629, Spur Road, Feltham, Middlesex.
Telephone: Feltham 4282/3.**Multi-spindle and Single-spindle**
Auto Turning up to 2in. Bar capacity.
capstan turning from the bar up to 24in. dia.
chuck work up to 14in. dia. thread milling,
milling, shaping, drilling, etc. capacity available.
Any tolerance and quantity. Satisfaction
absolutely guaranteed.—UNICORN PRO-
DUCTS, Ltd., 119-121 Stanstead Road, Forest
Hill, S.E.23. Phone: FORest Hill 7688 (8 lines).**FINE LIMIT GRINDING**
MILLING, TURNING, DRILLING.
Complete Service Offered.SETON CREAGHE ENGINEERING LTD.,
Trading Estate, Park Royal Road, N.W.10
A.I.D. ELGar 3356/7 A.R.B.**Automatic Capacity Available.**
Index Autos. up to 2in. diameter.
Chucking up to 6in.JAMES HARRINGTON, Morda Works,
Walton-on-Thames. Tel.: 28099 & 25614.**Capstan Capacity Immediately**
Available, 8 BA-1in. Steel or Brass
Large stocks of raw materials.SACRON, Ltd.,
7, Chiswick High Road, W.4. Tel.: CHIswick 5595.**High Precision Grinding of**
Tungsten Carbide and Steel Tools.
Accurate profile grinding and progression tools
a speciality.—S.T. Ltd., 22-26, Upper Mulgrave
Road, Cheam, Surrey. Phone: Vigilant 0074/5.**Capstan Capacity Immediately**
available 10 BA to 14in. B.M.S. Stainless
Steel, other materials in stock.—CHISWICK
ENG. Ltd., Piccadilly Place, Southall,
Middlesex. Tel.: Southall 2247.**CENTRELESS GRINDING SPECIALISTS**
BAR GRINDING

1½in. TO 5in. DIA. UP TO 15ft. LONG

in all types of feed, through and plunge

IMMEDIATE CAPACITY ON CAPSTAN, MILLING
CENTRE LATHES, AUTO AND ALL TYPES OF GRINDING

REDCAR ENGINEERING CO. LTD. Tel: POPESGROVE 1005/6/7

8 STATION YARD GROSVENOR RD TWICKENHAM MIDDX

AIRCRAFT UNIT ENGINEERING CO.

Invite quotations for machining capacities

A.I.D., A.R.B., AND LIMITED A.R.B. DESIGN APPROVAL

Turning, Capstan and Centre Lathe. Milling, Universal, Profile.
Grinding, universal, surface, centreless, etc. (up to 86in. x 15in.
dia. Plain Cylindrical)

Screw Cutting (Cridan machines) and Thread Milling

General Assembly Work Modern plant producing High Quality work
18-19, Greenhill Parade, Great North Road, New Barnet, Herts.
Telephone: BARnet 6471 and 7479**Thread - Grinding.**SCREW THREADING TOOLS, LTD.,
226, Middlewood Road,
Sheffield, 6.**Automatic Capacity Available.**B. & S. up to 1½in. dia. C.B. AUTO-
MATICS, Bridge Works, Iver Lane, Cowley,
Middlesex. Tel.: Uxbridge 33428.**Spur Gear and Sprocket Cutting**
from blanks supplied or machined complete.Phone: EUSTON 1584.
TURNER BROS.,
10, Pratt Mews, Camden Town, N.W.1.**WE MAKE TANKS, FRAMES, DUCTS,
INSTRUMENT PANELS AND CHIMNEYS**Let us have your enquiries for welded
fabrics large or small. And we can
press 200 Tons, guillotine bend and
cylindrical roll ½in. plate.SHELTERLINE & MULLEY LIMITED
EDGWARE ROAD, CRICKLEWOOD
N.W.2.

Tel: GLAdstone 7677-8.

Gear Cutting, Auto Turret, Capstan
and Centre Lathe Turning, Milling,
Planing, Hardening and Grinding,
Profile Cutting and Welding.**SMITH & NETHERWOOD,**LTD.
Tanyard Road, Quarmby,
HUDDERSFIELD.
Phone: MILNSBRIDGE 1886.**Automatic Capacity Available on**Index single spindle autos, up to 2½in. dia.
ARTHURS ENGINEERING, Ltd., Heraham
Trading Estate, Molesey Road, Heraham, Surrey.
Phone: Walton-on-Thames 21277.**Automatic Capacity Imme-**
diately available. Swiss type machines
up to 1½in. dia.—E. V. IRONS, Cleveley Works,
272, Acton Lane, Chiswick, W.4. CHIswick 1007**Precision Turned Parts, Auto**In, Capstan 2in. Milling, Grinding, Heat
Treatment, etc. A.I.D., A.R.B.
S.M.E. Ltd., Steyning, Sussex Phone
Steyning 2228.**E. R. LATTIMER LTD**

AID & ARB APPROVED

Offer complete Service for

PRECISION PROFILE MILLING, JIG BORING

CENTRELESS SURFACE AND UNIVERSAL GRINDING

LIGHT TO MEDIUM COMPONENT MANUFACTURE

TOOL DESIGN & MANUFACTURE

SMALL ASSEMBLIES, DIE & MOULD MANUFACTURE

SMALL PRESSURE DIE CASTING IN MAZAK ALLOY TO BS 1004

SUPER PRECISION HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS AND ASSEMBLIES

FOR WHICH WE HAVE HYDRAULIC TESTING EQUIPMENT

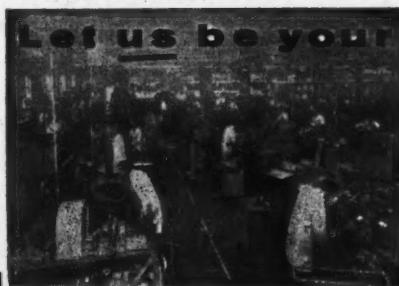
SHAKESPEARE

STREET

SOUTHPORT

Phone: 57696/7

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

**Let us be your machine shop!****COMPLETE FACILITIES***plus precision and service second to none!*

Capstan and centre lathe work • Milling—all types
Surface and universal grinding • G-SIP Jig boring...
as well as drilling, shaping, honing, centreless grinding, copy
turning, thread milling, "Cridan" screw cutting, toolmaking
etc., to suit your every need.

**A
I
D
&
A
R
B**

Telephone Elmbridge 5333 (3 lines)

MARSDEN & SHIERS LTD • DAVIS ROAD • CHESSINGTON • SURREY

FOR
THREAD MILLING
CONSULT
BROWN'S ENGINEERING WORKS
Dudden Hill Lane, N.W.10.
Phone: DULWICH HILL 7941

PLASTIC
MOULDINGS
FREDERICK W. EVANS LTD.

AUTO CAPACITY
6in. and 4in. Chucking.
½in.-2in. dia. Bar, A.I.D., A.R.B.
approved.

HUNTLEY & SPARKS LTD
James Estates, Western Road,
Mitcham, Surrey

Precision Machined Parts ...
D.G.I. Approved. Milling, Grinding,
Turning, Capstan, Thread Milling,
Centreless Grinding also Profile Tool
Grinding. Jig Boring, Toolmaking.
Send your specifications to:-
ALEXANDER BROS., Dolphin Works,
Godalming, Surrey.
Tel. Godalming 731.

Immediate Capacity Available
on Single Spindle Automatics up to 1½in.—
HARRADINE AUTOMATICS, Forge Works,
Pleasant Place, Herham, Surrey. Phone
W-on-T. 24914.

Automatic Work up to 1½in.
Immediate capacity available.

TRUE ENGINEERS, LTD.
Wharf Lane, Bourne End, Bucks. Phone 1316

MACHINING

W. G. MARSDEN ENG. LTD
CAPSTANS • TURRET LATHES • AUTOS
LATHES • MILLS • DRILLS • GRINDERS
COMPONENTS & ASSEMBLY PRODUCTION
FULL MACHINE SHOP SERVICE
JIGS • TOOLS • GAUGES • PRESS TOOLS
30 FIFE ROAD • KINGSTON • ON - THAMES
KINGSTON 6112

CAPACITY

Immediate Capacity available
for Centre Lathe Turning up to 1½in. with
4ft. between centres. Vertical and Horizontal
Milling. First class work and prompt delivery.—
Write R. E. H. PRECISION ENGINEERS,
Bagshot Road, Bracknell, or Phone: Bracknell
1441.

Thread Milling for the Trade
up to 6in. O.D. and 5in. I.D. Any thread,
any quantity. Keen prices for long runs.
Satisfaction guaranteed.

UNICORN PRODUCTS, LTD.,
119-121, Stansted Road, Forest Hill, London,
S.E.23. Telephone: Forest Hill 7688 (8 lines).

Automatic Capacity Available,
Index single spindle autos, up to 1½in. dia.
—PRESS & PRODUCTION MACHINE
TOOLS, LTD., 97, High Street, Teddington.
TED Lock 4082.

THE AVENUE ENGINEERING CO

GENERAL ENGINEERING CAPACITY
7, Warner Yard, Warner Street,
Mount Pleasant, Clerkenwell, E.C.I
Telephone: TEAmus 2209

Automatic Capacity Available up
to 1½in. dia.—HATFIELD AUTOMATICS,
26, Park Street, Hatfield, Herts. Tel.: Hatfield
2159.

Immediate Grinding Capacity
available. High Precision surface, cylindrical
and form grinders of all materials. Manufacturers
of "Special" Tipped Tools. Express
delivery service for urgent requirements.

THE NEW ZIPPER CO., LTD.,
72B, Buckingham Avenue Trading Estate,
Slough, Bucks. Tel.: 25612.

Capacity available for
AUTOMATICS.
Single Spindle and Multi Spindle
from Bar ½in.-1½in.
Also CHUCKING AUTO.
BRYCE LTD
Kelvin Works, Hackbridge, Surrey.
Tel: Franklin 1101

All Kinds of Firms Send All
Sorts of Machines to TIMES ENG. CO.,
LTD. Horizontal Boring, Centre Lathe, Capstan
and Combination Turning, Vertical and
Horizontal Milling, Surface Grinding, Jig Tools,
Fixtures, Moulds, Welding, Fabrications.
Special machines, 1 off to batch production.—
50, Bard Road, Latimer Road, W.10. LAD 7711.

•PRESS WORK•**Press Productions**

Pressings on auto or hand fed presses. Immediate
capacity up to 40 tons. Production from
our, or customer's tooling. A.I.D. approved.—
Summersby Road, Highgate, N.6. TUDor
9851.

METAL SPINNINGS

IMMEDIATE CAPACITY FOR METAL
Spinnings, Sheet Metal Work, Welding.
A.I.D. Approved M.O.S. Ref. 8026/57
HIGHBURY METAL SPINNING CO. (1955)
LTD.

30 Highbury Place, N.S. CANtonbury 2906

Pressings in all Metals up to
60 tons. Press tools manufactured in our
own toolroom. Light assemblies. Domestic
Electrical and Mechanical. All finishes. A.I.D.
and A.R.B. approved. Advice and estimates
given free. Inquiries to:-

METAL COMPONENTS, LTD.,
Dolphin Road, Shoreham-by-Sea, Sussex.
Phone: Shoreham-by-Sea 2224/5.

SUB-MINIATURE PRESSINGS
and multi-stage precision presswork
in all materials

PROMPT DELIVERIES

G. A. PRECISION PRODUCTS LTD.

No. 2 Factory Darkes Lane,
Potters Bar, Middlesex
Potters Bar 6895.

A.I.D., C.I.A., A.R.B.,
APPROVED

Classified Advertisements (CONTRACT WORK, contd.)

WELDING &
FABRICATIONS

PRESSINGS

PRESS CAPACITY UP TO 1000 TONS
ALL MATERIALS

POLARCOLD LTD., CONGLETON · CHESHIRE TEL. 2401/3

RELIABLE SERVICE · COMPETITIVE PRICES · A.I.D. APPROVED

PRESS WORK

INCLUDING DEEP DRAWING, WELDING
AND SUB-ASSEMBLY
to any tolerance, shape or quantity

ECONOMIC STAMPINGS LTD., DISRAELI ST. LEICESTER Tel: 32233

TREVENA & CLOVER LTD.

Specialists in Intricate Presswork

549-552 ICNFIELD STREET
BIRMINGHAM 18.

Quality contacts for the Electrical Industry.
Small and Medium Presswork in
all ferrous and non-ferrous metals.
Telephone: B'ham Northern 0258.
ON AIR MINISTRY LIST
CONTRACTORS TO THE G.P.O.

Pressings and Stampings, Ltd.,
Eccleston Road, West Ealing, W.12.
Presswork up to 180 tons. Double action deep
drawing guillotine 8ft. by 10 s.w.g. Spot-
welding. Assembly. Toolmaking and electro-
plating. Phone: Ealing 3667-8.

••TOOLMAKING••

Tool Estimating by experienced
engineers. Further details BOX D40,
MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road,
N.W.1.

JIG BORING

ON JIG BORERS

EDMONTON TOOL & ENG. CO LTD
141, MERTFORD ROAD, EDMONTON N.9
TELEPHONE: EDMONTON 4412/3
SPURS, SPIRALS, BEVELS, WORMS
& WORMWHEELS

GEAR CUTTING

Press Tools, Jigs and Fixtures

Light Pressings up to 40 tons.—SPENCE
TOOLS, LTD., 361A, Oxford Avenue, Trading
Estate, Slough. Tel.: Slough 22394.

GROSVENOR WORKS (Holloway) LTD.

Station Road, Tottenham Hale, N.17
Telephones: TOTtenham 7782/3

PRECISION ENGINEERS

Press Tools. Metal Stamping.
Special Purpose Machines.
Precision Machined Components.
Jig Boring.

JIG BORING

JIGS - FIXTURES

PRESS TOOLS

PROTOTYPE MACHINING

WEST GREEN TOOL CO.
KINGS ROAD · WOOD GREEN · N.22

Telephone: BOWES PARK 5144

NAISH BROS. & CO. LTD.,
KNAPPS LANE, ST. GEORGE,
BRISTOL 5 Tel: 657204/5
PRESS TOOLS
FIXTURES
SPECIAL MACHINES
PRESSINGS
GEARS

COVENTRY GRINDERS LTD

AID, ARB Approved Phone 73344

Send us your enquiries for

GAUGES, FORM TOOLS, DIES,
PROTOTYPE, COMPONENTS,
MANDRELS, CRUSHERS, JIGS,
GEAR CUTTING, OPTICAL FORM
GRINDING, CENTRELESS
INTERNAL, EXTERNAL, SURFACE.

ALL SIZES
OF PRECISION
GROUND
GAUGEPLATE
IN STOCK

$\frac{1}{2}$ to 18in.
WIDE

$\frac{1}{2}$ to $1\frac{1}{4}$ in.
THICK

18in. to 48in.
LONG.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (CONTRACT WORK, contd.)

**PRECISION
PRESSWORK**

Own Toolroom
Double action deep drawing
Double roll feeds

HOLLY ENGINEERING (Drayton) LTD
COLLIERS AVENUE • TIVESLEY • MIDDLESEX
Telephone: West Drayton 2370

**HIGH QUALITY
PRESS TOOLS**

MULTI-OPERATION TOOL
• SPECIALISTS •
STAMPINGS IN ALL MATERIALS
FIXTURES - JIGS - MOULDS
SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES

W.T. Atkins (TOTE) Ltd.
178 ST. ANN'S ROAD, LONDON N.15.
Telephone STAMFORD HILL 6586 7

QUALITY TOOLS
PRESS TOOLS • JIGS • FIXTURES
SPECIAL PURPOSE MACHINES
MACHINING

MAYSMITH
ENGINEERING CO. LTD.
290a High Road, Willesden, N.W.10
A.I.D. Tel: WIL 6688/9 A.R.B.

Kellering and Cam Profiling
capacity up to 8ft. by 6ft. or 6ft. diameter.

ARMYTAGE BROS. (KNOTTINGLEY), LTD.

The Foundry, Knottingley, Yorkshire.
Telephone: Knottingley 2743/4.

Tungsten Carbide Tool
Manufacturers of standard and special form tools in high speed steel and tungsten carbide.
Our range includes reamers, cutters, workrest blades and wear-resistant parts.

Carbide supplied to customers specifications and express service given for emergency tooling.

DIAGRIT GRINDING CO., LTD.,
Station Road, Staplehurst, Tonbridge, Kent.
Phone: Staplehurst 449.

R. STEPHENS & SON LTD
ESTD 1889

115 CHURCH ROAD
UPPER NORWOOD
LONDON S.E.19

PRESS TOOLS • JIGS
FIXTURES • MOULDS
GAUGES • DESIGNS

PHONE
LIVINGSTONE
2265-6

MACDOWALLE

JIGS, FIXTURES
PRESS TOOLS & GAUGES
PRECISION ENGINEERS
SPECIAL MACHINERY

MACDOWALLE EQUIPMENT
COMPANY LIMITED
NORTH STREET
ROMFORD, ESSEX

ROMFORD 61981

KEMP

PRECISION TOOLING LTD

37 JUNCTION ROAD,
CROYDON, SURREY

TELEPHONE: CROYDON 5658

PRESS TOOLS, JIGS
GAUGES, MOULDS
SPECIAL PURPOSE
MACHINES

PROFILE GRINDING
PRECISION
COMPONENT
PRODUCTION
JIG BORING



Send Us
Your
Enquiries

PHONE:
LIBERTY 5203.

THE KEMWORTHY JIG & PRESS TOOL COMPANY LTD.,
NELSON WORKS, LYON ROAD, MERTON, LONDON, S.W.19.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

SPECIALITIES**DONOVAN**
FOR THE
MACHINE TOOL BUYER
WHO REQUIRES

PLASTIC INSULATION CABLES, P.V.C. COVERED & PLAIN FLEXIBLE CONDUIT, B.S.A. ACME SNAP-LOCK LIMIT SWITCHES & MICRO LIMIT SWITCHES AMMETERS, H.R.C. FUSE CARTRIDGES & SLYDLOCK FUSES, FLUSH MOUNTING ISOLATING SWITCHES, BILL & H.E.M. SWITCHGEAR.

The Donovan Electrical Co. Ltd., (Wholesaling Division)
Granville Street, Birmingham, 1

LAPPEx

micronised

LAPPING COMPOUND

for machine and hand use
Gives a superfine scratch-free Mirror finish on
steels, non-ferrous metals and many plastics.
Lappex 7/8 tube 20grms
Lappex Vehicle 3/- tin 40zbs
THE GENERAL ENGINEERS SUPPLY CO (1937) LTD
555 High Rd, Leytonstone E.11
Ley 4677 & 5685



Universal
Ball Gearing Co.
111-115 Hammersmith
Grove, London, W.6

FACTORS
MANUFACTURERS
AND REPAIRERS

Phone: "Universal" Bearing
Riverside 3261-2-3-4
Grams: "Universal" Bearing
Hammersmith"



THEY'RE STOCK AT

RITCHIE

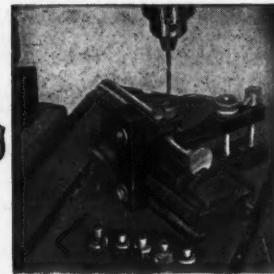
ALL SIZES OF STANDARD & SPECIAL HIGH SPEED DRILLS & TAPS FROM STOCK

A. H. RITCHIE & CO., LTD., SOUTHWARK ST., LONDON, S.E.1
TELEGRAMS: RITOLS, SEDIST, LONDON. TELEPHONE: HOP 2132 (6 lines)

WEATHERALL
Universal
CROSS PIN HOLE Drilling Jig

Built in two sizes, with capacity of up to 1in.
and 1½in. dia stock respectively, this jig ensures
the speedy and accurate drilling of round stock.
Fully adjustable vee blocks and drill bush
carrier. Supplied complete with jig bushes.
Write for details.

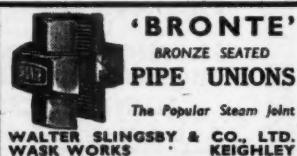
A. WEATHERALL & CO. LTD.
WALLINGFORD ROAD TRADING ESTATE • UXBRIDGE • MIDDLESEX Phone: UXBRIDGE 35696/7



TIME RECORDERS—Sales—
Rental Service: Tel. Hop. 2289.

TIME RECORDER SUPPLY &
MAINTENANCE CO. LTD.,
157/159, Borough High Street, London, S.E.1

The "Coxeter" Revolving
Canister from 70s. All sizes from stock.—
REVOLVING CENTRES, LTD., OXFORD.



'BRONTE'
BRONZE SEALED
PIPE UNIONS
The Popular Steam Joint
WALTER SLINGSBY & CO., LTD.
WASK WORKS KEIGHLEY

ABOUT AMMUNITION BOXES
THOUSANDS OF STEEL AND
WOODEN BOXES OF ALL SIZES
Ideal for all Types of Packing & Storage
purposes.

For particulars and prices apply:—
O.K. TRADING (B'HAM FACTORS) LTD.
78-84, MOAT LANE, B'HAM 26
STEchford 4351/2 P.B.X.

BALL & ROLLER BEARINGS

THE WORLD'S LARGEST SELECTION OF
BRITISH, AMERICAN AND CONTINENTAL BEARINGS IN ALL TYPES AND SIZES
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM STOCK • KEENEST PRICES

CLAUDE RYE BEARINGS

895-921 FULHAM ROAD, LONDON, SW6

PHONE: RENOWN 6174 (Ext. 24)

TELEX 23453

CABLES: RYE BEARINGS, LONDON

Slough Branch: 80 BATH ROAD, SLOUGH

Phone: SLOUGH 22354

Kingston Branch: 88 LONDON ROAD, KINGSTON

Phone: KINGSTON 6755 & 4142

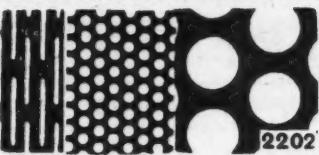
When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (SPECIALTIES, contd.)

**LISTERS
SOFT JAWS****PRATT, COVENTRY
AMERICAN & CONTINENTAL**

Please send your enquiries to:

SOLE AGENTS LONDON & SOUTH

**W. J. L. (MACHINERY) LTD.
DACRE HOUSE, DEAN FARRAR STREET,
LONDON, S.W.1. Tel: WHItshell 2018****H. GRAEPEL, Ltd.
KINSALE, CO. CORK 12
MAKERS OF PERFORATED METAL****BUSINESS FOR SALE**

Yorkshire Engineering Business for sale, established over 100 years. Good order book of lugs, fixtures and special machines, including some tooling back work production. Standard line of special machine tools. Business for sale owner retiring, average turnover last five years £40,000/Yr. Easily increased 50 per cent by live management. Sound potential. **BOX D6, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.**

For Sale Old-Established General Engineering business in the East Midlands, with ample factory and development space and ancillary foundry. Also experienced labour force.—BOX D27, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Precision Engineering Business situated in Bedfordshire offered for sale: Freehold premises, modern machines and equipment. Excellent opportunity for engineer with capital. Ample scope for expansion. Steady flow of work.—**BOX D32, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.**

Capital Available for Investment in machine tool merchant business, in or near London, with or without active partnership, or would buy outright. Proposer has 30 years' experience in the trade. Would consider advisory position.—**BOX C952, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.**

PHOTOGRAPHY

Miles & Kaye, Ltd., 102, Southampton Row, London, W.C.1. Holborn 6858. Specialists in commercial and industrial photography for over 60 years. All branches of photographic work undertaken.

Photographs by MACHINERY set the standard in engineering publicity. Our studio is one of the best equipped in the country. Ideal for really good photography of tools, attachments and portable equipment. Mobile units available for taking photographs in black and white or in natural colour, in your own or your customers' works. Specimens of work submitted on request.—Full particulars from the SERVICE MANAGER, MACHINERY PUBLISHING COMPANY, Ltd., National House, West Street, Brighton, 1.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

CONSULTANTS**Have You a Technical Production Problem?**
(Light Precision Engineering)

Our experts in Batch Production are available for Method Planning, Full Cost Estimating, Jig & Tool Schemes, Tool Estimating.

PRECISION TECHNICAL SERVICES,
1 Queens Park Road, Harold Wood, Essex

ROTARY COMPRESSORS & EXHAUSTERS

Manufactured by
THE HAMMOND ENG. CO., LTD.,
Chase Side, Enfield, Middlesex.
Telephone: ENF. 1323 (3 lines)

PACKING AND SHIPPING

R. & J. PARK, LTD., Dominion Works, Chiswick, England. Export packers, shippers, and forwarding agents. specialists in packing heavy machinery.

ANNOUNCEMENTS**•WORK TO PLACE•**

Large Engineering Company in London wishes to sub-contract work in the following capacities. Medium Capstan, Turret Lathe, Vertical and Horizontal Boring, Medium and Large Planer, Milling, Radial Drilling, Grinding Centre, Lathe, etc.—Please send particulars of plant to **BOX C715, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.**

Large Company Making Special machinery seeks capacity for complete manufacture and building of their machines. Please write in the first place with full details of company, list of plant, giving details of normal business to **BOX C716, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.**

PATENTS—TRADE MARKS

Kings Patent Agency, Ltd.
E. T. KING, A.M.Inst.E.
Registered Patent Agent.
146A, Queen Victoria Street, London, E.C.4.
City 6161. Booklet on Request.

The Proprietors of British Patent No. 774,245 for "An Improved Sealing Ring", desire to enter into negotiations with a firm or firms for the sale of the Patent or for the grant of Licences thereunder.—Further particulars may be obtained from Marks & Clerk, 57/58, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London, W.C.2.

MATERIALS FOR SALE

Storage Bins, 18in. x 10in. x 5in. deep 3s.. Pressed Steel Shelves 4ft. 6in. x 9in. x 16 gauge 2s. 6d. Good condition.—**LOWTON METALS, LTD., Sandy Lane, Lowton St. Mary's, Leigh 71441/2.**

Surplus Material in new condition KEA. 108. $\frac{1}{2}$. $\frac{1}{2}$. $\frac{1}{2}$. $\frac{1}{2}$. $\frac{1}{2}$. $\frac{1}{2}$. Disc. Ground Stock to plus or minus .0005. KEA. 40. M. $\frac{1}{2}$. $\frac{1}{2}$. $\frac{1}{2}$. $\frac{1}{2}$. $\frac{1}{2}$. $\frac{1}{2}$. Disc. Ground stock to plus or minus .001. **YATES BROS. (ENGINEERS) LTD., Oxenden Road, Tongham, Surrey, Altershot 23526.**

Surplus Mild Steel For Sale, 20G to 14G. Offset 30G to 14G. Cold Reduced and Hot Rolled Strip Mill. 6 by 8 by 22G template.—**E. STEPHENS & SONS, LTD., Bath Street, E.C.1. CLE 1731/4.**

MATERIALS WANTED

£200,000

AVAILABLE FOR THE PURCHASE OF
NEW BALL & ROLLER
BEARINGS

OF ALL TYPES & SIZES
BY BRITAIN'S BIGGEST BUYERS
CLAUDE RYE BEARINGS
895-921 FULHAM RD, LONDON SW6
RENOWN 6174 (Ext 24). TELEX 2-345

PLANT WANTED**WE WILL PURCHASE**

Modern quality machine tools for cash.
Whole plants or individual items. Full details
—

HARRY KIRK ENGINEERING, LTD.,
Machine Tool Division,
Brandon Road Works,
Brandon Road, Coventry.
Telephone: Walsgrave-on-Sowe 2258/6.

B.G. MACHINERY, LTD.,

Montgomery Street, Sparkbrook,
Birmingham, 11, will pay good prices for
Machine Tools of first-class make and in good
condition.—Phone: VICToria 2851/9.

Power Presses, Power, Guillotines, Sheet Metal Machinery, urgently required.—STANCROFT LIMITED, Lancaster St., Birmingham, 4. Astor Cross 3741 or 2235.

Longford Machine Tool Co., Ltd.,

Longford Road, Coventry, will pay good
prices for any type of machine tool which is in
good condition, and is of first class make. Only
machines motorised 400/3/50 will be considered.
—Write or phone Coventry 87481/2.

Wanted, Brown & Sharpe and C.V.A.S Single Spindle Automatic.—MELBOURNE ENGINEERING CO. LTD., Melbourne, Derbyshire. Phone: Melbourne 232.

**MODERN MACHINE TOOLS &
SHEET METAL MACHINERY****WANTED**

SINGLE MACHINE OR
COMPLETE PLANT
PURCHASED

W. FORREST & CO. LTD.,
Sylvester Gardens,
SHEFFIELD 1. Phone 23314/5

WANTED!

GOOD CLASS
MACHINE TOOLS
POWER PRESSES &
SHEET METAL
MACHINERY

EDWIN MILLEN & SONS LTD.,
70 Clerkenwell Road, London E.C. 1.
Phone: CLERkenwell 6064

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS,

Birmingham, 18, pay best prices for good
modern secondhand Machine Tools by first-class
makers. Write or phone and our representative
will call.—Phone: EDGBASTON 1118 and 1119.
Grams: Capstan, Birmingham.

Albert Edwards
(MACHINERY) LTD.,

79/89 PENTONVILLE ROAD
LONDON, N.I.

Telephone: TERminus 0167/8/9

We are buyers
of good modern
machine tools

WANTED**Cincinnati 6 Spindle
Hydrotel Milling Machine**

IN GOOD CONDITION

OR A MACHINE WITH SIMILAR CHARACTERISTICS

Brief details and price to

**BOX C 779, MACHINERY,
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1**

WANTED

All types of modern

**MACHINE
TOOLS**

Chipping Sodbury 3311

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED
YATE · BRISTOL

**WANTED
MODERN MACHINE
TOOLS**

We pay cash for single machines
or complete plants

SEND US DETAILS
IMMEDIATE INSPECTION ARRANGED
**SOUTHERN ENGINEERING
AND MACHINERY CO.
CONNAUGHT BUILDINGS,
TANNERS BROOK, MILLBROOK,
SOUTHAMPTON**
Telephone: Southampton 73101/2/3

**Machine Tools, Power Presses
and Sheet Metal Machinery. Single
machines or complete plant purchased.
Immediate Inspection.—ALBERT EDWARDS
(MACHINERY) LTD., 79/89, Pentonville Road,
London, N.I.**

FRYE
MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

arrange immediate inspection of good class plant
POYLE ROAD · COLN BROOK · SLOUGH · BUCKS · COLN BROOK 2442/3/4

NEAR TO LONDON AIRPORT

WANTED!

USED MACHINE TOOLS

We offer generous prices for your plant or accept in part exchange for modern equipment

E.H.JONES
(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.

48, HIGH STREET, EDGWARE

Telephone: EDGware 4488
Midland 5593 - Birmingham



WE ARE KEEN BUYERS
OF GOOD MODERN
MACHINE TOOLS.
INSPECTION WILL BE
ARRANGED AT ONCE.

M. C. LAYTON LTD.

Abbey Wharf,
MOUNT PLEASANT
ALPERTON, MIDDLESEX
Telephone: WEMbley 9641-8

Wanted Threading Spindle for a
1½in. 4-spindle Conmatic Automatic
also gears and tools for same.—ROLLS TOOLS
LTD., Pyrford Road, Pyrford, Woking, Surrey.

Required by Private User. Col-
chester Mascot 17in. x 78in. Dominion
Lathe.—Please send details—BOX D44,
MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road,
N.W.1.

Wanted, 1½in. 5-spindle Wick-
man Bar Machine.—BOX C674,
MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road,
N.W.1.

DOUGLAS OF HIGH WYCOMBE

- * We would be pleased to Purchase your surplus Modern Machine Tools.
- * Generous offers made for Latest Style Machines.
- * Inspection Arranged at Once.
- * Britan Repetition Lathes a Speciality.
- * Cash or Part Exchange Basis.

A. DOUGLAS CO. LTD.
LINCOLN ROAD,
HIGH WYCOMBE,
BUCKS.
Tel: H.W. 4390 (5 lines).

WANTED GOOD MACHINE TOOLS

Offer your Surplus Tools to us.
We pay a good price.

M. WARD
(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.
1, KILBURN HIGH ROAD,
LONDON, N.W.6.

Telegrams: Emwarneers, Kilb, London.
One minute from Kilburn Park Station,
Bakerloo Railway.

Wanted Good Class Machine
Tools and Sheet Metal Machinery particularly
of post war design.—H. BELL (MACHINE
TOOLS) LTD., Walter Street, Leeds, 4. Tel.
63-7398.

Automatic (Single-Spindle). Ca-
pacity 1½in. dia. 5in. length of stroke.—
Brief details and price to BOX D28, MACHINERY,
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**A. LAWRENCE & CO.
(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.**
will be pleased to purchase
your surplus Modern
Machine Tools either on a
cash or part exchange basis.
Ask our representative to
call and inspect.

Welsh Harp, Edgware Road,
London, N.W.2
Telephone: GLAdstone 0033

*Wanted
Urgently*

Late Type Machine Tools
Best Prices are offered for
latest types of Machine Tools.
Send us details of what you
have and our representative
will call to inspect.

J. B. MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.
312 BRADFORD ST., BIRMINGHAM 5
Telephone: MIDland 4375

WANTED
Good Class Used
MACHINE TOOLS

Write or phone

STANCROFT LTD.
BEDWORTH ROAD,
COVENTRY
Telephone: Coventry 88072

Permanent Magnetic Chucks
required, size 24in. x 10in. Price and
location, please, to H. WOODHILL, LTD., Kelvin
Road, Wallasey, Cheshire. Birkenhead 6956.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT WANTED, contd.)

SURPLUS MACHINE TOOLS REQUIRED

OFFER YOUR MACHINES TO

J. E. RAISTRICK LTD.POYLE TRADING ESTATE
COLNSBROOK, SLOUGH,
BUCKS.

TEL: COLNSBROOK 381

Internal Thread Milling Machine

wanted to mill taper threads up to 2in. dia. Must also be able to relieve lands of interrupted threads as used for manufacture of threading dies.—Brief details of make, serial number and price to BOX D29, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

B.S.A., C.V.A. or Brown & Sharpe Single Spindle Automatic required urgently to take 1in. diameter. Write or telephone full details, serial number, price, etc.—H. & L. AUSTIN ENGINEERING LTD., Hilly Works, Lockfield Avenue, Brimsdown, Enfield, Middlesex. Tel.: Howard 1151.

Single spindle Autos up to 2in. dia. bar. Must be in good condition.—OPPERMAN GEARS LTD., Newbury, Berks

TENDERS**The Director General of India**

Store Department, Government Building, Bromyard Avenue, Acton, London, W.3, invites tenders for the supply of:

REF. NO. 24007/600/HSK/HAL(2)

45 Tons and 70 Tons CRANK TYPE TRIMMING PRESSES and 100 Tons HYDRAULIC PRESS.

The tender forms with schedules and specifications which are returnable on Thursday, 20th July, 1961, may be obtained from the above office (C.D.N. Branch) on payment of a fee of ten shillings (not returnable) for each tender.

The applications for tenders should clearly state the above reference number.

The Director General of India

Store Department, Government Building, Bromyard Avenue, Acton, London, W.3, invites tenders for the supply of:

REF. NO. 24011/61/HSK/HAL(2)

TWO SPINDLE ELECTRIC TRACER CONTROLLED MILLING MACHINE. Table size 72in. x 48in.

The tender forms with schedules and specifications which are returnable on Thursday, 20th July, 1961, may be obtained from the above office (C.D.N. Branch) on payment of a fee of ten shillings (not returnable) for each tender.

The applications for tenders should clearly state the above reference number.

PLANT FOR SALE**HENRY BUTCHER & CO.***Specialists in the***• VALUATION AND SALE OF FACTORIES, PLANT AND MACHINERY •**

73 CHANCERY LANE, LONDON, W.C.2

TEL.: HOLBORN 8411 (8 lines) GRAMS: PENETRANCY, HOLB., LONDON

GRAY Planing Machine

72in. x 72in. x 20ft. open sided in new condition, half new price, present day model lying in our U.S.A. Warehouse.

Price ex works U.S.A. £22,000.

[K & C Machinery Ltd.

STEPHEN ST., COVENTRY. 23669

For Sale: Brown & Sharpe
OOG Regular machines 1in. capacity,
2,400 r.p.m.; Index 24, Serial No. 27270,
German manufactured; B.S.A. 38, Serial No.
38-363-113; C.V.A. 8, Serial Nos. 31343 and
31385; All machines supplied with Stock
Stands and Tube, and complete sets of Feed
and Speed Gears.—MELBOURNE ENGINEERING CO. LTD., Melbourne, Derby. Phone:
Melbourne 232.

B.S.A. Model 14 C/Less Grinder.
20in. Wheel Auto Wheel Dressing and
Form Grinding attach. Ser. No. 14-428-174.
£750.—CYLINDER COMPONENTS LTD.,
Liford Lane, King's Norton, Birmingham 30.

A Good Number of High-class
Machine Tools always in stock. At
ELLISON (SALFORD) LTD., Cook Street, off
Chapel Street, Salford, 5, Lancs.

Choose from**HUNDREDS of
POWER PRESSES**

at the

FJE MACHINE CENTREIslington Park Street, London N.1.
(on the A1, near Highbury Corner)

Cash or monthly account, hire
purchase, or by the FJE
Machine Hire Plan

F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED
359-361 Euston Rd. London N.W.1

American First Class Machines
of all types can be supplied from our
American Showrooms. Send your enquiries
to K & C MACHINERY, LTD., Stephen Street,
Coventry. Telephone: Coventry 53660.

Huller U.G.3 Radial Arm Tapping Machine 1in. capacity, 48in. swing.
Box Table. Motorised. WILCOX & CO.
Barry Street, Birmingham 19. NORTHERN
1234/5.

**NEW MACHINES FOR
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY**

MAS VRM 50A Portable Universal
Radial Drill. Capacity 2in.
Arm swivels through 360°.

FAVRETTO Model RTB.2000
Heavy Duty Hydraulic Surface
Grinding Machine. Table 79in.
by 16in. Table traverse 84in.
Cross traverse of grinding head
17in.

LEINEN Model DM3SE High
Speed Thread Chasing Lathe.
Centre height 4in. by 12½in.

Please send for full details.

**ELGAR MACHINE TOOL CO.
LIMITED**172-178 VICTORIA ROAD, ACTON,
LONDON, W.3.

Telephone: ACORN 5555 (7 lines)

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

RING BELLS for machine tools

LEEDS 63-7398

BARBER COLMAN Type D Gear Hobber.
WARD 7 Cm. Turret Lathe.
INDEX OR 12 & 12 SS Autos.
EDGWICK V.B.H. A 1611 Diecaster.
SIDNEY 36in. swing x 144 Lathe.
REED PRENTICE 1½ G Diecaster.
GRIDLEY Type L 5in. Auto.
LE BLOND No. 2 Deep Hole Drill.
LA POINTE HP30 Broach, 1952.
ELECTRAULIC V.B.H. 15 ton Broach.
HARRISON 12in., 13in., 17in. Lathes. NEW.
CINCINNATI 1-18 Mill auto stop BLE.
EDGWICK 12in. Surface Grinder.
VICTORIA US Motorcontrol Units. Miller, 1953.
CONOMATIC 8 sp. 11in. Bar Auto.
BROWN & WARD 4in. and 1½in. Autos.
WARD 3A Capstan.

HERBERT 4 Senior Capstan.
CLEVELAND 1½in., 1½in., and 2in. Autos.
MASSEY 5 cwt. Press Hammer, 1942.
FOUR UNION ½in. Pedestal Drills. NEW.
BULLARD 16in. 6-sp. Multi-Automatic, 1945.
GLEASON 12in. Bevel Gear Gen., 1945.
FERGUSON 61A. 45deg Gear Grinders.
EDGWICK 12in. Vertical Grinder.
HEESEN-PROUDRE Baling Press, 1947.
SCHULER Vertical Dieing Press.
HERBERT 98 Turret Lathe.
MILWAUKEE 2H, 3H, 3K Millers.
BLISS 304A 50 ton Press, 4in. stroke.
NORTON 14 x 72 Univ. Grinder.
BROWN & SHARPE No. 3 Univ. Grinder.
DEFIANCE 23A Horizontal Borer.
ARCHDALE 38in. Semi Radial Drill.
NEWALL type L 10in. x 38in. Grinder, 1942.
HEALD 72A Internal Grinders.
HORNIG 12in. 36in. Universal Grinder.
WADDELL & SWASEY 3, 5 and 2 Turrets.
PRATT-WHITNEY 12B 2-sp. Profiler, 1941.
EDGWICK No. 2 Universal Mill.
HARNEs No. 2 Horizontal Hones (2).
CHURCHILL No. 1 Planetary Grinder.
ORCUTT HM24 Gear Grinder, 1944.
GISHOLT 5 and 11 Turret Lathes, 1941-43.
GRIDLEY Model R, 21in. cap. 4-sp. Auto.
ARCHDALE 18in. and 30in. Vert. Mill. 1942.
MONARCH Copying Lathe, 1946.
CHURCHILL PBB 12 x 36 Univ. Grinders.
 All modern fully motorised machines.
 HUNDREDS MORE.

J. B. MACHINE TOOL CO., LTD.,
 312/4, BRADFORD STREET,
 BIRMINGHAM, 5.
 Tel. MIDLAND 4375.
 AND AT WOLVERHAMPTON

NEW & USED MACHINE TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT

Now available
HORIZONTAL TAPPING MACHINES
 Capacities $\frac{1}{2}$ in., $\frac{3}{8}$ in., $\frac{1}{4}$ in.

WILKINSON
 MACHINE TOOLS CO.
 S. VILLAGE WAY,
 PINNER, MIDDLESEX.
 Telephone: FIELD END 6529.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

ALBERT EDWARDS

(MACHINERY) LTD.,
 79/80, PENTONVILLE ROAD,
 LONDON, N.1

Telephone: TERMINUS 01678/9

WARD 3A Capstan Lathe. M/D 400/3/50.
WARD 2A Capstan Lathe. M/D 400/3/50.
EAGLE 7ft. x 14 Geared Folder.
HENRY & WRIGHT 25 ton high speed Dieing
 Press.
 Various Folders. 3ft.-6ft. x 16g in stock.

Newall-Keighley Plain Grinder

Type L 12 24in. x 12in. Very good
 condition. 6 months use only.—BOX D7.
MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road,
 N.W.1.

Heald Rotary Surface Grinder

13½in. dia. magnetic chuck table. 12in.
 dia. wheel. With coolant equipment. Motor-
 ham 19. NORthern 1284/5.

THE SPOT TO WATCH!

FOR GOOD CLASS SECONDHAND MACHINES AT LOW COST

B.S.A. 3in. Automatic.
B.S.A. No. 48 Automatic.
BROWN & SHARPE '00' Automatic.
BROWN & SHARPE 2G Automatic.
LIBBY 4R Capstan.
HERBERT 4B Capstan.
CHURCHILL No. 1 Planetary Grinder.
LANDIS 4in. by 18in. Plain Grinder.
B.S.A. Centreless No. 7 Grinder.
SCRIVENER ICA Centreless Grinder.
SMART & BROWN Internal Grinder.
PRECIMAX 6in. by 12in. Plain Grinder.
ORCUTT Spline Grinder.
TRIUMPH Centre Lathe.
LEBLOND No. 15 R.P. Lathe.
VAN NORMAN Plain Mill.
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY No. 3 Hor. Mill.
MILWAUKEE Simplex 12/24 Mill.
CINCINNATI Model 08 Vertical Mill.
AJAX 16in. by 4½in. Mill.
KELLER 1210 Diesinking Machine.
CINCINNATI Hydrotel 28in. Vert. Mill.

All machines motorised 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated.

GOOD USED MACHINE TOOLS WANTED

E. H. JONES
 MACHINE TOOLS LTD.

48 HIGH STREET,
 EDGWARE, MIDDX.
 PHONE EDGWARE 4488/8

78 WRENTHAM STREET, BIRMINGHAM 5, Phone Midland 5593

LANG 26in. SURFACING, BORING AND SCREW CUTTING LATHE

Admit 26in. in front of chuck; 3in.
 hollow spindle. Speeds 25 to 440 r.p.m.
 Motor 12 h.p. 1948 machine.

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,
 359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON,
 N.W.1

Telephone: EUSton 5000 Telex. No. 24264
 And at Lansdowne House,
 41, Water St., Birmingham, 3.
 Telephone: Central 7606-8.

Planing Machine. Heavy duty.

Duplex column, 10ft. x 5ft. x 5ft. Two
 toolboxes on cross beam and two toolboxes on
 side columns. D.C. motor drive. 17 tons
 approx. 2650—BOX D34, **MACHINERY**, Clifton
 House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Besco Motorised Universal Swa-

ging. Wiring and Jennings Machine for
 sale. Capacity 14 S.W.G. With nine pairs of
 wheels for swaging, wiring and joggling. Depth
 of gap 18in. Arranged motor drive 380/420/50/50.
 F. J. EDWARDS Ltd., 359, Euston Road
 London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birming-
 ham 3.

K-E-N-T**AUTOMATICS**

C.V.A. No. 26. 1960 Machine.
C.V.A. No. 12. 1960 Machine.
C.V.A. No. 8. 1950.
B.S.A. 3in.

LATHES

Broadbent 14in. x 7ft., unused.
Sicmash 14in. x 27in. Hyd. Lathe. 1960.
D.G. & G. 18in. x 12ft. S. & S.
Betts Bridgford 5in. x 9ft.
Lang 6in. x 3ft. S.S. & C.
Horbrook 6in. x 4ft. Gap bed.

MILLING MACHINES

Sant Andrea U.F.O.3 Hor.
57in. x 14in., as new.
Archdale 20in. Hor. Rapid.
Reinecker Vert. 52in. x 24in. with built
in. cir. table. 30in.
Jason Vert. 48in. x 12in. Sw. and Sl.
Herbert 15in. Vert. 48in. x 12in.
Adams No. 5 Thread Mill.

CAPSTANS AND TURRETS

Minganti 1a Turret, 2in. Bar.
Gisholt No. 3 Capstan.
Warner & Swayse No. 3 Capstan.
Ward No. 2a Capstan Lathe.
Herbert 15 Capstan Lathe.
Murad 3Q Capstan Lathe.

MISCELLANEOUS

Churchill NB 18in. x 6in. Surface Grinder
B. & S. No. 2 Surface Grinder.
Excel No. 1 Surface Grinder.
C.V.A. 10 Die Press.
Malden Bar-Ending Machine.
Rabona 4in. Radial Drill.
K. & W. 2in. Pillar Drill.
Granor 26in. H.D. Shaper.
Hutto Vert. Honer.
3 Ton Hi-ton Press.
S. Platt 3in. x 14g. Tube Roller.
Edwards 4ft. x 4in. Power Guillotine.
Many other machines in stock.
All motorised 440/3/50.

**K-E-N-T MACHINERY &
ENGINEERING CO.**

Datchelor Place Mews, London, S.E.5
Telephone: ROD. 4149

Delapena Induction Heating

Units. With Generators, 2 and 6kVA.
For hardening, brazing, etc.—WILCOX & CO.
Barr Street, Birmingham 19. NORthern 1234/5

For Sale Teleflex Conveyor.

Length 78ft, 29 carriers—2ft. 8ins. centres
2 H.P. Brook Motor Dismantled.—JOHN L.
WALKER & SONS LTD., Woodhouse Mills,
Deighton, Huddersfield, Phone Huddersfield
9656.

Lathes. Colchester-Chipmaster.

Brand new. Immediate delivery, cancelled
export order.—BOX D33, MACHINERY, Clifton
House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

**SHEET METAL MACHINERY, MACHINE TOOLS, PRESSES, PLASTICS
AND WOODWORKING MACHINES.**

F.J. Edwards Ltd

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

New and used — many of each EX STOCK — for cash or monthly account,
hire purchase or by the FJE Machine Hire Plan.
May we tell you more?

EDWARDS HOUSE,
359-361 EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1
Phone: EUSton 5000 Telex 24264
and Lansdowne House
41 Water St., Birmingham 3
CENTRAL 7606-6

MACHINERY
Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

Siemens Schuckert Electrically
Heated Furnace, 6ft. 10in. dia., 8ft. 10in.
deep, 550 deg. C., 100 kW, 400 volts.
New Process 100 kVA Seam Welder, 400/3/50.
British Federal 50 kVA Flash Butt Welding
Machine, 400/3/50.

Fielding 50 ton hydraulic horizontal pipe
bender, up to 6in. bore hydraulic tubes.
200 Ton Fielding Downstroke Hydraulic
Press, 14in. ram, 42in. stroke, 63in. daylight.
100 Ton Fielding ditto, 10in. ram, 72in.
stroke, 98in. daylight.
20 Ton Fielding ditto, 3ft. stroke.
200 Ton Geared Double Sided Power
Press, 400/3/50 supply.

3 Biss No. 304 Vertical Single Action Drawing
Presses, 7½in. stroke, 50 tons, American.

Bennie Punching, Shearing and Section
Cropping Machine, 4½in. x 4½in. x 3in. angle.

Windsor 6-oz. Plastic Injection Moulding
Machine.

Sedgewick Bending and Folding Machine
6ft. x 1in., motorised.

Pyramid 12in. Bending Rolls, 9ft. 0in. x 1in.
200 Tons Tension Hydraulic Straightening
Press, bed 25ft. x 3ft., stroke 21in., motorised
travelling table, 2 ram pump.

Hugh Smith Double Table Scarfing Machine,
18in. fixed stroke, from 16in. to 8ft. wide,
1½in. thick steel plates.

Crow, Harvey Punch, Shears and Angle
Cropper, 18in. blade, 27in. throat, heavy duty.

Pelco Punch Shears and Cropper, 12in. blade,
shear 1in., takes 6in. x 6in. x 1in. angles.

Robertson Shear, 4½in. capacity, 10 h.p.,
25in. x 1in. blade, 9in. maximum opening. (Two.)

Bennie Plate Guillotine, capacity 4ft. x 1in.

18in. throat, 30 h.p. motor.

New 1-cwt. and 2-cwt. Hammers by Massey
and Alldays & Sons, also 3-5-cwt. secondhand
E.O.T. Cranes.

30 Ton Marshall Fleming, 29ft. span, cab
control.

25 Ton Clyde, 21ft. 9in. span, cab control

1954. Can convert any span to 95ft.

20 Ton Vaughan 42ft. 3in. span. Unused.

20 Ton Morris Goliath, 38ft. span, 5 ton
lifting.

10 Ton Heywood, 34ft. span. Unused.

10 Ton Morris, 32ft. 10in. span, cab control.

10 Ton, 60ft. span, 1955. (Two.)

7 Ton, 37ft. span, 1950. (Two.)

5 Ton, 37ft. span, 1944.

3 Ton Morris, 149ft. span. 1954.

FRED WATKINS (ENGINEERING), LTD.,
Coleford, Glos. 'Phone: Coleford 2271 (5 lines).

**HAVE AVAILABLE FOR
EARLY DELIVERY**

One NEWALL 2436 Jig Borer,
fully rebuilt and carrying maker's
guarantees.

One NEWALL No. 0 Jig Borer,
fully rebuilt and carrying maker's
guarantees.

Capacity: 18in. by 12in. Table
14in. Spindle Nose to top of table

One NEWALL 'L1' Internal
Grinding Machine, 10in. by
24in. fully rebuilt and carrying maker's
guarantees. Maximum
Grinding Depth: 12in.

One NEWALL No. 1 Jig Borer,
fully rebuilt and carrying maker's
guarantees.

One NEWALL No. 2 Jig Borer,
fully rebuilt and carrying maker's
guarantees.

THE**NEWALL**

USED MACHINE DIVISION
OUNDLE ROAD.
ORTON LONGUEVILLE
PETERBOROUGH

Telephone: Peterborough 67116/7

**TRY LIBERTY 6644
FOR YOUR MACHINES**

Our stock includes Myford MG12
Grinders, Eagle Surface Grinders, Myford
Lathes, Boxford AUD 4½in. Lathes,
Willson 6½in. Lathes, Pacers Drilling
Machines from 1in. to 1½in. capacity,
Startrite Bandsaws, Kennedy, Rapidor
and Q. & S. Hack saw Machines, Centec
Milling Machines, 18in. Alba Shapers,
Vices and Rotary Tables of all types.

**LIBERTY ENGINEERING SUPPLIES
LTD.**

Colliers Wood High Street, S.W.19

Two U-Arm Hancock Profiling

Machines for sale in good working order.
Cutting areas 60in. x 30in. and 40in. x 30in.
Machines available for inspection under working
conditions, in Norfolk.—BOX C966, MACHINERY,
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)



Modern Machine Tools Ltd

QUALITY USED MACHINE TOOLS IN STOCK

DRILLS

ASQUITH O.D.I. 3ft. 6in. Radial. Speeds (12) 22-580 r.p.m. Spindle No. 5 M.T. 1½in. dia. Lighting. Portable box table.

ASQUITH O.D.I. 6ft. Radial. Speeds (12) 31-830 r.p.m. Spindle No. 5 M.T. 1½in. dia. Suds. Portable box table.

POLLARD "Corona" 2-spindle Pillar Drill. No. 2 M.T. hand feed spindles. Speeds (4) 445-1,455 r.p.m. Table working surface 24in. by 15in.

JONES & SHIPMAN 4-spindle Pillar Drill. Two No. 3 M.T. hand feed, one No. 2 M.T. hand feed, one No. 3 M.T. power feed, arranged for tapping, spindles. Table working surface 41½in. by 14in.

GRINDERS

LUND "Precimax" M.P.J. 12in. by 48in. Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinder. Maximum swing of work 12in., length 48in. Wheel size 24in. Work speeds 230-30. Suds. Lighting.

REID No. 2 Surface Grinder. 18in. by 6in. capacity. Magnetic Chuck 10in. by 5in. Auto feed to table.

MISCELLANEOUS

RHODES 15-ton Inclinable Power Press.

EDWARDS 6ft. by ½in. Hand-operated Folder.

RHODES 8ft. motorised Bending Rolls.

NEW MACHINES IN STOCK OR FOR EARLY DELIVERY

MYFORD MG.12 Grinders.

PACERA ½in., ¾in., ¾in. and 1in. Drilling Machines.

VICTORIA 02 Omnimils, U2 and U2R Milling Machines.

ARNO MILLERS.

BEAVER MILLERS.

ELLIOTT 7½in. Lathes.

HARRISON 8in. and **BOXFORD** Lathes.

MITCHELL 8½in. and 12½in. Lathes.

COLCHESTER, **CHIPMASTER**, **STUDENT** & **TRIUMPH** LATHES.

SMART & BROWN 'A,' '1024' Lathes, Toggle Presses and Screwing Machines.

TOWN A.E.4 and A.E.5 3ft. 6in. and 4ft. 6in. Radial Drills.

COMPREHENSIVE STOCK LIST AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

P.O. BOX No. 56 GOSFORD STREET COVENTRY

Telephone : COVENTRY 22132-6

Cables : MODERN COVENTRY

MMT/SM 6320/9

WIDDOWSONS

SIX—"RICHMOND" MODEL 01 UNIVERSAL MILLING MACHINES

Table 30½in. by 8in. ½6in. LONGITUDINAL TRAVERSE, EACH COMPLETE WITH VERTICAL ATTACHMENT, DIVIDING HEAD, ELECTRICS, and other useful equipment in metal tool cabinet.

ALL REBUILT.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY.

SIX—"MITCHELL" 8½in. CENTRES GAP BED S.S. and S.C. LATHES 54in. BETWEEN CENTRES. ALL IN VERY GOOD CONDITION AND EXCEPTIONALLY WELL EQUIPPED.

Also a number of other Lathes 7in., 7½in. and 8in. Centres.

HERBERT WIDDOWSON & SONS LIMITED

Canal Street Works, Nottingham • Telephone : 51891 (4 lines)

MEMBER OF B.A.M.T.M.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

M. WARD

(Machine Tools) Ltd.

1, KILBURN HIGH ROAD, LONDON, N.W.6

Tel.: Maida Vale 1195/6.

'Grams: Envirneers, Kilb., London.

LATHES

COLCHESTER "Triumph," 7in. x 48in. Gap S.S. & S.C.

LE BLOND 15HP S. & S., 15in. x 24in.

CARDIFF S.S. & S.C. 8½in. x 48in. "Senior."

1952 M/C.

GRAVEN 36in. Swing x 12ft. Between S.S. & S.C.

SMART & BROWN 4in. x 18in. S.S. & S.C.

LANG 36in. Surfacing and Boring.

ACME No. 5W Capstan, chuck machine.

HYDERMATIC No. 12 Multi-Tool.

D.S.G. 18Z Minor S.S. & S.C.

WILLIAMS 6in. x 36in. Gap Bed S.S. & S.C.

CAPSTANS AND AUTOS

WARD No. 7 Capstan, chucker.

HERBERT 48 D/L Chuck and bar feed.

HERBERT 28 air-operated chucker.

TAYLOR No. 126S Capstan, 4in. cap.

DRILLS

FORDICE 4 BM. 3 spin H/Sp.

CORONA 3M Pillar, 14in. cap.

KITCHEN & WADE 2ft. 6in. Radial, 2in. capacity.

CORONA Model OFX Super High Speed Bench.

CORONA Model 12AX Bench, 4in. cap.

BRENDON Model 52 Pillar, 4in. cap.

GRINDERS

KEIGHLEY KN Internal.

GRAND RAPIDES No. 35 Hyd. Hor. Spin.

Surface.

HERBERT JUNIOR Surface, 10in. x 6in. x 9in.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 5 Surface.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 28 Plain, cap. 10in. x 48in.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface, cap. 6in. x 18in.

SMART & BROWN Internal, 14in. cap.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 5, 8in. x 18in.

BALLINGER 10/24 "Versatile" Abrasive Cutting-off Machine.

NEWALL Model I.U. 10in. x 36in. Hyd. Universal.

B.S.A. LANDIS Type C 6in. x 18in. Hyd. Plain.

SNOW Mod. 0.872 Surface, cap. 15in. x 72in.

CHURCHILL Mod. H.C.B. Internal Auto Size.

HARR & KOHL Hyd. Disc Lapping M/c.

JACKMAN No. 22 Disc, 18in. dia.

LUMSDEN Mod. 12M. Tool, 14in. x 2 wheel.

MILLERS—Vertical

REED PRENTICE Mod. 3VG, table 38in. x 40in.

CINCINNATI Model 08 Production.

KENDALL & GENT Duplex Profile, table 18in. x 15in.

MILLERS—Horizontal

CINCINNATI Mod. 08 Plain Automatic.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 000 Plain Auto Mill.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Universal, light type

RICHMOND 2HS Plain, table 36in. x 9in.

ARCHDALE 20in. table 40in. x 10in.

ASQUITH H.K.1 Duplex Keyway, table 43in. x 10in.

CINCINNATI Mod. O.K. Prod., table 34in. x 12in.

ARORDALE 14in. Plain, table 27in. x 8in.

ARCHDALE 28in. Plain, table 49in. x 18in.

BORING MACHINE

KEARNS Mod. O.C. Horizontal, 3in. dia. spindle.

SAWING MACHINES

EHN No. 13 Filing and Sawing.

SHAPERS

TOWN 14in. HERBERT N.D. 20in.

ORMEROD 14in.

GEAR CUTTER

MAXICUT Gear Shaper, Mod. No. 2.

MISCELLANEOUS

T.T. & H. Javelin Etchers, Multi-heads (8 m/c's).

HEAP 2in. Screwing Machine.

**AUTOMATICS**

BULLARD Multi-Au-Matic 7in. 8 spindle.

BULLARD Multi-Au-Matic 12in. 6 spindle.

BORING MACHINES

UNION Model BFT 100 Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine, 4in. diameter travelling spindle (1955).

KEARNS No. 3 Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine, 3in. diameter travelling spindle.

KEARNS No. 2 Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine, 3in. dia. travelling spindle.

KEARNS Model OC Horizontal Boring Machine, 3in. dia. travelling spindle.

KEARNS No. 4 Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine, 4in. diameter travelling spindle.

WEBSTER & BENNETT Vertical Boring Machine, 3in. table 50in. diameter.

RICHARDS Type PBT Horizontal Floor Boring Machine, 3in. travelling spindle, 28in. diameter.

GIDDINGS & LEWIS No. 45 Horizontal Boring Machine, 5in. diameter travelling spindle.

CAPSTAN AND CENTRE LATHES

CHURCHILL-REDMAN Model 13MN Heavy-Duty S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe, 15in. centre height x 72in. between centres. Swing in gap 50 in.

MITCHELL Model DM10 S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Centre Lathe, 10in. centre height x 7ft. 5in. between centres. (NEW).

OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD Surface and Boring Lathe, 10in. centre height.

WATERCO Combination Thread Lathe.

NEES Heavy Duty Centre Lathe, S.S. & S.C. 17in. centre height x 28ft. between centres.

UL.R.O. Heavy Duty Centre Lathe, 16in. centre height x 50ft. between centres.

DRILLING MACHINES

HETTMER Radial Drilling Machine, 10ft. elevating arm.

GEAR MACHINES

ORGUTT Model HM24 Hydraulic Internal Gear Grinder.

GLEASON 3in. Straight Bevel Gear Generator.

GRINDING MACHINES

CHURCHILL Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 26in. swing x 84in. between centres (1951).

LANDIS Type C Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 6in. swing x 18in. between centres.

LANDIS Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 18in. swing x 72in. between centres.

ORGUTT Model HM24 Internal Spur Gear Grinding Machines.

CHURCHILL Plain Hydraulic Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 20in. swing x 72in. between centres.

BROWN & SHARPE Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine, 10in. swing x 36in. between centres.

MILLING MACHINES

CINCINNATI No. 3 High Speed Dial Type Vertical Milling Machine (1950).

CINCINNATI Model 5/72 Plain Hydrodynamic Milling Machine, table 91in. x 22in. (1952).

CINCINNATI No. 2L Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, table 52in. x 11in. (1952).

CINCINNATI No. 1M Vertical Milling Machine.

CINCINNATI No. 4 Dial Type Horizontal Milling Machine.

GRAFFENSTADEN Model F1101 Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, table 52in. x 10in.

PRATT & WHITNEY Model RL3620 3-spindle "Keller" Die Sinking Machine.

CENTEC Model 3R 3 Automatic Production Milling Machine, table 25in. x 16in.

MISCELLANEOUS

LANGE & GAILEN 28in. stroke Double Headed Hydraulic Shaping Machine.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN Double Sided 50-ton Geared Power Press, 10in. stroke.

NEWMAN INDUSTRIES LIMITED,

Machine Tool Division : YATE, BRISTOL

Tel.: Chipping Sodbury 3311. Telex. 44121.

Cables: "Dynamo Yate."

London Office: Terminal House, Grosvenor Gardens, S.W.1. Tel.: Sloane 8206.

Telex. 23289.

**Selection of Machine Tools from Stock****CENTRE LATHES**

MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 8in. S.S. & S.C.

Lathe to admit 4ft. 8in. between centres.

MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 10in. S.S. & S.C.

Lathe to admit 4ft. 0in. between centres.

MITCHELL 7in. S.S. & S.C. All-Gear Head Gap Bed Lathe, to admit 3ft. 0in. between centres.

VOLMAN 8in. S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe, to admit 4ft. 6in. between centres.

BORING MACHINES

WEBSTER & BENNETT 36in. Vertical Boring Mill, table speeds 5.6/125 r.p.m.

WEBSTER & BENNETT 48in. Vertical Boring Mill, table speeds 4-88 r.p.m.

DRILLING MACHINE

New KITCHEN-WALKER 4ft. 6in. Radial Drilling Machine, No. 5 M.T. spindle.

GRINDING MACHINES

JONES & SHIPMAN Fig. 540 Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinding Machine, hydraulic feed 6in. x 18in. capacity.

One similar Machine with vertical spindle.

NORTON 6in. x 18in. Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinding Machine with hydraulic feed.

NORTON 6in. x 30in. Hydraulic Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine, maximum wheel diameter 20in.

MILLING MACHINES

RICHMOND No. 4 Universal Milling Machine 50in. x 12in. table with vertical milling and slotting attachments.

EDGWICK No. 2 Dial Type Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, 46in. x 11in. table.

ARCHDALE 20in. Dial Type Horizontal Milling Machine, 40in. x 12in. table.

GREENWOOD & BATLEY Plain Horizontal Milling Machine, working surface of table 20in. by 10in.

EDGWICK 18in. Horizontal Plain Production Milling Machine, with 40 in. x 12in. table.

PLANING MACHINE

SWIFT SUMMERSKILL 8ft. x 4ft. x 4ft. Planing Machine with 4 toolboxes, all electric Lancashire Drive.

POWER HAMMER

MASSEY 5 cwt. Pneumatic Side Type Power Hammer.

QUALTERS & SMITH 12in. capacity Heavy Duty Power Hacksaw.

SAGAR 30in. Woodcutting Bandsaw with canting table.

SLOTTING MACHINES

BUTLER 14in. stroke All Geared rotary Slotted Machine with 39in. diameter rotary table.

DUSTRANNOIT 24in. stroke Precision Slotted Machine with swivelling head, 39½in. table.

SHAPING MACHINES

New ALBA 24in. and 18in. stroke Shaping Machines.

BUTLER 18in. Heavy Duty Shaping Machine.

 SHEARING MACHINE

New KEETONA 8ft. 0in. x 4in. Undercrank Guillotine Shearing Machine.

STRAIGHTENING ROLLS

BRONX 8ft. 0in. x 4in. Straightening Rolls 5 roll type.

All the above machines are motorised 400-440/8/50 cycles.

JOHN CASHMORE LTD.

NEWPORT 1, MON.

Tel.: Newport 66941 (6 lines).

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

MACHINERY

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)



can recommend the following modern quality machines from STOCK

AUTOMATIC

RYDER Verticalauto, capacity 16in. swing × 8in., 6 spindles.

BORING MACHINES

RICHARDS 36in. Vertical Boring Mill, complete with side head.

JONES 6in. Spindle Horizontal Borer. Table 17ft. 6in. × 8ft. Spindle travel 48in. Rapid traverse 34in. per min. Motorised 400/3/50. Weight 70 tons.

BULLARD 36in. Vertical Boring Mill.

KITCHEN & WADE Vertical Fine Boring Machine. 16in. stroke. Compound table.

DRILLING MACHINE

ARCHDALE 8-Spindle Hydraulic Vertical Drilling Machine.

GRINDING MACHINES

HEALD No. 172 Gap Bed Internal Grinding Machine, maximum diameter of component 36in.

LATHES

NOBLE & LUND Heavy Duty Centre Lathe, 22in. centre height × 29ft. between centres. Max. swing over saddle 35in. dia.

HARVEY Heavy Duty Centre Lathe, 42in. centre height × 52ft. between centres. Max. swing over saddles 65in. dia.

MILLING MACHINE

COLLET & ENGLEHARDT Keller Type Die Sinking Machine. Model FKI80, capacity 60in. × 30in.

PLANING MACHINES

CLEVELAND Openside Planing Machine capacity 10ft. × 2ft. 6in.

CINCINNATI Planing Machine, capacity 8ft. × 2ft. 6in.

MISCELLANEOUS MACHINES

CLIFFORD & BAIRD Horizontal Cold Sawing Machine, 20in. dia. Saw. Maximum capacity 22in. × 7in. R.S.J.

Hydraulic Vertical Internal Honing Machine (manufactured by **PETER WOLTERS**), Capacity 0.2in. to 2in.

RAPIDAN Double Helical Gear Generating Machine, 12in. diameter capacity.

Further details from

**HARRY KIRK
ENGINEERING LTD.**
BRANDON ROAD WORKS, BRANDON
ROAD, COVENTRY.

Phone:

WALSGRAVE-ON-SOWE 2253 (6 lines).

ACBARS LIMITED, 331-3, WALWORTH ROAD, LONDON, S.E.17.

Telephone: RODney 7822.
Telegrams: Achir London S.E.17.

AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

All machines listed below are at our Works in Sutherland Walk, Walworth Road, S.E.17

AUTOMATICS

HERBERT Auto Juniors (2).
RYDERMATIC No. 12 Vertical Multi-Tool Lathe.

BROACH

FORST RIAS Universal Vertical Broach for internal and surface broaching. 5 tons, 39in. stroke. 1952 machine.

RADIAL DRILL

New **VOEST** Swivel Head Radial, 1in. capacity, 3ft. 3in. radius.

GRINDERS

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface.

JUNG AS Internal.

CHURCHILL H.B.Y. Internal.

KEIGHLEY Type XL Hydraulic Plain Grinder, 6in. × 18in.

CHURCHILL 10in. × 24in. Universal.

LANDIS 12 × 48 Universal.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 3 Universal.

NORTON 14in. × 36in. Universal.

New **BAMKIN** Tool and Cutter.

CAPSTAN AND TURRET LATHES

LIECHTI, **PR** Turret Lathe (Swiss).

GISHOLT IL Turret Lathe.

FOSTER No. 2B Turret Lathe.

CENTRE LATHES

SMART & BROWN Type M 4in. Precision.

WARD, HAGGAS & SMITH 8in. Gap Bed, 36in. between centres.

CROMWELL 3in. Precision.

MILLERS

ARCHDALE 14in. Manufacturing type.

CINCINNATI Type OK 18in. Horiz.

EDGWICKE 18in. Horizontal.

ARCHDALE 20in. Twin Overarm Horizontal. Table 40in. × 10in.

KENT-OWENS I-8 and I-14 Hydraulic Production.

MILNES Sw. Hd. Vertical. Table 30in. × 8in.

HERBERT 23V Vert. Table 68in. × 17in.

48in. traverse.

REED PRENTICE No. 6 Vertical. Table 84in. × 20in.

HOLROYD T117 Thread Miller.

HELLER Automatic Thread Millers (4).

ASQUITH HKO Duplex Keyseater.

PRESS

V & O. No. 11 Double Action. Approx. 10 tons. Roll feed. Max. draw 1in.

All machines motorised 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated.

Butters Bros. Derrick Crane 3 tons capacity, 90ft. 0in. jib, cabin type. All electric and in excellent condition.

Further details from —
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Rhodes 40 Ton Power Press, 400/3/50.—A. McNAMARA & CO. LTD., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. Tel. Bacup 946.

GATE

MACHINERY CO., LTD.

176/178, Victoria Road, Acton, LONDON, W.3. ACOrn 8881

GRINDERS **SHIPMAN** 540 Surface

Grinder.

ROBOT 6in. × 18in. Surface Grinder.

NEWMAN 10in. × 24in. Universal

Grinder.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface

Grinder.

HORTSMAN Thread Grinder, capacity

5in. dia. × 9in. b.c.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 5 Cylindrical

Grinder.

FRITZ WERNER Model 270A Cylindrical Grinders, 3in. × 7in. b.c.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 13 Universal

Grinder.

BRYANT No. 5 Heavy Duty Internal

Grinder.

BENTLEY Form Cutter Grinder.

LATHES, CAPSTANS

D.S.G. 8in. × 48in. Gap Bed, 19-418 r.p.m.

D.S.G. 8in. × 30in. 11-190 r.p.m.

HOLBROOK 8in. × 36in. 11-400 r.p.m.

COLCHESTER **MASTER** 6in. × 36in.

Ainstree Screwing Attachment.

LE BLOND "Regal" 7in. × 40in., 25-500

r.p.m.

EMPIRE 6in. × 40in. Lathe.

SOUTHBEND 8in. × 24in. Bench Lathe.

BOYES & EMMIS 5.5 & S.C. Lathe, centre

height 16in. × 7ft. 6in.

ROLLO 6in. Centre Lathe.

HENDY 13in. × 30in. S.C. Lathe.

RIVET 4in. × 18in. b.c. Precision Lathe.

WARNER & SWASEY No. 3 Capstan.

MILLERS

CINCINNATI 8in. × 18in. Tool and Die

Miller.

EDGWICK No. 2 Universal, 46in. × 11in.

table, 24-405 r.p.m. Vertical Attachment Dividing Head.

TRIDENT Vertical, table 30in. × 8in., 75-750 r.p.m.

CINCINNATI 1-18 Production Miller.

KENDALL & GENT Vertical Miller, table 69in. × 19in., speeds 20-300, rapid traverses.

SCHIESS DEFRIES Vertical Keyseater.

MAMMUT 10in. × 23in. Table Horizontal

Mill, hand lever operated.

FRITZ WERNER 10in. × 34in. Horizontal Mill.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 11in. × 49in. Horizontal Mill, speeds 15-376.

Feeds 3/10-13 I.P.M.

PRESSEN, SHAPERS, PLANERS AND HOBBERS

BUTLER 14in. Production Slotter.

INCICA 5in. Shaper.

ORMEROD 8in. Footroom Slotter.

CHURCHILL REEDMAN 32in. Stroke

Heavy Duty Shaper. Excellent condition.

ESSEX No. 32 Pitch Shaper.

30-ton **RASKIN** Double Sided Double

Powered Drawing Press. Area 20in. × 23in. Draw 48in.

New **POREBA** Model HDA.80 Planer,

capacity 10ft. × 32in. × 30in. table, drive

by Head gearbox.

DOWDING V8 Gear Hobber.

DRILLS

POLLARD 4-spindle Pedestal Drill,

2-2MT-2-3MT.

POLLARD 3-spindle Pedestal Drill, 3MT,

110-1,455 r.p.m. Power Feed.

POLLARD 13 AX Pedestal Drill.

PROGRESS 4E Pillar Drill.

TAUCO 4in. Bench Drill.

BOLEY Multi Drill VB 10in.

CORONA 13in. ZAP Sensitive Pedestal

Drill.

CORONA 20in. Pedestal Drill.

ISHFELD 4 Spindle Drill.

MISCELLANEOUS

CANNING Double Ended and Centreless

Polishing Machines.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

SELECTED MACHINES

MATTHEYS Jig Boring Machine. Type SP/30. No. 300. Speeds 145-2,000 r.p.m. Table 30in. x 9in. 230/1/50.

JONES & SHIPMAN No. 540 Surface Grinder. Capacity 18in. by 6in., hydraulic table feeds. Magnetic chuck, electric coolant.

SOMUA Horizontal Milling Machine, table 67in. x 14in. Spindle speeds 32 to 1,250 r.p.m. No. 54. I.T. 18 feeds $\frac{1}{4}$ in. to 10 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. per min., power feeds and rapid traverse in all directions. 1952 machine.

VICTORIA P2 Horizontal Mill, table 45in. x 11in. 1959 machine in new condition.

HULLER UGA Tapping Machine, capacity up to 1in., pedestal machine with coolant, controlled pitch. Reconditioned.

HERBERT No. 2 Flash Tapping Machines, pedestal Machines, with coolant, controlled pitch. Late type Machines.

All machines motorised 415/3/50.

**A. LAWRENCE & CO.,
(MACHINE TOOLS) LTD.,
WELSH HARF, EDGWARE ROAD,
LONDON, N.W.2.
Tel.: GLA. 0083.**

12in. Centre Swift Heavy-Duty
2 m/d. all-ed. hollow-spindle S.S. & S.C.
Lathe with two addles each with taper turning attachments. 20 h.p. 400/3/50 motor, 18 spindle speeds 1.5-94 r.p.m. Spindle mounted in Timken roller bearings.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. Phone 82426.

Cincinnati No. 2 M.H. Plain
Horizontal Milling Machine, W.S.O.T., 7in. x 44in.

Further details from—
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

LEONARD ROTH
ABBOT ST., KINGSLAND HIGH ST.,
DALSTON JUNCTION,
LONDON, E.8
TERMS ARRANGED

Tel.: CL1830 051/3/4

BALLINGER Abrasive Cutting off Machine, 16in. wheel, 400/3/50. £250.
36in. TANNEWITZ Bandsaw, Tilting Table, 400/3/50. £162.

EDWARDS Nibbler, 30in. Throat, 400/3/50. £50.

EDWARDS 48in. x 14 Gauge Power Guillotine, 400/3/50. £250.

EDWARDS 42in. Treadle Guillotine, 18 Gauge £47 10s.

SOUTHBEND 44in. Bench Lathe, 24in. Between Centres, 3 Jaw Chuck, Change-wheels, etc., motorised 230/1/50. £45.

BANTAM 5in. Lathe, 400/3/50 with 3 and 4 Jaw Chucks. £65.

PLEASE WRITE FOR LISTS.

Oliver No. 16 Lock Former For
Sale. For high speed edge forming in sheet metal up to 16 s.w.g. Operating speed 20ft. per min. Complete with forming rollers. Motorised 440/3/50.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

B.S.A. No. 48 Single Spindle
Auto. New and under Maker's Guarantee.—
BOX D45, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Cunliffe & Croom Broaching
Machine, 40in. stroke, 400/3/50. £185.—
A. McNAMARA & CO. LTD., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. Phone: Bacup 946.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

MACHINERY

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

MIDLAND

BORING MACHINES

WEBSTER & BENNETT 4ft. D Type Vertical Borer. Speeds 5 to 100 r.p.m.

BENDING ROLLS

RHODES 8ft. x 14 gauge Power Bending Rolls.

CROPPING MACHINES

Double Ended Angle Cropping Machine. Cap. up to 6in. x $\frac{1}{2}$ in. angles.

DRILLING MACHINES

POLLARD 13in. Pillar Drill No. 2 Morse Taper. R. & F. Table 11in. x 11in.

ARCHDALE 28in. H/Duty Pillar Drill No. 4 Morse Taper. R. & F. Table Elec. Suds.

FOLDING MACHINES

EDWARDS 6ft. x $\frac{1}{2}$ in. Swing Beam Universal Folder.

GRINDING MACHINES

New NORTON 10in., 12in., 14in., 16in., and 20in. D/E Tool Grinders.

ABRASIVE No. 34 24in. x 8in. Vertical Spindle Surface Grinder.

GUILLOTINES

EDWARDS 4ft. x $\frac{1}{2}$ in. O/Crank Guillotine.

HAMMERS

MASSEY 5 cwt. Slide Type Pneumatic Hammer. 400/3/50.

MILLING MACHINES

VAN NORMAN No. 26 Horizontal and Vertical Milling Machine. Slotted Head. MILWAUKEE S.H Vertical Milling Machine.

PRESSES

TAYLOR & CHALLEN "370" 20 Ton O/F Press.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN "845" Dial Feed Notching Press.

BRADLEY & TURTON No. 3 Flypress. SWEENEY & BLOCKSIDGE Bench Press. Cap. 3 tons.

SCREWING MACHINES

KENDALL & GENT 3in. Screwing Machine. Leadscrew Type.

POLISHING MACHINES

3 and 5 H.P. Double Ended Polishing Spindles.

All machines 400/3/50 electrics unless otherwise stated.

THE
MIDLAND MACHINE TOOL CO.

BRADLEY, BILSTON, STAFFS.

Tel.: Bilston 42471/9.

ELLIOTT
INVITES YOU

to see the range of

FINE MACHINE TOOLS at

B. ELLIOTT (MACHINERY) LTD

VICTORIA WORKS, LONDON, N.W.10

Tel. ELGAR 4659

Landis 10in. x 24in. Type "C"
Universal Grinder. Internal Attachment. New condition.

Further details from:
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Rotos Vertical spindle surface

Grinder table 33in. x 7in. £125; Colchester 8in. Lathe with Sadi drive £85; Alba 18in. shaper £105; Rex 6in. Powersaws £55; German 7in. Lathe with powerlastic drive £55; Warner & Swasey 1in. Captain £75; 37in. treadle Guillotines £35.—BOX D45, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Taylor & Challen B3½in. Power
Press. 60 Ton capacity. Sin. stroke. Fitted 9in. double roll feed. Motorised.—
WILCOX & CO., Barr Street, Birmingham 19. NORTHERN 1234/5.

AUTOS

CONOMATIC 1½in. 2 spindle. Type W.W. WICKMAN 1½in. 5 spindle. 1941 machine. WICKMAN 1½in. 5 spindle. 1941 machine. WICKMAN 6in. 5 spindle Chucker.

DRILLING

ASQUITH 46. 6in. O.D.1 Radial Drill. ASQUITH 46. O.D.1 Radial Drill. PROGRESS 5E. Round table.

GEAR SHAPING Model 61 FELLOWES Gear Shaper. Straight spur. 35in. dia. x 6in. face width.

LATHES

WARNER & SWASEY No. 2A Long Bed. SOUTHERNDEN 16in. EDGWICK 7in.

DEAN, SMITH & GRACE. Height of centres 7in. MONARCH 22M S.S. Taper Turning Lathe. WARD 10 Combination Turret Lathe.

MILLING

20in. ARCHDALE Plain Mill. Rapid. 28in. ARCHDALE Rapid All Ways. 18in. EDGWICK Production 3 ill.

CINCINNATI No. 5 High Pow. Plain Hor. 19in. machine.

KENDALL & GENT C.V.M.40 KENDALL & GENT C.V.M.25 Vertical Mill.

SHAPING

EDWARDS 6ft. x $\frac{1}{2}$ in. Overcrank. EDWARDS 6ft. x $\frac{1}{2}$ in. Overcrank.

FOLDERS

MORGAN 6ft. x 14g. Universal. EDWARDS 6ft. x $\frac{1}{2}$ in. Swing beam, hand geared.

EDWARDS 6ft. x 14g. Open ended.

EDWARDS 6ft. x 16g. Open ended.

EELDAIR NEW PRESS BRAKES. 6ft. x 12g. between columns. Delivery 10 weeks.

6ft. x $\frac{1}{2}$ in. between columns. Delivery 3 weeks.

10ft. x $\frac{1}{2}$ in. between columns. Delivery 1 week.

All machines motorised 400-440/3/50.

STANCROFT LTD.

BEDWORTH ROAD, COVENTRY

Telephone: Coventry 88072/3.

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)



**TATE
GALLERY
0633/6**

For Complete Stock List.

REVERSE CHARGE
CALLS ACCEPTED

A selection of New and Nearly New machines from Stock

AUTOMATICS

CONOMATIC (U.S.A. built) 4 sp. 4½in.

GREENLEE 6 sp. 1½in.

ACME GRIDLEY (U.S.A. built) 4 sp. 1½in.

CONOMATIC 6 sp. 1½in.

B.S.A. GRIDLEY 4 sp. 7in.

GRIDLEY 6 sp. 7½in. Choice of two.

BROWN & SHARPE 2G.

BROWN & SHARPE OG.

HERBERT No. 4 Chucking-Auto.

CAPSTAN, COMB. TURRET LATHES

WARD No. 7 Covered bedtype. Overhauled.

GISHOLT No. 5 Chucker, Power Feeds, 39 to 500 r.p.m.

WARD 1A Hand Operated Collet Chuck. Speeds 75 to 4,130 r.p.m.

WARD 10B Comb. Power feed to turret, Ball chuck, Bar feed equipment. Rebuilt.

LIBBY IH5 Comb. Hole in spindle 5½in. dia. Power and rapid feeds to saddle turret and cross slide.

GRINDERS

CHURCHILL 12in. by 50in. Hydr. Universal, internal spindle.

JONES & SHIPMAN 18in. by 6in. Model 540 Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinder Serial 38511.

JONES & SHIPMAN 8in. by 16in. Universal, internal spindle.

CHURCHILL 20in. by 96in. Hyd. Cylindrical Serial 20468. For delivery August.

MYFORD 5in. by 9in. MG9 Cylindrical.

CHURCHILL 42in. swing 120in. bore Internal.

HEALD No. 81 Internal Gagematic Automatic Chuck Grinder.

Serial 18601.

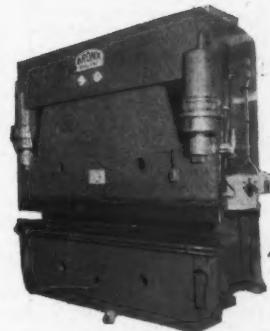
HEALD Model 81 Internal Plain.

MILLING MACHINES

MILWAUKEE 3H, Plain table 64in. by 13½in.; 20 to 1,000 r.p.m.

ARCHDALE 20in. Plain, Rapid Production.

CINCINNATI No. 3, Vert. Dial Type, table 62½in. by 15½in.; 18 to 450 r.p.m.



NEW BRONX

90 ton Press Brake.

Six weeks delivery



£2,750

LUMSDEN 24in. dia. Retractable Rotary Table Surface Grinder Model 90RT. With Chuck.

W. E. NORTON (MACHINE TOOLS) LIMITED

GROSVENOR GARDENS HOUSE · GROSVENOR GARDENS · LONDON · S.W.1

Telephone: TATE Gallery 0633/4/5/6

Cables: Norbros, London

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



PIDGEN BROS. LIMITED

HELMET ROW, OLD STREET, LONDON, E.C.I



Telephone : CLEkenwell 6481

ALL MACHINES MOTORISED FOR 3 PHASE SUPPLY UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED

BENDING MACHINES

KENNEDY 3A Power, 2in. type.

BORERS (Horizontal)

KEARNS No. 2

BROACHING

AMERICAN Model H2, stroke 30in.

CAPSTANS

HERBERT 2S.

MURAD 4in.

HERBERT 4B.

DRILLSARCHDALE 3ft. Radial No. 3 MT.
DENBIGH 24in. B.G.

HERBERT "C" Power Feed.

CORONA No. 21 AR. No. 3 M.T.

JONES & SHIPMAN 816, 4in. cap.

CORONA IXA, No. 1 Morse Taper.

CORONA ISHF, 4in. cap.

LELAND GIFFORD 2-sp., No. 2 M.T.

HERBERT Type B, Single Spindle, 4in.

CORONA 6MX Cluster Type.

HERBERT Type H, 4in. cap.

CORONA 12AX, 4in. cap.

ENGRAVERS

LIENHARD 3 Dimensional (New).

LIENHARD No. 11H.

HUFIELD Router.

T.T. & H. Type C, C.B. and M.A.

T.T. & H. Multi Etcher.

FILING AND SAWING MACHINES

JONES No. 12 Bandsaw.

WICKSTEAD No. 1 Hacksaw.

RAPIDOR 6in. Hacksaw.

RAPIDOR Filing.

FOLDERS

Sheet Edging, 30in. x 22g.

GEAR CUTTERS

SAFAR Pinion.

MAXICUT 7in. x 2in. x 6 D.P.

PETERMAN No. 1 and 2.

GRINDERS (Surface)

CHURCHILL RBY 24in. ring.

CAPCO No. 2, 14in. x 6in.

CHURCHILL OSB 8in. x 30in.

LUMSDEN Vert. 210 XMM.

SNOW Table, 20in.

ABRASIVE No. 34 Vertical Spindle.

GRINDERS (Internal)

BRYANT 16/38 and 5.

GRINDERS (Cylindrical)

CHURCHILL 6 x 36in. B.Y.

CHURCHILL PBH 12 x 36in. Uni.

NEWALL 6 x 18. Model XL.

PRECIMAX MPB 10 x 48.

GRINDERS (Miscellaneous)

FIRTH BROWN 4-in. Drill.

JONES & SHIPMAN, 10in. x 27in. T. & C.

J. & S. Drill, 4in. to 10in.

STEDAL WUNDERL Carbide.

ROWLAND 12in. x 2in. Single Wheel.

WICKMAN NIVEN Carbide.

WADKIN Saw Sharpener.

JACKMAN D/E 18in. Disc.

EXCEL Model OS, T. & C.

TURNER 14/20, 20in. x 3in. wheels C.E.

MATRIX No. 10, 8in. x 20in. Plain Thread.

NEWALL 420 Univ. Threads for caps.

HUNT No. 0 and 1 Tap Regrinders.

HUNT No. 0 and 2 Drill.

CHURCHILL Valve.

HONER

DELAPEA 4-speed.

KEYSEATERS

BENTLEY Sin.

ASQUITH H.K.O. Horiz. Duplex.

EDGWICK 4in.

LATHES

SOUTHBEND 13in. S.S. & S.C.

DENHAM 4in. x 24in. S.S. & S.C.

LE BLOND Production, 11in.

RIVETT S.S. & S.C. 4in. Model 602.

SOUTHBEND 10in. Toolroom.

WILLSON 7in. S.S. & S.C.

COLCHESTER TRIUMPH 7in. S.S. & S.C.

SWIFT 12VS Facing and Boring, 48in.

MONARCH 10EE x 22in. S.S. & S.C.

SMALLPIECE 95W Multi-tool.

RIVETT 3in. Plain. Model 715.

WARD, HAGGAS & SMITH 84in. x 78in.

RYDERMATIC No. 12 Multi Tool.

BERRY 6in. S.S. & S.C.

MARKING MACHINE

FUNDITOR, "Sand Jet."

MISCELLANEOUS MACHINES

LUKE & SPENCER 38in. x 4 HP Polisher.

CANNING 54in. x 2 HP Polisher.

LINISHER A4, 36in. x 4in.

Dust Extractors, Various.

MILLERS (Horizontal)

CINCINNATI 08 Production.

CINCINNATI 1/18 Production.

ROSCHER EICHLER. Table 39in. x 12in.

ST. ANDREA Model UFO3. Table 57 x 14.

KENT OWEN 1/8 Production.

HARDINGE Precision. Table 25 x 6in.

WERNER. Table 14 x 5.

JONES 22s Univ. Table 22 x 6.

ARCHDALE 20in. dial & 14in. mgf.

RICHMOND 03. Table 40 x 10.

U.S. Multi Mill. Production.

MILLERS (Vertical)

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Light.

C.V.A. 79 Tool and Die.

REED PRENTICE No. 5, 68in. x 16in. table.

MILNE. Table 30in. x 8in.

WADKIN Type LXIA. Table 36in. x 13in.

PRESSES (Power)

BESCO BA 20 Adj. Str.

BLISS No. 18 Adj. Str.

BLISS No. 16 Bar.

LECRAS No. 8. 4 tons.

WRIGHT Clicking Press.

PROFILING MACHINE

CURDNUBE 2 Spindle. Model KIV.

RIVETERS

HIGH SPEED Hammer, 7/16 cap.

TURNER RH18 (4in.), RH38 (5in.), RH34 (5in.), RH14 and 14/12 (4in.), RS6 (5in.).

SCREWING MACHINE

ATLAS No. 2, 3in.-6in. (Unused).

SHAPERS

INVICTA 10in. and 14in.

NEWHEY 14in.

SHEET METAL MACHINES

BESCO 21in. x 14in. Rolls.

RHODES 36in. Cramp Folder.

BESCO 48in. Treadle Guillotine.

SLOTTERS

GSP 9in.

EDGWICK.

TAPPERS

ESSEX No. 24, 4in. cap.

ACE Horiz. 4in. capacity.

J. & S. Electrocaps, 4in.

THREAD MILLERS

JONES FBI, 4ft. between centres.

WICKMAN MOULTON 1B.

One Secondhand Scrivener No. 1

Centreless Grinding Machine, maximum capacity 14in. diameter with Plunge Feed. Hand Operated. Motorised 400-440/3/50.

C. & G. OLDFIELD LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.**15in. Centre "Dean, Smith &**

Grace" Type 4/9D m/d. all-gd. S.S. & S.C. Lathe, complete with standard equipment, gap 14in. 9in. between centres, swing in gap 52in. x 17in. dia. of hollow spindle 44in., 8 speeds 8-250 r.p.m.

MITCHELL of Keighley Model NM 14 16in. centres on 14in. 9in. gap bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe, complete with standard equipment, gap 14in. 9in. between centres, swing in gap 52in. x 17in. dia. of hollow spindle 44in., 8 speeds 8-250 r.p.m.

MITCHELL of Halifax 8in. centres Gap Bed S.S. & S.C. Lathe, to admit 9in. dia. of centres, swing in gap 29in. x 9in. dia. of hollow spindle 23in., 9 speeds 26-500 r.p.m.

VICTORIA Model U.2. Universal Milling Machine, table size 45in. x 11in., power traverses; 12 speeds 31-1,010 r.p.m.

DEWEIGER Model VEW4 Variable Speed Horizontal Milling Machine, table size 46in. x 10in., automatic long feed 36in., 9 speeds 25-720 r.p.m.

DENBIGH Model D4. Horizontal Milling Machine, table size overall 46in. x 10in. auto. long. feed 37in., 9 speeds 19-720 r.p.m. All machines fitted with electrical equipment 400/440/3/50 cycles supply.

Goss and Deleeuw 6 x 6½ tool rotating chucking automatic 5 station, 4 tool, threading spindle, motorised 400/3/50. excellent condition—C. L. THOMAS LTD., Stirling Road, Bishill. Tel.: 3075-6.

Coventry Climax Forklift

Trucks!!! A choice selection of Electric, Petrol and Diesel models. Capacity 1,500 lb. to 4,000 lb. capacity. 9ft. to 14ft. lift. Full details—Photographs and prices from SPEED ELECTRICS, Dept. M, Church Street, Basford, Nottingham. Tel. 75716.

4. Sigmatic Automatic and Semi-Automatic Hydraulic Profiling Lathes. Max. swing over bed 15in. Max length turned 27in. As "new"—BOX D48, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

HIGH QUALITY USED MACHINE TOOLS

Used PRECIMAX Type UPJ12/72 Hydraulic Universal Cylindrical Grinding Machine with variable speed workhead and electrics to suit 400/3/50.

Used CINCINNATI No. 2 Tool and Cutter Grinding Machine. 400/3/50.

HERBERT No. 12 Heavy Duty Combination Turret Lathe. Full chucking equipment. 400/3/50.

TOYODA 25in. Vertical Spindle Drilling Machine. Compound table. 400/3/50.

K. & W. 25in. Sensitive Radial Drilling Machine. Swing-aside table, swing-aside arm. 400/3/50.

JONES & SHIPMAN 20in. Vertical Drilling Machine. No. 4 Morse Taper. Power feed. 400/3/50.

KRANS No. 2 Standard Horizontal Boring Machine with facing head and sliding spindle. 400/3/50.

ARCHDALE 28in. Horizontal Surface Grinding Machine.

MACHINERY. 28in. Horizontal Manufacturing Milling Machine, with power and rapid feeds. Table size 49in. x 30in. 400/3/50.

WE UNDERTAKE REBUILDING OF ALL TYPES OF MACHINE TOOLS

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS,

EYRE STREET, SPRING HILL,

BIRMINGHAM, 12.

Tel.: EDGBaston 1118 & 1119

'Grams: Capstan, Birmingham

Remember - WARDS might have it!

R. O. GRAY

TWO WARD 2A Capstan Lathes. Arranged collet chuck and bar feed.

TWO WARD 3A Capstan Lathes. Both equipped ball chuck and bar feed.

DRUMMOND Model K Capstan Lathe, arranged for chucking. 2½in. Hollow spindle.

ONE HERBERT 2B Capstan Lathe, arranged for chucking.

HERBERT 1S Capstan Lathe, part bar feed.

TWO MOREY 2G Capstan Lathes, arranged for chucking.

WICKMAN 1½in. 5-Spindle Bar Automatic, well equipped turret tools, collets, bar feed, and tapping attachment.

HERBERT 1½in. Single Spindle Bar Automatic, with equipment.

DEAN, SMITH & GRACE, A.N. Type, 7in. by 4ft. between centres S.S. & S.C. Gap Bed Lathe. 2in. H.S. Swing in gap 24½in. by 7½in.

CARSTENS 4½in. by 20in. between centres S.S. & S.C. High Speed Precision Lathe, fully equipped with collets, chucks, etc.

CHURCHILL-CUB 5in. by 20in. between centres S.S. & S.C. Lathe, with chucks, pick-off gears.

KEARNS No. 2 Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine, with Vernier Height Gauge and Boring Bars.

PEARN-RICHARDS No. 2 Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine. With Vernier Height Gauge and Boring Bars.

KEARNS No. O.A. Production type Horizontal Boring Machine with 2in. dia. traversing spindle.

ARCHDALE 5ft. Radial Drilling Machine, No. 5 M.T. Tee slotted low base, approximately 4ft. by 6ft.

KITCHEN & WADE Heavy Duty Pillar Drill. Spindle bored No. 4 M.T. Rise and fall table 24in. dia., swings round column.

ARCHDALE Two-Spindle Relieving Drill, No. 1 M.T. Power feed and independent motor drive to each spindle. Table W.S. 36in. by 15in.

TWO HAHN & KOLB Two-Spindle Drilling Machines. Power feed and independent motor drive to each spindle, fitted ¼in. drill chuck. Table W.S. 21½in. by 9in.

DISKUS Vertical Spindle Surface Grinder, hydraulic feeds. Table 53in. by 10in. 14in. dia. segmental wheel.

CHURCHILL Model "O" Universal Tool and Cutter Grinder, capacity 8in. by 16in.

EDGWICK No. 1 Keyseating Machine.

DAVID BROWN Worm Shaft Milling Machine, 4in. centres by 33in. between centres.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Universal Milling Machine. Table W.S. 46in. by 10in. Spindle speeds 30-1,300 r.p.m. With high speed Vertical Milling Attachment, Slotting Attachment, Universal Dividing Head, chuck, change gears, rotary table, etc.

CINCINNATI No. 0.8 Vertical Milling Machine. Table W.S. 20in. by 6in. Spindle speeds 150-1,300 r.p.m.

THREE HERBERT O.V. Vertical Milling Machines, swivel head. Table W.S. 18in. by 5in. Spindle speeds 250-2,000 r.p.m.

TRIDENT V.O. Swivel Head Vertical Milling Machine. Table W.S. 30in. by 8in. Spindle speeds 130-800 r.p.m.

ARCHDALE 28in. Plain Horizontal Milling Machine. Table W.S. 49in. by 13in. Power feeds and rapid traverse.

EDGWICK 18in. Plain Horizontal Milling Machine. Table W.S. 26in. by 7in. Spindle speeds 30-600 r.p.m.

WOTAN 16in. Crank Shaping Machine.

ALBA 18in. Crank Shaping Machine.

THIEL No. 6 Radial Arm Tapping Machine, capacity ¾in. Whit.

JONES & SHIPMAN "Electrotap", with quantity of leaders.

SUPERIOR Vertical Tapping Machine, capacity ¾in. Whit.

SIX TURNER Spin Rivetting Machines, type R.S.5.

CANNING Centreless Polishing Machine, with motorised dust extractor.

EDWARDS 4ft. by 14g Power Guillotine.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN 10 Ton Inclinable Blanking Press, ¾in. stroke.

PFAUTER R.S.1. type Vertical Gear Hobber.

PFAUTER R.S.11 Horizontal Gear Hobber.

All machines self-contained drive. 400/440 volts, 3 phase, 50 cycles.

4/6 MINERVA ROAD, PARK ROYAL, LONDON, N.W.10

Telephone : ELGar 4841/4842

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

RING BELLS for machine tools

LEEDS 63-7398

PFAUTER RI Gear Hobber. Table dia. 1½in. Admits 16in. dia. work with arbor support. M.D. 400/3/50.

WARD 2A Capstan Lathe. Swing over bed 11½in.; over cross slide 6½in. A.G.H. 6 speeds 71-1,531 r.p.m. Spindle bore 1½in. M.D. 400/3/50.

BESCO No. 21 Power Press. Tonnage rating 40. Inclinable, ungeared, open fronted. Fixed stroke 3in. M.D. 400/3/50.

LANDIS Type C 10in. by 24in. Universal Grinder. Variable hydraulic or hand traverse to table. Swivelling wheelhead with bolt-on internal attachment. 8in. 4-jaw chuck, two 2 point steady and 3 point steady. M.D. 400/3/50.

8in. LANG S.S. & S.C. Lathe. Admits 48in. between centres. 12 speeds 19-900 r.p.m. M.D. 400/3/50.

H. BELL (Machine Tools) LTD., Walter Street, LEEDS 4.



LOW COST, HIGH QUALITY
LATHES
IN STOCK

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

LE BLOND Heavy Duty 20in. size. S.S. & S.C. All Geared Head, motor drive. Swing 22½in. Between centres 72in. 16 sp. speeds 12-528 r.p.m. H.P. motor 12½.

DUNN, SMITH & GRACE 10in. x 40in. swing Swiveling and Borring Lathe. Type 30/9. A.N. Swing in gap 40in. Distance spindle to turret face 45in. 16 spindle speeds from 3.19 to 343 r.p.m. H.P. motor 12. No screwwetting.

LANG 15in. x 10ft. S.S. & S.C. Lathe, all geared head, vee belt motor drive, 30 spindle speeds 9 to 820 r.p.m.; spindle bore 3½in.; fully equipped. 1951 machine.

CRAVEN 18in. x 11ft. Heavy Duty. V-belt motor drive, quick change gear box, rapid power to saddle. Swing over bed 38in.; swing over saddle 24in. H.P. motor 2½.

LANG 18in. x 7½in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. V-belt motor drive. Norton type gearbox, one saddle; swing over saddle 25in.; six spindle speeds from 10.25-60 r.p.m. H.P. motor 20.

DEUTSCHLAND 18in. x 30ft. Heavy Duty, with copy turning over full length. 3 saddles with compound tool slides. Power traverse to saddles and tailstock by separate motors. Roller bearing saddle. Feeds by threaded shaft. 3-spindle bed. Swing 18in. 30in. 30in. Swing over side 20in. 24 spindle speeds. H.P. motor 68.

90MUA 26in. x 11ft. Heavy Duty S.S. & S.C. all geared Head, motor drive, rapid power traverse to saddle by sep. motor. T.T. att. Swing over bed 52in. Swing of saddle 38in. 18 sp. speeds from 2-100 r.p.m. H.P. main motor 44 PS.

NOBLE & LUND 48in. x 10ft. S.S. & S.C. Heavy Duty and Faceplate Lathe. Front and back saddles on separate slides. Rapid power traverse by separate motors. Swing over saddle 6ft. 8in. Dia. faceplate 8ft. 16 spindle speeds 0.75 to 40 r.p.m. H.P. main motor 30.

Most of the above machines are ready for delivery.

INSPECTION INVITED

Send us your enquiries.

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS, LTD..
JUXON STREET,
LAMBETH, LONDON, S.E.11.

Phone RELiance 7201.
Grams "Sootoosag, London, S.E.11."

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

NORTON Type C 10in. by 48in. Hydraulic Plain Grinder. Admits 20in. wheel. Filmatic bearings. M.D. 400/3/50.

MINIMUS Gear Hobber. Similar to Mikron 79. M.D. 400/3/50.

CINCINNATI 34/36 Duplex Hydromatic Mill. Table 64in. by 16in. Hydraulic traverse 36in. with rack variator, 2-way cycle. Admits approx. 20in. between spindle. Hydraulic lift to heads. M.D. 400/3/50.

HILMOR Type C.2 Hand Operated Pipe Bender. Heavy Duty Non-Mandrel type. Cap. in steel 1in.-3in. outside dia. by 14's gauge. With 22 formers and 16 guides.

BLISS No. 18 Inclinal Power Press. Ungearred, open fronted. Tonnage rating 8.2in. fixed stroke. M.D. 400-440/3/50.

WILLSON 7½in. Gap-bed S.S. & S.C. Lathes. Admits 36in. between centres and 26in. in gap. 9 speeds 26-477 r.p.m. M.D. 400/3/50.

PRECIMAX U.P.J. Universal Grinder. 12in. by 60in. cap. Hydraulic. M.D. 400/3/50.

HUNT Model 1A Twist Drill Grinders. Cap. 1in.-1in. M.D. 400/3/50.

NEW UNION Model G.14. Double Ended Grinder. Wheel 14in. by 2in. M.D. 400/3/50.

NEW UNION Model G.15. Double Ended Grinder. Wheels 12in. by 1½in. M.D. 400/3/50.

NEW MANCHESTER Rapidor Light Duty Hacksaw. Cap. 6in. by 6in. M.D. 400/3/50.

NEW MANCHESTER Rapidor Medium Duty Hacksaw. Cap. 6in. by 6in. M.D. 400/3/50.

ARCHDALE 30in. Vertical Miller with Power Operated Rotary Table. Table 47in. by 14½in. Long. traverse 34in. M.D. 400/3/50.

Corona Heavy Duty Vertical Drilling machine. No. 5 Morse taper Excellent condition.

Further details from:-
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.
15, Albemarle Street,
PAISLEY.



No. 3 **GISHOLT** Bar Feed Capstan Lathe with equipment.

No. 2 **WARNER & SWASEY** Capstan Lathe. Chucking.

2D **HERBERT** Bar Feed Capstan. No. 3 **GISHOLT** Chucking Capstan. 15in. x 12in. **FITZ WERNER** Vertical Miller. Swivelling head.

U3 **VICTORIA** Universal Milling Machine with Vertical and Slotting attachments. 8 years old.

20in. **ARCHDALE** Plain Miller. Power feeds and rapids. Spindle speeds 60-1,230 r.p.m.

20in. **ARCHDALE** Plain Miller. Power feeds and rapids. Spindle speeds 30-615 r.p.m.

No. 3 **KITCHEN & WADE** Honer. No. 2 **KITCHEN & WADE** Honer. 11in./16in. **NOBLE & LUND** Hydraulic Cold saw with Hydraulic clamp.

Model **HY CHURCHILL** Electrical Grinder. 14in. **BUTLER** Slotter. Power revolving table.

8in. **FABIUS** S.S. & S.C. Lathe. 5ft. between centres. As new.

No. 3 **RICHARDS** Horizontal Borer Model PRT3.

No. 3 **KEARNS** Horizontal Borer.

No. 2 **KEARNS** Horizontal Borer.

NOEL REED PRENTICE Lathe 6ft. 6in. between centres.

16in. **CRAVEN** Lathe 20ft. between centres. 54in. x 15in. **CRAVEN** Universal Milling Machine.

HERBERT SE. Capstan Lathe.

24in. **ORCUTT** Automatic Gear Grinder (New).

4A **LIBBY** Turret Lathe.

CRAVEN Worm Milling Machine.

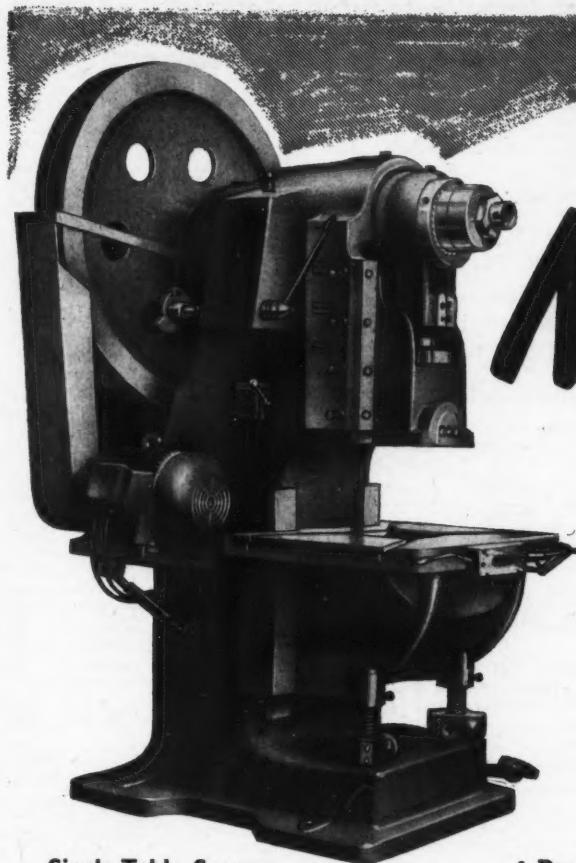
DIMCO (Gt. Britain) LTD.

28, Wood Lane,

SHEPHERDS BUSH,

LONDON, W.12.

SHEPHERDS Bush 4401/2.



TATE

New

**MULLER
OPEN FRONTED
ADJUSTABLE TABLE,
ADJUSTABLE STROKE,
POWER PRESSES**

**MANY OTHER MODELS UP TO
2000 TONS**

Specification

Single Table Screw

Pressure ...	... 22-tons	30-tons	35-tons
Power required...	2 h.p.	3 h.p.	3 h.p.
Table area	20½" x 13½"	21½" x 16½"	21½" x 16½"
Vertical adjustment to table	6½"	4½"	4½"
Adjustment of stroke ...	1" - 3½"	1" - 3½"	1" - 3½"
Ram adjustment	2"	2"	2"
Max. distance table to ram	11½"	12½"	12½"
Min. distance table to ram	5½"	7½"	7½"
Stroke per minute	120	110	110
Net weight	23 cwt.	26 cwt.	27 cwt.

Double Table Screw

35-tons	45-tons	60-tons	80 tons	100-tons
3 h.p.	3½ h.p.	4 h.p.	5½ h.p.	7½ h.p.
21½" x 16½"	25½" x 18½"	29½" x 20½"	32½" x 21"	35½" x 23½"
4½"	5½"	6½"	9"	9"
1" - 3½"	1" - 5½"	1" - 5½"	1" - 5½"	1" - 5½"
2"	2½"	2½"	2½"	2½"
12½"	13"	13½"	14½"	17½"
7½"	7½"	48"	5½"	8½"
110	110	100	85	80
2½ tons	2½ tons	3½ tons	4½ tons	

ALL THE ABOVE MACHINES FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM OUR LONDON SHOWROOMS

Sole Agents and Distributors

TATE MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

348-354 · KENSINGTON HIGH STREET · LONDON · W.14

TELEPHONE: WESTERN 7051 (5 LINES)

CABLE ADDRESS: TATETOOLS, LONDON

.... a few yards from Olympia
and Earls Court



DOUGLAS OF HIGH WYCOMBE

SECONDHAND MACHINES FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

LATHES AND CAPSTANS

AMERICAN TOOL WORKS 9in. S.S. & S.C.

Lathe £130

HERBERT SMALLPIECE No. 9 W.S.L. Multicut Production Lathe £145

HERBERT N.D. 8in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe £190

LANG 7in. High Speed Finishing Lathe. £150

LITTLE JOHN 8in. S.S. & S.C. Bench Lathe £130

MYFORD DRUMMOND 3½in. Lathe £35

SMART & BROWN 4in. Centre Lathe. £110

HERBERT 15 Capstan, 8in. Bar Capacity. £150

WARD 7 Capstan, 2in. Bar Capacity. £125

DRILLING MACHINES

PACERA 8in. capacity Bench Drill. £30

FOLDING AND BENDING MACHINES

COUBRN 6ft. x 18 Gauge Folding Machine. £90

BESCO 3½ft. x 18 Gauge Folding Machine. £45

HILMOR Tube Bending Machine. £45

GRINDING MACHINES

ABWOOD Surface Grinding Machine Vert. Spindle, Model TH.2AP (Hand Feeds). £375

CINCINNATI Plain Cylindrical Grinding Machine 6in. x 24in. cap. £450

EXCEL No. 1 Bench Surface Swing Grinding Machine. £85

LUMSDEN Vert. Grinding Machine, Size 9½in. Dia. Rotary Mag. Table. £750

MILLING MACHINES

BEAVER Model A Turret Mill, 28in. x 6in.

Table (as new). £335

CINCINNATI No. 3 Sliding Head Vert. Dial Feed 63in. x 15in. Table. £750

CINCINNATI No. 3 Sliding Head Vert. 55in. x 13½in. Table. £350

VICTORIA V.2 Swivel Head Vert. 45in. x 11in. New Table. £900

DENBIGH C.4 Universal Mill, 46in. x 10in.

Table with new-type Vert. Head. £395

MILWAUKEE No. 2 Horizontal 50in. x 14in. Table. £475

PALLAS Universal Mill, 35in. x 8in. Table. £150

PARKSON 2P Horizontal, 52in. x 12in. Table. £550

PRESSES

Fly Press No. 1 £7 10s.

Fly Press No. 3 'NORTON' £27

Fly Press No. 4 'VIZOR' £27

Double Column Fly Press. £70

JONES & SHIPMAN Assembly Press. £10

JONES & SHIPMAN Arbor Press. £7 10s.

BESCO Bench Power Press (Unmotorised) £40

SHAPING AND PLANING MACHINES

INVICTA 6M 24in. Stroke Shaper £500

KLOPP 16in. Stroke Shaper. £175

BUTLER Planing Machine 9ft. x 2ft. 6in. Table. £1,100

THIS LIST DOES NOT INCLUDE THE MANY NEW MACHINES THAT ARE AT PRESENT IN OUR SHOWROOM AT HIGH WYCOMBE.

WHY NOT VISIT US TO INSPECT OUR RANGE?

A. DOUGLAS CO., LTD.,
CRESSEX INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,
LINCOLN ROAD, HIGH WYCOMBE,
BUCKS. Tel.: 4390 (10 lines).

MACHINERY

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

Clifton & Baird 48in. Circular

Saw Sharpener. 400/3/50.—HICKS MACHINERY Ltd., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARK 2338.

6ft. x 1½in. Frost M/D Overcrank

Gullotine, with 19in. gaps. 4 h.p. 400/3/50 motor. Auto hold-down. Post-war machine.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. Phone: 84246.

Kitchen & Wade H.5 Horizontal

Boring and Drilling Machine, complete with Square Box Table and Auxiliary Revolving Table. Machine equal to new.

Further details from:

C. G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

NEW MACHINE TOOLS FROM STOCK

GRANOR OF HALIFAX 28in. stroke Heavy Duty Shaping Machine. 400-440/3/50.

EARLY DELIVERY

MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 8in. Type DM8 Gap Bed Lathe, by 5in. 5in. B.C. 400-440/3/50. Instant delivery.

MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 10½in. Type DM10 Gap Bed Lathe by 6in. 5in. B.C. 400-440/3/50. Instant delivery.

MITCHELL OF KEIGHLEY 12½in. Type DM12 Gap Bed Lathe by 6in. 5in. B.C. 400-440/3/50. Instant delivery.

VICTORIA No. 2 Rapidity Universal Milling Machine. Table size 48in. x 11½in. 400-440/3/50. Instant delivery.

VICTORIA No. V2 Vertical Milling Machine. Table size 45in. x 11in. 400-440/3/50. Instant delivery.

CENTAUR TOOL WORKS,
EYRE STREET, SPRING HILL,
BIRMINGHAM, 18

Tel.: EDGBaston 1118 & 1119. Grams:
Capstan, Birmingham

EDWARDS

HOLROYD Motorised Toggle Action Rivet Punching Machine with power lift to table. Capacity 1½in. diameter rivets. Stroke of ram 3½in. Depth of gap 5in. Arranged motor drive 350/400/3/50.

UNUSED DE BERGERE No. 34A. Automatic Geared Multiple Punching Machine. Capacity 7ft. 3in. wide x 31ft. long. Will punch 18 holes 1½in. diameter in 1in. plate, or 16 holes 1¼in. diameter in 1in. plate at one stroke. Pressure 425 tons. Weight about 42 tons.

BRONX Type 910. Motorised 90-ton Press Brake. All steel construction. Motorised for 400/440/3/50 supply. Capacity mild steel 10ft. x 10 S.W.G. Stroke 3in. Ram adjustment 5in. Equipped with two back gauge stops with micrometer adjustment. Die space, stroke down adjustment up, 12in. Weight approx. 11 tons.

FROST Power Geared Swing Beam High Lift Universal Folding Machine. Capacity 10ft. x 4in. wide x 31in. Stroke motor drive to clamping and folding beams. Lift to top beam 7in. Size of top beam 21in. x 17in. Weight about 6 tons. Motor drive 400/440/3/50.

BIENNIE Motorised 4-Roll Plate Bending and Straightening Machine. Capacity 4ft. x 1in. Diameter of roller 7in. Top roller bearing swings out to enable complete cylinders to be withdrawn. Gear box drive. Arranged motor drive 440/3/50.

SAMUEL PLATT Motorised Friction Board Drop Hammer. Weight of hammer 300 lbs. Length of drop 5 feet. Width between uprights 14in. Arranged motor drive 380/420/3/50. With Udal automatic operator's safety guard.

BESCO 42in. gap Universal Nibbler-Shearing Machine. Will cut any straight or irregular shape from mild steel or equal up to 1in. thick. Cuts rings or discs up to 42in. diameter. All steel construction. Arranged motor drive 380/420/3/50.

Photographs of the above are available.

VERY FAVOURABLE HIRE OR HIRE PURCHASE TERMS CAN BE OBTAINED.

MACHINE TOOLS, NEW AND USED. Of Every Description. Attractive Prices.

F. J. EDWARDS LTD.,
359-361, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1

Telephone: EUSTON 5000. Telex 24264.

And at Lansdowne House, 41, Water St., Birmingham, 3. Telephone: Central 7606-8

Reed Prentice No. 5 Vertical
Milling Machine. Table 38in. x 16in.
18 Spindle Speeds 17-300 r.p.m. Excellent
condition. Further details from:-

C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

For disposal Bonderising Plant, two years old. Pyrene solution, consisting of 6 steel tanks 9ft. x 6ft. x 5ft., steam coils fitted to five—1 Weir tank—1 Drying tank with heating batteries. Complete equipment including exhaust fan, ducting, motor etc. available.—Apply: PURCHASING DEPARTMENT, A.E.I. (MANCHESTER) LTD., Trafford Park, Manchester. Phone Trafford Park 2431. Ext. 249.

Jones and Shipman 540 surface
grinder, hydraulic traverse, inbuilt 400/3/50 electric, Eclipse 14in. x 6in. magnetic chuck, good condition.—C. L. THOMAS LTD., Stirling Road, Solihull. Tel. 3075-6.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

C.V.A.B.
B.M.W.
OOG B.
OG B.
3rd
2G BRO
PITTE
AEB B
att
AE4 B

MUL
zin. B.
Scree
ing.
lin. N.
Mod
1½in.
C
ing
and
1½in.
2½in.
equi

SWIFT
SS &
betw
CHURC
9in.
Gap
RADF
cent
DEAN
SC.
betw
PRATT
30in.
EDGW
cen
TRIDE
60in

CINC
spec
CINC
C.Y.A.
THIEL

ROLLS TOOLS LTD

OF WOKING SURREY

AUTOMATICS

C.V.A.8 Single Spindle.
B.M.W.13 13mm. S.S.
OGG BROWN & SHARPE S.S.
OG BROWN & SHARPE S.S. with
3rd Slide and Slotting attachment.
2G BROWN & SHARPE S.S.
PITTLER 12mm. Swiss type.
AEB BECHLER 4 tools, 2 spindle
attachment, slotting attachment.
AE4 BECHLER 1 spindle attachment.

MULTI SPINDLE AUTOMATICS

7in. B.S.A. ACME GRIDLEY RA6 spindle.
Screwing spindle, Collets and Tooling.
3 available. 1944-1948.
1in. NEW BRITAIN GRIDLEY 6-spindle,
Model 60. 3 available.
1½in. CONOMATIC 8-spindle with screwing
spindle, thread rolling, tooling
and collets.
1½in. CONOMATIC 4-spindle.
2½in. WICKMAN 5-spindle, very well
equipped.

LATHES

SWIFT SENTINEL, Model 10SP. A.G.H./
SS & SC. 10in. centres by 5ft. 6in.
between. Speeds 30 to 1,000.
CHURCHILL-REDMAN A.G.H./SS & SC.
9in. centres by 6ft. between
Gap Bed.
BRADFORD Metalmaster. 7½in.
centres by 30in.
DEAN SMITH & GRACE A.G.H./SS &
SC. 9in. centres by 4ft. 6in.
between.
PRATT & WHITNEY A.G.H. 6½in. by
30in.
EDGWICK A.G.H./SS & SC. 6½in.
centres by 30in. between.
TRIDENT Gap Bed Lathe. 6½in. by
60in.

MILLING MACHINES

CINCINNATI, No. 2 Dial Type. Medium
speed horizontal.
CINCINNATI 08 Vertical.
C.V.A. Model 79, Vertical Mill.
THIEL, Model 58 Tool Room Mill.

MILLERS THREAD

HILLE 6in. O/D Max.
MATTERSON No. 11.
HANSON WITNEY 9in. by 4in.
WICKMAN Moulton.
ARCHDALE with 120 Hobs.
WANDERER.

SHAPERS

ESSEX Punch Shaper Microscope and
equipment.
ROCKFORD 28in. Hydraulic Universal.
INVICTA 6M 24in.
ALBA 45 18in.

SLOTTERS

BUTLER RAPID 8in.
BUTLER PRECISION 4in.

CAPSTAN AND TURRET LATHES

WARD No. 7 Capstans.
WARD No. 7 Combination. Serial K.
& L.
HERBERT No. 9 Combination.
HERBERT No. 4.
HERBERT No. 2S & IS and O.
HERBERT No. 13 Bar Turret.
GISHOLT IL A.G.H. Combination.
GISHOLT No. 4 A.G.H. Capstan.
GISHOLT No. 3 A.G.H. Capstan
(Collet).
GISHOLT No. 3 Simplified Capstan.
MODERN No. 1.
WARNER & SWASEY No. 1.

RADIAL DRILLS

KITCHEN WADE, 40in. Arm. Power
Rise and Fall. Speeds 1,500 r.p.m.,
No. 3 Morse. Suds.
ASQUITH 6-ft. D.C. Variable Speed.
Motor Drive.
ARCHDALE Light Sensitive 36in. Rise
and Fall Table. No. 3 Morse.

GRINDERS—SURFACE

SNOW VB.18, 84in. Traverse by 15in.
wide.
SNOW P.24, 24in. by 8in. Hydraulic.
DOALL 24in. by 8in. Hydraulic Feed.
JONES & SHIPMAN Fig. 540.
6in. by 18in.
All Electrics 400/3/50

BROACHING MACHINES

LAPOINTE Vertical 8 tons. 36in.
Stroke.
LAPOINTE Horizontal 15 tons.
50in. Stroke.
ELECTRAULIC Vertical 15/48.
LAPOINTE Horizontal Twin Screw
Stroke 40in.

DRILLS

ARCHDALE Snout Type Electrically
Controlled Vertical Borer. 50 Int.
Taper.
ARCHDALE Column Drill. No. 3 Morse
Power feed to spindle.
CORONA 12AX 2-spindle Drill.

PRESSES

85-ton RHODES Upright Geared.
40-ton RHODES Inclinable.
16-ton RHODES Inclinable.
25-ton RHODES Inclinable.
35-ton RHODES Inclinable.
50-ton RHODES Inclinable.
60-ton TAYLOR & CHALLEN B.3.
Variable stop up to 4in., with Roll
Feed and Chopper.
BLISS No. 8 Power Press.
FLY PRESSES, Nos. 3, 4, 5, 6.
FLY PRESSES Horning, No. 4.

GRINDERS—UNIVERSAL

JONES & SHIPMAN 12in. by 36in.
LANDIS 12in. by 36in.
NORTON 12in. by 36in.
HENRI KAESER Model L. 10 by 20.

LAPPING MACHINES

HAHN & KOLB 26in. dia. with Coolant
Filter Plant.

PETER WOLTERS Hydraulic. Two
Spindle Vertical Honing Machine.

GRINDERS—CYLINDRICAL

PRECIMAX HUP. I, 7in. by 10in.
PRECIMAX HUP. II, 7in. by 10in.
PRECIMAX MPO., 6in. by 24in.
CARL UNGER 12in. by 36in.
NORTON 10in. by 24in.

GRINDERS—INTERNAL

CHURCHILL, Models HBA, HBB, HBC
and HBY.
HEALD, Models 70 and 81.
RIVETT, Model 121.
JUNG, 3in. capacity.
SMART & BROWN 3in. capacity.

ROLLS TOOLS LTD. No. 1 Factory, Pyrford Road, Pyrford, Woking
Contact Mr. P. W. Gander Telephone: Byfleet 43252/3 & 41456

- BETTER TRY 600 FIRST !

LUMSDEN Model 70 L.E.O.D. Bridge Type Vertical Spindle Surface GRINDING MACHINE. Table size 12 in. x 48in. Hydraulic table traverse. 14in. dia. segmental grinding wheel. With magnetic chuck. Motor drive 400-440/3/50. Price: £2,150

WEBSTER & BENNETT 36in. Vertical BORING and TURNING MILL. Table speeds by hydraulic control 5-6 to 125 r.p.m. Fitted with pentagonal tool turret. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £2,150

ARCHDALE 3ft. 6in. Low Base Radial DRILLING MACHINE. Spindle bored No. 4. Morse Taper. 12 spindle speeds 80 to 2,000 r.p.m. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £575

HERBERT No. O. Horizontal MILLING MACHINE. Table size 14in. x 5in. 4 spindle speeds 450 to 2,850 r.p.m. Lever feed to all table movements. Motor drive 400-440/3/50. Price: £110

NORTON Type "C" Plain Cylindrical GRINDING MACHINE 10in. x 36in. between centres. Hydraulic table traverse. 4 speed workhead. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price £550

BUTLER 8in. Precision SLOTTING MACHINE. Max distance column to toolbox 17½in. Rotary table 20in. dia. 4 speeds 35 to 115 cycles per min. Power feed to longitudinal, cross and rotary movements. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £975

VAN NORMAN Plain Horizontal MILLING MACHINE. Table size 45in. x 10in. 18 spindle speeds 30 to 1,450 r.p.m. Rapid traverse and power feed in all directions. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £700

LANG 17in. swing SURFACING AND BORING LATHE, with covered bed. Max. distance chuck to turret face 24in. 12 spindle speeds 19 to 900 r.p.m. Motor drive 400-440/3/50. Price: £650

HERBERT No. 21. Combination TURRET LATHE. 33½in. swing over bed x 94in. spindle to turret. 7in. dia. hollow spindle. 16 spindle speeds 5 to 201 r.p.m. Power feeds to saddle and turret. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £875

NORTON Horizontal Spindle SURFACE GRINDING MACHINE. Table size 18in. x 6in. Hydraulic table traverse. With magnetic chuck. Motor drive 400/3/50. Price: £400

**GEORGE COHEN
SONS & COMPANY LTD**
SUNBEAM ROAD, London, N.W.10
Tel.: Elgar 7222/7.
STANNINGLEY, NEAR LEEDS
Tel.: Pudsey 2241.

MACHINERY

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

Richards No. 2 PRT Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine complete Live Spindle.

Further details from—
C. & G. OLDFIELD LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

Beer Die Lapping and Polishing Machine. 400/3/50—HICKS MACHINERY LTD., 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel.: PARK 2333.

A squat type H.D.P. two-spindle Profile Milling M/c. Adjustable cross-rail. Ind. motor drive to each spindle. Capacity 24in. x 28in. Spindle speeds 250-3,000 r.p.m.—LEE & HUNT LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. Phone 84246.

HELIOT

35 GREENWICH CHURCH ST.
LONDON, S.E.10 GRE.1222

CAPSTAN LATHES

WARD No. 7 Chucking, covered bed.

TURRET LATHES

WARD No. 16, covered bed, 8½in. spindle, 32in. 4-jaw chuck, rapid and power feeds to saddle, cross slide and turret, power rotating turret, spindle speeds 7-225 r.p.m., 50 h.p. motor.

WARD No. 8, covered bed.

WARD No. 10B, covered bed, 4½in. spindle power rotating turret, power and rapid feeds to turret only, collet head and bar feed.

DRILLING MACHINES

ASQUITH O.D.I 5ft. Radial, with loose box table.

AVEY 2-spindle drill, pedestal base, ½in. capacity.

HORIZONTAL MILLERS

SUNSTRAND No. 2 Electro Mill, auto. cycle, 12in. by 54in. table.

HERBERT No. 3ND. Plain.

EDGWICK No. 2, 11in. by 42in. table, No. 40 steep taper.

JONES & SHIPMAN duplex slot miller. Hydraulic feed.

VERTICAL MILLERS

WADKIN high speed for light alloy, 16in. by 40in. table.

GRINDING MACHINES

B.S.A.-Landis, 6in. by 18in. plain hydraulic cylindrical grinder.

BROWN & SHARPE No. 2 Surface Grinder, 18in. by 6in.

TAPPING MACHINES

HERBERT No. 2 Flash Tapper, ½in. capacity.

All machines motorised 400/3/50 unless otherwise stated.

MARTIN

EMPRESS WORKS, EMPRESS STREET
CORNBROOK, MANCHESTER, 16

Tel. Trafford Park 1091-2

USED MACHINES IN STOCK AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

RICHARDS Duplex 36in. Vertical Borer. **AMERICAN TOOLWORKS** 4ft. 6in. Radial Drill.

GISHOLT IL Combination Turret Lathe. **CHURCHILL** HBY Internal Grinder. **CHURCHILL** 10in. x 24in. Universal Grinder.

JUNG 6in. x 18in. Surface Grinder. **WILSON** 7½in. x 36in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. **CINCINNATI** 3/3c Hydromatic Millers (3).

ARCHDALE 30in. Vertical Miller. **STAMCO** 5ft. x ½in. Deep Throat Guillotine.

GUARANTEED REBUILDS

We will rebuild your own machine tools back to makers' specification with six months' guarantee. We shall be pleased to quote by return.

NEW MACHINE TOOLS IN STOCK OR ON SHORT DELIVERY

H.M.V. Horizontal Borer Type AV.75 3in. Taper Spindle.

PACERA 1½in., ½in. and ¼in. Drills. **MILFORD** 10in. x 12in. Double Ended Grinder.

CARDIFF 8in. x 60in. S.S. & S.C. Lathe. **NORTON** No. 3 Fly Press.

MACHINE TOOLS AVAILABLE FOR SALE BUT NOT IN STOCK

PEGARD Kneeless Type Vertical Mill. 36in. under spindle table travel approx. 4ft.

BUFFALO 28U Double Ended Punch, Shear and Angle Cropper.

ASQUITH 6ft. Radial Drill with screwcutting attachment.

ORCUTT 24in. Automatic Gear Grinder. New 1957.

WARD 8 covered Bed Turret Lathe.

MACHINES MOTORISED 400/3/50 UNLESS

OTHERWISE STATED.

The above list is only a selection of the many New, Used and Rebuilt tools available, please call or write for our priced brochure.

Wickman Optical Profile Grind-

ing machine, complete with all equipment. Machine built in December 1959 but because order did not materialise machine had not been used and is in new condition. Also available used Ward capstan lathes. Write or phone, ANGLO-AMERICAN VULCANIZED FIBRE CO. LTD., Cayton Works, Bath Street, London, E.C.1. CLE. 8484.

Norton 60in. x 12in. Horizontal

Spindle Surface Grinder, electric chuck, 400/3/50-2750-A. McNAMARA & CO. LTD., New Line, Bacup, Lancs. Phone—Bacup 946.

Bryant No. 24-36 Hydraulic Internal Grinder complete with Hydraulic Wheel Dressing device, Spindle, etc.

Further details from—
C. & G. OLDFIELD LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

K. & C. MACHINERY Ltd

STEPHEN STREET
COVENTRY
Tel.: 23669

BULLARD 16in. Type D 6 Spindle Multi-automatic Serial No. 22504. Fully rebuilt in 1953. \$11,850.00

BULLARD 16in. Type D Multi-automatic 5 Spindles Serial No. 22625. \$25,250.00

BAIRD 6 Spindle Chucking Automatic 7in. Capacity Model No. 76H New in 1953. \$14,800.00

BULLARD 16in. Type D 8 Spindle Multi-automatic Serial No. 22468 in excellent condition. \$26,900.00

EXCELSIOR Hydraulic Single End Precision Boring Machine Model No. 2112A. Serial No. 10909. \$4,575.00

EXCELSIOR Double Ended Precision Boring Machine. Model No. 17A New in 1957. \$8,255.00

HEALD Borematic Single end precision Boring Machine Model No. 421. New in 1958. \$7,150.00

HEALD Borematic Single End Hydraulic Precision Boring Machine Model No. 321. New in 1952/53. \$5,550.00

MICHIGAN Model No. 1712 Universal Relieving Lathe suitable for Rotary cutting tools, single and multiple thread hobs, and various other cutters. \$9,950.00

ACME NATIONAL 2½in. Spindle Bar Automatic Model E86 Serial No. 84013A. New in 1947 in perfect condition. \$16,550.00

ACME NATIONAL 1½in. 6 Spindle Bar Automatic Model E86 Serial No. 41478. New in 1948 and is in excellent condition. \$13,975.00

VAN NORMAN Oscillating Radius Grinder for Internal Grinding of outer races of ball bearings. \$3,950.00

BARBER & COLMAN Automatic Hob Sharpener Model No. 3. \$2,050.00

BARBER & COLMAN No. 6-10 Gear Hobber Serial No. 3642. \$3,925.00

GLEASON Straight Bevel Reva-Cycle Manufacturing Machine. Serial No. 23076. \$9,500.00

GOULD & EBERRHARDT Universal Gear Hobber Serial No. 2115A3 Capacity 16in. dia. by 11in. \$8,475.00

LEES BRADNER Model 7A Six Spindle Extended Column Rotary Gear and Spine Hobbing Machine. New in 1946-47. \$12,350.00

GLEASON No. 27 Hypoid Grinders serial No. 27980. New in 1952. \$14,500.00

GOULD & EBERRHARDT Universal Gear Hobber, for spur helical, double helical (herringbone) Gears. Model 96H. In as new condition. Capacity diameter 108in. x 54in. \$84,000.00

GLEASON No. 17 Automatic Hydraulic Grinder for grinding Spiral Bevel Hypoid, and Zerol Gears. \$14,200.00

CLEVELAND Model 225 Rigid Hobber. Eight Station Type Rotary Production. \$15,475.00

CLEVELAND 8810 Rigid Hobber Eight Station Rotary Universal Gear Hobber. \$36,000.00

GLEASON Hypoid Rougher Model No. 26. \$20,250.00

FELLOWS 100in. Gear Shaper for cutting external and internal spur or helical gears up to 100in. P.D. This machine is in perfect condition. \$29,460.00

NEW RED RING Model GCK 96in. Heavy Duty Gear Shaver for Spur or Helical or Herringbone gears up to 96in. in diameter, by 111in. face by 1 D.P. \$74,425.00

CINCINNATI 5-54 Duplex Hydro Broach Twin Ram Vert Hydraulic Surface Broach. \$6,600.00

NATIONAL 3in. High Duty Forging Machine. New in 1947. Machine designed to take a wide range of forgings from bar stock in sizes up to 3in. dia. \$37,900.00

PFAUTER Model R1 (H) Gear Hobbing Machines 15in. Capacity. \$1,000.00

These excellent machines are lying in our U.S.A. SHOWROOMS.

Prices quoted are FAS Lake Port. Prices for machines DELIVERED your works supplied on request.

We have hundreds more we can offer, so send your enquiry today.

\$1000 = £358 approx.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

MACHINERY

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)

EDWIN MILLEN & SONS LTD.
70, CLERKENWELL ROAD.
LONDON, E.C.1.

Tel. CLE.6064 & 3602.

DRILLING AND TAPPING

HERBERT 1½in. Pedestal Drill.
CORONA 4ft. Radial Drill. \$325.

GRINDERS

JONES & SHIPMAN 10in. x 27in. Universal Grinder.

HERBERT HUNT Tap and Reamer. \$25.

SCHREENER No. 1 Centreless, with auto feed.

SMART & BROWN Internal Grinder. 1½in.

MAX NORTON 18in. x 7in. Hyd. Cyl. Grinder. \$395.

LATHES

SOUTHBEND 6in. Lathe T.T.

JORDAN 30. 6in. Face Lathe.

SEWARD 30. 50. 6in. Face Lathe full equip.

DARLING & SELLERS 10in. x 27in. 12ft. T.T.

HASSIE & WREDE 10in. x 42in.

OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD 15in. x 60in. \$650.

HERBERT SMALLPEICE 6in. x 24in. Multi-tool.

RIVET Instrument Lathe, 4in. x 24in.

MILLERS (Vert. and Horiz.)

A KERSHAW Vert. Mill 18in. x 7in.

RICHMOND 0.1 Horizontal 30in. x 8in.

CENTRE NO. 3R Auto-cycle, pro mill.

HEY Duplex Spline Mill. £175.

ADCOCK & SHIPLEY IVM Vert. 25in. x 7in.

As new.

POWER PRESSES AND SHEET METAL MACHINES

BLISS 250 ton Coining Press.

BLISS 218 60 ton geared. Adj. Str.

BLISS 208 20 ton Roll feed. Adj. Str.

REED 200 30 ton geared, adj. str.

REED 20 ton.

TAYLOR & CHALLEN 10 ton.

SEDGWICK 12ft. x 4in. Folder.

BEESO 10 ton Power Press. £175.

E.M.G. 9-ton Airdraulic. £200.

MISCELLANEOUS

BOTNIA 5ft. x 18in. Planer.

RAPIDOR 15in. x 5in. heavy duty power saw.

MANURHIN TR12-16 6in. Auto. 1968.

T.T. & H. Engraver CB with div. table.

MILDSAW 36in. Bandsaw.

BARBER & COLMAN 15in. Hobber.

THEIL Filing and Sawing Machine. £95.

THEIL Key Seating Machine. £225.

OMEROD 12in. Shaper with Cam Cutting Attach.

RAPIDOR 15in. x 15in. Filing and Sawing. £165.

Other machines in stock.

WE BUY**EXCHANGES****WELCOME****WE SELL****HIRE PURCHASE ARRANGED**

Kearns No. 1 Horizontal Boring and Facing Machine, complete with Rear Stay. A.C. Motor.

Further details from:-

C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

10in. x 24in. Churchill Model PAH Hydraulic Universal Tool and Cutter Grinding Machine with rise and fall wheelhead. Fully m/d 400/3/50. Variable hydraulic motion 6in.-180in. per minute.—LEE & HUNT, LTD., Crocus Street, Nottingham. Tel.: 84246.

New 6ft. 6in. x 3ft. 6in.; 7ft. 0in. x 4ft. 6in. and 10ft. 6in. x 3ft. 6in.

Marking Off Tables for metal, accurately machined top face and heavily ribbed. Mounted on cast iron legs. The height approx. 54in.

Illustrations and full details from F. J. EDWARDS LTD., 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1, or 41, Water Street, Birmingham, 3.

F.J. Edwards Ltd

FILING AND SAWING MACHINES

CRYPTO Horizontal Bandsawing Machine.

WELLS Horizontal Bandsaw Machine, 16in. x 5in. capacity.

GROB Model A3 Band Filing Machine, table 23in. x 17in.

RAPIDOR Motorised Filing and Sawing Machine. Table 15in. x 15in.

GEAR CUTTING MACHINES

CHURCHILL-CLEVELAND Rigid Hobber, 6in. dia. x 9in. face, 3 d.p.

BARBER COLMAN 12in. Gear Hobber.

FELLOWS No. 645A3 Gear Shaper, 18in. x 3in.

GENERAL LATHES

CHURCHILL REDMAN 11MN. Lathe, 11in. centre; 36in. swing in gap; 5ft. b.c.; 3½in. hollow spindle.

BETH-BRIDGEFORD 30in. swing x 22ft. Lathes, 16ft. between centres.

OLDFIELD & SCHOFIELD 21in. centre x 15ft. Gap Bed Lathe, 6ft. between centres, 4½in. hollow spindle, 62in. swing in gap.

SOUTHBEND 7½in. x 5ft. Lathe, 2ft. between centres.

DEAN, SMITH & GRACE 6½in. centre 13Z Lathe.

LANG JUNIOR 6½in. x 6ft. Lathe, 30in. between centres.

LANG 24in. Surfacing and Boring Lathe.

LE BLOND 10in. Rapid Production Lathe, 7ft. between centres.

CROMWELL 3½in. x 40in. Lathe, stepless speeds to 2,000 r.p.m.

SMART & BROWN 4½in. Sabel Lathe.

GRINDING MACHINES

MATRIX No. 1A Universal Grinder, 8in. x 24in.

CHURCHILL 16in. x 50in. Universal Tool and Cutter Grinder.

CHURCHILL 12in. x 36in. Hydraulic Universal Grinding Machine, with internal spindle.

BROWN & SHARPE 12in. x 30in. Universal Grinding Machine.

CHURCHILL 18in. x 6in. Model O Universal Tool and Cutter Grinding Machine.

CHURCHILL 8in. x 16in. Model O Semi-Universal Grinding Machine.

BILLETTER twin head Radial Arm Open Sided Hydraulic Surface Grinder. Table 9ft. 8in. x 2ft. 3in., infinitely variable table speeds 6ft. 6in. to 38ft. per min., push button control, rapid traverses, telescopic bed covers.

CHURCHILL 24in. x 6in. Horizontal Spindle Surface Grinding Machine.

SUPERIOR Horizontal Surface Grinder, 15in. x 5in., hand feed. (New.)

BROWN & SHARPE 18in. x 6in. Horizontal Surface Grinding Machine.

COVEL 24in. x 8in. Hydraulic Horizontal Surface Grinder.

JUNG 18in. x 6in. Hydraulic Horizontal Surface Grinder.

WRIGHT 12in. Table Surface Grinder.

GRAND RAPIDS No. 25 Hydraulic Spindle Surface Grinder, 18in. x 6in. table, 20in. table traverse.

NORTON 6in. x 10in. x 36in. Hydraulic Openside Surface Grinder.

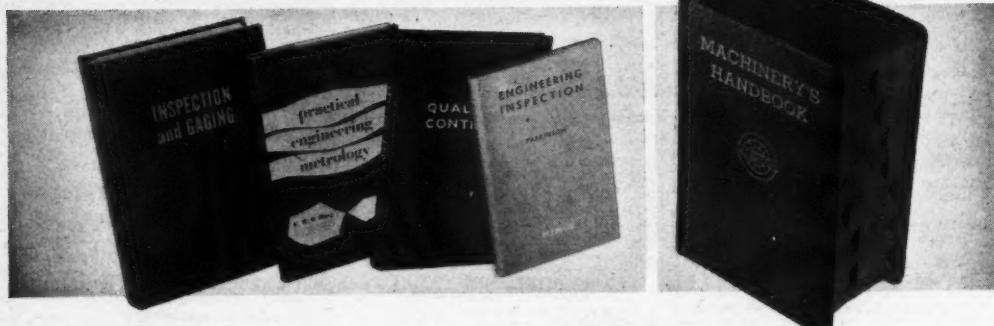
HEALD No. 72 Schematic Duplex Hydraulic Internal Grinder, for finish grinding opposite holes.

39-341, EUSTON RD., LONDON, N.W.1.

Telephone: EUSTON 5000 Telex No. 24264

And at Lansdowne House, 41, Water St., Birmingham, 3. Telephone: Central 7606-6

MACHINERY'S BOOKS ON... TESTING & INSPECTION



MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK

—E. Oberg and F. D. Jones

The 16th Edition of this world-famous book has been revised and enlarged to 2,104 pages. Completely up-to-date, it is the finest reference work obtainable for ALL those engaged in the metal-working industries. Covers the entire field of workshop practice. Whether your interest is engineering, design, or production, you should have the latest facts, formulae and dimensional data at hand for ready reference. A reliable working Handbook that will answer your questions; provide ready solutions to your problems, and give you the information you need—when you need it. Bound and produced to give years of everyday use. Price 80s. cash and C.O.D. Instalments 96s., payable 16s. in 10 days, 16s. monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 4s. postage.

INSPECTION & GAUGING

—C. W. Kennedy

Discusses the place of inspection in industry, describes the types of automatic and manual gauging and measuring devices employed; shows the proper technique of using inspection equipment. Sampling and control methods. Optical, electrical, pneumatic and mechanical devices of gauging a wide range of components. 502 pages. Price 84s. cash and C.O.D. Instalments 92s., payable 15s. 4d. in 10 days, 15s. 4d. monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 3s. 6d. postage.

PRINCIPLES OF ENGINEERING INSPECTION

—G. K. King and C. T. Butler

Complete survey of material testing and component inspection methods, including surface quality and quality-control, and information on heat treatment and anti-corrosion coatings.

Price 28s. cash and C.O.D. Instalments 31s., payable 7s. in 10 days, 6s. monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 2s. 6d. postage.

ENGINEERING INSPECTION —A. C. Parkinson
Covers inspection methods, with special reference to aeronautical requirements. It deals with limits and tolerances—mechanical and other tests—heat treatment and hardness testing—micrometers, verniers and other precision apparatus. Measuring threads, gears, angles, etc. Price 12s. 6d. cash and C.O.D. Instalments 13s. 9d., payable 7s. in 10 days, 6s. 9d. one month later. Overseas, cash with order, plus 2s. 6d. postage.

PRACTICAL ENGINEERING METROLOGY

—L. W. B. Sharp

Up-to-date text on the precision measurement and inspection of engineering components dealing with length, radii straightness and flatness, angles, tapers, screw threads, and surface texture.

Price 30s. cash and C.O.D. Instalments 33s., payable 7s. in 10 days, 6s. 6d. monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 3s. postage.

QUALITY CONTROL

—N. L. Enrick

Headings:—fundamentals of inspection—sampling continuous products—installing process inspection equipment—special control charts for work equipment—tolerances in interchangeable manufacture—mass production gauging—management aspects—statistical basis—mathematical theory of control charts, etc.

Price 52s. 6d. cash and C.O.D. Instalments 58s., payable 10s. 6d. in 10 days, 9s. 6d. monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 3s. postage.

PRECISION MEASUREMENTS: Methods and

Formulae—Jack Johnson

Introduction to the basic methods of engineering inspection. It covers tapers, angular work, grooves, centres, radii, cams, index plates, arcual measurement, dovetails and threads.

Price 20s. cash and C.O.D. Instalments 22s., payable 8s. in 10 days, 7s. monthly. Overseas, cash with order, plus 3s. postage.

To MACHINERY, National House, 21 West Street, Brighton, 1, Sussex.
Please send me the "Yellow Backs" marked X. For CASH herewith or by C.O.D. or ON APPROVAL when I will return in 5 days
pay FULL CASH, or by INSTALMENTS, as stated above.

NAME SIGNATURE

ADDRESS FIRM

..... POSITION

Write for Book Catalogue and details of Instalment Terms.

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.



SOME NEW MACHINES AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM OUR STOCKS

LATHES

MIN. 200/1,000, 8in. x 40in. between centres. CLOVER 280B, 11in. x 80in. between centres. ROBLING 650, 5½ x 23½ between centres. MEX. RV32 Capstan, 1½in. bar. CLOVER 6in. x 31in. between centres, with or without hydraulic copying equipment. RI Type M210, 8in. x 59in. between centres.

MILLERS

CONTI Type 2 Universal, 5in. x 12½in. table. CONTI CSE.1500 Universal. Table size 67in. x 12in. BCD Model A Universal, 43in. x 9in. table. BCD Model N Universal, 43in. x 9in. table. AUERBACH Hand Level Mill. 16in. x 5in. table size. ROSSI V.O. Turret Head Universal 47½in. x 9in. table. No. 2 Universal Mill 51in. x 12½in. table. SCHUBERT Hand Lever Horizontal Bench Machine. Table size 14in. x 5½in.

SHAPERS

FIL 25in. stroke, with swivel table and automatic down feed. FIL 29in. stroke, as above but with rapid table traverses.

BORERS

DOREL 80 Horizontal 3½in. Spindle, 28in. x 36in. table, complete with facing head. OLYMPIA Jig Borer 3½in. x 17½in. table.

DIKE FILING AND SAWING MACHINES

LIMATIC B12. Table 11½in. x 11½in., stroke 1½in.-5in., throat 6½in.

DRILLS

BREDA R914L Radial, 1½in. dia. x 36in. swing. 1.M. ½in. capacity. High speed bench Drills. 1.M. ½in. capacity. High speed pedestal Drill. 1.M. 3 spindle ½in. capacity. High speed Multi-Head Floor Mounted Drill. SOLBERG ½in. capacity Bench Drilling Machine. PACERA ½in. capacity Bench Drill. PACERA ½in. capacity Bench Drill. ELHA 1½in. capacity Column Drill. ELHA 2½in. capacity Column Drill. TOS V40 1½in. capacity Column Drill. Sliding head.

GRINDERS

TOS BPV300/1000 Vertical Spindle, 12in. x 13½in. table. TOS BPV700/1000 Vertical Spindle, 24in. x 18in. table. MONZEI 250 Centreless, ½in.-1in. dia. M.F. Bench Surface Grinder. Table size 11½in. x 6in.

ALL MACHINES DEMONSTRATED UNDER POWER BY ARRANGEMENT

THE TIMES' MACHINERY CO., LTD.

POYLE ROAD, COLNbrook,
SLOUGH, BUCKS.

Tel.: Colnbrook 2442/3/4.

Telegrams: Timemachine, Colnbrook, Slough.

MACHINERY

Classified Advertisements (PLANT FOR SALE, contd.)



OFFER A SELECTION OF HORIZONTAL BORERS FROM STOCK

TABLE TYPE

KEARNS No. 5 "Patent" type, with travelling spindle 5in. diameter, continuous automatic facing head, facing capacity 5½in.; table (main) 50in. x 48in.; top table 60in. x 60in.; maximum distance spindle nose to outer stay 14ft.; spindle speeds 2.3-208 r.p.m.; h.p. motor 20.

WETZEL B150, 5½in. spindle, table type, with travelling spindle, continuous automatic facing head, built-in revolving table, verniers, screwcutting. Table 63in. x 71in.; distance spindle to outer stay 18ft. 2in.; table travel long/cross 65in./71in.; maximum distance spindle to table 97in.; 27 spindle speeds 15-270 r.p.m.; h.p. motor 20.

KEARNS No. 4 "Patent" type, with oversize spindle 4½in. dia., continuous automatic facing head, covered bedways, table (main) 66in. x 42in.; maximum distance spindle nose to outer stay 93in.; h.p. motor 15.

KEARNS No. 2 "Patent" type, with travelling spindle 3in. dia., continuous automatic facing head, facing capacity 30in.; covered bedways, table (main) 48in. x 30in.; max distance spindle nose to outer stay 72in.; spindle speeds 3.1-245 r.p.m.; h.p. motor 10.

GILLET ALMIF 55-210 spindle, table type, M.T. No. 4, with continuous automatic facing head, built-in rotating table, vernier screwcutting. Table 35in. x 28in., distance spindle to outer stay 71in., 18 spindle speed; 10-1,250 r.p.m.; facing capacity 19½in.; h.p. motor 7½; late type.

FLOOR TYPE

HARVEY (S.M.T.) 3in. floor type, with travelling spindle, rise and fall headstock, travelling column, vertical travel 65in.; horizontal travel 8ft.; 18 spindle speeds 20-700 r.p.m.; h.p. spindle motor 4. Complete with floor plates.

CINCINNATI-GILBERT floor type, with travelling spindle, travelling column, rise and fall headstock, spindle dia. 31in.; travel of spindle 30in.; travel of column on bed 7ft.; vertical travel workhead 8ft.; 18 spindle speeds from 5.2-250 r.p.m.; multi-motor drive; spindle motor 12½ h.p.; excellent condition.

INSPECTION INVITED

Full details from:-

SOAG MACHINE TOOLS, LTD.,
7, JUXON STREET,
LAMBETH, LONDON, S.E.11

'Phone: RElance 7201
'Grams "Sotoolsag, London, S.E.11."

6in. RPA 8 Spindle Gridley
Chucking Auto complete with Chucking, Cam, Top Slide Holders, etc. Fully motorised. Excellent condition.

Further details from:-

C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

New Pedi Power Tube End Profiling Machine for sale. With one set of tools for notching the end of ½in. O.D. tube x 18 s.w.g. wall thickness for 90 deg. connection on to ½in. O.D. tube. The double cut is produced at one setting. With suitable tools, max. capacity in 1½in. O.D. x 10 s.w.g. wall thickness tube.—F. J. EDWARDS LIMITED, 359, Euston Road, London, N.W.1 or 41, Water Street, Birmingham 3.

BUT

for high quality equipment at a reasonable price you should always first consult

J. B. MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.

about your enquiries

ANYWAY

WHERE ELSE IN THE COUNTRY, IN STOCK FOR DELIVERY AT ONCE, WILL YOU FIND:

12 Multi spindle automatics by Acme Gridley, Cone, New Britain, from ½in. to 2½in. 6 spindle.

8 Borematics single and double end, by Heald and Excello, of course.

5 Wards, 1A, 3A, 7 capstan, 7 combinations up to 1945, and not at silly prices—and 3 Herbert No. 4 Seniors.

10 single spindle autos from ½in. to 5in. by Cleveland, Gridley, Footburt, Brown & Ward, Index and Butterworth.

6 Chucking automatics—Herbert Auto Juniors, B.S.A. 5in. and 9in., up to 1952 machines.

12 gear cutters by Fellows, Gleason, Churchill-Cleveland, Barber Colman; all latest type high speed machines.

SO

WHY NOT SAVE TIME & SEE OUR STOCK OF 150 of the latest and best makes? Our Birmingham and Wolverhampton warehouses are awaiting your visit.

J. B. MACHINE TOOL COMPANY LIMITED

Birmingham:

312-4, Bradford Street.
Tel: MIDland 4375

Wolverhampton:

Dixon Street, Monmore Green.
Tel: 25700

RING BELLS for machine tools

LEEDS 83-7398

Brown & Sharpe OOG 1in. Gap.
Auto Screw Machine, Serial No. 14537.
Complete Bar Feed and Turret Equipment, etc.
Further details from:
C. & G. OLDFIELD, LTD.,
15, Abercorn Street,
PAISLEY.

STEEL TUBE MAKING PLANT & DEEP DRAWING PLANT FOR SALE

Nine Bliss 60t—48in. Rack and Pinion variable stroke presses.
Three Taylor & Challen 15in. stroke—75 ton. Crank Presses.
Six Dicto—4in. to 10in. stroke—40 ton. Double-action Taylor & Challen Blanking and Cupping Press, 3in. and 6in. stroke. Various small power presses—Worson cushions.
Also Steel Strip to Tube Welding Machines, 25ft. per minute, thickness up to 48/1,000.
3in. Shafing. Hoffmann Bearings.
135 H.P. Ruston Oil Engine.

ALL IN GOOD CONDITION. BIRMINGHAM
Apply: **BOX D31, MACHINERY,**
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

FRYE

SUMMERSKILL 6ft. x 2ft. 6in. x 2ft. 6in. Planer.
CHURCHILL 18in. x 72in. Plain Grinder.
LANDIS 12in. x 48in. Universal Grinder with internal spindle.
CONOMATIC 6in. spindle 1½in. Automatic.
WARD 2A Capstan. Bar and Chuck machine.
LANG 10in. x 60in. S.S. & S.C. Straight Bed Centre Lathe.
Two STEINEL Model SHAD Horizontal Milling Machines.
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY No. 3 Horizontal Miller, with vertical attachment.
DENBIGH C4 Plain Miller, with adapted motor drive.
COVENTRY Matrix 21 Thread Grinder.
ASQUITH 3in. Floor Borer, spindle speeds 5.6-584 t.p.m.
GEORGE WILSON 18in. x 84in. Plain Grinder with turn blocks for crankshaft grinding.
PROGRESS 4H Pillar Drill.
TRIDENT 18in. x 6in. Surface Grinder.
SCHUTTE Model WU4 Universal Surface Tool Grinder, 20 x 6 capacity, hydraulic automatic feed to table.
JONES & SHIPMAN 4in. x 10in. Semi Universal Grinder.
RICHMOND MV1 Vertical Miller, Table 30in. x 10in. Speeds to 1,000.
ADCOCK & SHIPLEY 2V Vertical Miller. Table 36in. x 10in. Speeds to 1,500.
PEARL RICHARDS Horizontal Borer, 28in. dia. facing head, rapid traverses and screwcutting.
HILLER 18in. Capstan, speeds to 1,200, feeds to turret and cross slide, hob and drag screwcutting.
SMART & BROWN 6in. Capstan, 150 ton 10ft. ft Press Brake, with Fraser Mono Radial, 30 h.p. pumping unit.
GRIMALDI 3L Combination Turret Lathe, 4in. hollow ways, 10 L.D. min., 7½in. internal. Distance work and cutter spindle 24in.
HULLER UG3 Radial Arm Taper.

FRYE MACHINE TOOL CO. LTD.,
POYLE ROAD, COLNBRIDGE, BUCKS.
Telephone: Colnbrook 2442.

Ward Haggas & Smith 13in. Sliding and Surfacing Lathe with steplessly variable speed range, 400/3/50.—**HICKS MACHINERY LTD.**, 26, Addison Place, London, W.11. Tel. PARK 2333.

Peterman No. 10Hs sliding head automatic, 5 slides, combination and die-head sets, collets, equipment, late model, excellent condition, also Bechler 16mm. with comb. Att.—**C. L. THOMAS LTD.**, Stirling Road, Soothill. Tel: 3075-6.

Denison Universal Testing Machine. Capacity 10,000 lbs. Tensile, compression and Bending.—**WILCOX & CO.**, Barr Street, Birmingham 19. NORthern 1234/5.

AUCTIONS

BY ORDER OF THE RECEIVER, R. P. MATTHEWS, ESQ., F.C.A. RE: EIJON ENGINEERING CO. LTD.

INDUSTRIAL TRADING ESTATE,
SWINDON

HENRY BUTCHER & CO.,

are instructed to offer for SALE BY AUCTION
in LOTS at THE WORKS on

WEDNESDAY, 26TH JULY, 1961, AND DAY FOLLOWING

at ELEVEN A.M. EACH DAY

THE CONTENTS OF THE WORKS

including

S.S. & S.C. & MULTI CUT LATHEES by "Mitchell", "Cardiff", "Herbert", "B.S.A." and others

AUTOMATIC CAPSTAN & TURRET LATHEES by "Herbert" & "Ward"

RADIAL, PILLAR & BENCH DRILLS by "Archdale", "Pillard", "Ward" and others

SINGLE AND MULTI SPINDLE AUTOMATICS

"Index", "Acme", "Gridley", "Siakoda", "Taub", "Brown & Sharpe",

HONING, ROTO, FINISH AND WELDING MACHINES

MILLING MACHINES

by "Cincinnati", "Milwaukee", "Victoria" and others

"UNION" HORIZONTAL BORERS TAPPING, SAWING, FILING AND HACK-SAWING MACHINES, CYLINDRICAL, SURFACE AND TOOL AND CUTTER GRINDERS

by "Landis", "Cincinnati", "Scrivener", "D.N.L." and others

"STORVIK" 18in. COLD SAW FURNACES, OIL SEPARATOR, SURFACE TABLES, AIR COMPRESSORS

"LANSING BAGNALL" FORK LIFT TRUCK, DIESEL TRACTOR

MACHINE TOOLING, INSPECTION EQUIPMENT

OFFICE FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT

CONSIDERABLE STOCKS AND STORES

Catalogues (when ready) may be obtained of:

Messrs. ROOKE LANE & CO., Chartered Accountants, 2, Norfolk Street, London, W.C.2, and of

Messrs. HENRY BUTCHER & CO., 73, Chancery Lane, London, W.C.2. Telephone: HOLborn 8411 (8-lines).

• • ELECTRICS • • (VARIOUS)

Electric Motors—Hundreds in stock. Half maker's prices. Send us your enquiries. Rewinding our speciality—day and night. 40 years' experience. Motors loaned free.—**SUGDEN'S**, Glenny Road, Barking. Rippleway 3302.

Electric Motors, New and Secondhand, over 1,000 always available for sale, part exchange or hire. Prompt repairing service in event of breakdown.—**JOHN RODWELL LTD.**, Vicarage Road, Hornchurch, Hornchurch 4887 (3 lines).

By Order  R. Secretary of State for War

38th Sale.

CENTRAL ORDNANCE DEPOT,
BOSTER, [OXON.]

Important SALE BY AUCTION by
MIDLAND MARTS LIMITED

of
GOVERNMENT SURPLUS MACHINE TOOLS, ENGINEERING [SPARES], GENERATORS AND SPARES, VEHICLE SPARES, TYRES, BATTERIES, GENERAL STORES, etc.

including

Pickles Ransome Log Saw Frames, Alldays & Sons Annealing Ovens, Gallenkamp Electric Drying Ovens, Vehicle Washing Plants, Rapidor Hack saw, Paint Spraying Machine, Coventry Climax Industrial Fork Lift Trucks, etc.

65 Lister Generators 15 kVA, 230V., Onan Generator, 300kVA, Gardner, Set ADC, 1,000 KVA, Set Switchboards, Large Quantity of Lister Spares, Hand Generators, Petter Pistons, Coventry Battery Control Boards, etc.

16,240 Lead Acid Batteries 6V 75AH, 18,000 Shelley 4-ton Screw Jacks, Shackles, Snatch Blocks and Lifting and Towing Tackle, Pressure Gauges, Voltmeters, Ammeters, Testsets, Grease Guns, Gauges, Meters, Testmeters, etc.

Dunlop Earth Mover Tyres and 390 other Tyres, 11,700 Inner Tubes, Petrol and Diesel Engines, Rear Axles, Caterpillar D7 Tracks, Track Link Assemblies and Grouser Shoes, Caterpillar Track Links, Sherman Rubber Track Sections, 10,500 Wheel Discs, Tecalemit Greasing Plant, etc.

Which will be sold in large and small lots to suit all purchasers on

TUESDAY AND WEDNESDAY,

4th and 5th JULY, 1961

at 11 a.m. on each day.

View Days: Thursday, Friday and Monday, 29th and 30th June and 3rd July, and on the mornings of the sale.

Catalogues, price 1s., to admit two to view and one on sale days, from the Auctioneers, Midland Marts Limited (Dept. 11), Market Square, Bicester, Oxon (Tel. 73 and 533).

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

June 21, 1961

MACHINERY
Classified Advertisements

(Suppt.) 201

SITUATIONS VACANT

If you do not wish your reply to any Box No. advertisement in this section to be forwarded to certain firms, please advise us. Your reply will then be destroyed, but you will not be notified as this would disclose the identity of the advertiser.

Automatics Expert Required
for sale and service of Continental precision machine tools from London. Experience with tooling design and layout for Swiss-type auto's essential. Must have ability to advise clients. Interesting, well-paid post for someone who likes mixture of inside and outside work.—BOX C957, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Highly Paid, Secure and Interesting posts are always available for technically trained men. Find out how you can put some letters after your name by preparing at home. No fees—No fees—No fees—No fees—
A.M.I.Mech.E., A.M.I.Prod.E., A.M.S.E., City and Guilds, etc. Full details of exams, and hundreds of courses in all branches of Engineering, Draughtsmanship, Management and Automation Techniques, the benefits of our Employment Dept., and unique record of 95 per cent. successes are given in "Engineering Opportunities"—a valuable 148-page Guide which will reveal many chances you are now missing.—Write for your copy today (stating subject of interest).—FREE and without obligation. B.I.E.T. (Dept. 48a), 29, Wright's Lane, London, W.8.

Mechanic Required to Work on a wide variety of electro-mechanical Instrumentation and Control Equipment. Previous experience in this class of work is not essential but applicants should have some knowledge of precision or light fitting work together with a keenness to learn. The post is a permanent one in the Electrical Services Department. Interest in electrical or electron devices would be an advantage. The rate of pay is £11 13s. 8d. for a 42-hour week. Sick Pay, Pension and Holiday Schemes are available after qualifying periods. Canteen and Sports Club facilities on the site.—Applications, giving details, to: STATION SUPERINTENDENT, EARLEY GENERATING STATION, Shepherds House Lane, Earley, Nr. Reading.

Foreman Required for Small factory S.W. London. Progressively minded young Engineers who should have served a good apprenticeship including toolroom and drawing office training. Experience of thread grinding an advantage. Able to control small labour force. Non-contributory pension scheme.—Apply giving details of age, education, apprenticeship, experience, to BOX C 1000, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Mechanical Designers for Auto-matic Production and assembly machines and mechanical handling of Piece Parts; also food and chemical plant. Varied projects need ingenuity and enthusiasm. Good salary.—RHODEN PARTNERS, 19, Fitzroy Square, W.1. EUSTON 9696.

Tool Draughtsman required. Experience in Press Work essential. Some knowledge of Diecasting an advantage. Top salary to right man. Contributory Pension Scheme.—Apply FLEETWAY MFG. CO. LTD., Charlton Road, N.9. Phone Howard 5051.

Senior Planning Engineer re-quired for Precision Engineering Company, in N.W. London. We pay first class salary only for first class results. An excellent opening to join an expanding team dealing with futuristic precision instrumentation with constant flow of new designs. Unless you know you can meet this very high standard please do not apply.—Write to BOX D46, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.



THE MULLARD RADIO VALVE CO. LTD

ASSISTANT MEASUREMENT ENGINEER

A Standards Room Assistant (Mechanical) is required in the Measurements Department.

The work which is varied and interesting, includes the measurement of component parts for radio valves and electronic devices, also mechanisms, tools and gauges used in their manufacture.

The equipment to be used is of high precision and made by manufacturers of international repute in the metrological world.

Candidates should have a good engineering background and of preference have served a recognised mechanical engineering apprenticeship.

The position which is of Staff status is offered to men with considerable Standards Room experience and the salary will be progressive.

The Company operates long-established Pension, Sick Pay and Holiday Schemes.

Requests for application forms should be addressed in the first instance to:

The Personnel Officer
The Mullard Radio Valve Co. Ltd
New Road, Mitcham Junction, Surrey
Quoting reference TF/AME
"Mullard" is the Trade Mark of Mullard Limited

TECHNICAL SALES ENGINEER

required by north west London company expanding their range of high grade imported machine tools. Applicants should have a thorough engineering background, initiative and must be capable of dealing with correspondence expeditiously. A knowledge of German and previous sales experience essential. This is an interesting position with good prospects. Please write fully giving details of qualifications and experience. All applications will be treated in strictest confidence.

BOX D.26, MACHINERY,
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

METHODS ENGINEERS

Required for the introduction of modern assembly methods. Applicants should have practical experience and an interest in the design of assembly tools, together with a knowledge of up-to-date equipment. Minimum age 25.

These are permanent, progressive, well paid positions. North West London area.

Write in confidence to:

BOX D26, MACHINERY,
Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

THE TECHNICAL EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

We have been retained by a number of firms in London and the surrounding areas to assist them in recruiting technical staff

If you are qualified and/or skilled in either the engineering, electronics or chemical industry, why not register with us, it will cost you nothing, and we will inform you of opportunities compatible with your personal experience and qualifications.

214 HIGH STREET, HOUNSLAW, MIDDX.
HOU 3915/1022

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

MACHINERY

Classified Advertisements (SITUATION VACANT, contd.)

REPRESENTATIVES

Design Draughtsman required
by expanding company to specialize in design and development of hydraulic components for transmission and other equipment. Excellent opportunities to widen experience and good prospects for advancement. H.N.C. or equivalent desirable. Previous experience of hydraulics not essential.—Write or telephone Mr. BEDFORD of CHAMBERLAIN INDUSTRIES LTD., Argall Avenue, Leyton, E.10. LEY 3678.

Machine Tool Sales Office, N.W.
London, require Manager to handle correspondence and negotiate sales with customers for new and secondhand machine tools.—Good salary and excellent prospects.—BOX C973, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

First Class Turner for small engineering works. must have Captain setting experience, advancement depends on ability. Adequate starting experience and wages required.—WORKS MANAGER, WALKFORD ENGINEERING WORKS, Old Milton Road, New Milton, Hants.

Auto Setter, fully conversant, Swiss and Turret Type Autos. Wanted for training local personnel in Calcutta Engineering Firm, for period of one year. Extension of contract with this or other firm not excluded. Excellent terms.—Write for details to BOX D35, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Toolroom Foreman required by small company in Uxbridge area. Well equipped toolroom producing jigs, fixtures, etc., for the trade.—BOX D39, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Charge Hand for machine shop. Man of wide experience in Turning and Milling for small batch production.—Write or call DEVICES LTD., 15, Broadwater Road, Welwyn Garden City, or 'phone W.G. 2416 for evening appointment.

Attractive position for go-ahead Machine Tool Designer with good prospects for promotion for man who can apply himself. Essential that applicant can work on his own accord on new designs. This is an excellent opportunity for enthusiastic designer. Holiday arrangements honoured.—NOBLE & LUND, Felling, Gateshead 10.

Production and Planning Engineer required by well established Engineering Company in N.W. London. The post is a permanent staff appointment and a Life Assurance and Contributory Staff Pension Scheme is in operation.—Please write giving particulars of age, experience, qualifications, salary expected, etc., to BOX D14, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Inspector required for Machine shop work. Able to line out castings for fabrications. Knowledge of hydraulics preferred but not essential. Good salary. Staff appointment. Only fully skilled need apply.—Apply PERSONNEL OFFICER, CHAMBERLAIN INDUSTRIES LTD., Argall Avenue, Leyton, E.10, or phone Mr. Howell, LEY 3678.

Phone EUSton 8441
Extension 27
for small advertisements

MACHINERY

REPRESENTATIVES

Engineers' Suppliers require

Experienced Representative for S.E. London and the Home Counties, to take over and expand existing connection. Top salary offered to first class man. Car provided and all expenses paid.—Our present staff have been informed and replies should be addressed to Managing Director, BOX D17, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Representatives, Sales Managers,

Free Lance Agents throughout the vast field of Mechanical Handling Equipment please note that an extra assured income can be derived for small service well within their capability by contacting the undermentioned.—The above is made by the Managing Director of a well known group of companies London Area. Complete confidence guaranteed.—BOX D36, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road N.W.1.

Technical Sales Representatives

Required: By Importers of the highest quality sheet metalworking machines and allied equipment. Must be a young, energetic man, possessing the right connections for successful sales, will be able to earn substantial remuneration. Car provided. Apply in strict confidence to.—THE MANAGING DIRECTOR, PEARSON PANKE LIMITED, 1-3, Hale Grove Gardens, Mill Hill, London, N.W.7.

SITUATIONS WANTED

Engineer with over 30 years supervisory technical and practical experience. Any position considered for moderate salary.—BOX D8, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Heat Treatment Tool and Production hardener. First class man. Comprehensive practical experience. Metallurgical training. accustomed to complete responsibility. Excellent references. Position required any part of country.—BOX D38, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Managerial or similar position sought by experienced technical and practical engineer, wide knowledge planning, estimating, Tooling and Production methods. Used to control of labour.—BOX D37, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Patternmaker, due to retire, seeks occasional work. Own workshop.—BOX D41, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

Manager wide experience light precision engineering, desires change, any area, accustomed full control, administration, toolroom, production, prototype and development depts. etc., would welcome opportunity with expanding company.—BOX D30, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

RECEIVED TOO LATE
FOR CLASSIFICATION

PLANT WANTED

10 m.m. Wickman Drilling and Tapping attachment required. State where to be seen and price.—GRIFFITHS, GILBART, LLOYD & COMPANY LIMITED, 385, Camden Street, Hackney. Telephone Birmingham NORthern 0094. Mr. Smith.

Wanted: 3½in. RA6. Spindle Acme Gridley Automatics. Only this size and make will suffice.—BOX D47, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

MATERIALS FOR SALE

Disposal of Surplus stocks, Air- craft light alloy and steels, Bolts, Nuts, Screws, etc., Write BOX D49, MACHINERY, Clifton House, Euston Road, N.W.1.

For sale Surplus to requirements. EN57 Ground Stainless Steel Rod. 80ft. in approximately 5ft. lengths. Best Offers.—Phone HAMPstead 6655.

WHEN YOU WANT . . .

- TO BUY OR SELL PLANT OR MATERIAL
- WORK FOR A SLACK DEPARTMENT
- AGENCIES OR PARTNERSHIPS
- MEN FOR EXECUTIVE POSITIONS

A SMALL ADVERTISEMENT IN
"MACHINERY" BRINGS RESULTS.

ARNO**No. 0****UNIVERSAL MILLER**

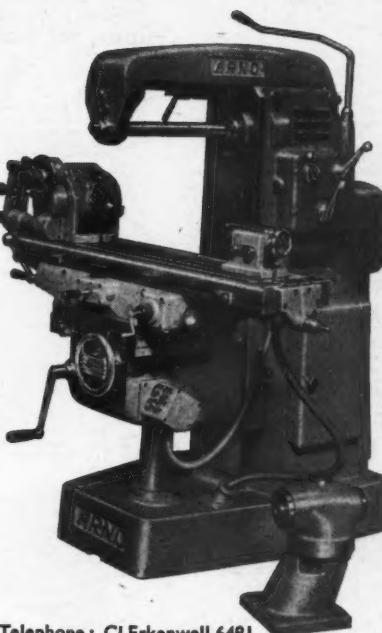
The smallest Universal of the ARNO range. A compact, well designed miller built to Schlesinger limits, hardened and ground gears, excellent range of speeds and feeds. Its price is substantially below that of any other comparable machine.

Ex London Stock

ALS O

	Table	
Nos. 1, 3L, 3H	Working surface	39½ in. by 9½ in.
Vertical Millers.	Traverses	24 in. long. 7 in. cross
Nos. 1, 2, 3, 4	No. of feeds	16 in. vertical ... 12
Universals.	Range	1 in. to 23½ in. per minute
No. 5 Facing and	Spindle	Taper
Boring Miller.	Number of speeds	No. 40 International
	Range	12
	H.P.	25-1,000 r.p.m.
	Weight	2
		20 cwt.

For ARNO Sales and Service Consult

**PIDGEN BROS LIMITED**

HELMET ROW, OLD STREET, LONDON, E.C.1 Telephone: CLErkenwell 6481

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

	PAGE		PAGE
Aaby Heat Treatments Ltd.	172	Goliver, C. M. G. Ltd.	149
A.B.M.T.M. Ltd.	15 & 60	Garne, Rudolph & Co. Ltd.	40
Abwood Machine Tools Ltd.	183	Cashmore, John Ltd.	186
Abbas Ltd.	118 & 187	Catmusr Machine Tool Corporation Ltd.	49
Aircraft Unit Engrg. Co.	174	Centaur Tool Works	168, 190, 192 & 194
Alexander Bros.	175	CIBA (A.R.L.) Ltd.	111
Alfa-Laval Co. Ltd.	12	Cincinnati Milling Machines Ltd.	26 & 27
Alfrey Foster Co. Ltd.	12	Clarkson (Engineers) Ltd.	35
Almo Superbeam Division of G.B. Ltd.	12	Cohen, Geo Sons & Co. Ltd.	196
Archdale, James & Co. Ltd.	52	Coventry Grinders Ltd.	176
Ashtead Engineering Co. Ltd.	172	Craven Bros. (Manchester) Ltd.	135
Atkin, W. T. (Tottenham) Ltd.	177	Crawford Collets Ltd.	20
Auron Gearine Co. (Wilmot North) Ltd.	180	Crompton Parkinson Ltd.	63
Automation Limited.	39	Croftland, William Ltd.	130
Avenue Engineering Co., The	175	Cross Manufacturing Co. (1988) Ltd.	162
Aylesbury Turned Parts (True Screws) Ltd.	174	Croydon Tool & Case Hardening Specialists Ltd.	170
Barker & Colman Ltd.	Inside Back Cover	Frenner, J. H. & Co. Ltd.	70
Baird, J. E. & Co. Ltd.	204	Fenter Machine Tools Ltd.	137
Bell, H. (Machine Tools) Ltd.	183, 192 & 200	Ferodo Ltd.	105
B.E.N. Patents Ltd.	152	Fletcher Miller Ltd.	102
Brown & Ward (Tools) Ltd.	129	Forrest, W. & Co. Ltd.	180, 182
Benson Verniers Ltd.	157	Frost Broach Co. (G.B.) Ltd.	66
Benton Engineering Co. Ltd., The	172	Frye Machin Tool Co. Ltd.	181 & 200
Bohemian & Turner Ltd.	126	Fuller, Horsey, Sons & Cassell	166
Brashease, Peter Ltd.	121		
British Precision Diamond Tools Ltd.	62	Davies, Stuart Ltd.	21
Brock, T. & T. Co. Ltd.	167	de Berrie Machine Tools Ltd.	165
Brock Engineering Co. Ltd.	186	Deincoy Tool & Engineering Works Ltd.	172
Brock Tool Automation Co. Ltd., The	126	Deloro Stellite Ltd.	117
Brown & Wade Ltd.	123	Dembahs Engineering Co. Ltd.	51
Broughton, J. & Son (Engineers) Ltd.	152	Desoutter Bros. Ltd.	82
Brown & Ward (Tools) Ltd.	129	Digrit Diamond Tools Ltd.	16
Brown's Engineering Works	175	Doncaster, Daniel & Sons Ltd.	140
Bryce Ltd.	175	Douglas, A. Co. Ltd.	181 & 194
B.S.A. Tools Ltd.	108	Dowding & Doll Ltd.	7 & 132
Buck & Ryan Ltd.	164	Dowling & David Ltd.	154 & 161
Bullows, Alfred & Sons Ltd.	98	Dunbar & Cook Ltd.	57 & 78
Burdett, G. W. S. & Co. Ltd.	155	Dunlop Rubber Co. Ltd.	182
Burnard, F. & Co. Ltd.	69	Dyson & Co. Enfield (1910) Ltd.	24
Burton Grindle Co. Ltd.	108	Eagle Milling Co. Ltd.	169
Bussell & Sonnery Ltd.	118	Eastbrook, Alcock & Co. Ltd.	110
Butcher, Henry & Co.	182 & 200	Eclipse Foundry & Engineering Co. (Dudley) Ltd.	171
Buzzworth British Automatic Machine Tool Co. Ltd.	158	Economic Stampings Ltd.	170
		(Continued on page 204)	

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS—(continued from page 203)

PAGE	PAGE	PAGE
Habit Diamond Tooling Ltd. 53	Martin Bros. (Machinery) Ltd. 196	Sanderson Bros. & Newbold Ltd. 46
Hammond Eng'g. Co. Ltd., The 179	Maun Industries Ltd. 168	Selson Machine Tool Co. Ltd., The 56
Hare, P. J. Ltd. Inside Back Cover	Maysmith Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 177	Senior, Tom (Liverpudie) Ltd. 167
Harrison, T. S. & Sons Ltd. 34	Meddings, W. J. Ltd. 41 & 76	Seton Creaghe Engineering Ltd. 169, 170 & 174
Harvey-Hood Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 171	Mek-Elek Engineering Ltd. 158	Shand, J. H. Ltd. 146 & 156
Hibot, Ltd. 196	Melbourne Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 128	Shaw, A. & Son (Diamonds) Ltd. 147
Hegerton Iron Co. (Eng.) Ltd., The 22	Metal Machinists Ltd. 95	Shear, John & Son (Shears) Ltd. 5
Herbert, Alfred Ltd. 44 & 45	Micronfish Ltd. 170	Shefford Twist Drill & Steel Co. Ltd., The 32
High Frequency Heat Treatment 171	Midland Machine Tool Co., The 188	Shelmerdine & Mulley Ltd. 164
High Speed Service Tool Co. Ltd. 172	Midland Maths Ltd. 200	Sikefo Ball Bearing Co. Ltd., The 112
Highbury Metal Spinning Co. (1955) Ltd. 172	Millen, Edwin & Sons Ltd. 180 & 197	Slack & Parr Ltd. 163
Hill, John & Sons (Ironfounders) Ltd. 122	Mills, George (Engineers) Ltd. 171	Slingby, Walter & Co. Ltd. 178
Hockey Chemical Co. Ltd. 183	Mills, James Ltd., The Exports of Inside Front Cover	Smith, J. H. (Coventry) Ltd. 140
Holbrook Machine Tool Co. Ltd. 1	Mills, John & Co. (Llanlidio) Ltd. 160	Smith & Netherwood Ltd. 174
Holly Engineering (Drayton) Ltd. 177	Milnes, Harry Ltd. 67	Snow & Co. Ltd. Back Cover
Holroyd, John & Co. Ltd. 87	Mitschell, D. G. Co. Ltd. 103	Soak Machine Tools Ltd. 192 & 199
Horden, J. & Edwards Ltd. 38	Mobius Machine Tools Ltd. 185	Socket Screws Ltd. 166
Hornbill Machine Tools Co. Ltd., The 172	Mollart Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 88	Spear & Jackson Ltd. 54
Horstmann Gear Co. Ltd., The 61	Mosley Bros. (Tools) Ltd. 157	Spectra Chemicals Ltd. 109
Humphries & Sons Ltd. 18 & 158	Moser Cams & Tools Ltd. 160	Spring Steel Production Ltd. 161
Hunt, Herbert & Sons Ltd. 188	Murad Developments Ltd. 86	Standford Piston Ring & Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 146
Huntley & Sparks Ltd. 176	Murray's (Pretoria) Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 158	Stedall Machine Tool Co. 58
Hurlock, Wm. Jr. Ltd. 182	Nalash Bros. & Co. Ltd. 176	Stephens, R. & Son Ltd. 177
Ide, C. F. Engineering Ltd. 168	Neill, James & Co. (Sheffield) Ltd. 106	Sykes Machine Tool Co. Ltd. 17
ideal Hardening Co. Ltd. 170	Newall Group Sales Ltd. 42	Sykes, W. E. Ltd. Front Cover, 2, 3, 4 & 5
Ina Needle Bearings Ltd. 14	Newall Used Machine Division 184	
International General Electric Co. 131	Newman Industrial Tools, 9, 10, 180 & 186	
Jackson & Bradwell Ltd. 141	Norton Grinding Wheel Co. Ltd. 108	
Jameson, J. L. Ltd. 139	Norton, W. E. (Machine Tools) Ltd. 189	
J. B. Machine Tool Co. Ltd. 181, 183 & 199	Novograde Ltd. 171	
Johansson, C. E. Ltd. 78	Oakey, John & Sons Ltd. 77	Tate Machine Tool Co. Ltd. 198
Jones, A. A. & Shipman Ltd. 104 & 113	O.K. Trading (B'ham Factors) Ltd. 178	Taylor & Challen Ltd. 124
Jones & Attwood Ltd. 167	Olivers Socket Screws Ltd. 160	Taylor, Chas. (Birmingham) Ltd. 127
Jones, E. H. (Machine Tools) Ltd. 181, 183	Park Gate Iron & Steel Co. Ltd., The 56	Taylor Industrial Clutches 118
K & C. Machinery Ltd. 182 & 197	Philips, J. W. & C. J. Ltd. 168	Tecalemit Ltd. 151
Kayser, Elleng & Co. Ltd. 94	Pigott Bros. Ltd. 203, 190	Tennant Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 169
Kair Alum Ltd. 116	Plastics (Huddersfield) Ltd. 93	Thomson, J. & Son (Gears) Ltd. 159
Kemp Precision Tooling Ltd. 177	P.M.T. (Machine Tools) Ltd. 93	Times Machinery Co. Ltd., The 80, 114 & 199
Kensworthy Jig & Press Tool Co. Ltd. 177	Polarcold Ltd. 176	Trevener & Glover Ltd. 176
Kendall & Gent Ltd. 15	Pollard, Fredk. & Co. Ltd. 25	Try Gordon Ltd. 116 & 162
Kenilworth Mfg. Co. Ltd., The 138	Precision Grinding Ltd. 11	Turner Bros. Asbestos Co. Ltd. 142
K.E.N.T. Machinery & Engineering Co. 184	Precision Heating Ltd. 170	
Kinnings, Arnold & Sons Ltd. 120	Precision Technical Services 179	
Kirk, Harry Eng'g. Ltd. 187	Presswork Products Ltd. 169	
Landen (Engineers) Ltd. 169	Raistrick, J. E. Ltd. 182	Udal, J. P. Ltd. 134
Lanidis Lund Ltd. 19	Randalls (Luton) Ltd. 96	Nibrako Socket Screw Co. Ltd. 143
Lattimer, B. R. Ltd. 174	Ratcliffe Tool Co. Ltd. 165	Universal Ball Bearing Co. 178
Lawrence, A. & Co. (Machine Tools) Ltd. 181 & 188	Rayner, Peter Ltd. 166	Vaughan Associates Ltd. 115
Layton, M. C. Ltd. 181	Redcar Eng'g. Co. Ltd. 174	Victa Engineering Co. 142
Lazalloys Ltd. 124	Ritchie, A. H. & Co. Ltd. 178	Vinell, D. & Son Ltd. 126
Lee Hall & Sons Ltd. 170	Rockwell Machine Tool Co. Ltd., The 154	Visual Planning Systems Ltd. 150
Lewis, Frank & Co. (London) Ltd. 128	Rodger, Settrington & Ptms. 31, 47, 48 & 162	Voucher Ltd. 81
Liberty Eng'g. Supplies Ltd. 184	Rodgers Bros. Ltd. 169	Waddington, Frank & Co. Ltd. 150
Low Moor Alloys Steelworks Ltd. 30	Rolls Tools Ltd. 108	Watson, Thos. C. (Machinery) Ltd. 145
Lucas Industrial Equipment Ltd. 37	Roth, L. 188	Wilkinson Machine Tools Co. 189
MacDowall Equipment Co. Ltd. 177	Rotherham & Sons Ltd. 148	Wilson, Lathe Ltd. 83
MacEichern & Co. Ltd. 170	Robert & Co. Ltd. 154	Windley Bros. Ltd. 163
Machinery Publishing Co. Ltd., The 198	Ryder, Thomas & Son Ltd. 33 & 75	W.J.L. (Machinery) Ltd. 179
Machine Shop Equipment Ltd. 120	Eye, Claude Bearings 178 & 179	Worson Die Cushions Ltd. 164
Marbax, Gaston E. Ltd. 79	Zephyr Cams Ltd. 178	
Markland Scowcroft Ltd. 28		
Marley, W. H. & Co. Ltd. 159		
Marsden, Shiers Ltd. 175		
Marsden, W. G. Engineering Ltd. 175		

Dial Baty for Dial Gauges

J.E. BATY & CO. LTD. 39 VICTORIA STREET · LONDON · S.W.1.

Abbey 7382

When answering advertisements kindly mention MACHINERY.

THE NEW WAY!

Hare

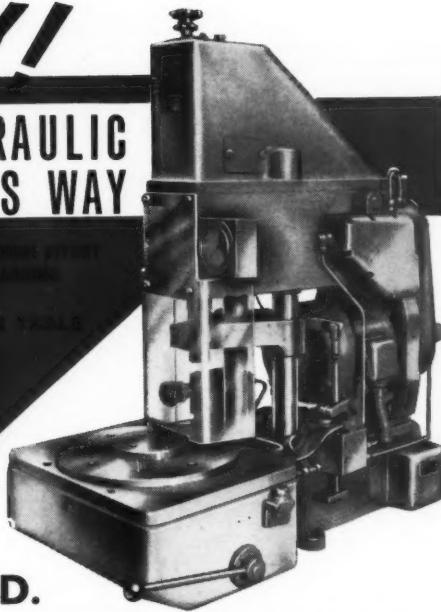
**HYDRAULIC
PRESS WAY**

- MAXIMUM PRODUCTION WITH FINGER-STEER
- COMPLETE SAFETY BY AUTOMATIC BRAKING
- CONSISTENT RESULTS

5 TON WITH INDEXING TABLE

This model represents an enlarged indexing table with weight range of half-ton to one-ton and maximum pressure of 15 tons. It has a maximum stroke of 10 inches and a maximum working speed of 100 strokes per minute at maximum pressure. The pressure can be varied throughout indexing stroke. Maximum pressure 7½ and 15 ton pressures.

Write for further particulars.



P. J. HARE LTD.

WRINGTON, NR. BRISTOL, SOMERSET

phone: WRINGTON 262

British Built

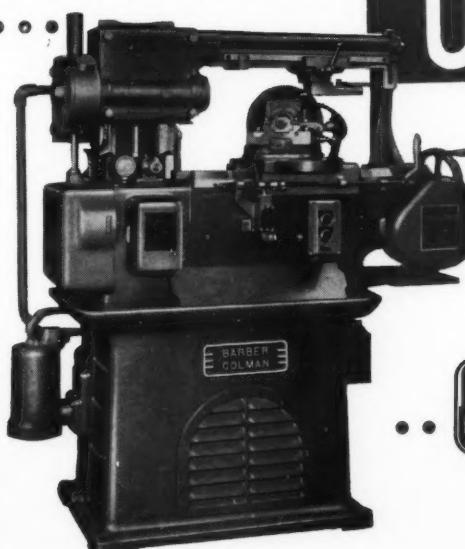
BARBER-COLMAN HOBBER

N° **6-10**

Hobs, spurs, helicals, splines,
serrations and special
forms of 12 D.P. and finer. Ease of
set-up makes the 6-10
suitable for long or short runs.

CAPACITY:

SPUR AND HELICAL	12 DP AND FINER
BLANK DIAMETER	UP TO 6in.
MAX. TRAVEL OF HOB SLIDE	10in.
MAX. SWIVEL ANGLE SETTING	60°R, 90°L
HOB SPEEDS (STANDARD)	133/533 R.P.M.

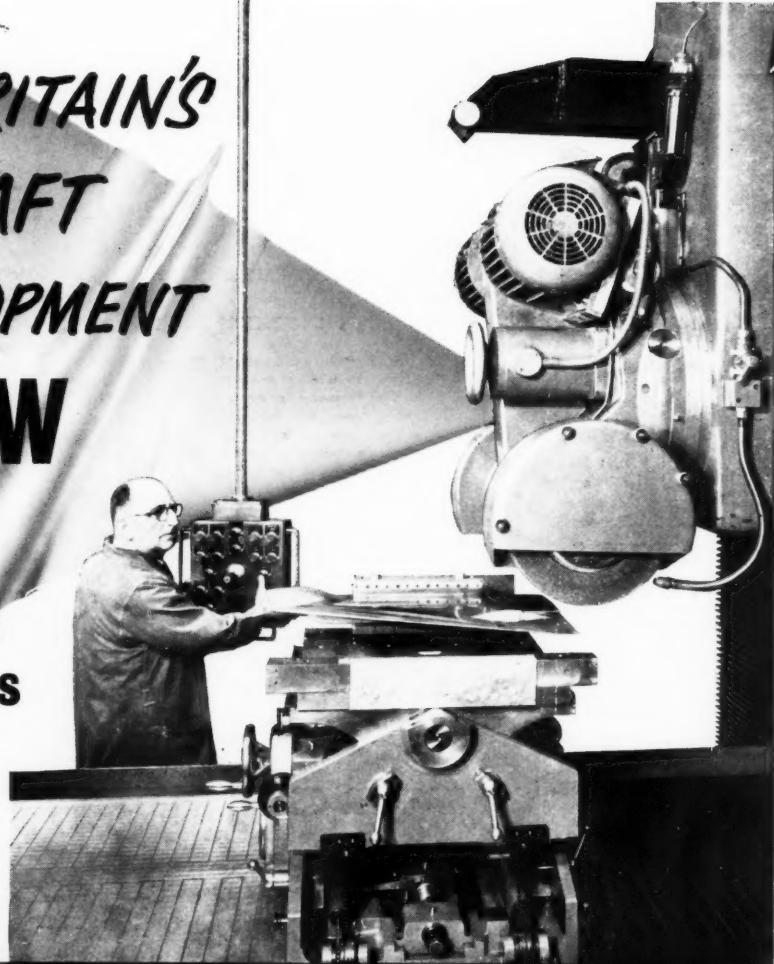


BARBER & COLMAN LTD
BROOKLANDS, Sale, Cheshire.

Phone: Sale 2277 Grams & Cables: 'Barcol Sale'

FOR BRITAIN'S AIRCRAFT DEVELOPMENT **SNOW**

**surface
grinding
machines**



Precise accuracy, co-ordinated with a high degree of overall finish, are features exclusive to the complete range of "Snow" surface grinding machines.

The illustration shows a P.P.96/54 Precision Surface Grinder with Swiveling Wheelhead installed at the Royal Aircraft Establishment at Bedford. It is used for grinding aerodynamic shapes for tests in Wind Tunnels. The models are produced to very closely tolerated dimensions and an extremely high finish is absolutely essential. Model P.P. is available in capacities from 72" x 36" x 18" to 192" x 54" x 54".



SNOW & CO. LTD., *Machine Tool Makers*
Stanley Street, Sheffield, 3. Telephone 23372

BLUMOND-ASQUITH LTD., *World Wide Distributors*

KING EDWARD HOUSE, NEW STREET, BIRMINGHAM, Telephone Midland 3431.
100, LONDON, Telephone Grange 7216 and 7209. GLOUCESTER, Telephone Gloucester 8952.
EXPORT DIVISION, HAYES X MIDDX., STANSTED, W.C.2, Telephone 7774.

